

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO 11r Op-942325 Jcy. Ser:
10770 P942 of 18 October 1971.

R. B. Feltman 3/9/77
Signature/date

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

MAR 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

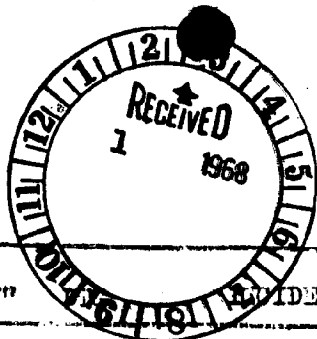
3D MARINE DIVISION JOURNALS

FOR MARCH 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



G-3

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 010001H
TO: 012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 MARCH 1968	
		010002	2	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
		010003	3	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REOC SITREP	
292214			4	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.292130H C. YD775590 D. LP DET'D HVT & HEARD VOICES WST 8-10 MI MOVING SW DIRECTION. B. FIRED 60MM MORT MSH W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. VOICES & HVT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
090015			5	FM TII MAP COG: IPIR MSH	G-2/3, FSCC
292227			6	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.292205H C. 313722, FM 291703 D. B/1/3 RADAR DET'D HVT OF 10-15 NVA MOVING IN SW DIRECTION. E. FIRED 6 RDS 4.2 ON TGT. GRP SLIP INTO SEVERAL SMALLER UNITS.	J,M
292305			7	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.291800H C. FR YD127602, IN YD203596 D. CAP-3 PERSONNEL APPREHENDED 1 VC. D. QUESTIONBY NATIONAL POLICE CHIEF REVEALS HE WAS NVA. WITH RISK OF CPL W/ISH TO HARASS MARINES THAN OPERATING IN AREA YD206603 UNTIL TODAY. HE CHANGED TO CIVS CLOTHES & CROSSED RIVER. K. 1	J,M,B
292316			8	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.291830H C. FR YD143613, IN YD086608 D. FO SP'D 10 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED FIRE MSH. D WNY 2/12 EXPENDED 14 RDS. FO SAW 2 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J,M
292309			9	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.291530H C. REF "J" 182 CAS IN INCIDENT WERE NOT FM AS RESULT OF DE- T MATION. MORE INFO WILL FOLL LATER.	J,M,B
292322			10	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.290630-1715H C. 3/4 AO D. OPN COMMENCED ON TIME. K CO RCD SNIPER FIRE WHILE CROSSING C-3 BRIDGE. H ¹ I CO CROSSED LINE OF DEPARTURE AT 1005H. I CO CAPT'D POW & MPN AT 1015H. K CO SWEEP S AS RE & M CO SWEEP UP TO & THRU CAM VU. 1 MC MARINE DROWNED WHILE CHECK- ING CUT CAM VU CHANNEL. TANKS MOVED THROUGH CAM VU. RCD 33 RDS OF WST 100MM ARTY. CO FMD (K) RICE & CEMENT DURING SWEEP. DURING SWEEP TASK FORCE RCD HBC IN COOK OFF TANK RD. 1 OFFCS THRU TRACK ON RETURN TRIP. 1 TANK HIT MINE, AT YD158609. RAN A/S ON CAM VU AFTER ALL UNITS CLEAR OF VILLAGE. DEST DAMS IN VIC YD164643. K CO WFT CROSSED RIVER ON BOATS. ALL UNITS BACK IN RESPECTIVE POSNS. AT 1715 H EVAC POW TO 9TH MARS & EVAC K CO CAS TO DONG HA. FIRED COUNTER COMBAT ON 01-2	

01-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL, NO UNCLASSIFIED COPY

010001-0124001

TO	OUT	IN	INSTRUCTIONS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			DAILY ON SUSP. IN ARTY POS. CHIEF, EXTRACTED OVERLAND 35 MI CAN VU TURNED OVER TO DIST REG. PERSONNEL. 70 DET IN K CC SWAMP TRAIL- PORTED TO S OF RIVER & TURNED OVER TO DIST REG. PERSONNEL. BAKER & CHIEF TOWED OUT. E. 1 C. 2 MTRAC 1. 34 NVA (CREDITED TO ARVN) K. 2 A. 105 M. 1 MTR-CHIEF SUB PG. 4 AK-47 (ARTY CREDITED).	J, M, B
292342		292255H	IN 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 292255H C. 313723, IN 267708 D. REG-5 RADAR SPOT'D 4-5 PMS-MS. H. FIRED 1-2 MORT 1TH REG UNK.	J, M
	010100	291643Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: ARC LIGHT DIVING-ANCY STRIKES	J
	010100	291551Z	IN 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 292300H	COC
	010130	291629Z	IN 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 292400H	COC
	010130	291328Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: SPOT REPORT 1-8	J
	010130	291305Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	010130	291713Z	IN 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 010100H	COC
	010200	291717Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: 26TH IAR SITREP 291900H	J
	010200	291617Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: SPOT REPORT IN 7	J
	010200	291518Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: SPOT REPORT IN 10	J
	010230	291645Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: KHAM FIRE INCIDENT	AT 10
	010310	292245H	IN 4TH IAR: A. 11/2/9 D. 202245H C. YD 089578 YD 080578 D. IF HEARD INT ON ROAD AT ABOVE IN COORD. H. FIRED 40 RDS 60MM HE AND 5 RDS 60MM HEAVY AND ONE 3 PERSONS RUNNING SOUTH. FIRED 20 MORE RDS 60MM HE WILL SWAMP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J
010222		291930H	IN 4TH IAR: A. 4TH IAR: COC B. 291930H C. 1-5 YD 082528 092335 D. CALL TO DIST IN REPORTED 1ST IN OF VC/NVA AT ABOVE IN COORD. H. FIRE INT FIRED IN SUPPORT OF AF AT D-5 WITH UNK REG.	JH
010225		291801Z	IN 300 3D IAR DIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
010255		291809Z	IN 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 010200H	COC
010011		292200H	IN 4TH IAR: A. CA LU B. 292200H C. IN D. DAY AGREEMENT OF REG 9 1 BRIDGE AT YD 991497 CORREL WITH COM DIST INCLUDING 5 ABUTMENT (ABUTMENT IN TACT) 26' SPAN REQUIRED BUILDING PURPOSE. BANK SWAMP 8-10 MTR. REQUIRE REPAIR 2 CULVERTS YD 991493 992468 BLOWN BUT REPAIRABLE WITH MINOR AMOUNT OF BULDOZER. LARGE HOLE IN ROAD YD 992483 CAN BE BYPASSED OR EASILY FILLED BY BULDOZER.	JH

01020

01-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D JORDIV COG

010001-0124000

TIME	OUT	"3"	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010225	27	010010H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 010010H C. 317703 318702 D. S D AIRB AT ABOVE LOCATION UNDE SA AND GRING MI INST 2-3 NVA AN APPROX 010145H REC'D SA MI GAIN PSN. N. RPT'D FIRE W/SAF AND H-79 RES UNK WILL CHECK AT DAY BREAK. G. 2 SWAG	JM	
010330	28	291825Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC	
010320	29	010300H	FM III MAF COG: A. COASTAL SURV GRP B. 010320H D. COASTAL SURV GRP CPTD ON: JUNK WITH 6 VC WITH ARMS AND AMMO. 3 JUNKS STILL LOOSE APPROX 1000 YDS OFF MOUTH OF CUA VI T RIVER. C.O. BOATER HAS INTERCEPTED. JUNK AND VC WILL BE TURNED OVER TO 1ST AIRTRAC. K. 6 (CREDIT TO USN)	JM	
010300	30	291910Z	FM COG 3D JORDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 9	J	
010300	31	291911Z	FM COG 3D JORDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BUN	J	
010340	32	291915Z	FM 26TH MAR: 26TH MAR SITREP AS OF 010300H	COG	
010400	33	291945Z	FM COG 3D JORDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J	
010420	34	191715Z	FM TF XRAY COG: DAILY TP: SUMMARY FOR PTH BUN	AIRC	
010425	35	291947Z	FM III MAF COG: CLAR IPX PSN	G-1	
010530	36	290210Z	FM CO CO C 5TH FGA DANANG: INTSUN NR 59-68	G-2	
010450	37	291750Z	FM HAW: HAW: HAW BDA	AIR	
010450	38	290312Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 010300H DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSCB CONT'D TO RECEIVE SPORADIC LONG RANGE INCOMING ARTY. FOR-3 REPORTED A CONTINUING SMALL AMOUNT OF INCOMING SAF. THE 37TH TANKER RECD ANOTHER PROBE A TOTAL OF AT LEAST 4 SEPARATE ATTACKS IN THE SAME GENERAL VIC (XD935416). at 010303H 01/1/9 HEARD HVT SID PICKED UP INST AT XD 829412. AN LP HEARD HVT TO TOWER LEFT PLANK FIRED H-79 RD. AT 010307H IT WAS REPORTED THAT A MAN WAS IN FRONT OF THE 37TH TANKER PSN, FM COG 3D JORDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 291700H FM COG 3D JORDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 292400H FM COG 3D JORDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 010200H FM COG 3D JORDIV: SPOT REPORT 26 FM COG 3D JORDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 27 FM COG 3D JORDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 292300H FM COG 3D JORDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 010100H FM COG 3D JORDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 292000H FM COG 3D JORDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 292200H FM COG 3D JORDIV: STATUS REPORTS FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 119 290600H FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 160 292400H FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 159 291800H	JM	

010555

01-5

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARCH 1968

010001-012400H

TIME	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGSM ORDERS	ACTION
010610		72	292111Z	FM 26TH MAR SITREP AS OF 010500H AT 010415H STAND	
010630		55		FM CONDITION RED TO CONDITION YELLOW	
010630		54		FM 000 WO: ALL COM IN	
010700		70		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 197-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER.	
				CAPT USMC	
010706		55	292055Z	FM FMAV CGC: III MAP IR IPIR MSN	G-2
010707		56	292215Z	FM THIRD MARCHIV CGC: PHN WITHDRAWN	
010800		57	292114Z	FM THIRD MARCHIV CGC: SUPER NR 547	G-2, AIRO
010800		58	292255Z	FM THIRD MARCHIV CGC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
010800		59	292631Z	FM III MAP CGC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	
010805		60	292220Z	FM THIRD MARCHIV CGC: ARC LIGHT FIRED IN TO N QUANG BI AREA 292400H	G-2, AIRO
010905		61	292315Z	FM III MAP CGC: SUPER NR 542	
010900		62	292321Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR OVERSIGHT DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD HAS CONT. TO RECEIVE MORE BRATE INCOMING MORT KETS & ARC	G-2, AIRO
010930		63	291100H	FM ISE AMTRAC: AT ISE AMTRAC B. 291100H C. IN 290937566 D. AS CONTROLLED FIXED WING STRIKE ON AGRIE RPT BOAT DEST. 2-10 1400H	G-2, AIRO
010930		64	010840H	FM 26 MAR: A. 26 MAR B. 010840H C. 2909648 D. US NAVY SWIFT BOAT REPORTED IT OVERTOOK A VC SWAN PAN & TOOK IT UNDER FIRE CRAFT FLOOD	J, M, B
010930		65	291715Z	FM 26 MAR: A. 26 MAR B. 010840H C. 2909648 D. US NAVY SWIFT BOAT REPORTED IT OVERTOOK A VC SWAN PAN & TOOK IT UNDER FIRE CRAFT FLOOD	J, M, B
010930		66	291953Z	FM THIRD MARCHIV CGC: TO III MAP CGC	G-2, AIRO
010930		67	291953Z	FM III MAP CGC: PHOT IPIR MSN NR 5499	G-2, AIRO
010945		68	292211Z	FM III MAP CGC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 010600H	NORMAL
010907		69	010035Z	FM THIRD MARCHIV CGC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
010910		70	292045Z	FM III MAP CGC: AREA COVERED	
010916		71	292000Z	FM THIRD MARCHIV CGC: TO III MAP CGC	
010945		72	010945H	FM BASE DEFENSE: ROAD TO CAMLO HAS BEEN SWEEP & IS CLEARED	J, M, B
010945		73	292217Z	FM III MAP CGC: TOF NR N/A	G-2, AIRO
010945		74	292055Z	FM III MAP CGC: PHOTO IPIR MSN NR 5499	G-2, AIRO
010945		75	291637Z	FM III MAP CGC: PHOTO IPIR MSN NR 5472	G-2, AIRO

01-4

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3 PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

010001-012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010945	76	010131Z	RE 26TH MAR: AIRLIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIR
010900	77	010845H	RE 3D RECON: A. 2E/3 B. 010845H C. YD 136534 IN YD133536 D. TM BXC S/A W/2 HVA VC INOP AT ABOVE COORD IN WARNING UTIL 1 MAN WORE A WHITE HERSHEY IN ARMED W/SEMI AUTO MATIC WEAP B. TM BREKE CONT & MOVED OUT OF AREA IN CONT MSH 1 MINOR VIA G. 1 MINOR	G-2, AIR
010900	78	010903H	RE 3D MAR: A. 3/1 B. 030903H C. 281668 IN 287674 D. HAI ATTACKING MOVING SLOWLY FORWARD DEPLOYING TANKS 17TH-61'S NGF IN DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS CONT TO REC IN MORT & ARTY FIRE FR N DIRECTION ALSO REC'D IG S/A & RPG FIRE IN UNITS CONT TO PRESS ATTACK	J, H
010900	79	292130Z	RE 1ST MAR COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSH NR	G-2, AIR
010900	80	010933Z	RE III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIR
010912	81	292340Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE STRIP NR 119 FOR 290600H	
010915	82	292301Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FR 010300H	
010915	83	292302H	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 159 FOR 291000H	
011004	84	010900H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011004H C. YD175760 B. OP DETECTED MOVEMENT & HEARD VOICES B. CHECKED OUT AREA FOUND SIGNS OF MOVEMENT BUT NOTHING ELSE	J, H
011022	85	292343Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 010500H	
011023	86	292341Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 160 FOR 292400H	
011024	87	292342Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 010500H	
011020	88	291013Z	RE 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND STRIP NR 484 FOR 292400H	
011025	89	280825Z	RE III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR
011020	90	292030Z	RE 26TH MAR: PERIMETER OF THE KHE SAKH CB	G-2, AIR
011036	91	010215Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MAR DIV AO FOR 010900H	
011050	92	292207Z	RE 26TH MAR: SITREP 010600H AT 010445H 1/9 HEARD AN EXPLOSION AT THIR FRONT SUSP TO BE COME FR THE DETONATION OF A MINE OR IMPACT OF AN INCOMING RD ILLUMINATION REVEALED NOTHING AT 010450H 1/9 LP HEARD MOVEMENT AT AD228413 & THIRD HAND ILLUMINATION THE ILLUMINATION REVEALED THVA THE LP TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE W/11-16 FIRE W/UNK RESULTS	G-2, AIR
011025	93	010207Z	RE 26TH MAR: SITREP 011000H NEG	G-2, AIR
011044				

01-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010007-012400H

IN	OUT	"J"	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011025	94	010017Z	IN 26TH MAR: SITREP 010800H 1/9 REPORTS CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT REVEALS 7HVA KIA RESULTING FR INCIDENT AT 010450H	COC J,M,B
011110	95	010018Z	IN 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 485 010600H	COC
011122	96	010303Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COG: HELD RESUPPLY OF KHB SANH	
011120	97	010309Z	IN 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 011100H NDC	COC J,M
011115	98	011045Z	IN 3D RECON: A. 2/2 B. 011045H C. YD145510 IN YD148499 D. TM OBS 3HVA WEARING GREEN U UTL PACKS RIFLES MOVING E ON TRAIL E. TEAM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS	J,M
011010	99	011000H	IN 3D RECON: A. 1/D/2 B. 011000H C. XD966512 D. TM FOUND 1 TUNNEL 5FT DEEP INTO SIDE OF HILL TUNNEL APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD & IS NOT COMPLETE E. LOC MARKED ON MAP TM CONT MSH	J,M
010945	100	010915H	IN A. 2/D/2 B. 010915H C. YD145510 TM YD 155501 D. TM OBS 3HVA MOVING W ON TRAIL W WEARING 'KRAKIS' PACKS RIFLES & RIFLES E. TM CALLED ARTY RESULTS UNK	J,M
011000	101	010845H	IN 3D RECON: A. 2/E/3 B. 010845H C. YD138525 IN YD138534 D. TM OBS 2-3 HVA/VC INOP IN WEARING PACKS NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE & SOME SORT OF TUBES ON THEIR BACKS E. TM CALLED ARTY RESULTS UNK	J,M
011115	102	011012H	IN 3D RECON: A. 2/E/2 B. 011012H C. YD 145510 IN YD159511 D. TM OBS 5HVA/VC IN BLACK PJS DEC IN AT ABOVE COORD E. TM CALLED ARTY RESULTS UNK	J,M
011237	103	010330Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
011032	104	010944H	IN NGF A. USS HULL: B. 011032H C. 370745 IN 231809 D. REC'D 12 INCOMING ARTY RDS CLOSEST RD 10YD3 OFF STARBOARD NOW VLS CONDUCTING MSK ON 254824 U/COONVOY 190 & 135 TGT WAS AAW PEN E. OPENED TO E AT 22KNOTS FIRED COUNTER BATT 137RDS 5IN 154 HULLS RDS LANDED WITHIN 200METERS OF 307 ARTY SILENCED TYP FOLLOWED	J,M,B
011150	105	011140H	IN 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 011140H C. YD089579 D. REC'D 1RD 82MM MORT	J,M,B
011241	106	011155H	IN 9TH MAR: A. 1A-2/1 B. 011155H C. YD103686 D. FOUND BUNKER HALF FINISHED TRACK MARKS AROUND BUNKER FOUND SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE E. CHECK'D OUT AREA BUNK WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURV.	J,M
011245	107	010215Z	IN 1ST NAV COG: III MAF IN IPH MSH NR 0500	C-2, AFR
011146	108	010915H	IN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 010915H C. YD228811 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD CP OBS 15HVA DIGGING IN AT YD 228812 E. FIRE MEN CALLED 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXP. LOCATIONS & 4 MEDIUM WERE OBS	J,M
011252	109	010231Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 485 IN 010600H	
011253	110	010232Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 010700H	

01-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
011240		111	011215H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 011215H D. 273784 D. SWIFT BOAT DEST 1 SAUKAN LOC BY AO IN WAS SIGHTED BY AO OFF LOADING SUPPLIES NO IN IN AREA WHEN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SWIFT BOAT	J,M
011256		112	010950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 010950H C. FM YD131589 D. PTL DISPATCHED W/TO-15 TO FILL IN ALL FIGHTING HOLES USED AT THIS POSIT EARLIER PTL FOUND 30 82MM FUSES IN 1 HOLE THESE WERE NOT THEIR 3 DAYS AGO ALSO FOUND 2 FRESH GRAVES IN A AREA B. FILLED ALL HOLES & REQ PWMSH FR DISTRICT H1 TO CHECK GRAVES AS POSSIBLE ARVN BUNKERS	J,M G-2, AIRO
011310		113	010105Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR TPR 245TH SAC	
	011311	114	010230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 481 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 292400H	
	011312	115	010045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
	011314	116	282302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	011315	117	292238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
011300		118	010245H	FM BASE DEFENCE: B. 010245H C. YD244611 244617 D. AT ABOVE TTD LCV CAMP REQ'D AWP/ RFG ARVIN UNIT N SIDE OF RIVER REQ'D AWP MORT SAF ARVIN UNIT REQUESTED BY 4/2 ARVIN BASE DEFENCE SENT 2 TANKS 2 DUSTERS 2 SQUAD 50'S TO LCV CAMP AT 1ST LIGHT 4/2 ARVIN SWIFT AREA FOUND 15 KIA NVA 1 MAR 3AK-47'S 50 CALIBRES DIARY & DOCUMENTS CAS 1 PF KIA 4 PF VIA 11VN HOUSES DAMAGED 1 LCV REQ'D DIRECT HIT FR RR STILL OPERATIONAL ARTY WAS FIRED FR G-1 AT YD2361 2261 2462 2562 ARVIN IDENTIFY IN UNIT AS ELEMENT OF 270TH NVA BIRGADE F. 1 PF KIA C. 4 PF I. NVA 15 H. 4	J,M,B
011259		119	011230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 011230 C. YD0895 FM YD 061589 D. REQ'D 7 82MM RDS E. FIRED COUNTER FIRE W/ARTY & MORT W/1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT YD065593 EXPLOSION RESULTED FR ARTY INEN	J,M,B
011318		120	011220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 011220H C. YD061433 D. FOUND FRESH IN TRACKS EST 24HRS OLD APPROX 15NVA	J,M
011320		121	010409Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 486	COC
011320		122	010031Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGN. EVENTS	NORMAL
	011342	123	010521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PERSONAL FOR GEN. ANDERSON FROM GEN. THOMPSON	

011345

01-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV GOC

010001-012400H

IN	OUT	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011346	124		RE COC NO: A. CONTIN UP	
011347	125		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-125 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
011355	126	010521Z	RE THIRD MARDIV GOC: PERSONAL FOR GEN ANDERSON FROM GEN THOMPSON	
011333	127	011300H	RE 3D REGON: A. 2/E/2 B. 011300H C. YD145510 YD150512 D. THE RECD SNIPER FIRE FR 2-3 VC HVA WEARING BUSH COVERS RE HAD 1AK-47 RE CALLED FIRE 1SH RESULTS UNK	J, H
011506	128	010420Z	RE THIRD MARDIV GOC: TO III MAF GOC	
011523	129	011305H	RE 3D MAR: A. A/1 B. 011305H C. 305563 305562 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 1 M-79RD LANDED APPROX 200 METERS RIGHT OF N GATE E. WAS 1ST THAT DISCHARGE CAME FR ABOVE FR COORD RD WAS FIRED BY SPEC 4 FREDRICK L CHILDERS USA US 677756685 2ND BY 20TH ARTY BATTY "A" 1ST CAV RE 1ST MAF GOC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR 1SH NR P1210	J, H
011540	130	010630Z	RE 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 011000H C. 334712 D. LVI B-20 DETECTED HVA BOAT & WENT STRIKE ON BEACH AT YD334712 RESULTING FR SWIFT BOATS SUCCESSFUL ATTACK ON VC SAN PAN PRELIMINARY SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED DETAILED SEARCH CONT E. H. 112/82TH MORT RDS 4/75 RICOILESS RDS 102/ 82TH MORTS 92/82TH IGNITERS 1600/FIRING DEVICES 1400/12.7MM 630/TNT 2800/RDS 7.62 14/RPG 2RDS H. 1UG 13 CSIC 5 N. 1AK-47 12SK's	G-2, ATRO
011547	131	010103Z	RE III MAF GOC: PHOTO IPIR NR 0154	J, H, B
011540	132	011455H	RE 3D REGON: A? 2E2 B. 011455H C. YD162513 RE YD161514 D. RE EXCHANGED S/A FIRE W/8-10 HVA ON TOP OF HILL RE WAS NOT WEARING SHIRTS RE FIRED M-79 & BROKE CONTACT	G-2, ATRO
011555	134	010458Z	RE 1ST MAF GOC: ALL AIR FORN ADDRES PASS TO COMM CENTERS	J, H
011555	135	011500H	RE 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 011500H C. YD 245606 D. CRATER ANALYSIS OF 2 CRATERS IN ARVIN COMPOUND AT YD245606 FR INCORPOR 29FEB IN 12TH MAR 632000LS ANGLE 000000LS CAL 130000 RKT CRATER FR ATTACK ON 26FEB IN SAME AREA BOOTH YD245605 DIR 160000LS CAL 140000	CEO
011612			01-8 CONFIDENTIAL	J, H, J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
011530		136	281600H	FM C/1/4 B. 281600H C. YD 199742 D. FOUND DOCUMENTS AT ABOVE COORD BELIEVED TO BE SCHOOL LENSES FOUND IN ABANDONED HOUSE S-2 SCOUT V/UNIT BELIEVE SOME TO BE IMPORTANT	J,M
011611		137	010047Z	FM III MAF COC: RUMHAZE IPIR NR 0147 MSN NR 5447	G-2, AIRO
011350		138	011245H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3/1 B. 011245H C. XD989464 D. TM FOUND 20 MAN HARBOR SITE BESIDE TRAIL WHICH RUNS SE TO NW SITE WAS USED ON NIGHT OF 29 FEB EN MOVED OUT TO NW E. TM CONT MEN	J,M
011531		139	011422H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 011422H C. YD208848 D. AT 011137H 3/3'S S-3 AT A/2 REC'D APPROX 3RDS 105MM FR THE GRID 208848 RDS IMPACKED 213743 E. ARTY MSN FIRED	J,M,B
011405		140	011155H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 011155H C. YD363677 D. H & S CO PTL DISCOVERED 110 EXPLOSIVED RIGGED W/PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE AS BOOBY TRAP E. DEST IN PLACE	J,M
011430		141	011410H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 011410H C. YD074572 EN YD065550 E. 062550 D. REC'D 4RDS 82MM & 5 SNIPER RDS E. FIRED 60MM & 81MM MSN AT BOTH GRIDS ALSO FIRED 1 106 RCTIOLESS RIFLE RD & 1 BEEHIVE RD AT SNIPER RESULTS UNK	J,M,B
011500		142	011220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CALU B. 011220H C. YD009455 EN XD998453 D. 6RDS 60MM & 82MM LANDED IN MINE FIELD POP TO SPLASH TIME 8-12 SEC NO DAMAGE TO MINE FIELD E. COUNTRY MORT WAS NOT FIRED DUE TO FRIENDLIES PTL TO CHECK AREA	J,M,B
011655		143	010820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TRENCH DESTRUCTION	G-2, AIRO
011705		144	010051Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO PROJECT SAGRA	G-2, AIRO
010706		145	010045Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
011650		146	022259H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 011159H C. 212830, 229818 D. FM ABOVE COORD A-2 REC'D 31 RDS 105MM ARTY RES IN LIGHT DAMAGE TO DUSTER. DAMAGED REPAIR-ED ON PSN. AT 1345H FO REPT'D 4 ACTIVE ARTY PSNS AT YD221818. TRACK TECH IN AREA POSS SELF PROPELLED ARTY. ARTY MSN FIRED. I. 2	J,M,B
011610		147	011610H	FM 3D RECON: A. 282 B. 011610H C. YD162513, EN YD 164512 D. TM REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT. ALSO EXCHANG-ED SAF/AMF V/UNK SIZE EN FIRCE. E. TM CALLED ARTY, RES UNK. HUEYS ON STATION MADE RUNS & REC'D SAF/AMF. TM EXTRACTED AT 011730H.	J,M,B
010815		148	010841Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 482 OF 291200H.	COC
011835		149	020331Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
011836		150	020313Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
011838	011837	151	020849Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	

01-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
011835	152	010501Z	FM 26TH MAR : SITREP FOR 1400- AT 1255H B BTRY 1/13 REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM UNK EN PSN. NO DAM/CAS.	J,M,B
011838	153	011015Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1800- AT 1618 I/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT RES IN 2 VIA MEDEVAC. AT 1628 I/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT RES IN 1 VIA MINOR. AT 1649 B/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT RES IN 2 VIA MINOR.	J,M,B
011840	154	010731Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500- REC'D 9 SPORADIC INCOMING MORT & ARTY FIRE. ARTY FIRE CAME FM THE CO BOO AREA. AT APPROX 1410H A G-123 A/C CRASHED & BURNED ON THE RUNWAY. PILOT & CREW HAVE BEEN RESCUED CIRCUMSTANCES WILL BE FWD WHEN KNOWN.	J,M,B
011712	155	021630H	FM 12TH MARS: B.011430-1630H C. YD125741-132723 D. TGT ACQUISITION BTRY OP AT CONTIEN SPT'D & FIRED ON EST 50 NVA AT YD125741. MSN FIRED BY T-12 F/B BTRY. SIGHTED & FIRED ON 2 RD GRP EST 100-200 NVA. BOTH GRPS CAME FM W & MOVED TO SE. UNITS WERE MIXED UTILS & BLACK PJ'S. NORMAL SA SIGHTED NO MORT OR HVY WPNS. MSN CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION W/FO AT CONTIEN. OP REPT'D AO IN AREA REC'D HVY GUNFIRE. REQ AO COVERAGE OF AREA SE OF REPT'D GRIDS.	J,M
011752	156	011630H	FM 3D MARS: B.011630H C.290670 D. LVT(A-23) HIT EXPLD DEVICE TYPE & SIZE UNK. E. NR 3 & 4 WHEEL ASSEMBLY DAM & 18 BLOCK TRACK. SENDING REPLACEMENT PARTS.	J,M
011755	157	011025H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.021025H C. OP-2 C.135725 D. OP OBS 15 NVA W/HVY PAGES & WPNS. E. FIRED 30 RDS HE & 4 RDS HE 105MM.	J,M
011758	158	011330H	FM 9TH MARS: A.2/1 B.011330H C. OP-2, FM 122736 D. OBS 6 NVA MOVING W. E. FIRED 22 RDS 105MM.	J,M
011835	159	011550H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.011550H C. FR YD114701 EN 171692 D. OP SPT'D 15 NVA IN OPEN. (2) AT 1438H AT 12217365 SPT'D 6 NVA IN OPEN. (3) AT 1532H AT 121736 OBS 25 NVA RUNNING IN S DIRECTION. (4) AT 1435H AT 130723 OBS 10-15 NVA IN TRENCH LINE W/PACKS & WPNS. E. (1) FIRED 4 RDS WP, 22 RDS HE. (2) FIRED 11 RDS HE 105MM AT SECOND SIGHTING RES 1 NVA KIA(C). (3) FIRED 11 RDS 105MM HE. FIRED 60 RDS 105MM HE & RDS IN 6 NVA KIA(C). I. 7 NVA.	J,M,B

011925

01-10

CONFIDENTIAL

J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION	
IN	OUT				
011838	160	011645H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.011645H C. 150594 D. DCG DETON EXPLO IN NE MINE FIELD. DAMAGE ASSESSED - VERY LITTLE TO MINE FIELD. HAD 2 PERSONS W/ MINOR HEAD CONCUSSIONS. E. CAS TREATED & SENT TO 3/4 PSN FOR FURTHER TREATMENT. G. 2 MINOR NBC.	J,M,B	
	011928	161	010910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
011850	162		FM 12TH MARS: A. C/1/2 B.WATER PT AT CAMP CARROLL H. PFC K. E. PURUCHNICKI 2367476 ON WORKING PARTY STANDING ON HILL DROPPED WPN, DISCHARGING SHOOTING HIMSELF THROUGH ANKLE. E. INVESTIGATION PENDING. RESULTS TO FOLL THRU NORMAL ADMIN DIV INSP CHANNELS. G. 1 MEDIVAC	J,M,B & C/S G-2, AI RO	
011943	163	011025Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES		
	011930	164	010821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY OF 011200H.	
	011931	163	010822Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
	011932	164	010823Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 139	
	010824	165	010824Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 135	
	011935	166	010841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP OF 290600	
	011936	167	010842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP OF 010600	
	011937	168	010844Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
	011938	169	010845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
	011939	170	010846Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	011940	171	020847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
	011941	172	010828Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 0800	
	011942	173	010840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
	012005	174	011125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	012006	175	010936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 141	
	012007	176	010935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 142	
011935	177	011855H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B.011855H C. XD982516, XD 082512 D. END 3 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES 2'x3'x3' ABOUT 2-3 DAYS OLD. AT SECOND GRID A/P MINE ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE DUE TO DARKNESS. E. BACK TRACKING ON TRAIL & CONT'D TO AMB SITE.	J,M	
	012045	178	011055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 147	
012046	179	010841Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 482 OF 291200H.	J&B	
	012047	180	191115Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 483 OF 291800H.	J&B
012048	181	010018Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 485 FOR O N SCOTLAND OF 010600H.	J&B	
012056	182	011659H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.011659H C. YD221825 D. REQ'D 16 RDS 152MM ARTY. E. REQ'D MEDIVAC & FIRED COUNTER BTRY. G. 2 MEDIVAC, 1 MINOR	J,M,B	
012130					

01-11

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
011844	183	011645H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.011645H C. XD194734 D. L CO PLATOON IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. CONTACT BROKEN AT 1800. 1 PLATOON RET'D TO CP 1 REMAINED & SMT IN AMB. F. 1	J,H,B	
	012210	184	011318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	012211	185	011317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
012225	186			FM COC WO: ALL COMM UP	J
012230	187			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 125-187 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
012225	188	011300Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF IPIR MSN	G-2,AIRO	
012228	189	011315Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2,AIRO	
012014	190	011400H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/12 B.011400H C. 316512 D. MND 2 81MM HE RDS STILL IN FIBER BUT STAB BROKEN UNDER SOME BUSHES OUTSIDE PSN. VN CHILD BROUGHT ANOTHER RD TO PSN. E. RDS TURNED INTO ASP DONE HA TO BE DOWN GRADED.	J,H	
012215	191	011313Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100H- AT 1915H 2/26 SPT'D 1 NVA AT XD818542, FIRED 1 M-79 W/UNK RES. AT 2005H OBS TROOPS W/LIGHTS MOVING AT XD811463. FIRED 81MM MORT & ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AT 1919H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM RES 5 VIA MEDEVAC. EN PSN UNK.	J,M,B	
012135	192	012110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B.012110H C. FR YD 094517, EN 093504 D. D-5 SPT'D LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD SUSP VC/NVA PSN. E. 1/12 FIRED 105MM MSN IN SUPPORT OF RF'S. RF AT D-5 RESUPPLIED TODAY BY CAM LO DIST HQS W/6000 LBS OF FOOD.	J,M	
012214	193	011700H	FM 3D MARS: B.011700H C. YD284676 D. K/3/1 WHILE CLEARING W SIDE OF CREEK ENCOUNTERED STRONG EN RESISTANCE, FM NVA IN CAMO FIGHTING BUNKERS. E. CLEARED OUT EN W/3.5'S & HANG GREENS. F. 3 G. 8 MEDEVAC I. 10 NVA M. 1 RPG W/1 RD, 1 AK-47(2022854), 1 CHICHI MG(70442) N. 2 NVA PACKS W/ASSORTED GEAR & DOCUMENTS.	J,M,B	
012219	194	012135H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS: B.012135H C. YD274670 D. M/3/1 STILL RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE & RR FIRE. E. TRYING TO FREE TANKS THAT ARE STUCK USING AMTRACS IN ORDER TO INITIATE ACTION AGAINST SNIPERS. ALSO USING FLARE SHIP ILLUM.	J,M,B	
012315					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
012223		195	012110H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS B.012120H C. YD285670 D. WHILE 3/1 SETTING IN NIGHT PSN CONT'D TO REC SEMI & AWF ALSO REC'D 25-35 RDSARTY & MORT FM N. E. CALLED IN COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	J,M,B
012255		196	011433Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200- SUMMARY OF ACTY BETWEEN 2100 & 2200H. 2135H THE 37TH ARVN RANGER BN REPT'D INCONTACT W/AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE. THE BN IS IN THE SECOND ROW OF WIRE. 2135H-26TH MARS SIX SET CONDITION RED. 2140H 1/26 HAS W/DRAWN THE LP AT THE E END OF RUNWAY. THE MINEFIELD AT THE E END OF THE RUNWAY HAS BEEN BREACHED. 2141H THE ARVN RANGERS ARE RECEIVING MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE AT THIS TIME. 2145H- 1/26 REPT'D C CO REC'D SAF ON THEIR RIGHT FLANK. 2148H 1/26 REPT'S ARTY AIR BURST IN B CO AREA.	J,M,B
	012345	197	011403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP OF 1800	
	012346	198	011402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1500	
	012347	199	011404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP OF 1400H. 26TH MAR	
	012355	200	011613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
012400		201		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 MARCH 1960	

012400

01-13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ED BARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 020001H
TO: 022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 MARCH 1968	
020010			2	011541Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 2300H- AT 2115H B/1/9 (XD831415) REC'D 1 INCOMING 60MM RI FI UNK PSN. NO CAS. AT 2145H D/1/9 (XD831415) SID DETECTED MVT AT XD831415 & 831412. A COMMAND DETON EXPLO DEVICE WAS SET OFF & MVT CEASED. AT 2030H 1/9 (XD831415) REPT'D MOVING LIGHTS AT XD824426. AN 81MM MORT MSN WAS FIRED W/UNK RES. 2200H 1/9 (XD831416) REC'D 1 INCOMING 120MM MORT RD RES IN 1 FR WIA (MINOR). FI PSN WAS AT 3900 MILS AT 1200 METERS. AN ARTY MSN WAS FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 2205 D/1/9 LP (XD831415) HEARD A DIGGING NOISE AT XD 828410. A 60MM MORT MSN WAS FIRED W/UNK RES. THE 37TH RANGER BN CONTACT TERMINATED AT APPROX 2240H. THE ATK WAS EST AT 00 SIZE. A PROTECTIVE MINEFIELD WAS BREACHED W/EXPLO ACROSS THE UNIT'S ENTIRE FRON. TPQ-40 CONTROLLED A/S MORTS, ARTY & ORGANIC WPNS WERE USED TO REPEL THE ATKS. AT 2258H D/1/9 HEARD MVT ON THEIR SID EACH TIME A FLARE WENT OFF. 60MM MORTS WERE FIRED ON THE SUSP EN PSN W/UNK RES.	
020035			3	011910H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 011910H C. 249765 D. ORS APPROX 15 NVA ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS'S CARRYING AND WEARING PACKS AND WEARING MIXED GRN AND BLK UNIF AREA BELIEVED TO BE STAGING OR REPT AIRMAILONG HEAVILY USED INFILTRATION ROUTE. E. ARTY CALLED APPROX 20 RDS RES UNK.	J, M, B
012327			4	012215H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 012215H C. 306654 D. REC'D 10 RDS SAF. E. RET'D M-16 AND M-79 RDS WITH UNK RES. G. 1 EVAC	JTB
020140			5		FM 9TH MAR: REF J/139 C. YD 221815 D. 1 152MM ARTY PIECE DEST BY ARTY CAUSING 4 SECONDARY EXPLO. FIRE MSN AT 212810 CAUSING HVT DAMAGE TO 2 ARTY PIECES. E. NIGHT TPQ AND NIGHT HAI'S REQ'D.	
020135			6	011859H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 011859H C. 224818 D. FO ORS 6 NVA KIA(G) KILLED BY ARTY, RES WAS 6 SECONDARY EXPLO. (REF J/146) I. 6(2 PREV RTPD)	JTB
020155			7	011651Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
020215			8	011435Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS	G-2
020205			9	011415Z	FM FMA/ COC: III MAF IR IPIRMSN	G-2
020215			10	010839Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G*2
020230					02-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

020001-022400H

TIME				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG		
	020200	11	011408Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 486 011200H	J
	020200	12	011407Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 483 291800H	J
	020200	13	011406Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 482 291200H	J
	020215	14	011405Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 485 010600H	J
	020215	15	011637Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: HL-36 DESTRUCTION BOMB	J
	020215	16	011936Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: HL-36 INCENDIARY BOMB CLUSTER	J
	020215	17	011536Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT EMERGENCY INFILIGHT DIVERSION	J
020230		18	011400Z	FM III MAF GOC: III MAF IPER MSG	G-2
020145		19	012255H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 012255H C. 313722 289709 D. 313722 289709 E. 313722 289709 F. 313722 289709 G. 313722 289709 H. 313722 289709 I. 313722 289709 J. 313722 289709 K. 313722 289709 L. 313722 289709 M. 313722 289709 N. 313722 289709 O. 313722 289709 P. 313722 289709 Q. 313722 289709 R. 313722 289709 S. 313722 289709 T. 313722 289709 U. 313722 289709 V. 313722 289709 W. 313722 289709 X. 313722 289709 Y. 313722 289709 Z. 313722 289709	JM
020245		20	011729Z	FM III MAF GOC: 3D MARDIV	G-2
020230		21	011615Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
020340		22	010711Z	FM III MAF GOC: SUPER MSG	G-2
020300		23	011600Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAF SITREP 1025 012400H	J
020255		24	011600Z	FM GOC 26TH MAF SITREP AS OF 012400H AT 012300 D/1/9 REG'D 4 RDS 32TH MAF INSIDE PERIM RES IN 1 FM KIA AND 1 FM LA EVAC	JMB
020311		25	020200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 020200H C. 348672 345673 D. 2 EN APPROACHED NIGHT AMB PSN. N. TOOK EN UNDER SAF. INCLUDING RES.	JM
020340		26	010835Z	FM III MAF GOC: PHOTO IPER MSG	G* 2
020400		27		FM 26TH MAF: A. 010835Z B. 010835Z C. 010835Z D. 010835Z E. 010835Z F. 010835Z G. 010835Z H. 010835Z I. 010835Z J. 010835Z K. 010835Z L. 010835Z M. 010835Z N. 010835Z O. 010835Z P. 010835Z Q. 010835Z R. 010835Z S. 010835Z T. 010835Z U. 010835Z V. 010835Z W. 010835Z X. 010835Z Y. 010835Z Z. 010835Z	JMB
020400		28	011133Z	FM III MAF GOC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
020400		29	011636Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 192	J
020400		30	011638Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 183	J
020400		31	011643Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 190	J
020400		32	011533Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAF SITREP	J
020400		33	011632Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
020400		34	011631Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 195	J
020400		35	011630Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 194	J
020400		36	011637Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
020330		37	020255H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 020255H C. YD 114701 114722 D. REG'D 6 RDS 32TH MAF INSIDE PSN. N. RPT'D 10 RDS 32TH MAF W/UNK RES.	JMB
011762		38	011226H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 011226H C. OP-2 124472 D. OPS 30 HVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 45 RDS FIRE CRACKER WE. 105MM. I. 20	JMB
020500		39	010941Z	FM III MAF GOC: RED HAZ IPER MSG	G-2
020530		40	012205Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
020645		41	012220Z	FM 26TH MAF: SCOTLAND SITREP 489 020600H	c/c

020645

02-2 • CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

020001-022400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTE	INCIDENTS, MSGS	ORDERS	ACTION
020000	42			FM COC WO: ALL COM UP		
020000	43			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 187-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET		
				CAPT USMC		
				ASSIGNED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
020000	44	012011Z		FM 26TH IAR: SITREP A'S OF 020400H AT 020300H 2/26		
				REC'D WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 1 MORT RD.		
020000	45	012111Z		FM 26TH IAR: SITREP A'S FOR 020500H, AR 020415 D/1/9'S		
				INTER WIRE LP HEARD HVT AT XD 828413. THE LP FIRED FLARE FOR ILLUM WHEN FLARE WENT OUT THEY REC'D 1 SATCHEL CHARGE COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACTLY WHERE IT WAS THROWN FM. NO CAS.		
020000	46	010645H		FM 3D IAR: A. 3/1 B. 010645-012000H C. VIC OF MAI XA THI(V) D. 0645H M CO CROSSED RIVER IN LVT'D		
				REC'D HVT SAF, MD AND MORT FIRE TOOK HVT CAS. I CO MOVED TO THE LEFT FLANK AND SECURED A PORTION OF THE VILLAGE. MAI CO'S PROCEEDED NW AGAINST THE NORTH PORTION OF THE VILLAGE AND REC'D HVT ACCURATE FIRE. 2000H BOTH CO'S PULLED BACK AND ESTAB TIFIR		
				NIGHT PSNS L CO HAD BEEN MOVING IN TRACE OF M CO MOPPING UP. THEY SET UP NIGHT PSNS ALSO AT 2000H		
				1 LVTH-6 WAS DISABLED BY RPG. F. 22(3 PREV RPTD) G. 87(8 PREV RPTD) I. 36(10 PREV RPTD) H. 7 K. 3 M. 4 IAC(1 PREV RPTD) 3 CSMC(2 PREV RPTD) N. DOCUMENTS ASSORTED GEAR.		
020000	47	012145H		FM 3D IAR: A. 3D IAR B. 012145H C. 313722 304715		
				D. B/1/3 RADAR REPORTED 4-5 IVA MOVING SSE. E. 0121 FIRE MSG 4 HDS THE GRP DISPERSED.		
020000	48	012120Z		FM 3D IAR: A. 3D IAR B. 012120H C. 349649 349691		
				D. NIGHT OBS DEVICE DETECTED 3 PERSONS OUTSIDE VIRE POSS DIGGING. E. DISPATCHED PTL PERSONS WITH- DREW HED CONTACT.		
020000	49	020330H		FM 3D IAR: A. 1/3 B. 020330H D. 283640 D. PERIM SPOTTED 10-15 PERSONS. E. A3C OPENED FIRE WITH M-30 AND M-16 SEARCH OF AREA FND 4 PACKS AND SATCHEL BAGS CONTINUING TO SWEEP AREA.		
020000	50	011709Z		FM III MAF COV: PROTECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR		
020000	51	011743Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSG		
020700	52	011947Z		FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR		
020700	53	011948Z		FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 5		
020700	54	012040Z		FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 6		
020700	55	011945Z		FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 4		

020720

02-3

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOM DAL 30 MAR 61 COC

020001-022400H

TIME	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, HIKS, HIKERS	ACTION
020000	56	012013Z	1M 30C 3D MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
020000	57	011925Z	1M 30C 3D MARDIV: 1900 PT NR 146	J
020000	58	011945Z	1M 30C 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITH P	J
020000	59	012000Z	1M 30C 3D MARDIV: AIRY ATTACK BY FIVE RUSSIAN	J
020000	60	011745Z	1M III MAF COC: 8TH AR POSITION A/N	G-2, AIRC
020000	61	011705Z	1M III MAF COC: PROTEST NIAGARA PHOTO/APER	G-2, AIRC
020000	62	011655Z	1M III MAF COC: PROTEST NIAGARA PHOTO/APER	G-2, AIRC
020000	63	011245Z	1M 7AF TACC TSN RVN: LINDIS/JOPREP JETTY	G-2, AIRC
020000	64	011750Z	1M 1M TASK FORCE ALPHA: SPECIAL SPOTLIGHT REPORT	G-2, AIRC
020045	65	011700Z	1M 7AF COC: 1ST MAR AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR 1. HIKER	G-2, AIRC
020040	66	011246Z	1M 7AF TACC TSN RVN: TACPAL ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRC
020050	67	012315Z	1M 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 020700H AT 020445 4/5 PLOD 1RD BOMB OF THE SIZE RESULTING IN 1 KIA & 1 VIA EVACUATED	G-2, AIRC
020056	68	011800Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
020059	69	011755Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
020050	70	011620Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
020037	71	011246Z	1M 7AF TACC TSN RVN: TACPAL ARC LIGHT	AIRC, HIKER
020035	72	011540Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM FOR 020800H	
020030	73	011540Z	1M 7AF TACC TSN RVN: TACPAL ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRC
020035	74	020600H	1M HIO QUANG TRI: A. 1ST ARVN B. 040300 020600H C. EN 3/63/3263 D. 3BN ARVN 1 BYOC HAD CONTACT 4/11/61 WAS IDENTIFIED TO BE 1ST BN 805 REGT NVA F. KIA 7 G. EVAC 24 1. NVA 989 K. DWS 37 CSVC 14 K. PW 1. N. 1-75 1M RR 1/60TH MORT	J, H, B
020046	75	020210Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: REF FOR CBU ORDANCE	
020047	76	020220Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
020050	77	011246Z	1M 7AF TACC TSN RVN: TACPAL ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRC
020056	78	020105Z	1M III MAF COC: BY ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRC
020055	79	020155Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
020030	80	020330H	1M 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 020330H C. EN YD 283640 D. REF J-49 ADD THE FOLLOWING EQUIP TO LINE N. 4RUCK SACKS, 4GAS MASKS 23RDS AK-47 AIRC 40LBS RICE 2LBS C4 1FLASHLIGHT 10UNIFORMS 3KNAPSACKS MEDICAL SUPP & DOCUMENTS	J, H
020040	81	011245Z	1M 7AF TACC TSN RVN: TACPAL ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRC
020040	82	011515Z	1M TIGERHOUND DNG AB: STRIKE MSH REPORTS	G-2, AIRC
021047	83	020450Z	1M THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUM OF 3D MARDIV AC	
021044	84	020400Z	1M 1ST MAF COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPO- 10 PROGRAM	G-2, AIRC
021130	85	020201Z	1M 26TH MAR: SITREP 021000H REF SITREP 020700 1RD OF SUSP RPC INSTEAD OF 1RD OF HOUT AS REPORTED	COC, J, H, B
021132				

02-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021130		86	011530Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: TACPAL ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
021140		87	020930H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/1 REF "J" 46 DELETE 3 KIA PREV REPORTED ADD 3 KIA 1 WEAPON RECOVERED F. 3	J, H, B
021145		88	021000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4/E/3 B. 021000H C. YD 050560 IN YD051560 D. SPOTTED 1NVA HEADING N. FROM THEIR POSIT E. ALERTED FREINDLY UNITS IN AREA TO BE BLOCKING FORCE	J, M
021139		89	020800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 020800H C. YD188732 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD ELEMENTS OF 3/3 WHILE CHECKING SITE OF CONTACT ON 1MARCH FOUND FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT E. GEAR TURNED IN TO S-2 H. 1 NVA HELMET 1 CHICOM 2 BAGS FO RICE 1 BATTLE DRESSING WRAPER	J, M
021240		90	020250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUN FO THIRD MAR DIV AO FOR 020900H	
021128		91	021050H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/E/1 B. 021050H C. XD996529 XD992516 D. TM OBS 3 NVA VC WEARING BROWN UN- IFORMS MOVING W EQUIP & UNK WEAP'S TM CONT OBS OF AREA FOR POSSIBLE FURTHER MOVEMENT	J, M G-2, AIRO
021244		92	020425Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
021235		93	021030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 021030H C. YD157680 IN YD158682 D. D CO KILLER TM OBS GROUP OF NVA IN OPEN TO N OF THEIR POSIT E. CALLED ARTY & TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SAF & AUF CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 10NVA KIA BY BODY COUNT TM w/ DREW UNDER COVER OF ARTY FIRE MORE TO FOLLOW I. 10NVA	J, M, B
021236		95	021200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 021200H C. YD177764 D. SPOTTED 60NVA IN OPEN BY OP 9 E. ARTY MSN BEING ADJUSTED BY OP MORE INFO TO FOLLOW	J, H, B
021255		96	020351H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 021100H REF SITREP 020400 FIN& SHELL FRAGMENTS FOUND & ANALYZED TO BE 82 MM MORT AT 0945H 1/13 REC'D 1RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE RESULTING IN 1WIA EVACED & MIGHTY MITE VEHICLE DISABLED W/REPTURED GAS TANK & BLOWN TIRES AT 0950H 1/9 PTL HEARD AUTO WEAP'S FIRING AT AIR- PLANE FR XD824435 AT 1017H 1/9 REC'D 2RDS OF 82MM MORT IN SIDE PERIMETER ALSO REC'D 1RD OF 30CAL SNIPER AT 0845H 2/26 OP OBS 13 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY TP1 & AIR STRIKES AT XD 815465 & XD816456 & XD813462	COC
021305					

02-5

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021235		97	021205H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 021100-1235H C. YD 276636-275636 D. AT 1100H FOUND 1500LBS OF RICE 1PACK 1CARTRIDGE BELT MEDICAL SUPP & BAYONET SCABBARD AT ABOVE GRID AT 1205H 200LBS OF RICE AT YB275636 E. RICE DIEST	J,M,B
021305		98	020700H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 020700H C. 348672 D. S2 PTL FR AIRTRAC BN SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT AT ABOVE COORD E. NEG RESULTS	J,M
021345		99		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/ ALL UNITS MAF NOTIFIED AND SWITCHBOARD W/ 26TH MAR & 3D RECON & 2ND ARVIN	
021346		100		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-100 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
				<u>[Signature]</u> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<u>[Signature]</u> CAPT USMC	
021300		101	021300H	FM 26TH MAR: A7 25TH MAR: SITREP FOR 021300H D. RESULTS OF 37TH RANGER CONTACT LAST NIGHT WAS 2NVA KIA STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING PREV RPT OF MINE FIELD AT E END OF AIRSTRIP WAS BREACHED AT 012135H ON INSPECTION OF MINE-FIELD THIS DATE SHOWED MINE FIELD WAS NOT BREACHED	J,M,B
	021431	102	021422Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	021432	103	021423Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	021433	104	021424Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	021434	105	021425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	021452	106	010730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
021455		107	020421Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 490 FOR 021200H	COC
	021505	108	011645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
021500		109	021420H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3D B. 021420H C. 307657 D. FOUND 1 INDIVIDUAL NVA HIDING IN OLD FRENCH BUNKER UNDER STRAW KHAKI CLOTHES NO SHOES FOUND E. TAKEN TO 1/3 POSITN FOUND 1AE-47 W/AIRBO PAPER & 1CHICOM GRENADE E. 1 H. IVC 1	J,M,B
	021536	110	012300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	021537	111	012330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
021522		112	021430H	FM NAVY CONVOY: B. 021430H C. 272643 EN 265648 D. CONVOY REC'D 4-5RDS & POSS SOME MORT FR VIC EN COORD TOOK SOME SHRAPNEL BUT NO DIR-HITS NO PERSONAL OR MATERIAL DAMAGED E. ARTY MSN FIRED 51RDS HE RR FIRE CEASED	J,M,B
021610					

02-6

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-24000H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
021556		113	021410H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 021410H C. YD134646 EN 5800 MILS D. 0/2 REC'D 4RDS EN ARTY EST 100M RDS IMPACTED 200 METERS NE OF PERIMETER IN & OUT OF MINE FIELD E. FIRED COUNTER BATY OF 30RDS 105MM	J,M,B
021604		114	021415H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 021415H C. 990498 D. ON PTL FOUND ANTI TANK MINE E. BLEW IN PLACE	J,M
021325		115	021325H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B. 021325H C. FR YD022507 D. TM THREW 1 M-26 GREN AT SUSP EN HVT IN HVT BRUSH. THE GREN EXPLODED TOO CLOSE TO FR TROOPS RES IN 1 USMC VIA MEDEVAC, & 1 USMC VIA MINOR. FIRST MAN EXTRACTED AT 021530H. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLL. TM CONT MSG C. 1 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR.	DIV INSP J,M,B & O/S
021554		116	021200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 021200H C. YD178765 REF "J" 95 E. UNABLE TO OBS YOUR MEN DUE TO ATMOS- PHERIC CONDITION. RVS UNK.	J,M,B
021600		117	021545H	FM BASE DEFENSE: 021545H C. 222564 D. 9TH MARS REPT 9 NVA & A MORT IN WELL CAMO PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRING ARTY AT PSN.	J,M
021625		118		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 93 D. DEBRINF REVEALED THAT CONTACT WITH POINT MOVING E OBS 1 NVA APPROX 20 M AWAY IN FIGHTING HOLE POINT KILLED NVA & KILLER TM LEADER DIRECTED ASSAULT ON EN PSN. FO CALLED ARTY MEN TO CUT OFF EN ESCAPE ROUTE. TM ASSAULTED THRU NVA EN 10-30M TO THEIR FRONT TOTAL OF 10 NVA IN AREA ALL KIA. SNIPER TM AC- COUNTED FOR 2 OF THE 10 KIA'S WHO WERE ATTEMPT- ING TO FLEE. LARGE AMOUNTS OF MEDICINE, MEDICAL EQUIP & MEDICAL RECORDS CAP'T'D INDICATED NVA WERE MEDICAL PERSONAL. N. 2 AK-47 RIFLES, & MED- ICAL EQUIP SENT TO S-2.	J,M,B
021630		119	021540H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 021540H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 9 RDS MED ARTY. RLT'D FIRE W/ARTY ON THE 1380 GRID SQUARE.	J,M,B
021704		120	021600H	FM 3D MARS: A. BLE 3/1 B. 021600H C. 280666 D. COMPL SWEEP & SEARCH OF VILLAGE NO ORGANIZED RESISTANCE MET A FEW NVA STRAGGLERS NUMEROUS NVA KIA. RECENT GRAVES & WPNS FND INCLUDING A 75MM RR & NEW TYPE RIFLE GREN & LAUNCHER. MORE TO FOLL AS INFO IS REC'D. N. 1 CSWG.	J,M,B
021730		121	020919Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500H. RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING MORTS, ARTY & RKTS.	J,M,B
021735		122	020921Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1600H - CONTINUE TO RECEIVE INCOMING MORTS, RKTS & ARTY.	J,M,B
021745					

02-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

p-3

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
021725	123	021530H		FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.021530H C. FR 323668 D. B. CO FM 1ST AMTRACS APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE OF MILITARY AGE. POSS DRAFT DODGER TO BE FWD'D ARVN NATIONAL POLICE VIA 15TH CIT DONG HA. L. 1	J,M,B
021750	124	021718H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.021718H C. 143613 D. REC'D 7 RDS EST 122MM RKTS FM YD107602. RET'D FIRE 15M	J,M,B
021801	125	021658H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.021658-1735H C. YD133645, EN 5100 MILS. D. 1658 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. AT 1710 2 RDS, 1735 2 RDS, 1733 1 RD. ALL 82MM IMPACTED INSIDE PSN. E. COUNTER MORT FIRED. RE- ACTION TIME 1 MIN.	J,M,B
021805	126	021100H		FM 3D MARS: A. OTA B.021100H C. 276637 D. FMD 2 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL 1 IN ARVN UNIT, BUT NO ID CARD. 1 OLD MAN HAD LARGE SUPPLY OF RICE. PERSON IN ARVN UNIT TRIED TO RUN. E. SHOOTING BOTH IN FOR QUESTIONING MUST RICE. L. 2	J,M,B
021816	127	021737H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.021737H C. 5300 MILS 7000 METERS. D. REC'D 3 RDS EST 105MM ARTY OUTSIDE PSN. RDS IMPACTED YD175728. ARTY MSN CALLED.	J,M,B
021857	128	020837Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
021858	129	020837Z		FM THIRD MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
021920	130	020610Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
021740	131	021614H		FM BASE DEFENSE: B.021614H D. 17 RDS UNDER CAL I PACTEDAT 245612. E. CONDITION BLUE.	G-2, AIRO
021926	132	021040Z		FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
021819	133			FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 124 D. CHANGE 122MM RKTS TO 82MM MORT. REC'D TOTAL OF 16 RDS LOC EN MORT PSN 199630. H&D B RYS FIRED AT 1732. 2/4'S 81MM ENGAGING MORT PSN. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	J,M, B
021825	134	021600H		FM 3D MARS: A. BLT 3/1 B.021020-1600H C. VXC 280666 D. M/3/1 HILL SWEEPING AREA ENCOUNTERED 1 NVA WHO WAS KILLED ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE. FMD LARGE AMOUNT OF SUPPLIES & FIGHTING HOLS. 1/3/1 CONT'D SEARCH OF BUNKERS & FMD EN BODIES & EQUIP VARIOUS GEAR & WPNS CAPT'D BY 1/3/1 IN 6 BUNKERS. I. 45(ADDITIONAL) M&N TO BE REPT'D LATER.	J,M,B
021840	135	011938H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.011938H D. REF "J" 177 01MARCH. E. FR SEARCH OF AREA TODAY REPT'S NON-EXISTENT. 82MM MORT FIRED WERE FMD IN AREA THESE WERE PREV REPT'D AS MINES.	J,M
021832	136	021700H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.021700H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 42 RDS MEDIUM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN OF 14 RDS AT 086774, 15 RDS AT 137747, 20 RDS 029764, 20 RDS 076775.	J,M,B
021950					

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
021842	137	021655H FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS: B.021655H C. 349694 D. 1ST AMTRAC CP REC'D 13 RDS OF 100MM OR LARGER ARTY FM THE N. B. REC 12TH MAR FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. G. 2 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
021750	138	021745H FM BASE DEFENSE: B.021700-1745H C. FM 4000M AT 0061 & 0006 MILS FM 235601 D. AT 1700 APPROX 30-130MM IMPACTED AT 12TH MARS AREA. 15 RDS IMPACTED BETWEEN 2-12 AREA & 12 MAR AREA. 10 RDS HIT RECON AREA. AT 1745H 3 RDS IMPACTED AT RECON AREA. G. 1 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR.	J,M,B
021842	139	021710H FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.021710H C. CAMP CARROLL, FM YD050595 D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D 40 RDS ARTY 122 RKTs, 175 ARTY, 130 ARTY. HIT CHARLIE SECTION INSIDE WIRE. NEG GAS/DAM. NO RDS HIT IN 2.9 AREA. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	J,M,B
021920	140	021839H FM NGF: A. USS HULL(DD945) B.021839H C. YD400820 IN YD246884 D. SHIP REC'D 6 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 130MM CLOSES RD FM SHIP LANDED 50 YRDS. NO DAM. E. CRUISER NEWPORT NEWS WILL FIRE HBR 8" 15 RDS AT THIS SITE WHERE SHE RETURNS FOR REPLENISHMENT.	J,M,B
021936	141	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS B.1-2MARCH C. GIO LINH AREA. D. NVA PERSONNEL. SIGHTINGS BY REGT OP ON 1-2MARCH: 1 MARCH PM YD249765 TOTAL OF 15 PERSONNEL IN GRPS OF 5-6 MOVING NE TO SW. GREEN UNITS W/AV & PROB MORT TUBES. ARTY MSN FIRED. 2 MARCH- 1145H YD227770 21 NVA TRAVELING W/BARK UNITS W/SA. ARTY MSN FIRED. 2 MAR 1215H YD178762. APPROX 50 NVA MOVING S UNABLE TO IDENTIFY UNITS OR ARMS. ARTY MSN FIRED. PERSONNEL MOVED INTO BUNKERS IN AREA. 9TH MARS FSCC NOTIFIED.	J,M
021941	142	020951Z FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700H AT 021540 K/3/ 26 SPT'D NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 81MM 16 N W/NEG RES. 1530 F/2/26 OBS 1 NVA WEARING PACK & CARRYING WPN AT XD814454. 1630 SOUTHERN "H" AO SPT'D 6-8 RKT PSN AT XD847374. ALSO SPT'D RAIL BUNKER & LIVING AREA AT XD815306. 1435H B/1/9 SPT'D 1 NVA W/WPN AT XD289413.	J,M,B
021938	143	011400H FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.011400H C. 281669, EN 280669 D. LVT-11(H-22) TOOK 3 HITS BY RPG. 1 IN BLADE IN UPPER HULL, 1 BY DRIVERS CUPUSA TRACTOR CONT ON TO SHOOT LINE CHARGES.	J,M,B
022018	144	021101Z FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1900- AT 1700 B/1/26 SPT'D 3 EN IN THE OPEN AT XD852417. FIRED 60MM MSN W/UNK RES. AT 1743 K/3/26 OBS 2 NVA AT XD 799446. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J,M,B
022030			

02-9

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

02 0001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022020			145	021059Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1800H- AT 1615 2/26 OP REPT'D OBS 18 SECONDARY EXPLO CAUSED BY TPQ AT XD187462. AT (LATE ENTRY) 0845H 2/26 OF REPT'D OBS 13 SECONDARY EXPLO AT XD815464, 8154665 & 813462 CAUSED BY TPQ. DURING THE PERIOD 1610- 1630 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE RUN W/THE FOLL RES. AT XD826415 & XD823414 2 TRENCH LINES WERE DEST RES IN 6 NVA KIA(C).	J,M,B
021920			146	021820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.021820H C. FR YD133645, EN 5000 MILS. D. REC'D 2 RDS 821H MORT INSIDE PSN. E. REPT'D COUNTER MORT FIRE. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
022025			147	021805H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.021805H C. FR YD133645, EN 083650 D. OP SPT'D 4-5 NVA IN OP'N AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED ARTY 145N INTO AREA. EXCELL TOT COVERAGE. RES UNK.	J,M
022049			148	021057Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 491 OF 021800H.	COC
022110			149	020600H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 & 3/1 B.020600-2100H C. MAI XA THU D. 1/3 CONT TO SWEEP ON S SIDE OF RIVER. HAVE 1 PW WHO APPEARS TO BE FM 803D REGT. 1/3 HAS HAD NEG CAS. 3/1 IS ON N SIDE OF CUA VIET RIVER. HAVE BEEN HELD IN PSN ALL DAY BY 3D MARS C.O. SPENT DAY SWEEPING THRU AREA OF OIMAR CONTACT IN MAI XA THU W. EN KIA NOW TOTAL 81(C) & AREA NOT YET COMPL SWEEP. HAVE 6x6 TRUCK FULL OF EQUIP, MPNS, ARTY & RADIOS. I. 81 PREV REPORTED.	J,M
022112			150	021530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 V.021530H C. YD213743 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD REC'D 2 RDS 851H ARTY VT. E. PSN ALERTED.	J,M,B
022050			151	021705H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/12 B.021705 C. 0654 D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS INCOMING ARTY. UNK CAL. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	J,M,B
022155			152	021350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
022156			153		FM COC NO: KY-8 DOWN W/26TH MARS ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
022200			154		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 100-154 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

AD Petrie _____ CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

McLoud _____ CAPT, USMC

022210

02-10

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	022225	155	012045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQ III MAF PSSS TO 1ST ACD & TFXRAY	
021323	022226	156	021221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
		157	021323Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
022150		158	022105H	FM 3D RECON: B.022105H C. YD205553, EN YD206543 D. TM OBS 3 NVA MOVING N FM ROAD TOWARD RIVER. EN CARRYING RIFLES UNIFS UNK. 1 MAN CARRYING LONG INSTRUMENT ON SHOULDER. E. TM FIRED ARTY REG FURTHER OBS. TM CONT MSH.	J, H
	022235	159	021420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	022245	160	021357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR STRIKES KHE SANH AREA	
	022300	161	021408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQ COMMENTS ON REF A	
022150		162	021430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.021430H C. FR YD165713, EN YD158711 D. M CO PTL FMD 2 BUNKERS AT 1ST COORD 4x9' & FMD 30 BUNKERS OVERHEADED AT 2ND COORD. FMD 1 NVA BODY IN 1 OF THE BUNKERS E. DEST ALL BUNKERS. IL 1 NVA	J, M, B
	022325	163	021121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 487 OF 011800H.	
	022326	164	021231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 137	
	022327	165	021230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
	022328	166	021222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
	021120	167	021120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 488 OF 012400H.	
022330	022329	168	010837Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
		169	021611Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	
	022331	170	021435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FMAV OFFPLAN	
	022340	171	021238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 140	
	022341	172	021237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 143	
	022342	173	021236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 138	
	022343	174	021235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 139	
	022344	175	021234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
	022346	176	021233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
	022347	177	021232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
022355		178	021647Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGR MESSAGE	G-2/3, FSCC
022345		179	022300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.022300H C. YD114701, EN 106708 D. RADAR DETECTED HVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 5 RDS 4.2 MORT. HVT CEASED.	J, M
	022346	180	021201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
	022337	181	012000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
	022358	182	012330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN UANG TRI AREA 1 MAR 68	
022400		183		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 02 MARCH 1968	

022400

02-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COB
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 030001H
TO: 032400H

IN	OUT	"1"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030000		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 03 MARCH 1968	
030000		2	012042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 012400H	
030000	030003	3	012043Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 022300H	
030000		4	022226H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.022226H C. FR 009455, EN 999450 D. 3 EN 50MM MORT RD: IMPACTED IN RAVINE AT ABOVE COORD. ON OUTER WIRE. D. RET'D 4.2" MORE 10 RDS ON PROB IN SITE. UNK RES.	J,M,B
030000		5	022310H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D-5 B.022310H C. FR YD093518, FM YD099513 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 60& 82MM MORT. M. ARTY REC'D & CLEARED BY DIST CHIEF. 1/12 FIRED IN SUPPORT OF RF'S & D-5 W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
030000		6	022335H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B.022335H C. FR 284637 D. D. SPT'D 2-3 PERSONNEL THROUGH STERILITE SCOPE. E. FIRED 7 M-79 RDS, 18 M-14 RDS, 81MM ILLUM CALLED TO CHECK AREA. NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
030000		7	011649Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
030000		8	011730Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 1MAR68	AIRO
030000	030036	9	020651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
030000	030037	10	020650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
030000	030038	11	020649Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
030000	030039	12	020648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 2 OF 291800H.	
030000	030040	13	020647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 4 OF 010600H.	
030000	030041	14	020646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 3	
030000	030042	15	020645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 1 OF 291200H.	
030100		16	021630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
030101		17	020231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 164 OF 012400H.	
030102		18	020230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 486 OF 032400H.	
030107		19	021600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
030125		20	021005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 487 OF 021200H.	
030135		21	021011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
030136		22	021016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 166 OF 021200H.	
030137		23	021007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
030138		24	021008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
030139		25	021009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
030140		26	021010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	

03-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	030144	27	021117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
	030145	28	021118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
	030146	29	021116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 126	
	030147	30	021115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 127	
030125		31	022345H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 V.022345H C. YD071574 D. WHILE DEPARTING FM OP EN-ROUTE TO CP REC'D FR SAF FM 1 OF PSMS IN PERIL. D. DETAILED INVESTIGATION FM 2/4 WILL FOLLOW & BE GUIDED THRU MORTAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 IBC.	DIV 115 J,M,B
	030150	32	021011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
030150		33	011823Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT N/A	
	030300	34	020441 Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 020700H	J
	030200	35	0202440Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 87	J
	030200	36	020445Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 95	J
030205	030200	37	021012Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 120	J
		38	011821Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIN MSN	CO2
	030200	39	011640Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 484 011800H	J
	030200	40	011304Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 484 292400H	J
	030200	41	011303Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 163	J
	030200	42	011302Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 159	J
	030200	43	011300Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 160	J
030300	030200	44	011409Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 162 011200H	J
		45		FM TWENTY SIXTH MAR: A. KSCB C. KHE SANH D. TOTAL RDS REC'D 2MAR68 WAS 182 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTARS AND ROCKETS. F. 5 G. 3 EVAC AND 4 MINOR	JTB
	030300	46	020640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SENSOR ANALYSIS	J
030300		47	011823Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT N/A FINAL SECTION OFF	G-2
030300 4		48	012019Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2
030305		49	012017Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2
	030305	50	021316Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE SITREP II 8 020500H	J
	030305	51	021320 Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE II SITREP 7 012400H	J
030310		52	012211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	CO2
030305		53	030245H	FM 4TH MAR: A.E/2/9 B. 030245H C. 089579 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING B-40 ROCKET RDS.	JTB
	030330	54	021030Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	030330	55	020839Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 486 020600H	J
	030330	56	020843Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 112	J
	030330	57	020842Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 113	J
	030330	58	020841Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 109	J
	030330	59	020840Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 165 020600H	J
	030400	60	020740Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 6 011800H	J
	030400	61	020731Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 5 011700H	J
	030400	62	020732Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
030425		63	020321Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	CO2
030225		64	020209Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2

030435

03-2

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

17-00000 1 500 15-00000 100

030001-032407H

FILE	TIME	UNIT	NO	INCIDENTS, USCS, ORDERS	ACTION
030415	00	021203Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 022000H 37TH ARVN RANGER BN EST 1 CO OF NVA WITH SAPPES MOVING INTO PSX AT XD 358414. EMERGENCY EP WAS RUN ON AREA WITH UNK RES.	JTB
030425	60	021315Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 022100H AM 022050 1/46 REPORTED RESCUING 1 MR RD IN A CO 3RD AND 1 WITH MOST RD IN CO 3 AR A. AT 022100 1/49 REPORTED THAT 1 22TH HIE A FRESH LUN RES IN 3 KIA AND 2 NVA MIA.	JTB
021457	67	021359H		FM 12TH MAR: A. C/ENCL B. 021359H C. 015675 D. TOOK UNK NR OF INCIDENT 1301H ARVN RES IN 5 NVA EVAS. EVAS HAS BEEN COMPLETED. NVA: 3	JTB
020445	60	021501Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: DAILY VR REPORT	J
020455	60	021502Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: SPOT REPORT NR 157	J
020455	70	021505Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: SALINE II SITREP 9 021200H	J
020455	70	021506Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: SPOT REPORT NR 150	J
020455	70	021507Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: SPOT REPORT NR 146	J
020455	70	021508Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: BENTUCKY SITREP 451 021800H	J
030455	70	021517Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2
030450	70	021500Z		FM III MAF COC: SUPER IEN	G-2
030430	70	020811Z		FM III MAF COC: SIAMPER MSN	G-2
020500	70	021115Z		FM COC HMAW: HMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
030445	70	021515Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AOF 022100H AT 022100 3/2/26 REPORTED SEEING A RED LIGHT NO IDENT FRONT APPROX 700M. FIRED M-79'S AND TAKING OUT OUT AT APPROX 2130H THE RED D A PRECISE ATK AN THEIR UNIT NEARSH KSCB AIR SERIE. SOME EN TROPS WERE CALO UNITS OTHERS WERE STICKS AND THEN SHOTS. THE TROOPS IN CHINE WERE THOUGHT TO BE NONCONTACTS. THE DEFENSIVE WERE WAS DRAINED AT ONE POINT WITH LANGLORE LORIEDO, BUT BLOCS AND NUMEROUS GRENS WERE THROWN AT THE SAME TIME 1 60TH AND 80TH ATK WAS CONDUCTED. AN UNK TYPE EN RES HIE (ONE BURKIA RES IN 4 NVA KIA. THE ACTION INTERRUPTED AT APPROX 2300H WANTED RES OF EN KIA.	JTB
030505	70	021700Z		FM HMAW COC: HMAW HMA	AIRO
030505	70	020815Z		FM III MAF COC: SUPER HON	G-2
030505	70	020815Z		FM III MAF COC: AIR RESON PRIORITY	AIRO
030600	60	021633Z		FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 150 021400H	JTB
030600	60	020215Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: SPOT REPORT 174	J
030600	60	020214Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
030600	60	020215Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
030600	60	020215Z		FM COC 3D ARMD V: LANCASTER SITREP 150 021600H	J

050635

0349

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV: COC

030002-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS/ORDERS	ACTION
030637			87		FM COC WO: ALL COM UP	
030635			88		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 154-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
					<i>W. D. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>W. D. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
030545			89	030315H	FM 3D MAR: A. BLT 3/1 B. 030315H C. 277663 D. WHILE MAINTAINING DEF PSN A TPQ WAS CONDUCTED CLOSE TO THE LOCATION. 3 MAR HAD PREV CANCELLED THIS TPQ. E. CHECKING TO SEE WHY CANCELLATION WAS NOT RECORDED TO INSURE SIMILAR INCIDENTS DO NOT OCCUR IN THE FUTURE. G. 1 MINOR DIVTNS NOTIFIED	J M
		030635	90	021831Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 31	J
		030635	91	022200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
		030635	92	021857Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN H. M. THIENT QUANG TRI AREA	J
		030600	93	021830Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
		030600	94	021645Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
		030600	95	021515Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 491 021800H	J
030600			96	021510Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY MANEUVER BNS	J
		030645	97	021518Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 162	J
		030645	98	021517Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 167 021800	J
		030650	99	021615Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 490 021200H	J
		030650	100	021514Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
		030645	101	021513Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
		030650	102	021512Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
		030650	103	021511Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
		030650	104	021746Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 5	J
		030650	105	021745Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 4	J
030705			106	021011Z	FM III MAF COC: INTERIM CHG TO GUN 12	NORMAL
		030840	107	022345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
		030841	108	022330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 168 FOR 022400H	
030835			109	022200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV WEATHER REPORT	NORMAL
030830			110	022211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 030600H	NORMAL
		030850	111	022230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 022100H	
		030831	112	022231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 022200H	
		030855	113	022332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 022300H	
030908			114	030005Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245SAC	G-2, AIRO NOMI
030910			115	021837Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
030920			116	021835Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
030935			117	030110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT EMERGENCY IN FLIGHT DIVERSION	
030938						

03-4

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300945		118	030045Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT	AIRO, NORMAL
030958		119	030955H	FM IHAC: A/R ROAD SWEEP FM B. 030955 D. RT 9 TO CAN LO HAS BEEN SWEEP & CLEARED	J
030935		120	030850H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 030850H C. 292644 D. FOUND 600LBS OF RICE IN UNOCCUPIED HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD E. RICE WAS DIRT N. 600LBS OF RICE	J, M
030939		121	030910H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 030910H C. 074572 EN 058584 D. REC'D 1 SNIPER RD E. FIRED 1 90MM RD ALSO 50CAL MACHINE GUN AT SUSP FM POSIT	J, M
031010		122	021609Z	FM 26TH MAR: STATUS REPORT 3D MARDIV MSG 221400Z FEB 1AW REF THE FOLLOWING INFO IS FURNISHED NO CHANGE	G-3
031020	031020	123	021700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
		124	021413Z	FM III MAF COG: CONVOY MOVEMENTS WITHIN ICTZ	G-3, NORMAL
	031025	125	030230Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	031045	126	030215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUN OF THIRD MARDIV AO FOR 030900H	
	031047	127	022300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO IIIMAF COG	
	031100	128	030235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 492 FM 022400Z	
031108		129	021611Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 022400H AT 02235H 1/9 REPORTED NOISES AT XD828423 FIRED 81MM & 106 MM W/UNK RESULTS AT 022315H 1/9 HEARD MOVE- MENT & A TRIP FLARE SET OFF IN THE WIRE THROW M-26 W/UNK RESULTS	COC J, M
	031123	130	022200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF PASS TO IST AGD & IEXRAY	
031125		131	021905Z	FM 26TH MAR SITREP FM 030300H AT 030200H PCB- 3 REPORTED 3-4 M SIGHTED BY LP IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT SIGHTED ON THE ROAD AT XD845410 BY LP IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT FIRED S/A ILLUMINATION & 81MM MORT MEN W/UNK RESULTS AT 030150H 2/26 REC'D S/A FIRE FR XD613442 THEY RETURNED FIRE & CALLED AN ARTY MEN THE EN S/A FIRE CEASED	J, M, B
031125		132	022158Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FM 030600H AT 030505H 1/9 HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR WIRE FIRED 1 FLARE LP FIRED IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT CONT TO BBS AREA	J, M
031115		133	031020H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 031020H C. 293649 D. FOUND ANVA PACKS W/GAS MARK & FULL EQUIP APPARENTLY RECENTLY ABANDONED E. EQUIP TAKEN TO S-2 SEARCH OF AREA CONT H. PACKS 4 GAS MASKS	J, M
031136		134	022202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
	031137	135	022203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	

031138

03-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

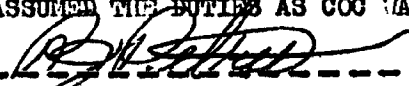
TIME		"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
031140		135	030245Z	FM III MAF COC ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
031131		136	031000H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 031000H C. 290667 D. Y22 (LYTE-1) STRUCK MINE 4 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF W. VEHIC WILL BE SHORT TRACKED & RETURNED TO BN CP. G. 3 MEDEVAC	J, M, B
	031216	137	020410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	031217	138	030400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LONG DELAY FUZZED BOMBS	
021220		139	020209Z	FM III MAF COC: SJAR	G-2, AIRO
031201		140	031055H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 031055H C. 292648 D. FWD NVA SNEAKERS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 6 GAS MASKS, DOGS, 1 PAIR NVA BINOCULARS, BLOODY CLOTHS, 1 NVA TROUSERS, & SKIVY DRAWERS & 1 PAIR OF BOOTS THAT APPEAR TO BE NVA. E. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO 3D MARS S-2.	J, M
031202		141	031030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 031030H C. 140591, 125589 D. 3/4 PTL AT YD140591 50M S ON RT 9 MID 25 NW FIGHTING HOLES. THIN WERN IN L SHAPE OPEN END TOWARDS RT 9 AT 125589. FWD FRESH GRAVES WHICH APPEARED TO BE DUG INTO CRATER A WEEK AGO AT WHICH TIME CRATER WAS 2' DEEP, IT IS NOW OVER 6' DEEP. E. PSN INVESTIGATED BOMM WILL DEST GRAVES WILL BE CHECK'D OUT.	J, M G-2, AIRO
031245		142	030421Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	031318	143	020502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OFN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 493 OF 030600H.	
	031319	144	030500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 136.	
031320		145	031118H	FM NGF: A. USS NEWPORT NEWS CA-148 B. 031118H C. FR 382787, IN 255855 D. REC'D 6 RDS. CLOVES ONE 200 YRDS. NO DAM. E. FIRED 81-8"/55 RDS AT BN ARTY & OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO ON GRID 241837.	J, M, B
031320		146	020450Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO, FSCC
031317		147	031300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/94TH USA B. 031300H C. 2/94TH "A" BTRY USA. D. REC'D 3 82MM MORT RDS NFG CAS & DAM.	J, M, B
031337		148	030955H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 030955H C. YD155735 D. L GO SIGHTED 4 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRE ISN CALLED W/ EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. CHECKING AREA	J, M
031335		149	031010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 031010H C. YD213743 D. REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING ARTY. ALL BUDS. RDS IM- PACKED AT YD205749, 212742 E. PSN ALERTED.	J, M, B
031320		150	031310H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 031310H C. 155737, 195717 D. 3/3 HAS PTL IN CONTACT AT 1ST COORD & A CO IN CONTACT AT 2ND COORD. CO SITUATION WELL IN HAND. REQ'D GUNSHIPS FOR PTL. (LATER REPT 91325) INDICATED CO CONTACT IS BUILDING UP & A-3 IS CURRENTLY REC INCOMING. MORE TO FOLL	J, M, B
031450					

03-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031400			151		FM COC WO: LAND LINE DOWN W/26TH MARS & 2ND ARVN ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
031401			152		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 152-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  ----- CAPT, USMC	
031402			153	030521Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
	031403		154	020505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031404		155	030520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
031350			156	021100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/1 B. 031200H C. 288699 D. WHILE PROCEEDING TO 3/1 LVT HIT MINE OF UNK SIZE & TYPE. CRATER FORMED BY MINE IS 15' DIAMETER, 6' DE P DAMAGE 4 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN & POSS DAN TO HULL VEH UNREPAIRABLE IN FIELD. E. LVT AWAITING TOW TO 1ST AIRTRACS. G. 3 MEDEVAC	J, M, B
031404			157	031222H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 0/2/4 B. 031222H C. YD074572, FM YD060590 D. REC'D 2 HDS 82MM MORT. B. FIRED 60, 81, & 90MM HENS. RES UNK.	J, M, B G-2, AIRO
031442			158	020503Z	FM 26TH MARS: AIR SUPPORT KHE SANH AO	
	031443		159	030640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	031511		160	030700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
031254			161	031115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4/2/9 B. 031115H C. YD089579 D. FR YD089579, EN 067585, 061589 D. REC'D 7 HDS 82MM MORT. B. CALLED COUNTER MORT & ARTY MSG W/UNK RES.	J, M, B
031226			162	021700H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS: B. 021700H C. CP D. CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY 12TH MARS & 1ST IN 40TH ARTY ON INCOMING INTO DONG HA GRID 223597 DIRECTION 5500 HILLS, ANGLE OF FALL 800 HILLS, CAL 130MM. 35-40 HDS GENERAL CP AREA.	J, M, B G-2, AIRO G-2, AIRO
031510			163	022151Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	
031526			164	021959Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
031425			165	031115H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B. 031115H C. 307683 D. CIV STUDENT STATED HE KNEW WHERE ABOUT OF WOUNDED VC/NVA. TOOK HIM OF 1/3 TO YD308643 FND 1 MAN WOUNDED IN HAND & FOOT LYING BESIDE STRAW BY A RIVE PATTIE. WOUNDED VC/NVA QUEST BY STUDENT- STUDENT STATED WOUNDED IS FM MORT TM TRAINED IN HANOI. WILL BRING VC/NVA TO THIS PSH FOR QUESTIONING. K. 1	J, M, B
031531						

03-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
031430	166	031400H FM 3D MARS: A. 3/1 B.031400H C. YD275665 D. 3/1 STILL CLEANING UP- MID SEVERAL WMS, 1 POW & 25 NVAKIA (C) IN A BUNKER FULLY CLOTHED E. WILL FID GEAR TO G-2. I. 25 NVA, K.1	J,M,B
031455	167	031155H FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.031155H C. YD192720 D. K CO ENGAGED 2 PERSONS W/SA. WHILE SWEEPING AREA REC'D SAF & CHI COMS E. REP'D FIRE W/SAF & 60MM FIRE. G. 3 MINOR	J,M,B
031447	168	031250H FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.031250H C. YD155737 D. ELEM OF L/3/3 IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. FIRING 81MM MSN GUNSHIPS HAVE BEEN CALLED. AO ON STATION. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
031550	169	030655Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 145	
031551	170	030656Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 156	
031552	171	030654Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 147	
031553	172	030653Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 149	
031554	173	030652Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 150	
031555	174	030651Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
031556	175	030650Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 169 OF 030600H.	J
031500	176	031330H FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/1 B.031330H C. 284668 D. CONT'D SWEEP AS DIRECTED IN VIC YD284668 MID LIST OF ITEMS THAT FOLLOWS IN LINE N. N. 16 CHICOM, 800 RDS 7.62 7 RPG RDS. 60 RDS 82MM 1 RIFLE GREN.	J,M
031420	177	021420H FM 3D MARS: A. RIVER CONVOY B.031420H C. FR 272644, IN 265645 D. RIVER CONVOY REC'D 1 RD RR NEAR MISS. CONVOY ON RT FM CUA VINT TO DONG DONG HA. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
031530	178	031420H FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.031400H C. CAMP CARROLL FM 015653 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS ARTY EST 85MM OR LARGER. 4-5 IN 2/94TH AREA. THE WEST OUTSIDE PSN IN FRONT OF E&F SECTOR. FIRED ARTY MSN.	J,M,B
031544	179	031403H FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 V.031403H C. 175722 D. REF "J" 168 D. I/3/3 PTL DEPARTED FOR YD163735 TO ASSIST PTL IN CONTACT. E. RE'D MEDEVAC. G. 4 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
031615	180	030425Z FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 170 OF 031200H.	J&B
031616	181	022331Z FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 493 OF 030600H.	J&B
031617	182	030545Z FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 491 OF 031200H.	J&B
031615	183	030441Z FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 494 OF 031200H.	COC
031617	184	022003Z FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
031312	185	031215H FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B.031215H C. YD027570 FM YD023572 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF W/EST 12-15 NVA/VO ON HILL. UNIF & EQUIP UNK. N. TM BROKE CONTACT CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES. CONT'D MSN.	J,M
031627			

03-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
031614	186	031400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 031400H C. YD027552, EN YD029550 D. HEARD MVT IN BRUSH & SAW APPROX 5 NVA IN UTILS & HELMETS & RED BANDANAS. SAW 2 AK-47 & WHAT APPEARED TO BAR. N. OPENED FIRE W/SA & REC'D 4 CHICOM GREENS. EN WITNESSED. DIED NOT PURSUE DUE TO TERRAIN. G. 1 NIDEVAC	J, M, B	
031630	187	030651Z	FM III MAF COC: DAILY REPT OF ARTY DELIVERED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	ESCC	
031655	188	021521Z	FM III MAF COC: SEPIR MSH	G-2	
031655	189	030105Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC	
031624	190	031405H	FM 9TH IAR: A. 3/4 B. 031405H C. 3/4 PSN D. REC'D REPORT FM CAC THAT CAC PTL LEARNED OF POSS VCATK THRU VILLAGE CHIEF. SOURCE STATED 3 VC BUS WITH RR AND MORT ARE FORMING AT 086676 095621 105613 062616 REPORTED WILL ATK CAP AND CAM LO DIST IN 3-6 MARCH. E. NOTIFIED CAM LO DIST HQ		
030500	191	030810Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J	
031400	192	030811Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J	
031500	193	030813Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 167	J	
030812Z	194	030812Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J	
031653	195	030257Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 031100H AT 031015 K/3/26 REC'D 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FM AN UNK EN PSN. CAS 1 FR WIA EVAC	JMB	
030500	196	030814Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 166	J	
031600	197	030815Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 165	J	
031654	198	030205Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 031000H AT 030740 3/26 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING FM VIC CO ROC RES IN 1 FR VIA MINOR. AT 030745H C/1/9 REPORTED THAT THEIR POU GASSE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT IN 2 PLACES; THAT THE BLASTING CAP WAS MISSING AND THAT THE WIRE WAS PULLED OUT OF THE CHARGE.	JMB	
030500	199	030816Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 163	J	
031722	200	022295Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR (U)	G-2	
031745	201	030507Z	FM 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 031300H 3/26 REPORTED RECEIVING 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. NO CAS.	JMB	
031735	202	030613Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 031400H AT 031330H 1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING 122MM ROCKET. REFER TO MY SITREP 494 PARA 4F BDA REPORTED 18 NVA KIA (C) AC BELIEVES MANY MORE EN KILLED BUT CANNOT CONFIRM	JMB	
031730	203	031610H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 031610H C. 989449 014435 D. REC'D 6 RDS EST 60MM MORT. E. FIRED DUSTER AT SUSP EN PSN.	JMB	
031745	204	030115Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA/PHOTO/IPIR (U)	G-2	
031810					

03-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031731	205		031600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 031600H C. YD 045570 045575 D. SPOTTED AO RECEIVING AVE FM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY, 82MM AND 60MM MSH COULD NOT OR S.	J11
031800	206		031640H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 031650H C. YD 155737 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD L/3/3 BROKE CONTACT. E. MED- EVAC COMPLETED. L/3/3 RETURNING TO PSN. F. 1 G. 3 EVAC I. 26(17 BY AIR)	J1B
031805	207		031630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 031630H C. YD 192720 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD K/3/3 BROKE CONTACT AND ESTABL DEF PSN. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED. F. 1 G. 5 EVAC I. 9 K. 1	J1B
031730	208		030830H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 030830-1300H C. 282667 D. WHILE ON S&D FND 13 NVA BODIES OF WHICH 5 WERE NOT PREV REPORTED BY OTHER UNITS. 2 BODIES FND IN SHALLOW GRAVE. E. DEST 11 BUNKERS TAGGED ALL GEAR AND EQUIP AND TURNED INTO 3/1. I. 5 M. 3 INC N. 1 30 CAL BOLT, 2 RPG 7 RDS 28 82MM AND VARIOUS OTHER GEAR AND EQUIP.	J1B
021745	209		03411Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AD OF 031200H AT 030950H 1/9 FND TWO DIRECTIONAL MINES ON THE LEFT FLANK OF D CO. ONE WAS DETONATED AND BLEW PART OF DEF WIRE OUT. THE OTHER MINE WAS DISARMED (INTERREPORT) AT 031010H B/1/9 FND A CAMO HOLE ABOUT 15 FT OFF A LITTLE USED TRAIL AT XD 833412. THE HOLE WAS 4X3X2' AND SHOWED NO SIGN OF RECENT USE LATE REPORT. AT 031155H AN AO SIGHTED AN M1 BT BN SIZE UNIT IN THE THE AREA OF XD 7049, THE COLUMN OF TROOPS EXTENDS ALONG A TRAIL 3 MILES LONG AND IS MOVING EAST F/W A/C ARE STRIKING THE TGT AT THIS TIME.	J1B
031815	210		031726H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 031726H C. 089579 065581 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MRT. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE. G. 1 MINOR.	J1B
031800	211		030925Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
031830	212		031031Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 206	J
031800	213		031030Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 207	J
031800	214		031033Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 203	J
031837	215		030711Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 031500H AT 031245H K/3/26 REPORTED RECEIVING 10 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM UNK BN PSN RES IN 3 FR VIA EVAC.	J1B
031758	216		031530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031530H C. C-3 D. MARINE SUPPOSEDLY CONSUMED 7 MALARIA PILLS. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED. G. 1 NON HOSTILE EVAC	J1B
031905				03-10	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIVCO

030001-032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031750	217	031707H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031707H C. C-3A D. PF STATIONED AT HQ CAN THAT BROUGHT IN 2 SUSP NVA PICKED UP AT CAM LO REFUGEE CENTER. E. TAKEN TO 7TH IFT. 1 WAS CLEARED AND RELEASED. L. 2	JMB
031830	218			FM 4TH MAR: REF J//203 D. BEGAN FIRE ON NEW COORD XD 984446. FIRED 3 RDS WP AND 3 RDS HE WITH GOOD TGT COV. YD 014455 FIRED 3 RDS WP AND 5 RDS HE AND 30 RDS 40MM RES UNK.	JM
031918	219	031101Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 031900H KSCB RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY FM UNK EN PSN.	JMB
032011	220	022237Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN 245TH SAC	G-2
032020	221	030951Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
032103	222	031745H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 031745H C. 6100 MILS RANGE 7000M D. REC'D 5 RDS EST 85TH ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED ARTY MSN CALLED FOR GENERAL SUPPORT REACTION TIME UNK.	JMB
032105	223	031715H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 031715H C. 158663 160666 D. B/1/4 KILLER TH HEARD WOOD CHOPPING AND MVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN 25 RDS 105MM	JM
032054	224	031740H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 031740H C. YD 114701 YD 068747 D. OP-1 SAW NINE ARTY PSNS AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 9 HE RDS 8" OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY.	JM
032100	225	031905H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 031905H C. 228784 D. AT ABOVE TIME OP-9 AT A-2 OBS AN EST 7 NVA IN OPEN NEAR HOUSE. E. DUSTER CONDUCTED FIRE MSN OP-11 OBS 1 NVA FALL BY THIS FORT MSN NGF MSN CALLED.	JM
032144	226	032014H		FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 032014H C. YD 074572 YD 070567 D. REC'D 2 RDS EN SAF. E. RET'D SAF AND 2 RDS 60MM MORT RES UNK CONTACT BROKEN.	JM
032144	227	031822H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 031822H C. YD 010465 D. OBS 4 EN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 12 RDS 60MM HE SEARCHED AREA WITH BEG RES.	JM
032145	228			FM COC WO: TELETYPE AND LAND LINE DOWN WITH 26TH MARINES, ALL OTHER COM UP.	
032200	229			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 152-229 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC MARCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
032135	230	031253Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC

032150

03-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COE

030001-02400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
031800				231	031000H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 031000-1630H C. 278664 278673 D. M/3/1 MADE DETAILED SEARCH ABOVE AREA VIC OF ABOVE EN COORD. E. FND 16 RDS 60TH & 82ND 82ND, 24 CHICOM, 10 RPG RDS, 23 5" RR RMC, 5 TANK MINES, 150 12.7 RDS, 2 CASES 4.62 RD. (EN) MAPS AND DOCUMENTS, 1 COMPASS 12 82MM FUSERS, 2 RIFLE GRENADE LAUNCHERS 1 RIFLE GRENADE 60TH BATT BASE PLATE AND SITE, 1 SKS RIFLE, 6 PACKS MED GEAR. H. 1 IWC.	JM
032200				232	031115Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 210	J
032200				233	031116Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 208	J
032200				234	031117Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 216	J
032200				235	031118Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
032200				236	031119Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
032200				237	031120Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
032200				238	031121Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
032200				239	031121Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
032200				240	031123Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 494 031200H	J
032200				241	031122Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 217	J
032230				242	030321Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA/PHOTO IPIR (U)	G-2
032230				243	031128Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 170 031200H	J
032230				244	031127Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 493 030600H	J
032200				245	031126Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 491 031200H	J
032200				246	031124Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
032230				247	031125Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
032100				248	031200H	FM BASE DEF: A. NEG B. 031200-1635H D. 18 RDS IMPACTED IN THE DONG DIA AREA AS FOLLOWS: 1200H 4 RDS 130MM AT 4/12 AREA 1450H 2 MORT ON HWY #1 IN FRONT OF MAIN GATE. 1525H 3 RDS 130MM AT LCU RAMP -1550H 2 RDS 130MM AT LCU RAMP. 1555 5 RDS 130MM AT LCU RAMP 1635 2 RDS AT 2D ARVN CP. 4 WIA AS FOLLOWS: 1 GIRL LOST BOTH LEGS, 1 BOY LOST 1 LEG, 1 ARVN MINOR WOUNDS. ANOTHER CIV UNK EXTENT OF INJURY. NO DAMAGE REPORTED.	J MB
032300				249	030907Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
032300				250	031131Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 177	J
032300				251	031130Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 251	J
022230				252	031129Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 179	J
032300				253	031118Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 186	J
032300				254	031132Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 492 022400H	J
032330				255	031450Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: AIR STRIKES KHE SANH AREA	J
032330				256	030235Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR (U)	G-2
032300				257	031220Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: TTL EN PERS & EMP LOSSES FOR NAPOLEON SALINE	
032345				258	030205Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
032400				259		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 MARCH 1968	

03-12

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

TIME	INT	ONT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 MARCH 1968	
032155			2	031830H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 031830H C. 271635 D. DURING SEARCH OF TUNNELS AND BUNKERS IN VILLE ABOVE COORD. FND 2 NVA. NVA STATE THERE WERE 7 OF THEM ACROSS THE RIVER LAST NIGHT ON SOUTH SIDE. ONE NVA WAS WOUNDED BY FRAG GREN CLAIM THEY ARE MEMBERS OF 1ST CO 5TH BN REGT UNK. E. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH FOR NVA SENDING THE NVA TO 3D MAR. K. 2 NVA	
032231			3	032120H	FM 3D MAR: A. I C03/1 B. 032120H C. 279671 D. LP-2 OBS 4 FIGURES IN A STOOPED DOWN PSN APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING OLD TRACK VEH TRAIL. E. FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND 1 ARTY FIRE MSH. LP REC'D 1 INCOMING FRAG GREN LP RET'D TO LINES AND WAS RET'D TO LP PSN. 30 MIN LATER LINES WENT TO 100% ALERT DURING THIS PERIOD.	JM
040010			4	031451Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 222	J
040100			5	031452Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
040010			6	031453Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV DAILY VR REPORT	J
040010			7	031600Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: RECON SITREP 1027 032400H	J
040055			8	030833Z	FM III MAF COC: WEEKLY FIRE CRACKER REPORT	G-3
040006			9	031454Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 492 031800H	J
040045			10	031550Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: DAILY MANEUVER RNS	J
040045			11	031555Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 248	J
040020			12		FM 26TH MAR SITREP AS CG 032300H AT 032140H B/1/9 HEARD 1 EXPLD NEAR THEIR OUTER WIRE IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE M-14 MINE. AREA WILL CHECKED IN MORNING.	JM
040030			13	032327H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 032327H C. CA IN XD 999455 D. REC'D APPROX 8 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT MSH AND 105MM, 155MM MSH WITH GOOD TGR COV RES UNK.	JM
040015			14		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS FOR 032200H AT 032105H D/1/9 831415 HEARD MVT OF 1-2 PERSONS AT 831412 A CHD DETONATED EXPLD DEVICE WAS SET OFF AND MVT CEASED. AT 032105H M/3/26 XD 777437 USING SPAR LIGHT SCOPE OBS 2 NVA MOVING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION SA WERE FIRED AND NVA WENT DOWN M-79 WERE FIRED IN AREA RES UNK	JM

040100

04-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040010		15			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 032100H AT XD 857387 AO CONTROLLED F/W ON 8 NVA MOVING NE RES IN 1 KIA(C) (FM DIV AO DERELICT) AT 031915H B/1/9 XD 831415 REC'D 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT RES IN 1 PR KIA (MAC) AND 6 KIA MINORS. E. IN PSN UNK.	JMB
040035		16		032228H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 032328H C. H SECTOR D. OBS MVT IN FRONT OF BUNKER NR 12 AND 13. E. FIRED 4 RDS 82MM ILLUM SENT PEOPLE TO MORT TO CHECK IT OUT INX RES.	JH
040100		17		031120Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 171 031800H	J&B
040130		18		031700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPTO REPORT NR 2	
040131		19		031607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORWARD W/OUT SERVICE PERTINENT MATERIAL	
040135		20		031701Z	FM 26TH MAR: AT 040035H 2/26 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM XD 813442 CALLED FM ARTY HIGH FIRING CEASED	COC J,M,B
040145		21		030711Z	FM III MAF COC: SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE	FSCC AIRO
040134		22		040030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 040030H C. 075563 076563 D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT ABOUT 100METERS E OF PSOT SOUNDED LIKE PEOPLE MOVING PULLED BACK E. FIRED 10RDS OF M-79 RESULTS UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
040223		23		031731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAJ BAULCH & MSG HUGHES AT 0321120H	
040224		24		031730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
040225		25		031701Z	THIRD MAR DIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
040245		26		031801Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 040200H AT 040120H INNER WIRE LP ON W SIDE OF THE PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT OBS AREA W/NEG RESULTS AT 040105H THE 37TH RANGER BN REPORTED A PROBE OF THEIR LINES 81MM MORT & ARTY DEFENSIVE FIRES WERE EMPLOYED	COC J,M,B
030329		27		031855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 040100H	
040345		28		031820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 031800H	
040345		29		031819Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 032300H	
040347		30		031818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 032100H	
040348		31		031817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 032200H	
040349		32		031816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
040350		33		031815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
040345		34		031720Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: FACILITIES DEST OR CAPTURED	G-2, NORMAL
040352		35		031935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO 1ST ACD & IFXRAY	
040350		36		031417Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR: 13RTSE SER: 001674	G-2, NORMAL
040100		37		040050H	FM 26TH MAR: C. KSCB D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR KSCB 10ORDS MIXED MORT ARTY & RKTS FOR 3MAR G. EVAC 6 MINOR 10	J,M,B
040406						

04-2

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

IN	OUT	'J'	DEAG	INCIDENTS, USES, ORDERS	ACTION
040405		38	031745Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: FIRST MAF FORE INCIDENTS FOR 3 MAR 68	AIRO, N REAL
	040500	39	031801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
	040536	40	031510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
	040555	41	032032Z	FURTHER MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT FOR FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	
	040556	42	032100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CG III MAR 011332Z	
040410		43	040400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 040410H C. YD089678 D. LINE PROBE W/NUMEROUS GRADES & SNIPER FIRE E. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM HE M-26 GREN & SMALL ARMS WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J, M, B
040633		44		FM COC NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/2ND ARVIN	
040635		45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 229-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

De Cloud

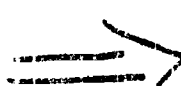
CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature]

CAPT USMC

040635		46	032200Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSH NR P1210	G-2, ART O
	040638	47	032201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
	040640	48	032200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 040200H	
	040642	49	032220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED INTO N QUANG TRI AREA	
040706		50	032223Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0600H- AT 0455H D/1/9 LP HEARD MVT TO THEIR FRONT & A POSS MINE DETON MVT CEASED.	J, M, B
040810		51	031400H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/1 B. 031400H C. YD275665 D. REF "J" 166 TOTAL EN BODIES FND 43.	J, M, B
040811		52	031650H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 031650H C. YD150727 D. REF "J" 168 & 179- 1/3/3 PTL(REIN) ESTABLISHED PTL BASE AT YD150722 & OBS SHALL FM BLIN MOVING N AT YD154735. CALLED ARTY W/MARGINAL COVERAGE. 16 W/RECON BLIN MOVED FWD TO YD155735 TO OBS RESULT OF ARTY MSH. FROM THIS PT OBS SMALL GRPS OF EN CONVERGING ON PSN. ENGAGED W/MK, EN STARTED TO CLOSE IN W/RECON BLIN FM BOTH SIDES. RECON BLIN W/DREW TO PTL BASE WHICH WAS DISPLACED FWD AT YD155735. EN CONT TO CLOSE W/INCREASING FORCE & ENGAGED PTL W/IN GREN RANGE. AT 1400 3/3-6 DISPATCHED REMAINDER OF 1/3/3 TO REIN. BY ARRIVAL OF BLIN AN EST 300 NVA HAD BEEN SIGHTED N OF THE ROAD IN GRID 1573 & N PORTION OF 1572. FIXED MING CONTROLLED BY AO CAUSED A PORTION (CONT'D ON 04-4)	



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

040001-042400H

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
	"J"	DGC	

CONT'D FM 04-3

OF EN TO BREAK CONTACT & W/DRAW TO NE. 1/3/3
 REIN EN PERSUED W/DRAWING EN W/H-79, SA, IAA'S
 UNCOVERED BY AIR & ARTY. EN CONTINUED TO
 BREAK CONTACT UPON COMPL OF MEDIVAC AT 1615H. IT
 APPEARS 1/3/3 PROBED A EN SIZED EN FORME MOVING
 SE ON ROAD WHERE INITIAL CONTACT WAS MADE. EN
 CARRIED LARGE PACKS, RADIOS, & APPEARED TO BE
 WELL EQUIP'D. EN DRESSED IN GRN & KHAKI UNIFS.
 SHIP'S KILLED 1 EN CARRYING BINOCULARS WHILE
 DIRECTING HVT OF 30 NVA. ASSUMED HIM TO BE OF-
 FICER. TOTAL NVA(C) BY GRD FIRE IS 84. THIS
 FIGURE DOES NOT INCLUDE EN (C) BY AIR & ARTY.
 THE TACTICAL SITUATION DID NOT PERMIT 1/3/3 TO
 SEARCH AREA FOR WMS. F. 1 PREV RPT'D. G. 3
 MEDIVAC PREV RPT'D. I. 84(9 PREV RPT'D BY INF
 34(17 PREV RPT'D) BY AIR, & 14 BY ARTY.

J,M,B

040830	53	031640Z
040831	54	032221Z
040832	55	032221Z
040835	56	031445H

FM 4TH MARS: SITREP FOR 032400H.

J&B

FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 497 OF 040600H.

J&B

FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 496 OF 032400H.

J&B

FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 031445H C. YD193723 D.
 AT 1445H 3/3 W/1406, 2 PLT & A HVT SECTION OF
 TANK & INF ATK INTO AN EST 50 NVA, DUG IN FM
 YD194723 TO 197724. THE ATK CLOSELY FOLL HVT
 ARTY PREP FIDES & A SCREEN FM E-8 GAS LAUNCHER.
 RESIST WAS BROKEN & K/3/3 CONSOLIDATED AT YD
 198723. SOME EN WERE DEST W/DRAWING TO SE. THE
 MAJORITY OF EN WERE KILLED BY SA. RESIST BY
 THE EN WAS LARGELY SUPPRESSED AT THE HVT PT OF
 CONTACT BY 50 CAL & 30 CAL, FM TANKS. THE EN
 EMPLOYED SA, AMF, CHICOM & RIFLE GRNS. 17 NVA
 BODIES WERE FND IN TRENCHES, AS WELL AS 1 UN-
 WOUNDED POW. UNIT WAS DRESSED IN KHAKIS, SELF
 CAMO, BOV MS CART BELTS. THE UNIT WAS EQUIP W/
 LARGE SUPPLY OF FOOD, PACKS, NEW WMS AMPL AMMO
 SUPPLY & FRESH LAUNDRY. IT IS EST THAT 10-15 EN
 WERE KILLED DURING CONSOLIDATION BY PURSUIT BY
 FIRE. UNITS RET'D TO THEIR PSN W/OUT INCIDENT.
 IT IS WORTHY TO NOTE THAT ONLY 1 VIA (THOR) WAS
 SUSTAINED DURING ASSAULT. F. 1 KIA G. 5 VIA MED-
 EVAC I. 21 NVA K. 1 NVA M. 1 AK-47 W/FOLDING
 STOCK 5 AK-47(2 W/GRN LAUNCHERS), LIGHT MSG, 1
 RPT LAUNCHER. N. 6 CHICOM GRNS, 2 CHICOM POUCHES
 3 AK-47 MAGS W/POUCHES, 9 BOXES OF 7.62 AMMO,
 9 FRAG RIFLE GRNS, 1 SHAPE CHARGE RIFLE GRN,
 4 BLOCKS TNT, 3 HAMMOCKS, 12 PONCHOS, 18 PACKS,
 12 GAS MASKS W/COVERS, 1 E-TOOL, 8 CANNISTERS, W/
 POUCHES, 12 SETS UNIFS, 8 PAIR SANDLES, 25
 SHOULDER PADS FOR WPN, 8 PERSONAL FIRST AID KITS,
 6 FIRST AID KITS POUCHES, 1 LEATHER CASE CON-
 TAINING COMPASS & DOCS, 1 WALLET, 1 PERSONAL

(CONT ON 04-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			56		KIT W/PANFIDE, 1 LETTER CASE, 5 HB AIMO TINS, 2 AK-47 KITS, 9 GRENS FOR AK-47, 3 LAUNCHER AT-TACHMENTS, 6 RPG RDS, & 1 CORPS MAN KIT W/GERR. J,H,B	
	040847	57		032250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
	040848	58		032249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 495 OF 031900H.	
	040849	59		040100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
040850		60		040C15Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0800- AT 0720H WHILE D/1/9 WERE CHECKING THE WIRE AN NVA EXPLO DEVICE WAS COMBAND DETONATED CAUSING 1 PR KIA (MINOR.). REMAINS OF DEVICE BELIEVED TO DETON FM XD828414. J,H,B	J&B
040910		61		031630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 496 OF 032400H.	
	040915	62		040101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUM OF THIRD MARDIV CO.	
	040945	63		040035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
040925		64		040033Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
040855		65			FM 12TH MARS: B.3MAR68 C.208826, 243803 D. FOLL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT NVA SIGHTINGS FOR 3 MAR BY REGT OP AT A-2. YD208826, 20 NVA IN KKKKI UNITS, NO WEPS OR PACKS MOVING N TO NW. ARTY MSH FIRED. AT 239799 TO 243802, 50-75 NVA IN FULL GEAR MOVING N ALONG RIVER POS: CARRYING BODIES. ARTY MSH FIRED.	J,M
	041010	66		040201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON TGT IN KKK SAHH AREA	
	041015	67		040131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56	G-2, AIRO
041016		68		040204Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	
	041020	69		040150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
041044		70		041044H	FM 11TH REG: ROAD FM CAM LO TO DONG HAS BEEN SWEEP & CLEARED.	J
	041045	71		040123Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR	G-2, AIRO
	041046	72		032245Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 173 OF 040600H.	J&B
	041047	73		040102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 496 OF 032400H.	
	041048	74		030102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 172 OF 032400H.	
	041048	75		040104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 497 OF 040600H.	
041050		76		032211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT WEPS LOG	J
	041051	77		040105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
041051		78		040940H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.040940H C. YD109600 D. SIGHTED 6 NVA VIC ABOVE COORD. E. ENGAGED W/ SA, MG & CALLED ARTY MSH. CHECKING OUT AREA.	J,M
041015		79		041000H	FM 9TH MARS: B.041000H C. 156664 D. KILLER TM FTD APPARENT BN SIZE BASE CAMP- W/DREN PRIOR TO DETECTION. AO ON STATION VERIFIED MANY BUNKERS. KILLER TM W/DRAWING NO CO OF 1/4 WHICH WAS SENT TO ASSIST. E. INTENT TO EXPLOIT W/AO & ARTY.	J,M,B

041115

04-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
041107		80	031140Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
021130		81	040201Z	FM III MAF COC: JIVE	J
041131		82	040321Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100- AT 0945H B/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK EN PSN. AT 0945 B/1/9 REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT FM XD815403. AN ARTY MSN WAS FIRED W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE & UNK RES. AT 1000H B/1/9 SPT'D AN ACTIVE EN SITE, AT XD825399. FIRED 60MM MORT MSN W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. UNK RES.	J, M, B
041250		83	040502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
041251		84	040501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
041252		85	040303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 0800	
041253		86	040220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 496 OF 032400H.	
041254		87	040500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 173 OF 040600H.	
041255		88	040441Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 1200H- DURING REPT PERIOD KSCB & OUTLYING PSNS REC'D SPORADIC IN- COMING.	J, M, B G-2, AIRO
041256		89	032143Z	FM 7AF: ARC LIGHT	
041257		90	031515Z	FM 7AF: ARC LIGHT	
041300		91	032230H	FM KHE SANH ALO: FR PSN	J
040853		92	040835H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E2 B. 040835H C. YD170713, EN 173716 D. TH OBS 5 NVA MOVING NE. EN WEARING GREEN UTILS & WPNs OTHER EQUIP UNK DUE TO DIS- TANCE. E. TH CONT OP OF AREA	J, M
041155		93	041125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 041125 C. CP40(ROAD SWEEP) EN YD220642 D. VN BUS HIT MINE. 7-11 GAS, 1 CHILD KIA. E. CORPSMAN WORKING, CALLED MEDEVAC AT CHARLIE 1 PSN.	J, M, B
041158		94	041030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 041030H C. YD132625 D. MINE SWEEP FND 4 A/T MINES ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. DIST NAME & CONT'D SWEEP N.	
041200		95	041145H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E2 B. 041145H C. FR YD178702, EN YD179702 D. TM FND 7 REIN BUNKERS W/BARBED WIRE BARRICADE. 1 LARGE BUILDING IN CENTER, 7' HIGH 5' LONG, 4' WIDE. MADE OF BAMBOO & MUD. E. TM CONT'D MSN.	J, M
041210		96	041100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 041100H C. YD118702, EN 124710 D. SPT'D APPROX 8 HEAD OF CATTLE OUTSIDE PSN WIRE. 1 COW ENTANGLED IN WIRE, 2 NVA-RAN CATTLE INTO MINE FIELD. E. SHOT & CREMATED COW INSIDE WIRE. CALLED 81MM MORT MSN ON REST OF CATTLE.	J, M, B
041320					

04-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
041240		97	041030H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/1 B.041030H C. 302686 D. OP WAS APPROACHED BY 10 VN CHILDREN & TURNED OVER THE FOLL ORDINANCE. 6 M-79 RDS, 2 M-26 GRENS, 104 RDS, 500 AK-47 RDS 10 50 CAL LINK D, ALL AMMO WAS CORRODID APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FI AREA CF EARLIER CONTACT. 7. DIST M-79 & KEPT M-26 GREN. FWD SA AMMO TO HEAR. REMAINED CHILDREN W/O-RATS.	J,M,B G-2, AIRO
041315		98	040235Z	FM III M.F COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
041106		99	041016H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.041016H C. YD107605 D. L CC REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 82MM MORT, 4 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY AT ABOVE COORD. N. D BTRY FIRING COUNTER MORT FIRE. AG ON STATION ADJUSTING THE MEN. MEDIVAC WILL BE REC'D AS SOON AS AREA SECURED. P. 3 G. 16 MEDIVAC.	J,M,B
041330		100		FM BASE DEFENSE: D. PF PLT REPTS SOME TYPE OF NEG STRETCHED ACROSS THE RIVER AT 270630. E. SWEEP BOAT WILL CHECK AREA ON ARRIVAL.	J,M
041131		101	041120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B.041120H C. CAMP CARROLL D. HEARD IN RKTG OR ARTY FIRING. IM-PACT AREA CAM LO AREA. AZMUTH OF SOUND 6200 MILS. 20 RDS HEARD.	J,M G-2, AIRO
041405		102	040345Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR MSN	J G-2, AIRO
041406		103	040540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
041420		104	031745Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS,	G-2, AIRO
041430		105	040259Z	FM III MAP COG: PHOTO MSN	J&B
041444		106	032345Z	FM 9TH MARS: ITRP NR 491 OF 040600H	
041450		107	031935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REQUEST III & TFXRAY	
041435		108	041300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.041300H C. AZMUTH 1500 MILS D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT.	J,M,B
041455		109	040255Z	FM III MAP COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
041456		110	050651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
041457		111	040630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
041458		112	040632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
041425		113	031345H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E2 B.031345H C. FR YD178702, EN 175702 D. TH OBS 5 NVA SETTING UP AMB. EN WEARING BROWN UNIFS & NO HATS. 1 AK-47 & 4 CARBINES. EN MOVED OUT. TH CONT MSN.	J,M
041447		114	041405H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.041405H C. 089579 D. D SECTOR REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL.	J,M,B
041449		115	041420H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.041420H C. CAMP CARROLL, EN 958696 D. REC'D 5 RDS EST 1300H IN F SECTOR. NEG DAM/CAS. E. CALLED 175MM MSN	J,M,B
041530					

04-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041518		116		041245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 V.041245H C. YA127737 D. OP-2 OBS 15 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED MORT PSN OF 31 RDS 4.2" HE. I. 1 NVA	J,M,B
041521		117		041320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 D.041320H C. YD142695 D. AC RAN A/S. BDA- 90% OF ORDINANCE ON TGT. I. 4 NVA.	J,M,B G-2, AIRO
041540		118		040734Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	
041524		119		041340H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.041340H C. FR 134644, FM 5400 MILS. D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT MEN 15 DS 81MM HE ON SUSP IN BEN.	J,H,B
041514		120		041120H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.041120H C. YD142698 D. PTL UNDER HVY CONTACT W/UNK NR NVA. E. REMAINDER OF CO W/1 ADDITIONAL CO & BN CHD GRP SENT TO REIN UNIT IN CONTACT. MORE TO FOLL.	J,H,B
041516		121		041312H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/1 B.041312H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. COULD NOT GET GRID OR DIRECTION OF EN PSN.	J,MB
041526		122		041300H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/1 B.041300H C.278664 D. WHILE SEARCHING SEARCHING BUNKERS, FND BELOW LISTED GEAR: 550 RDS 12.7MM, 1 BARREL FOR 12.7MM HVY MG, 3 NVA G.S MASKS & ASSORTED 782 GEAR. E. GEAR FWD TO S-2.	J,M
041534		123		041415H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/1 B.041415H C. 289675 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT FM N. E. PTL CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.	J,M,B
041600		124			FM COC WO: TT DOWN W/TAIAND, LAND LINE DOWN W/2ND ARVN, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
041601		125			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 125-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC	
041600		126		040603Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1400H- RECEIVING SPOR- ADIC INCOMING MORT, RRTS & ARTY.	J,M,B
041605		127		040716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
041606		128		040717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1200H	
041607		129		040715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE II SITREP NR 10 OF 021600H.	
041630		130		040715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQ FOR CBU ORDNANCE	

04-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	041647	131		040656Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP CT 1100(25TH MARS)	
	041648	132		040655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OCN KENTUCKY STRIKE NR 479 OF 040600H.	
	041649	133		040812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT.	
041605		134		041315H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 041315H C. YD142798 D. WORKING AREA. REF "J" 78 E. F. 3 G. 3 MEDVAC K. 6 NVA M. 1 LIGHT MG, 1 HVY MG, 1 RPG & ASSORTED GRENS.	J, M, B
041611		135		041545H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 V. 041530-1545H C. YD143615 D. I GO WILVER FM REC'D HVY VOLUME OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM XD174628 B. FIRED ARTY & 81MM MNS. RES UNK. FM RELOC'D. WHILE RELOCATING AT YD133614 END 6 SUSP APPARENTLY OBSERVING 3/4 ISIL. CAPT'D SUSP & RETURNING TO 3/4 P&M. SUSPECTS RANGE FM AGES 10 TO 18. FM RELOC LAMER. L. 6	J, H, B JTB
041651		136		041515H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 041515H C. 285673 D. REC'D 20 RDS EST 75MM ARTY FM AZIMUTH 6200 MILS. E. SUPPRESSIVE FIRE REQ'D AND FIRED.	
041649		137		041450H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/1 B. 041450H C. 278672 D. REC'D 20 RDS MORT FIRE UNK CAL. E. AO CALLING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.	JTB
041704		138		041555H	FM 4TH M AR: A. F/2/9 B. 041555H C. 074572 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FM UNK LOC.	JTB
041707		139		041510H	FM 4TH M AR: A. G/2/4 B. 041510H C. 062549 D. CAMP CARROLL LZ REC'D INCOMING EST 130MM ARTY THAT CAUSED 1 KIA 3 OTHERS MARINES INJURED FM UNK EXPLO. CAUSE OF EXPLO BELIEVED TO BE M-26. B. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED TREATED CAS. G. 4 MINOR	JTB S/S DEV INSP
041730		140		041608H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 041608H C. CON THEN 0673 D. REC'D 10 RDS MFD ARTY IN S PERIM. E. RETURNING FIRE.	JTB
041735		141		041615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 041615H C. 124695 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FND BUNKER COMPLEX ALSO FND 3 NM KIA. E. DEST WITH C-4 I. 3 NVA H. 15 PACKS AND 10 RDS B-40	JTB
	041700	142		041015Z	FM CCC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 115	J
	041700	143		041016Z	FM CCC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 114	J
	041700	144		041020Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 117	J
	041700	145		041019Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116	J
	041730	146		041018Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 123	J
	041700	147		041017Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 135	J
	041700	148		040640Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP 11 022400H	J
	041700	149		040641Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 2 030600H	J
041857		150		040939Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ALNO
	041800	151		041051Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 120	J
	041800	152		041050Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 119	J

041917

04-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	+	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT					
	041800	153	041049Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 121	J
	041800	154	041048Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 137	J
	041800	155	041047Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 138	J
	041800	156	041046Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 139	J
	041800	157	041045Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 136	J
	041800	158	040820Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	041800	159	040830Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: UPDATE OF MSNS	J
041745		160	041445H		FM 4TH MAR: A. CONVOY B. 041445H C. 099576 D. CONVOY REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING EST 8211H HORT.	JMB
041903		161	041803H		FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 041803H C. 074572 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING 8211H RD.	JMB
041755		162	041655H		FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 041655H C. 089579 D. REC'D 8 RDS INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE UNK CAL ARTY.	JMB
041730		163	041720H		FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 041720H C. 255620 D. 2/4 PLT IN LZ. IN CONTACT. BARRIER IS BAMBOO POLES. VDT DROPPED SEVERAL CHARGES WHICH WERE DUDS. 250 LB DUDS ON BANK. CO 3D MARINES INSTRUCTED BY G-3 TO WITHDRAW PLT AT HIS DIRECTION. NAVY CONVOY STILL HAS NOT PROCEEDED PAST BARRIER.	JM
041911		164	031800H		FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 031800-041100H C. YD 155- 666, 158663, 157660 D. B/1/4 KILLER TM WHILE SWITTING IN NITE AMB AT 155664 HEARD NVA VOICES AND SOUNDS OF CHOPPING AND DIGGING SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS TO NORTH. THROUGH THE NIGHT OF 3-4 MARCH SOUNDS OF TALKING SHOUTING LAUGHIN AND ETC. KILLER TM EST APPROX ONE NVA CO. IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA AT 040900 WHILE MOVING EAST TO AMB PSN KILLER TM ENTERED BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 158663. AT THIS POINT THE TERRAIN WAS COVERED WITH EXTREMELY THICK UNDER GROWTH AND BUNKERS COVERED THE TRAIL NET WORK. THE BUNKERS WERE FRESHLY DUG AND APPROX 5' DEEP WITH A HOLLOWED OUT UNDER GROUND SLEEPING COMPARTMENT. EACH BUNKER APPEARED TO BE CAPABLE OF ACCOMMODATING APPROX 5 MEN. OVER HEAD COVER WAS PROVIDED BY 4 LAYERS OF SAPLINGS AND A LAYER OF DIRT. AS THE TM CONT'D TO MOVE NORTH EAST THE NR OF BUNKERS INCREASED AND VOICES AND MVT COULD BE HEARD TO THEIR FRONT. TM COMMENCED MVT TO THE SW TO ENABLE AO ON STATION TO DIRECT ARTY FIRE ON BUNKER COMPLEX. AT 041030H AT 157660 ANOTHER BUNKER COMPLEX WAS FND. THIS APPEARED TO BE A RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED BN SIZE CP AREA W/A BATHING PT AND NUMEROUS LIVING BUNKERS. SEVERAL STAND UP LATRINES WERE ALSO OBS.	
041950					THE BUNKERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIVED IN PREV NIGHT AND MANY FRESH FOOT PRINTS WERE OBS LEADING SOUTH E. ARTY AND A/S SATURATED AREA, TM WITHDREW.	

04-10

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0041935	165				FM NSA: A. RIVER CONVOY C. PHAS 4 D. AT 041715 LCU-1575 HIT MINE WHILE IN RIVER TRANSIENT. DAMAGE TO GENERATOR COMPARTMENT. FLOODING TAKING PLACE. COMPLETED RIVER TRANSIENT.	J&B
042000	166	030545Z			FM 3D MAR(FWD): NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 13 031200	J&B
042012	167	041125Z			FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
042026	168	041140Z			FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
041930	169	041915H			FM 3D RECON: A. 1E3 B. 041915H C. XD 989477 XD 991495 D. TM OBS 4-8 NVA/VC MOVING IN COLUMN ALONG ROAD. FM WEARING BLK CLOTHING. E. UNREP UNOBS. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT	JM
042025	170	041915H			FM DANEN: A. RIVER CONVOY B. 041915H C. NEG D. YFU 1534 MINED PHASE 4 E. RET'D TO DONG HA. G. 3 EVAC AND 3 MINOR	J&B
042045	171	040241Z			FM III MAF COC: INTERROGATION REPORT	G-2
041730	172	041530H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 041530H C. 1460-1459 D. SWEEP FOR 27TH INDEPENDENT HAD NEG CONTACT BUT DID PICK UP 35 DRAFT AGE DETAINEES IN ABOVE G/S. E. TURNED OVER TO 2D ARVN REGT. L. 35	J&B
042053	173	040725Z			FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
042000	174	041137Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 172	J
042000	175	041130Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 160	J
042000	176	041131Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 161	J
042000	177	041132Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 162	J
042000	178	041133Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
042000	179	041134Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 134	J
042000	180	041135Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 141	J
042000	181	041136Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 140	J
042100	182	040853Z			FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 174 041200H	J&B
042100	183	040600Z			FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 498 041200H	J&B
042126	184	040833Z			FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
042100	185	041301Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 165	J
042100	186	041300Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP 13 031200H	J
042200	187	041337Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
042200	188	030400Z			FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 14 031800H	J&B
042200	189	031030Z			FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 15 032400H	J&B
042200	190	041342Z			FM COC 3D MARDIV: TGT. SUBMITTED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIC FOR STRIKES	J
042203	191	041833H			FM 3D MAR: A. N/3/1 B. 041833H C. 298691 D. PTL FND 500 LB BOMB AND 10 RDS M-79. E. ENGRS DEST IN PLACE.	JM
042200	192	041600H			FM 3D MAR: A. 3/1 B. 041600H C. 295689 D. PTL REC'D 10 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. CONT'D MSN,	JM

04-11

CONFIDENTIAL

042245

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

0400010042400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	042300	193		041355Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 496041200H	J
	042300	194		041400Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	042300	195		041356Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 174 041200H	J
	042300	196		041357Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 170	J
042340		197		042135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 042135H C. 026561 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING UNK CAL AND TYPE FM UNK LOC. F. 1 G. 2 EVAC AND 1 MINOR	JLB
042235		198		041130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 041120H C. 142698 D. PLT PTL MADE CONTACT W/EST 85 NVA. G. H/2/1 AND CP REACTED AND EN BROKE CONTACT. E. SWEEP AREA FINDINGS EQUIP KIA'S AND BUNKER COMPLEXES DEST W/C-4 GEAR FWD TO CP. F. 3(PREV RPTD) G. 5 EVAC(3 PREV RPTD) I. 11(6 PREV RPTD) H. 1 AK-47, 1 RPG-2 1 IMG 2 RPD. N. 16 NVA PACKS 4 GAS MASKS PICKS, CLOTHING MISC GEAR 10 MAG 4 B-40 RDS.	
043350		199		042213H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 042213H C. 152600 D. H/3/4 OBS MVT OF PERSONNEL GOING INTO TREE LINE AT 153597 WITH NOD FM TOWER. REPORTED MVT VIC CAM LO DIST HQ. E. REC'D ARTY HAD 10 MIN DELAY	
042335		200		042240H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 042240H C. 095574 D. GUN PSN WITH STAR LIGHT SAW 1 FIGURE MOVING TOWARD CAMP CARROLL FM WESTERLY DIRECTION. E. FIRED SA AT FIGURE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JH
042300		201		041105Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 499 041800H	J&B
042300		202		041135 Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITH O 496 041800H	J&B
042300		203		040339Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 498 041200H	J&B
042205		204		041830H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/1/3 B. 041830H C. 272634 D. DISCOVERED 1 NVA WITH WPN HIDING IN DITCH UNDER A RIVER BANK 1 ADDITIONAL NVA WAS CAPTURED DURING SEARCH OF AREA. E. INTERROGATION REVEALED NVA TO BE FM RECON S D 2D BN 803 REPT THEY CROSSED CUA VIET RIVER BY BOAT WILL BE FWD TO 3D MARINES S-2. K. 2 H. 1 AK-47 N. 3 MAGS AND 1 POUCH.	JLB
042323		205		041523Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 041800 DURING REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING MORT ARTY AND ROCKET FIRE.	
042322		204		041107Z	FM 26TH MAR: A SITREP AS OF 041900H CONTINUE TO RECIEVE SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY.	JLB
042316		205		041315Z	FM COG 26TH MAR: SITH P AS OF 042100H AT 1940H B/1/26 REPORTED A RED STAR CLUSTER IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN.	
042400		206			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 MARCH 1968	

04-12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 MARCH 1968	
042115			2	041405Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 042200 AT 2120H 1/3/26 (KSCB) REPORTED A SMALL LIGHT IN FRONT OF TREE LINE. A GREN WAS THROWN WITH UNK RES.	JM
042350			3	031501 Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 14 031800	J
042300			4	041500Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 15 032400	J
042300			5	041553Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: RED EYE SIGHTING	J
042330			6	041925Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 041600H RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY DURING THIS PERIOD. RECEIVED AT 1352 1/3/26 (KSCB) 1 INCOMING ARTY RD RES IN 1 FR VIA(MINOR) (LATE ENTRY) AT 1225H 1/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 3 INCOMING RDS 82MM MORT RES IN 1 FR VIA(EVAC) AND 1 FR VIA(MINOR). AT 1212H 1/3/26 (XD003443) REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS RES IN 1 FR VIA(EVAC) AND 1 FR KIA (LATE ENTRY). AT 1310H 1/9 (XD831415) SIGHTED 6 NVA CARRYING WOODEN BOXES AT XD859410 81MM MSN WAS FIRED RES IN 1 FR KIA(G). AT 1305 1/13 REC'D 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT RES IN 1 FR KIA AND 1 FR KIA(EVAC). AT 1320H 1/13 REC'D 1 INCOMING ROCKET RES IN 3 FR VIA(MINOR). AT 1307H 1/9 (XD831415) FIRED 81MM MSN ON EN 50 CAL PSN AT XD 819429 RES IN THE DESTRUCTION OF THE PSN AND 3 NVA KIA(G)	JM
050100			7	041600Z	FM COC 3D MARINE DIV: RECON SITREP 1028 042400H	J
050044			8	041535Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 042000H RECEIVING VERY LIGHT INCOMING MORTS AND ARTY. AT 041945H 1/3D AT BN REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RES IN 3 FR VIA(EVAC) AND 1 VIA MINOR	
050043			8	041035Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS FOR 041700H KSCB CONT'D RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY ARTY. LATE ENTRY a AT 1304H AN ENGR WORKING PARTY REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD RES IN 3 FR VIA EVAC.	JM
050106			10	041521Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 042300H AT 1950H 1/9 OBS LIGHTS AT XD824415 & 1 MAN AT XD827414 FIRED 81MM MSN ON BOTH TAGT LIGHTS WHET OUT AT 2150H 1/9 LP REPORTED MOVEMENT AT XD828413 FIRED 2RDS OF M79 MOVEMENT CEASED AT 2030H LP SAW 1MAN THEY FIRED 2RDS OF M-16 & SAW MAN DROP CHECKED AREA W/RES RESULTS AT 2030H 1/26 OBS 3 LIGHTS AT XD846412 MOVING IN AN E DIRECTION FIRED 19RDS OF ARTY & 20RDS OF 60MM W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE RESULTS UNK	JM

050137

05-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

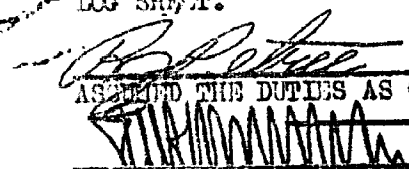
050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050107	11	041605Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 042400H AT 042030H 1/26 OBS 1 EN CARRYING AN ANBER LIGHT AT XD 850406 AN ARTY MSH WAS FIRED RESULTING IN A DIRECT HIT ON THE LIGHT ADD 1NVA KIA	COC	
050100	12	042230H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 042230H C. 322702 EN 319698 & 314695 D. SQ AIRBUSH OF H&S CO DETECTED 1 SUS VC DIGGING IN SEVERAL SPOTS SENT FIRE IN TO APPROXIMATE OR KILL FOUND JOR 6NVA IN AREA RETURNED TO SQ AREA CALLED ALUMI REVEALED 10-15NVA WHO BROKE & RAN TO NW CALLED ARTY MSH OF 20RDS IE	J,M	
051011	13	042320H	FM 3/1 A. 2/4 B. 042320H C. 278668 D. LP SPOTTED 2EN HEART THEIR POSIT E. LP FIRED SAF AT EN & RETURNED TO G CO POSIT BUT WAS SENT BACK OUT TO BRIGIONAL POSIT WILL CK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M	
050120	14	050110H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 050110H C. 066554 D. TRIP LEARE TRIPED OUTSIDE WIRE E. THREW N- 26 AREA KEPT UNDER OBS	J,M	
050123	15	042300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 042300H C. 064556 D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT IN RAVINE THERE/ 11-26 WHILE MOVING TO NEW LOC HEARD MORE MOVEMENT A MARINE WAS THROWING A GRANADE AT A MARINE DROPPED GRANADE WHICH EXPLODED A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY E. S1 SENT TO AID WOUNDED & RETURNED THEM TO LINES SQ ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT A NEW LISTENING POST WAS POSTED W/1-79'S	J,M,B	
050045	16	042345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 042345H C. YD089579 EN YD089576 D. LP 3 HEARD MOVEMENT E. FIRE ILLUM SAW 3 FIGURES RUNNING S ALONG ROAD FIRED 3RDS 60TH HE WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M	
050204	17	041509Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER NR: 475	G-2, AIRO	
050225	18	041621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OP SUN		
050226	19	041725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER EN		
050208	20	042250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 042250H C. A/3 D. AT ABOVE TIME A FIRE BROKE OUT IN A FORT PIT AND SPREAD TO ANNO BUNKER WHICH EXPLODED APPARENTLY THE RESULT OF RD EXPLODING IN THE FACT CAUSE UNK E. COMPLETE INVEST WILL FOLLOW F. 1KIA G. 1 MINOR	J,M,B	
050206	21	042230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 042230H C. C/3 D. SPOTTED 4PERSONS AT ABOVE COORD FIRED S/A 1MAN FELL WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIG T	J,M	
050230	22	050040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC		
050234	23	041728Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 204		
050236	24	041727Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 197		
050237	25	041726Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP T REPORT NR 198		
050227	26	041507Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER NR 476 PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2, AIRO	
050239					

05-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

IN	OUT	TO	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSCS, ORDERS	ACTION
050230	27	041731Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 050100H AT 042330H 1/26 OBS 2 DETONATIONS BETWEEN THE TRENCH & 1ST ROW OF WIRE BELIEVED TO BE HAND GRENADES FIRED ILLUM W/REG RESULTS	COC AIRO, NORMAL G-2, AIRO	
050246	28	041730Z	FM III MAF COC: 1ST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS		
050251	29	041647Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR NR 477		
050300	30	041815Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 050200H AT 050100H 1/26 REPORTED A LARGE EXPLOSION OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN RESULTING IN THE COLLAPSE OF A BUNKER CAUSING 2PR VIA MINOR CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 1ST LIGHT	COC	
050328	31	041917Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 050300H AT 050130H 1/9 HEARD MOVEMENT IN THEIR WIRE BELIEVED WIRE WAS BEING CUT 3 M-79RDS WERE FIRED SETTING OFF 1 TRIP FLARE NO MORE MOVEMENT WAS OBS WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.	COC AIRO, NORMAL	
050329	32	041630Z	FM III MAF COC: 1ST MAW BDA		
050345	33		FM COC MO: ALL COMES UP		
050346	34		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 125-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			 CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER		
050337	35	041511Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE IPI: MEN NR: 5611	G-2, AIRO	
050402	36	041731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 496 FOR OTH KENTUCKY FM 041800H		
050352	37	041514Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPPLEMENTAL INTERPRETATION REPORT	G-2, AIRO	
050407	38	041930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 499 041800H		
050409	39	041729Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 498 041200H		
050415	40	041917Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 04200H		
050416	41	041916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 041700H		
050417	42	041918Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 042100H		
050418	43	041919Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 042200H		
050419	44	041920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 042300H		
050420	45	041921Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 042400H		
050421	46	041915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 041600H		
050422	47	041924Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 050100H		
050423	48	041923Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 20		
050424	49	041925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 050200H		

050425

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	050429	50	041922Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
050420		51	042015Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 050400H AT 050230H 1/9 OBS 5 FIGURES MOVING OUTSIDE TDMIR WIRE AT ED 828413 81MM & 60MM 11-16 11-79 & GRENADES WERE USED W/UNK RESULTS WILL CHECK THE AREA	COC G-2, AIRO
050420		52	041715Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR/CPIR NR 474	
	050445	53	041926Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 050300H	
050445		54	041515Z	FM III MAF COC: NOFORN	G-2, AIRO
	050449	55	041950Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO IST ACD & TEXRAY	
	050450	56	041927Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
050515		57	041620H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B? 040620 C. C-3 D. DELITE JJ# 99 3/4 PTL INITIALLY MADE CONTACT W/5-6 EN AT YD106604 & ENGAGED W/BA & MACH GUNS MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED TO W AT 3/4 POSIT AT THIS TIME PTL TOOK INCOMING 82MM MORT FM YD104614 & DISPLACED TO YD106597 WEAR ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO EST LZ FOR EVAC HELO'S IN ZONE STARTED REC'ING 82MM & PTL WENT TO YD109596 TO EST NEW LZ WEAR PTL REC'D MORE INCOMING EST RKT'S & ARTY LIMA THEN W/ DREW TO VILL TRUCKS MEET THEM & WORST CAS WERE REMOVED 3/4 THEN PREC'D TO CP TOTAL INCOMING REC'D 60 82MM RDS 12ARTY & 20RKT'S E. COMPLETED EVAC FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRES W/AOON STATION GOOD TGT COVERAGE W/UNK RESULTS AREA OF INITIAL INCOMING HAD BEEN THOROUGHLY SWPT F. 2 G. EVAC 45 J, M, B	
041900		58	041835H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 041835H C. YD143601 D. REF J# 135 FM 041017 D. ACTING ON INTELL INFO E. REPORT THAT HQ 27TH INDEPENDANT NVA EN LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD WAS REC'D AT 041320H AT 041330H "M" ORDERED TO POSIT A PLT TO S OF REPORTED LOC & ON ORDER SWPT N THROUGH VILL TOWARD PLT RETN FR "I" CO IN BLOCKING POSIT FR ORID YD 133607 TO YD131600 SWPT COORDINATED W/DAI UI & PF PLT JOINED MAR W/SWEEP SWEEP COMMENCED AT 1450H "I" CO PLT IN POSIT BEGAN TO COLLECT CIV SWEEP CONTINUED UNTIL 1809H WHEN UNITS LINKED UP & TOTAL CIV WERE COUNTED AT 1830H ALL DETAINED CIV WERE ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS A. 32 TOTAL WERE DETAINED BY "M" PLT 29 WERE KNOWN MALE RESIDENTS & RELEASED 1WOMAN & 2MEN ARE BEING PROCESSED THRU DIST HQ & PROVINCE CHANNELS B. 7 CHILDREN DETAINED B Y "I" HUNTER KILLER TM (6 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) 8YOUNG MEN WERE DETAINED B "J" CROSSING RIVER DURING "M" SWEEP THEY WERE PICKED UP ON N SIDE ALL 15 DETAINEES ARE BEING PROCESSED THRU DIST HQRS US C CHANNELS TO DONG HA L. 10 DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO AUTHORITIES	J, M, B

050558

05-4

CONFIDENTIAL

25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H

TIME	IN	OT	"J"	BKG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
050600			59	042115Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 050500H AT 050350H 1/9 HEARD DIGGING SOUNDS AT XD828413 FIRED 2 M-79 RDS NOISE CEASED WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	COC
050755			60	042230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THU BAI WEATHER	
050655			61		FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS B. 4MAR C. GIO LINH D. SUMMARY OF NVA PERSONNEL SIGNINGS: YD 205822 1 NVAMOVING E TO W W/GREEN UTILS NO WFN OBS. ARTY HSN FIRED. AT YD227788 10 NVA IN GRPS OF 2-3 WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING E TO W NO UNIFORMS. ARTY HSN FIRED. YD192789 8 NVA W/ DARK UNIFORMS, LOADING WOOD ON POSS VEH. ARTY HSN FIRED.	J,M
050805			62	042315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
050806			63	042041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 164	
050807			64	041950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STAT OF UANG TRI	
050815			65	042109Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
050810			66	041645Z	FM TF XRAY COC: DAILY TP: SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA	G-2, AIRO
050715			67	050615H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/1 B. 050615H C. 276665 D. 1P HEARD MVT IN FRONT OF PSN. E. THREW 2 M-26 GREENS AT HVE CHECK AREA W/NO FINDINGS.	J,M COC
050815			68	042339Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP OF 050600H	G-2, AIRO
050850			69	050031Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: ARC LIGHT	
050814			70		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 57 D. DELETE PREV REPT'D CASS. POLL ARE CORRECTED TOTALS. D. REPT'D KIA NOT RECOVERED WILL ATTEMPT RECOVERY 5MAR. F. 1 G. 45 HEDDEVAC. H. 5	J,M,B
050900			71	042111Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
050905			72	042115Z	FM TII MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
050906			73	041911Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPPLEMENTAL INTERPRETATION REPORT(SUPIR)	G-2, AIRO
050925			74	041607Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 500 OF 042400H.	J&B
050926			75	041700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 500 OF 022400H.	J&B
050936			76	042239Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 501 OF 050600H.	J&B
050937			77	050100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUM OF THIRD MARDIV AO	
050950			78		FM BASE DEFENSE: ROAD BETWEEN CAM LO & DONG HA HAS BEEN SWEPT & CLEARED	J
050955			79	050140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
051000			80	050125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
051001			81	050023Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
051002			82	050017Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO TOT	G-2, AIRO
051003			83	050056Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
051004			84	050055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
051005						

05-5

CONFIDENTIAL

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	050006	85	050141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
	050007	86	050057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26 MAR SITREP OF 0400H	
051030		87	050015Z	FM FMAV OPNS: TGT RECON FOR TFG-10 PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
051031		88	041715Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 176 OF 042400H.	J&B
051032		89	041213Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 175 OF 041800H.	J&B
051000		90	051000H	FM III MAF: A. 1ST MAW G-2 B. 051000H C. YD300880 TO XD120110 D. LARGE NR OF SANPANS MOVING S APPROX 5-8 MTN IN EACH ONE.	J, H
051105		91	050207Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1000H- AT 0850H D/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM AN UNK EN PSN. RES 1 FR WIA (MEDEVAC) & 3 FR WIA (MINOR).	J, M, B
051110		92	050120Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0900H- AT 0720H D/1/9 HAD 4 EN COMMAND DETON DEVICES DETON BLOWING TO 12, & 10' HOLES IN THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE, CAUSING 2 FR WIA (MINOR). THE DEVICES ARE BELIEVED TO BE CLAYMORE MINES.	J, M, B
051200		93	042211Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 177 OF 050600H.	J&B
051201		94	042240Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 501 OF 050600H.	J&B
051110		95	051013H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 051013H C. FR YD089579 EN YD048597 D. G/2/9 REC'D 2 RDS OUTSIDE PSN. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	J, M, B
051115		96	051013H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 051013H C. FR YD074572 EN YD064591 D. F/2/9 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE AT ABOVE COORD W/UNK RESULTS.	J, M, B
051120		97	051010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CONVOY B. 051010H C. YD095576 D. 4TH MARS ROUGHRIDER TO DONG HA SMT OFF NINE AT ABOVE COORD, RES IN 2 WIA MEDEVAC AT 1015H. REAR OF CONVOY REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING AT YD088576 W/NG CAS & DAIL. 091576 REC'D INCOM NG AGAIN. E. CAS EVACED TO DOWED. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J, M, B
051145		98	051058H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 051058H C. FR YD089579 EN YD059508 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM INCOMING. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
051230		99	050230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 500 OF 042400H.	
051231		100	050231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 500 OF 042400H.	
051211		101	051120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 051120H C. 074564, EN 081556 D. AS A/C PASSED OVER ABOVE COORD. HEARD SAF SUSP FM SNIPERS. E. CALLED 811M MORT MSN- CANCELLED DUE TO FR'S IN AREA.	J, H
051234					

05-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
051210		102	051220H	FM RIVER CONVOY: B.051210H C. CONVOY REGING SAF & MORT FIRE FM N BANK PHASE 4. E. RET'D FIRE GUNSHIPS ON STATION TAKING CONTACT UNDER FIRE. CONVOY PROCEEDING UP RIVER.	J,M
051220		103	051055H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.051055H C. YD132642 D. ROAD SWEEP OF MSR TO C-2 COMPL AT 051005H & B CAN RETURN TO C-3. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD DUSTER HIT A/T MINE AT PREV SWEEP PT. E. DUSTER INOPERABLE. SECURITY GRP & ANOTHER DUSTER AT PSN TO BE RETRIEVED TO C-3.	J,M,B
051225		104	051125H	FM 9TH MARS: ROAD SWEEP B.051125H C. CHECK PT 40. D. FND 1 TA41 MINE EMBEDDED IN ROAD 8". E. REMOVED & DISARMED & FND TO S-2.	J,M
051150		105	051115H	FM 11TH MARS: A. S-2 B.051115H C. CHECK PT 14 FND 1 T41 MINE ON BYPASS. E. DISARMED MINE & DEST SAME.	J,M
	051240	106	050230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 501 OF 050600H.	
051245		107	050121Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2,AIRO
051300		108	050117Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT SUPR	G-2,AIRO
041335		109	041300H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B.041300H C.272640 D. 1/3 OP FND SEVERAL SMALL SATCHEL MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1200 LBS RICE. E. RICE DEST, MEDICAL SUPPLIES SENT TO 3D MARS.	J,M
051332		110	051200H	FM 3D MARS: B.051200H C.259630 D. CONVOY AT ABOVE COORD REG'D 3-4 RDS RR & SAF FM HUTS VIC ABOVE COORD. E. CONVOY RET'D FIRE W/SA & 50 CAL MG. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ALL ORDINANCE ON 8 HUTS. DEST 3 & DAN RES. LCU-64 WAS HIT BY RR RES IN 4 VIA. CONVOY PROCEEDED TO DONG HA RAMP. G. 2 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR.	J,M,B
051255		111		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 103 D. DISPATCHED 2 TANKS TO RETRIEVE DUSTER AT 1235H W/INF SECURITY.	J,M,B
051255		112	041210H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.041210H C.273640 D. APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE & 3 MALES CARRYING SACKS. THE INTERPRETER SAID THEIR STORIES DID NOT CHECK OUT. VILLAGE THEY WERE IN WAS DESERTED AND THEY HAD NO REASON FOR BEING THERE. THE FEMALE SAID NVA SENT THEM THERE TO FIGHT MARINES. E. DET SENT TO 3D MARS FOR INTERROGATION. L. 4	J,M,B
051340		113	051215H	FM NSA: A. DONG HA B.051215H C.260630 D. RR SHOT OVER YFG64. FIRE AREA WAS SPT'D. U. CALLED AIR ATK. PTL BOAT WENT IN FOR A CLOSER LOOK & RET'D FIRE AT EN PSN.	J,M
051420					

05-7 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL ID MARCH 1966

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051356	114	051117H		FM 4TH MARS: A. CA LU B.051117H C.FR 112445, EN 987446 D. REC'D 7 HDS 82MI NORT FM VIC ABOVE COORD. D. RET'D 81MI & 4.2" NORT MSN ON ABOVE GRID. RES IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLO. CALLED TWIN 40 MSN W/UNK RES.	J,H,B
051356	115	051254H		FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.051254H C. 057590 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MI OUTSIDE PSN. T. RADAR FIX ON LOC OF INCIDENT AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED COUNTER NORT FIRE W/UNK RES. G. 2 MINOR.	J,H,B
051340	116	051230H		FM NSA: A. DANG HA B.051230H C.YD257622 D. YFU64 TOOK DIRECT HIT FM RR. E. YFU64 RET'D FIRE. REF "J" 110 DELETE 1 VIA (EVAC) & ADD 1 KLA. F. 1 G. 1 MEDEVAC PREV RET'D, 2 MINOR PREV RET'D.	J,H,B G-2, AIRO
051425	117	050019Z		FM III MAF COC: SUP'R DAY PHOTO	
051426	118	050502Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 176 OF 042400H.	
051427	119	050405Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
051428	120	050504Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 501 OF 050600H.	
051429	121	050503Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 117 OF 050600H.	
051430	122	050503Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 175 OF 041800H.	
051431	123	050508Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
051432	124	050507Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
051433	125	050508Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
051434	126	050509Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
051414	127	051230H		FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.051230H C.YD092613 D. OBS AV SITE W/PEOPLE IN PSN. AT 1330H AO OBS AT 068535 AV SITE. E. CALLED FIRE MSN ON FIRST SIGHTING W/NO SURVEILLANCE OF TGT THIS TIME. FIRE ISN ON 2ND SITE HAD GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES 1 AV PSN DEST.	J,H J G-2, AIRO
051445	128	050113Z		FM III MAF COC: 2 TON TRUCK FM HON AN A&L CO	
051504	129	050237Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	
051410	130			FM 26TH MARS: SITREPS FOR 1200 & 1300H D. AT 1020H G/1/26 WIRE CHECKING PARTY AT XD851418 REC'D SAF FM XD850424. SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WAS RET'D W/50 CAL & M-79 W/UNK RES. CAS: 1 FR VIA (MEDEVAC). AT 1210H D/1/9 PTL FND 8-10 SH FIGHTING HOLES, AT XD827414. PTL SWEPT AREA W/RET RES.	J,H,B G-2, AIRO
051510	131	050235Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	
051505					

05-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

050001-052400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
051413	132	051400H		FM 3D RECON: A. 101 B.051400H C. FR KD949553, EN YD946556 D. TH OBS 2 NVA MOVING W INTO TREE LINE. NOT ABLE TO OBS EQUIP & UNIF. B. TH COIN MEN.	J, H
051512	133	051235H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 OF B.051235H C. YD114701, EN 12077359 D. OBS 20 NVA BY BUNKER. D. FIRED 23 RDS INT, 4.2" MORT, 11 RDS INT 155MM ARTY AT ABOVE EN GRID. NVA RAN INTO BUNKER CARRYING EN DEAD. I. 5 NVA.	J, H, B
051555	134			FM COG NO: 3D MARS FWD & REAR DOWN ON LAND LINE, 1ST MARS DOWN ON LANDLINE, 26TH MARS DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COIN UP.	J
051600	135			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-135 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
051531	136	051515H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/2/9 B.051515H C. FR 074572, EN 054591 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. B. CALLED 105MM MEN W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
051605	137	051450H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 OF B.051450H C. FR YD14702 EN YD12217365 D. OBS 20 NVA MOVING IN 2 COL- MNS. B. FIRED 10 RDS 105MM AT ABOVE COORD. RES UNK.	J, H G-2, AIRO
051638	138	050333H		FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
051644	139	051530H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.051530H C. YD193716 D. K/5/3 IND RIFLE GREYS & CARRYING POUCH. B. ENDS DIST SATEL.	J, H
051700	140	051600H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/2/9 B.051600H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. B. FIRE MEN CALLED W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
051742	141	051630H		FM MARS: B.051630H C.268640 D. 1 MINE EXPLO'D ON THE RIVER. NO GAS ON DAM TO CHANT.	J, H G-2, AIRO G-2, AIRO
051820	142	050127Z		FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
051821	143	050603Z		FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
051917	144	050833Z		FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
051918	145	050833Z		FM THIRD HARDY COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 502 FOR 051200H	
051919	146	050604Z		FM THIRD HARDY COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 502 FOR 051200H	

050920

05-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, NSSG, ORDERS	ACTION
051907		147	051445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 051445H C. C-3A D. A VIETNAM CHILD WAS HIT BY A TRUCK OPERATED BY A SGT K-320 EVAC NR 10-4/13 DRIVER WAS MOVING N THROUGH VILL AT 450PM HEADED TO RIVER BANK TO LOAD SAND BAGS HE WAS UNAWARE THAT HIS TRUCK STRUCK CHILD UNTIL STOPPED BY SENTRY AT S END OF BRIDGE AT C-3A DRIVER BEHIND (UNK NAME) SAID CHILD HAD RUN FROM SIDE OF ROAD & JUMPED ON TRUCK THEN FELL FROM TRUCK & 1 DUEL HIT CHILD E. MEDICAL AID & AIB WAS SENT FOR 3/4 BASE TO SEE 3/4 S-5 INFORMED & DEPARTED FR SCENE CHILD WAS ONLY SLIGHTLY INJURED CHILD AT 3/4 BASE	J,M
	051932	148	050837Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
	051933	149	050843Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CA LU	
	051934	150	050842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
	051935	151	050841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
	051936	152	050839Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
	051937	153	050840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
	051938	154	051952Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
	051939	155	050950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TM	
	051940	156	050951Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
052000		157	050837Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR G-2, AIRO, NSCG	
052010		158	050757Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR NR: 479	G-2, AIRO
	052026	159	050820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DEP COMUS MACV	
	052027	160	051035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DEP COMUS MACV	
052030		161	050755Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR NR 480	G-2, AIRO, NSCG
051911		162	051825H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 051825H C. XD637351 D. SITREP FOR 051900H AO (SOUTHERN A) CONTROLLED FIRE ON POSSIBLE RKT SIT: RESULTING IN 1NVA KIA AO DID NOT SEE ANY RKT'S I. 1NVA	J,M,B G-2, AIRO
052045		163	050839Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR NSN 00013	
	052100	164	050835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	052101	165	050920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COC COMI READRESS CG	
	052103	166	050921Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COC COMI READRESS CG	
052045		167	052000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 052000H C. FM 090576 D. SPOTTED 8 FIGURES MOVING IN E DIRECTION FIRED 3/60MM HE RDS ON TOT RESULTS UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
051910		168	051700Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 051700 D. SITREP FOR 051800H RMC'D 5RDS 821M FM UNK ALTITUDE & UNK GRID	J,M,B
	052120	169	051247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
052113		170	050807Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 2458AC	G-2, AIRO
052110		171	051231Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
052051		172	051815Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 051815H C. FM XD 827414 D. 052000 SITREP 1/9 OBS 5NVA RUMING FM AREA OF AIRSTRIKE FIRED SAF V/UNK RESULTS	J,M,B
052135				05-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

050001-052400H

TIME		"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
052141		172	051340Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 051600H AT XD 792283 AO CONTROLLED AN AIRSTRIKE ON 10-15 NVA MOVING W ON A TRAIL RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA AT 051545H 1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD MORT RESULTING IN 1 PR WIA EVACED	COC
052148		173	051347Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 052100H AT 052040H 1/26 SPOTTED A STATIONARY RED LIGHT AT XD854411 A 60M MORT MSN WAS FIRED & LIGHT WENT OUT	COC
052135		174	051800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 051800H C. XD992552 XD 990564 D. ARTY FO ON OP ADAM OBS 4NVA VC DIGGING IN W. CALLED ARTY MSN FIRED 30RDS HE 105M UNK RESULTS	J,M
051906		175	051617H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 051617H C. XD806445 D. SITREP FOR 051700H 2/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD 82 MORT RESULTING IN 2WIA MINOR	J,M,B
052132		176	042300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 042300H C. XD998488 D. 2ND ANTI AIR CRAFT URS TO BE CHECK OUT E. CHECK ED OUT AREA COMPLETELY & NO SIGN OF ACTIVITY	J,M
052115		177	052030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 052030H C. FM YD113603 D. TOWER AT TOWER 3 OBS MOVEMENT AT HOD E. 81 MSN CALLED W/31RDS HE GOOD TGT COVERAGE	J,M
	052221	178	051301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 503 FOR 051800H	
	052222	179	051300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II 178 FOR 051200H	
052215		180	051233Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR N 308	G-2, AIRO
052225		181	051155Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2, AIRO
	052231	182	051403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	052232	183	051320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 612	
	052233	184	051321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 050900H	
	052234	185	051325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 168	
	052235	186	051323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 172	
	052236	187	051322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 051000H	
	052237	188	051906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF COC DEP COMUS MACV	
052215		189	052135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 052135H C. FM YD004588 D. 3/9 REPORTS LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD E. CALLED ARTY MSN FIRED 8RDS 105M LIGHTS WENT OUT	J,M
052218		190	052100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 052100H C. YD089578 FM YD091577 D. 2/9 HEARD NOISE LIKE DIGGING ON ROAD E. FIRED 6RDS 60M AT NOISE RESULTS INK CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT EXTRA PRECAUTIONS WILL BE TAKEN BY BOTH LP'S	J,M
052045		191	051230H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 051230H C. 267624 D. REC'D 8-10RDS MORT 4RDS RR FIRE WHILE WAITING TO MAKE RIVER CROSSING E. CALLED ARTY & AIR ON SUSP EN POSIT PRIOR TO BOARDING AIRTRACS FOR RIVER CROSSING 5 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
052315					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

050001-052400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
052050		192	051300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 051300H C. 265628 EN 261632 D. GROSSED SONG BO DIEN & ATTACKED IN VIC 260630 E. ROUTED IN FM HOUSES & BUNKERS REC'D RECESSIVE AUTO-MATIC & S/A FIRE FM EST EN PLT ARTY & AIRSTRIKES CALLED ON EN POSIT CONTACT WHEN CONTINUED FM 1400-1800H COULD SEE KILLING EFFORT OF ARTY & AIRSTRIKES F. 3 G. 14EVAC I. NVA 9 M. 24K-47 N. 2/824H MORT BRADEN WBOX S/A AMMO 3/30FT COVERS 1/HELEMT 2 PAGE	J,M,B
052150		193	052030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 052030H C. EN YD075571 D. TRIP FLARE SET OFF ON E SIDE FOX POSIT SPOTTED 1 PERSON RUNNING THROUGH BUSHES MOVE- MENT WAS HEARD MOVING AWAY FM POSIT REC'D APPROX 200 YDS E. REC'D S/A FIRE W/APPROX 50 RDS & THREW 24-26 GRENADES FIRED 1 60MM ILE WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
052200		194	051200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST MATRAC B. 051200H C. 330698 D. B CO CONDUCTED SWEEP OF RESETTLEMENT VILL ALONG N BANK FOUND 9 SHOTS IN VILL W/A SHELTER INHEDE MADE OF 400-150 SANDBAGS EACH RECOVERED 1500 SANDBAGS E. ALSO RECOVERED 1 USMC LENSATIC COMPASS FM THUT FAMILY CLAIMED CHILD FOUND IT PEOPLES ATTITUDE NOT HOSTILE BUT NOT FRIENDLY AS IN PAST	J,M,B
052329		195	052220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 052220H C. YD079368 EN YD071370 D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POSIT E. THREW HAND ILLUM SOMETHING DUCKED IN TO B BUSHES FIRED 24-79RDS 20RDS M-16 24-26 RESULTS UNK CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J,M
052325		196	052210H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 052210 C. YD068574 D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 30METERS IN FRONT POSIT SHUNK MADE FM APPROX 6PEOPLE E. FIRED 1/60MM ILLUM DID NOT SEE ANYTHING MOVEMENT CHASED	J,M
052344	052344	197	051113Z	3D MARDIV GOC TO 1ST MAF GOC	
052320		198	051349Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 052300H AT 052125 1/9 XB031495 OBS 6NVA XB028415 THE SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2NVA KIA AT 2210Z 1/9 OBS 2NVA W/NO D'GD NUD DIGING TRENCH LINE AT XD 068415 FIRED 5RDS M-79 W/RESULTS UNK.	000
052227		199	051351Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 052300H AT 0549H 1/9 XB031415 REC'D 7INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS RESULTING IN 2NVA SOME OF THE RDS WERE DELAYS AT 1355H 3/26 XD 777457 RECD 2INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS RESULTING IN 1NVA EVAC	000
052350	052350	200	051515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT NR 175	
052400		201		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 MAR 68	

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
	060010		1	051530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	060011		2	051600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 1029	
	060012		3	050550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RESUPPLY OF KHE SAH	
060030			4	040830H	FM NSA A. NAVY CONVOY B. 040830H C. YD255623 D. NAVY CONVOY FR CUA VIET TO DONGHA ENCOUNTER. ED BARRIER IN RIVER AT ABOVE GRID CONVOY RETURNED TO CUA VIET ARTY & NGR CALLED ON BARRIER AFTER DEPARTURE OF CONVOY W/REG RESULTS AT 041300H A/S CALLED USING 500LB BOMBS & ZUNI RKTS SLIGHT DAM- AGE RESULTED. PLT SIZE FORCE LANDED AT BARRIER SITE & A/S RE-RUN. PLT MADE NO CONTACT RIVER CONVOY WAS DISPATCHED AGAIN & ARRIVED BARRIER SAME TIME AS PLT BARRIER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO POLES W/BAMBOO INTER WOVEN BETWEEN UP- RIGHTS DEMOLITIONS FAILED TO DEST BARRIER BOATS EVENTUALLY FORCED BARRIER & CONVOY PROCEEDED TO DONG HA PIT WAS EXTRACTED	J,M,B
052139			5	052115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 052115H C. YD104608 D. REC'D INFO FM CITIZEN THAT 2NVA BN'S SURROUNDING 6MARINE BODIES VIC COORD REPORT STATED NVA HAVE MINES & GRANADES ON BODIES CIV WERE STOPPED BY NVA & TOLD THAT TAKING BODIES AWAY WAS FORBIDDEN BN'S UNK THEY WORE KAKHIS & YELLOW UNIFORMS ALSO HELMETS & BOOTS THEY ARE IN BA THUNG ALL WRAP'S WERE S/A E. ARTY & 81MM MSN FIRED	J,M,B
051515			6	051500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2/A/1 B. 051500H C. YD981447 D. RECON TH LOC BODIES OF SEVEN USING KIA AT ABOVE COORD FROM K/3/9 CONTACT OF 14NVA NOT PREV- IOUSLY REPORTED E. TH CONT MSN & 4TH MAR TO RECOVER BODIES FURTHER INFO WILL BE PROVIDED AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE	J,M,B
060015			7	051945H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 051945H C. 338677 D. PF IN HA TAY SPOTTED 3VC MADE CONTACT EX- CHANGED SAF VC FLED S OR SW ALLERTED ALL PTL AMBUSHES S F. 1 PF NOT TO BE CARRIED ON TOTAL	J,M,B
060011			8	051959H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 051959H C. YD296746 EN YD293749 D. PLT AMBUSH FR 1/3 SPOTTED 3NVA E. FIRED 4.2 & 81MM MSN 121RDS 4.2 12RDS 81 FM NVA PULLED BACK N	J,M
060007			9	052030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 052030H C. C-4 EN YD306705 D. PPS-5 RADAR DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 4-5 NVA E. FIRED 4.2 & 81MM MSN	J,M
052227			10	052000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 052000H C. YD107604 D. REF "J" #70 CHANGE REPORTED SITIA TO 6KIA NOT NOT RECOVERED CORRECTION DETERMINED BY FURTHER INVEST OF CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT	J,M,B
	060058		11	051605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 502 FOR 051800H	

060100

06-1

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H

IN	OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	060101	12	051604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 16 FOR 040600H	
	060102	13	051602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 17 FOR 041200H	
	060103	14	051625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 052100H	
	060104	15	051623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 051600H	
	060105	16	051622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BN	
	060106	17	051621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 191	
	060111	18	051620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 192	
060145		19	051711Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 060100H	COC
060110		20	052029H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 052029H C. A/4 129762 D. PPS-5 RADAR PICKED UP APPROX 100 SIZE BN UNIT MOVING SE-SW E. FIRED 18RDS IIE 105MM OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION DROPPED TPQ/10 OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION & 1 FIRE 100/100 ON TGT AT 2135H	J,M
060136		21	060120H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 060120H C. YD067572 BN YD073572 D. SAW 10EN COMING TOWARD PERIMETER FR E ALONG S SIDE OF RT 9 REC'D SAF & 2 CHICOM GRANAGES E. FIRED M-16 M-79 & M-26 GRAN ALSO SHOT 60MM ILLUM WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
	060158	22	051645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORWARD W/OUT SERVICE PERTINENT MATERIAL	
060220		23	060143Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 060143 C. YD067572 D. 2/9 REC'D 1 OR 2 POSSIBLE GAS TYPE GRANADES E. FIRED 60MM ILLUM NEG OBS	J,M
	060242	24	051711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
060233		25	060140H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 060140H C. 279665 BN 269675 D. REC'D APROX 50RDS ARTY CAL UNK & SNIPER FIRE FR 269675 SNIPER FIRE CONT ASMOETH OF ARTY 6200HLS E. FIRED MORT ARTY ALERTED UNITS FOR GROUND ATTACK	J,M,B
052343H		26	042000H	FM CO 2/4; B. 042000H C. CAMP CARROLL AREA D. MESSAGE FR CO 2/4 TO CO HHH 163 INFO CG 3D MAR DIV CG 1ST MAR AIR WING MOST APPRECIATIVE OF OUT STANDING PERFORMANCE UNDER ADVERSE CONDITIONS FOR PILOT & CREW OF MEDEVAC THAT PERFORMED MSN ON 042000H IN VIC CAMP CARROLL	J,M
060235		27	060215H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 060215H C. 278663 BN 277663 D. 10-15EN IN FRONT OF LINES E. TOOK UNDER S/A & ALUM	J,M
060317		28	060300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 060300H C. 30086920 D. REC'D INCOMING MORT & ARTY APROX 40RDS E. OBS MUGSEL FLASHES & CALLED COUNTER BTRY RESULTS UNK	J,M,B
060328		29	060220H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 060220H C. 286674 BN 288678 D. HEARD BN MOVEMENT AT ABBE COORD NO ACTION TAKEN BY LP	J,M
060350					

06-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
060352	30		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
060353	31		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 135-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
			 CAPT USMC	
			ASSIGNED DUTIES AS COG WATCH ORIGINATOR	
			 CAPT USMC	
060357	32	051755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 504 FOR 052400H	
060359	33	051840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO IST ACD & TASK FORDE XRAY	
060400	34	051801Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2, AIRO
060421	35	051747Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 205	
060422	36	051739Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
060423	37	051748Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 206	
060424	38	051758Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
060425	39	051749Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
060426	40	051746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR SITREP 26TH MAR FOR 052300H	
060427	41	051745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 051500H	
060428	42	051750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT FOR 51AR68	
060510	43	060219H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 060219H C. 349694 D. IST AMTRC & 3D MAR CP AREA REC'D APROX 28RDS 100M ARTY FIRE FROM ASMOH OF 5755 HILLS & DISTANCE OF APPROX 17,500 METERS LAST RDS IMPACT IN AREA AT 060345H E. CALLED 12TH MAR FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE G. 1VIA MINOR	J, M, B
060520	44	060305H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 060305H C. IN 255629 D? SPOTTED 6-10 VC E. FIRED ALUM & OPENED UP W/SP F SENT SLIPSTICK TO CHECK AREA SPOTTED 6MORE VC APPROACHING AREA SO RETURNED TO POSIT LEADER SPOTTED 3VC CARRING WHAT APPEARED TO BE BODY FIRING ARTY INTO AREA	J, M
060530	45	060130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 060130H C. 214744 D. REC'D BRDS EST 80M FR YD217832 E. RETURNED HQF	J, M, B
060709	46		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0600H- BETWEEN 060001H & 0600H B&C BTRY'S REC'D 3 RDS RR FIRE. NO CAS. AT 0510H G/1/26 HEARD MVT ON DEF WIRE AT XD855418. ILLUM WAS FIRED & OBS 1 PERSON. FIRED M-79 W/UNK RES.	J, M, B
060805				

06-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H

TH	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060808		47		051640Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 504 OF 052400H.	J&B
	060930	48		052350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
060935		49		041255Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 18 OF 041800H.	J&B
060950		50		051821Z	FM III MAF COG: HLAGRA	G-2, AIRO
	060951	51		060115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SIT OF THIRD MAR DIV AO	
	060952	52		052320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
	060953	53		060045Z	FM FMAW OPNS.: TGT RECOM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J&B
060954		54		052330Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 505 OF 060600H.	FSCC, AIRO, G-2
061000		55		060030Z	FM FMAW OPNS.: TGT RECOM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
	061010	56		052055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	
061011		57		061011H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 505 OF 060600H.	J&B
060927		58			FM 4TH MARS: REF "J" 23 D. CHECKED AREA & FND OS CANISTER IN FRONT OF BUNKER HAD BEEN SET OFF BY FR M-26, SHRAPNEL. FND TRIP WIRE CUT. FND TRACKS OF 7-10 LN & DRAG MARKS. E. RE-PAIRED WIRE & TRIP FLARES.	J, M
061003		59		060810H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 OP B. 060810H C. FR YD 114701, EN YA102736 D. OBS 6 NVA MOVING SE W/ PACKS & MPNS. F. FIRED 16 RDS 4.2" MORT. RES UNK.	J, M
061025		60		060147Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0900H- AT 0900H D/1/9 OF COMING IN HAD 1 EN COMMAND CLAYMORE DETON CAUSING 1 FR VIA (MINOR). 1 EN OBS RUNNING AWAY EN WAS TAKEN UNDER SAF, GRENS, M-79 & 81MM MORT. WILL CHECK AREA WHEN FOG LIFTS. 2. AT 0800H D/1/9 REPT'D 1 EN CLAYMORE BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETON WAS SET OFF OUTSIDE WIRE W/ REG CAS.	J, M, B
061135		61		060945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 060945H C. FR YD074517 EN YD065595 D. TOOK 2 82MM RDS INCOMING INSIDE PSN. E. FIRE D 81MM MORT MSN W/ UNK RES.	J, M, B
061136		62		061136H	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 180 OF 052400H.	J&B
061137		63		052215Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 181 OF 060600H.	J&B
061035		64		060945H	FM 11TH REG. B. 060945H C. YD182588 D. RT #9 SITREP TM & SECURITY REC'D 3-4 ARTY OR MORT RDS WHILE PASSING CAP-P-3 D. CONT MSN.	J, M, B
061056		65		041600H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 19 OF 042400H.	J&B
061140		66		06330Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
061248		67		061248Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 20 OF 050600H.	J&B
061232		68		061200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 061200H C. 089579 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN.	J, M, B
061440		69		060330Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
061155		70		060251Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO, FSCC
061309						

06-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061232	71	061005H			FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.061005H C. YD280610 D. F/2/4 FND MINES IN FRONT OF PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. ENG INVESTIGATED WILL DEST SAME.	J,M
061239	72	061015H			FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.061015H C. FR YD280666, IN YD271673 D. F/2/4 AT 061015H SPT'D 30 NVA AT YD271673, WEARING GREEN BROWN & WHITE CLOTHS. E. 81MI MSN CALLED. CHECKING OUT AREA.	J,M
061302	73	061110H			FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.061110H C. 328293 D. AT 1110 F/2/4 FND 4 BODIES DEAD FOR SOME TIME. FND & DEST 1 BUNKER. I. 4.	J,M,B
061310	74	061115H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.061115H C. 151731 D. M CO MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE IN FORCE AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. E. MEDEVAC REQ'D G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
061313	75	060830H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.060830H C. YD162732 D. AT 1ST COORD L CO FND 25 82MM RDS & 6 RDS 60MM ALSO FND MORT PSN EST 2 WKS OLD, 10 CANS OF INCENDIARIES & FUSES. AT 2ND COORD FND 6 RDS 82MM & 4 CANS MORT FUSES. E. DEST SAME.	J,M,B
061314	76	060905H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.060905H C. YD145614 D. ROAD SWEEP FND A/T MINE. E. DEST SAME & CONT SWEEP.	J,M
061315	77	061015H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.061015H C. YD177587, EN YD048759 D. K CO REC'D TOTAL OF 30-35 RES EST 85MM TO 100MM ARTY FM AZHUTH 5900 MILS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. REQ'D 2 TP'S.	J,M,B
061317	78	060928H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.060928H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 15 RDS MEDIUM TO HVY ARTY. E. FIRED 100 RDS 155MM ARTY AT 086757, 4 RDS 155MM AT 093740, 16 RDS 175MM AT 032764, HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. 19 RDS 90MM HE AT 029764.	J,M,B
061322	79	061200H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.061200H C. YD108645, EN YD100643 D. A CO KILLER FM OBS MONVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE KILLER FM CHECKING AREA.	J,M, NORMAL
061350	80	041922Z			FM 131TH ARVN CO PHU BAI RVN: NORMAN CITE	J&B
061352	81	050415Z			FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 21 OF 051200H.	J&B
061352	82	051355Z			FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 22 OF 051800H.	J&B
061353	83	051700Z			FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 23 OF 052400H.	J&B
061350	84	061245H			FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 D.061245H C. YD071570, EN 065595 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE ON ABOVE FM COORD W/UNK RESULTS.	J,M,B
061404	85	052325Z			FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 24 OF 060600H.	J&B
061405						

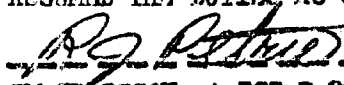
06-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061420		86		051830Z	FM CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV CAMP EVANS RVN: SECT II OF III	J
061435		87			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1400- AT 1303H C/1/26 REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FM XD855418. REC'D SAF W/UNK RES. AT 1254H E/2/26 (XD806444) REC'D 2 INCOMING M RES RES IN 1 FR VIA (EVAC) & 2 FR VIA MINOR.	J, M, B
061530		88			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500H- E/2/26 (XD806444) REC'D 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT RD RES IN 2 FR VIA (MINOR).	J, M, B
061555		89			FM CG WD: 3D MARS FWD & REAR, PHU BAI TOC, TF X-RAY, 1ST MARDIV, ALL DOWN ON LAND LINE, TF DOWN W/26TH MARS & III MAF.	J
061600		90			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-90 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT, USMC	
061200		91		061200H	FM 3D MARS: A. 303 B. 061200H C. FR YD075484 FM YD060502 D. FM OBS 2 VC BEARING WHITE SHIRT STANDING ON BUNKER. E. FM CONT OP OF AREA FOR FURTHER INFO.	J, M, B
061545		92		040120Z	FM 131ST ARVN CO PHU BAI RVN: HOFORN CITE	J, M, B
061606		93		060630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 506 OF 061200H.	J, M, B
061208		94		060215H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 060215H C. FR 278663, FM 277663 D. OBS 10-15 FM IN FRONT OF LINES AT 060215H. TOOK UNDER SAF & ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT 0730H & FWD 11 FM KIA (C), 1 RPG TUBE OB AMHO, 2 RPG, 1K W/AMHO, 4 AK-47, 2 AK-44. I. 47 NVA.	J, M, B
061555		95		060457H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 9/2/9 B. 060457H C. 089579 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN.	J, M, B
061628		96			FM 26TH MARS: B. SITREP FOR 1600H- AT 1453H E/2/26 (XD906444) REC'D 2 82MM MORT RDS RES IN 2 FR VIA MINOR. AT 1445 K/3/26 (XD803443) REC'D 4 RDS 82MM RES IN 2 VIA (MINOR). AT 1500 E/2/26 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM RES IN 1 FR VIA MINOR. AT 1509 K/3/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM RES IN 1 FR VIA (MEDEVAC).	J, M, B

061710

06-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061624		97	061602H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 061602H C. G PSN 070580 D. REC'D 2 RDS 821M MORT. E. CALLED ARMY MEN AT ABOVE COORD WITH UNK RDS. G. 2 EVAC AND 3 MINOR.	JTB
061554		98	061540H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 061540H C. 074572 065595 D. REC'D 2 RDS 821M MORT INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT AT ABOVE COORD.	JTB
061621		99	061555H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 061555H C. F PSN D. REC'D 1 RD 821M MORT INSIDE PSN.	JTB
061654		100	061540H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 061540H C. YD 126625 YD 135626 D. OP VIC 126616 OBS 2 RDS INCOMING UNK TYPE/DIRECTION. 1 RD HIT AT EACH OF ABOVE COORD. E. RELOC 50M.	JTB
061741		101	061635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 061635H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D UNK NR RDS 601M MORT. E. RETURNING FIRE	JTB
061740		102		FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. NEG C. YD 052670 D. OBS HVATROOPS EST IN AT ABOVE COORD. E. 4 A-1'S DROPPED 24 D-2'S 100% OF ORDNANCE ON TOT R N IN 4 BUNKERS DEST. MORE F/W TO FOLLOW.	JTB
061751		103	061635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 061635H C. A-4 D. REC'D D. REC'D 8 RDS 601M MORT. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81'S ON 120215 10 RDS -125724/30 RDS- LSO FIRED ARTY ON 121717 18 RDS -121713 18 RDS.	JTB
061745		104	061548H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/3/9 B. 061535H C. NEG D. PRESENT SITUATION OF K/3/9 AND DELMAR RECON/ HAVE 9 BODIES AND 1 SKULL. E. NEG	JTB
061807		105	061730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 061730H C. CAMP GARROLD 067530 D. CAMP GARROLD REPORTED SEEING 9 PERSONS 1 OF WHICH SEEMS TO BE CARRYING A TUB. E. 1 TRED 81M MEN 1 S/D WENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE AND FND 2 OLD WOMEN, 1 OLD MAN AND 10 SMALL CHILDREN WHICH WERE ALL CHECKED OUT ALSO FND 1 15 YR OLD MALE WEARING HVABOOTS WITH A UTCL JACKET AND SHIRT. THIS PERSON BROUGHT TO GARROLD AND TURNED OVER TO ITT. L. 1	JTB
061800		106	051700H	FM BASE DEF: A. BASE DEF B. 051700H C. 242607 D. 5 RDS 130M IMPACTED IN ARVN CP. E. KIA'S ARE AS FOLLOWS: 6 CIV KIA 1 ARVN KIA, 14 CIV WIA AND 12 ARVN WIA.	JTB
061830		107	061526H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 061526-1532H C. C-2 044645 051659 D. REC'D 4-6 RDS MIXED 130M ARTY AND 140M ROCKETS FM DIRECTION OF 400 MILES ALSO REC'D 1 RD 1221M ROCKET INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D COUNTER ARTY AND ROCKETS FIRE REACTION TIME 10 MINUTES. G. 1 EVAC AND 4 MINOR.	JTB
061900	061800	108	060620Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: A. AGR LIGHT PROGRAM	JTB
		109	060145Z	FM EMAN: III MAP IPIN MSH	JTB

061915

06-7

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

060001-062400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061800				110	060945H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 060945H C. 277666 D. LARGE UNDETERMINED MR /SIZE UNIT APPROACHED AND TRIED TO PENETRATE FR LINES THIS WAS ON LINE ATTACK. E. FIRED ON EN WITH SAF 3.5'S LAAMS AND M-26'S EN BROKE CONTACT. CALLED 81MM AND ARTY MSN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT HEARD SCREAMS BUT UNABLE TO OB S. I. 4 NVA.	JNB
061830				111	0606515Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: ARC LIGHT TOT CLEARANCE	J
061845				112	061300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/-A B. 061300-1600H C. 254628 D. WHILE SEARCHING DAI DO HILL IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD UNIT FND 8200 LBS RICE IN BUNKERS AND HOUSES. ALSO FND 6 PACKS WITH CLOTHING. E. DEST RICE AND WILL SEND PACKS AND CLOTHING TO 3D MAR FIRST AVAILABLE TIM E. N. 6 PACKS 1 COVER 11 UTIL TROUSERS, 6 UTIL SHIRTS 6 SKIVEES 1 BELT AND ASST CIV CLOTHING.	JH
061805				113	061811H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 061811H C. 089579 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JNB
061850				114	061015Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 061800H AO CONTROLLED A/S AT XD 855415 RES IN 2 KBA. AO CONTROLLED A/S AT XD 72236 RES IN 5 a KBA. AO CONTROLLED A/S AT XD 852413 RES IN 2 KBA. AT APPROX 1530H A C-123 IN BOUND TO KHE SANH WAS HIT BY HVT AA FIRE AND CRASHED IN VIC XD 9340 AN AO WAS SENT TO VR AREA AND REPORTED NO SURVIORS. AT 1704H A C-123 TAXIING ON THE RUNWAY WAS HIT BY AN INCOMING RD OF UNK TYPE. THE PLANE WAS HIT IN THE RIGHT HORIZONTAL STABILIZER AND IS NOT FLYABLE.	JNB
061900				115	060331Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 061100 AT 1000H 1/3/26 OBS F/W A/S IN THE VIC XD 773444 WHICH CAUSED 2 SERIES OF SMALL ARMS AND SECONDARY EXPLOS. AT 0900H 1/3/26 PTL SPOTTED 3-4 NVA AND REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. FIRED M-79 AND CALLED IN AN 81MM MSN. PTL PRESENTLY CONTINUING MSN. AT 1010H 1/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT OR RR FIRE FM XD 858408 ON AN AZIMUTH OF 2700 MILS AN 81MM MSN WAS FIRED NO CAS.	JNB
061904				116	060417Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 061200H DURING REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING 82MM MORT AND RR FIRE.	
061910				117	061021Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 061700H KSCB REC'D ARTY FM THE NW AND ROCKETS FM THE WEST.	

062025

06-8 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D LARDIV COC

060001-062400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062010	118	061200H			FM NSA: A. RAMP B. 061200H C. LCU RAMP D. RAMP REC'D 10 RDS ARTY. RDS LANDED IN RIVER AND ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER. LCU-1494 REC'D SHRAPNEL DAMAGE. G. 1 EVAC(USN)	JMB
061900	119	051945H			FM 1ST AIRAC: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 051945H C. 338677 D. THE PREV REPORT STATED A PF WAS KILLED IN A FIRE FIGHT WITH A VC INVESTIGATION DETERMINED THAT VC ASSINATED A KIT CARSON SCOUT DUONG DANG. DANG WAS ASSIGNED TO THIS UNIT. HE WAS AT HIS HOME AT THOM MAY TAY. LOCAL PF'S DID NOT SEE OR ENGAGE IN A FIRE FIGHT W/ASSINATION. TM IDENTIFIED BY WIFE AS COMPOSED OF 2 VC	JMB
061745	120	061010H			FM 3D MAR: A. A21/3 B. 061610H C. 256633 D. UNIT FND 1 RR BURIED IN RICE PADDIE AND 1 PACK. E. GEAR WILL BE SPLIT TO 3D MAR AT FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. M. 1 CSWC N. 2 PACK	J MB
061750	121	061030H			FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 061030H C. 300682 D. SPOTTED SUSP COMING OUT OF A VILLAGE APPEARED TO BE ARMED. SUSP DISAPPEARED IN BUSH AND REAPPEARED WITH SACK AND BROWN BAG. E. UNIT DETAINING SUSP AND SEARCHED HIM FOR WPNS WITH N G RES. SUSP WILL BE FND TO 3D MAR FOR INTERROGATION. REVIALED DET WAS PF AND WAS RELEASED. L. 1 RELEASED.	JMB
062045	122	061000H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 061000-1400H C. 102642 D. AT 1000H A/1/4 KILLER TM VIC 108645 OBS PTL CONSISTING OF 6-8 WELL CAMO NVA AT 105642. NVA WERE OBS MOVING NE THEN TURNED WEST. TM UNABLE TO CALL ARTY. AT 1200H TM OBS 1 NVA AT 100643 CALLED ARTY 18N AND MOVED TO CHECK AREA. AT 1046H LAST MAN OBS AND KILLED 1 NVA IN REAR OF TM. TM REC'D SA, AMF FM WEST NORTH AND SOUTH FM EST 2 PIT. RET'D FIRE KILLING 3 NVA AND WITHDREW TO 108645. WHILE IN ROUTE TO STAGING AREA TM LDR WAS HIT IN LEG. FO CALLED ARTY HSB. AND SILENCED 1 AW'S PSN. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MOVE FM 108645 TM REC'D INTENSES AF FM S AND N RET'D HWY VOLUME OD SAF AND AMF M-79 AND M-26 TM BROKE CONTACT UNDER COVER OF ARTY. CO B REACTION FORCE LINKED UP WITH TM AT 1400H. ASST TM LDR SAID ALL NVA WERE HEAVY CAMO. G. 1 EVAC I. 4 NVA	JMB
061534	123	060251Z			FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
061610	124	060153Z			FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
062000	125	060131Z			FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2

062120

06-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF NA DIV COG

060001-062100Z

TIME	GMT	UT	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACQUIRE
062130		126	032200H	FM 2D ARVN REGT B. 032200H C. YD 224629 D. AN ABOVE GRID AND COORD A/C ACCIDENTALLY BOMBED SONH REFUGEE CAMP CAUSING 2 CIV INJURED, 100.35 KILLED AND A NUMBER OF HOUSES DAMAGED.	
062130		127	060415Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 506 061200H	
062130		128	061100Z	FM 26TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 507 061800H	
062135		129	061708Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 507 061800H	
062033		130	060521Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 063300H AT 061100H D/1/26 REC'D 5 RDS SHIPER FIRE FM XD 853412. AN 81MM FISH WAS FIRED WITH UNK RES.	
062130		131	061211Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 052000H AT 061800 I/3/26 REC'D INCOMING 82MM MORT RES FM 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.	
062145		132	062308Z	FM COG 3D JARVIV: A/C LIGHT	
062145		133	061300Z	FM COG 3D JARVIV: A/C LIGHT INTERNAL DATA	
062200		134	061630H	FM 1/3: A. D/1/3 B. 061530H C. 310642 D. MID GEAR LISTED IN LINE "T" AT ABOVE COORD. 4. CIVILIAN CIV ON AREA WHERE GEAR WAS FND WITH REG RES. N. 3 CHICOM GREYS. 1 ARVN PACK WITH 2 REG RES.	
062125		135	061630H	FM 2/4: A. E/2/4 B. 061630H C. 277667 D. F OF FID 2 UNIDENTIFIED AMERICAN BODIES APPROX 2 1/2 week old IN THEIR AREA NOT CARRIED IN OUR VEHICLE AWAITING IDENTIFICATION. H. SEARCHED FOR NO AND EVACUATED TO 2/4 GP AREA 12. TO BE RECOVERED EVACUATED TO D IED.	
062120		136	061620H	FM 2/4: A. G/2/4 B. 061620H C. 277667 260704 D. REC'D 10 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY OF UNK CAL OR UNK SOURCE. H. CALLED ARTY NGF IED AT 260706 AND 277705 WITH UNK RES.	
062140		137	062030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 062030H C. HX D. H SC APPROXIMATED 2 VN AT 051500H WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE AT 155835. 2 MALES HAD IMPROPER ID CARDS. 2 MRS WAS APPREHENDED AT 061745H AND 2 MORE WERE SEEN CLEARING AREA OF CIV PRIOR TO INCIDENT. H. ALL 4 WERE TAKEN TO CAMO LO DIST HQ. L. 4	
062200		138	061339Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 062100H AT 062020H D/1/9 CBS 2 FM AT XD 828414 STATED SA AND OBS FM RETREAT TO TRENCH WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBS. AT 062045H D/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS OF ARTY FM 2050. AT 2950H I/3/26 (KSCB) REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RES FM ONE WEST RES IN 2 LIA EVAC.	

062250

06-10

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL NO WARDIV 003

060001-062400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062140	133	062000H		FM CANDY TURT: A. A/1/3 B. 062000H C. 261631 266647 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS MORTS OF UNDET SIZE SUSP PSN 266647. E. CALLED ARTY AND GINN MEN NEG RES.	JMB
062135	140	061700H		FM 1/3: A. A/1/3 B. 061700H C. 261636 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS. E. FIRED GIMM AT SUSP PSN BELIEVED TO BE INCOMING IN UP NORTH.	JMB
062130	141	061635H		FM 1/3: A. D/1/3 B. 061635H C. 310642 D. FND 1 CIV WOUNDED VN MALE AGE 13. WOUNDS APPEARED TO BE FM A CHICOM GREN. E. TAKING MALE TO PSN FOR MED EVAC	JH
062255	142	061500H		FM MAG-36: A. MAG-36 B. 061500H C. YD 198544 D. MAG-36 SPOTTED 4 ELEPHANTS AT YD 198544. E. AIR CAV IN FORCED.	
062200	143	061400H		FM 3D RECON: A. DEIMAR 2A1 B. 061400H C. XD 987447 D. REF 3D RECON FM 051500H FM LOCATED 3 ADDITIONAL USNG KIA FOR TOTAL OF 10. ONE REINFORCED SQD FM CHAIN WORK WITH REMOVAL EQUIP LINKED UP WHEN RECON PTL AT 1500H, SEVEN KIA'S EVACUATED. E. RECON PTL RET'D TO CHAIN WORKS PSN BY MOOR AT 1930H	JH
062312	144	061501Z		FM 26TH MAR: STEEP AS OF 062200H AT 2100H D/1/9 XD 831415 OBS 2 LIGHTS AT XD 835393 ON 1 LIGHT WAS STEADY THE OTHER FLASHING AN ARTY MEN WAS FIRED AND BOTH LIGHTS WENT OUT. AT 062100 C/1/9 XD 831419 REPORTED TRIP FIA RE IGHITED IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES AND OBS 1 NVA. A STAR LIGHT SCOPE WAS EMPLOYED AND SMALL ARMS WERE FIRED THE MAN FELL. AT 2013H C/1/9(XD831419) REPORTED SHD PICKED UP NVT IN THEIR EASTERN SECTOR. A 60MM MSN WAS FIRED AND NVT CHADED(LATE REPR). AT 062005H K/3/26 XD 83443 OBS 2 NVA AT XD 799447 THE DOWN HILL TO XD 801446. MOMENTS LATER 3 IN APPEARED AT 801446. 60MM MSN WAS FIRED SCOUT SNIPER WERE EMPLOYED WITH UNK RES.	JH
062300	145	060547Z		FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER STEEP NR 162 061200	JMB
062230	145	062013H		FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 062013H C. 278668 279610 D. SPOTTED 3 EN W/AFNS IN FRONT OF PSN. E. FIRED 1 RD S&F AND OBS 1 EN FIGURE DROP TO GROUND. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
062225	147	062010H		FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 062010H C. 278668 279610 D. ELMS OF F CO OBS MVT OF UNK SIZE UNIT AT ABOVE COORD. E. LP RET'D TO LOGS AND ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED NEG SURVEILLANCE.	JH
062400	148			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 MARCH 1968	

06-11

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3DMARINIV CO3

DONG HA RVN

FROM: 070001H

TO: 072400H

IN	TIME OUT	J#	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 MARCH 1968	
062130			062045H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 062045H C. 273660 D. H CO AMB WHILE SETTING IN PSN SPOTTED 4 EN SET IN WASTY PSN REC'D SAP FM EN. E. RT'D APPROX 20 RDS SA AND AMF CONTACT BROKEN AND AMB MOVED TO NEW PSN.	JH
062130			062128H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 062128H C. 012455 037497 D. RECON REPORTS SPOTTING LIGHT MOVING EAST DOWN HILL ALSO HEARD WHISTLE. E. CALLING ARTY AND BLTH MSH REQ'D FLARE SHIP AND GUNSHIP.	JH
070036			061625H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 062400H AT 062245 C/1/9 OBS A LIGHT AR XD 814416 FIRED BLTH MSH AND LIGHT WEST OUT. AT 062225H B/1/26 REPORTED RECEIVING 2 ROCKETS FM 4100 TILS. AT 2300H D/1/9 RPT'D DIGGING SOUNDS AT XD 828413 FIRED 1 H-79 AND DIGGING CEASED CHECK AREA WITH NUC RES. AT 2315 D/1/9 SAW IVT AND HEARD DIGGING AT XD828413 FIRED 3 RDS H-79 AND DIGGING CEASED.	JH
070045			062215H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 062215H C. YD006461 IN XD949450 D. OBS RED STAR CLUSTER AT 2215H OBS 2ND STAR CLUSTER AT 2218H E. CALLED ARTY MSH	JH
070025			061230H	FM 12TH MAR: B. 061230H C. YD218599 D. EOD RECOVERED 1 130NVA DUD SHELL IT WILL BE SENT TO MAC/ HUNTERS SPECIALIST	JH
070040			061707H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 070100H AT 070015H 3/26 ON 8519 OBS INVA AT XD799444 AN 84 MORE WAS FIRED WHEN EN THE EN DISAPPEARED	JH
070047			061820H	FM THIRD MARINIV CO3: PHOTO IPIR MSH FM COC NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE 1/MAF & SWIFT BOARD 1/XRAY COC	JH
070045				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 00-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	JH

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER:

CAPT USMC

062300

11

062055H

FM 3D RECON: A. 1/D/3 B. 062055H C. YD029490
D. THE OBS 20-30LIGHTS W/ OF THEIR POSIT MOVING
TOWARD EN AT 2200H OBS MORE LIGHTS H EN OF
THEIR POSIT AT 2300H HEARD 10/2 & WHISTLES
ON WHILE ARTY & STRE AT LIGHTS & LIVE

070035

0700

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

070001-072400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	BTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061317	12		060155Z	III HAF COG: NIAGARA MESSAGE	GOC
	070433	13	061620Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP 1030 3D RECON	
	070510	14	061051Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III HAF COG	
	070543	15	061720Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III HAF COG INFO DEP CORTUS OR AGV	
	070544	16	061625Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III HAF COG INFO DEP CORTUS MACV	
	070545	17	061625Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III HAF COG INFO DEP CORTUS MACV	
	070546	18	061254Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III HAF COG INFO DEP CORTUS MACV	
	070610	19	062240Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: THIRD HARDIV COG WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD HARDIV TACR	
070600	20		070530H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 070530H C. YD074502 FM 074567 D. LINES REC'D SAW RELIVED TO BE CAR- BINE & CHICOM GERRADE E. RETURNED HERE, FIRE ILLUM: NO RESULTS	J,M
	070658	21	062213Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: CO 26TH MAR TO CG 3D HARDIV	
070821	22		062210Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP MR 509 OF 070600H.	J&B
	070822	23	061500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	070823	24	061858Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP FOR 2200(26TH MAR)	
	070823	25	061857Z	F THIRD HARDIVCOG: SPOT REPORT MR 3	
	070824	26	061856Z	FM THIRD HARDIVCOG: SITREP OF 2400H(26TH MARS)	
	070824	27	061855Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE ALPT	
070825	28		062345Z	FM 26TH MARS: AT 0706 B/1/26 REC'D 1 RD 122M HRT ON AN AZMUTH OF 245° NO GAS.	J,K,B G-2, AIRO G-2, AIRO
070830	29		061513Z	FM III HAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	
070830	30		061447Z	FM III HAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	
070830	31		061455Z	FM III HAF COG: PROJECT GRUAD CANYON	
070820	32		062226H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 062226H C. YD154734 D. AT 1100H WHILE CONDUCTING A SEARCH AT ABOVE COORD, H/3/3 PT ELEM MADE CONTACT W/1ST NVA CO(2ND) REG IN ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. UPON CROSSING A RIDGE AT ABOVE COORD, 1ST REG WAS ENGAGED AT BY 3 NG BUNKERS ON THE TOPOGRAPHICAL CREST. 3 NG BUNKERS CAP'D (ONLY 2 GUNS COULD BE CAP'D IN THE HILL. THE 3D GUN DEST W/TH CON- SOLIDATING INITIAL GAINS. H/3/3 LEAD ELEM WERE HVT ENGAGED BY SEVERAL AM & HVT FIRE FM APPROX 18 PORTFIED PSNS, SUPPORTED BY CUL GOMS & AK-47 FM FIGHTING HOLES. H/3/3 COMMITTED A REIN ELEM TO RIDGE LINE. FM EMPLOYED HVT 60MM & 82MM FOLL BY 105MM HOW, WHICH WAS ACCURATELY ADJUST- ED. H/3/3 DEST ANOTHER 50 GAL MG & USED M-79 DURING CONSOLIDATION EARLY IN THE ENGAGEMENT. TH FM TRIED TO FLANK. NVA ELEM MOVED UNDER CONT'D ON 07-3- -	

070850

07-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
32					THE COVER OF MORT FIRE BUT WERE ENGAGED AT MORE 150M, SUFFERING HVY GAS. ALTHOUGH THE CLOSE CONTACT GAINED INITIALLY WAS W/A 1ST NVA CO (REIN IT WAS SUPPORTED W/A BN SIZE UNIT LOC AT APPROX 300-500M N,NW OF THE INITIAL PT OF CONTACT. IT IS EST THAT THE BN USED A COMBINED TOTAL OF 150-175 RDS OF 105MM & 150 RDS 60MM & 81MM MORT FIRE ON M/3/3 & L/3/3. DEBRIEF OF AO NOT AVAIL FOR COUNT OF NVA KIA BY ARTY & FIXED WING. F. 12 G. 32 MEDEVAC & 25 MINOR. 1. 81 NVA M. 1 CHINESE LIGHT MG TYPE 56 & 1 CHICOM HVY MG 7.62 TYPE 53057, 1 RED PATCH W/2 GOLD STARS.	J,M,B G-2,AIRO
070840		33		061457Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	
070850		34		070035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
070915		35		062326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
070916		36		070011Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2,AIRO
070917		37		070013Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET VALIDATION	G-2,AIRO)
070925		38		061749Z	FM III MAF COC: LITN KBT 18	J
070926		39		070040Z	FM FMA/ OPNS TGT RECONM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	G-2,AIRO
070940		40		070050Z	FM FMA/ OPNS: TGT RECONM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	G22,AIRO
070841		41		061655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
070842		42		061305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
070843		43		060610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
070950		44		062345Z	FM III MAF COC: PRODUCTION NR	J
070945		45		052221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FM 26TH MARS FOR 061000H.	
070945		46		052220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
070946		47		060305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
070946		48		060304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
070947		49		060303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
070948		50		060302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 280 OF 052400H.	
070949		51		060301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 505 OF 060600H.	
070949		52		060300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 181 OF 060600H.	
070950		53		060131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 504 OF 052400H.	
070951		54		060130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 140	
070951		55		061117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
070952		56		061115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
070953		57		061116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
070953		58		061114Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
070954		59		061113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
070955		60		061112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
070956		61		061111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
070956		62		061110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
070957		63		060330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 12 OF 042400H.	

070957

07-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	070958	64		060520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
	070959	65		060522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 24 OF 060600H.	
	070959	66		060621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 23 OF 052400H.	
	071000	67		060610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 051200H.	
	071001	68		060629Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 20 OF 050600H.	
	071002	69		060629Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
	071003	70		060630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26MAR SITREP FOR 061400	
	071004	71		060627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
	071005	72		060626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
	071006	73		060625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
	071007	74		060624Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
	071008	75		061333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TGT NR IPIR	
	071009	76		060132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
	071009	77		061028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
	071010	78		061027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
	071011	79		061026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
	071012	80		061025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26MAR SITREP OF 060900H	
	071013	81		061024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
	071014	82		061023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
	071015	83		061020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 06 OF 061200H	
	071016	84		061022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
	071017	85		061021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
	071018	86		052301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
	071019	87		052300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
	071020	88		052303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
	071021	89		060236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 28	
	071022	90		060230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 505 OF 060600 FOR OPN KENTUCKY	
	071023	91		060229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP OF 031800H.	
071030		92		070020Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 070800- AT 0715 FOB-3 SPT'D A LARGE GRP OF VILLAGERS HEADED FOR KSCB. AT THE SAME TIME THEY SAW APPROX NVA CO ON HILL 417. CALLED ARTY BSN W/UNK RNS. CALLED S-5 TO MEET BROU AT GATE.	J, H, B
	071031	93		070200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUM OF THIRD MAR DIV AO	
	071032	94		061358Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 135	
	071033	95		061357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 156	
	071034	96		061355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 137	
	071035	97		061356Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	071036	98		061354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 121	
	071037	99		061352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 122	

071040

07-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071055			100	070220Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
071056			101	070125Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 0900H- DURING REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING FIRE FM 82MM MORT & RR.	J, M, B
071125			102	070942H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 070942H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. REC'D FIRE W/81MM MORT MSN OF 10 RDS ON 107718, 20 RDS ON 109709 & 10 RDS AT 140719.	J, M, B
071126			103	061734Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 26 OF 061800H.	J&B
071127			104	061735Z	FM 3D MARS(FWD): SITREP NR 27 OF 062400H.	J&B
071128			105	062250Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 28 OF 070600H.	J&B
071129			106	062208Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 185 OF 070600H.	J&B
071116			107	071100H	FM BRIDGE RAMP DONG HA: 170640 D. LCM 922 REC'D SHRAPTEL ON BOAT FM 1 MORT FD. NO GAS OR BOAT DAMAGE. E. THE PO ON BOARD THE BOAT IS CALLING IN ARMY.	J, M, B
071220			108	070215Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100H- AT 0900 M/3/26 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 FR VIA MEDEVAC. AT 0940 B/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT RES IN 1 VIA MEDEVAC & 1 MINOR.	J, M, B
071251			109	071234H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 071234H C. 074573, EN 074591 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/UNK RES.	J, M, B
071256			110	071240H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 071240H C. FR YD114701, EN YD104704 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. REC'D FIRE W/106 & 81MM MORT W/UNK RESULTS.	J, M
071330			111	062330Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 508 OF 070600H.	J&B
071346			112	070515Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 109 OF 071200H.	J&B
071320	071400		113	070545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
			114	071245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 071245H C. 089579, EN 089593 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED 60MM MSN W/UNK RES. G. 5 MEDEVAC	J, M, B
071356			115	070710H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B. 070710H C. 165626 D. LVT STRUCK HINE DAMAGING NR 1 ROAD WHEEL & 10 BLOCKS OF TRACK. E. VEH SHORT TRACKED. UNIT SENT TO S BANK OF RIVER W/V-CH AS SECURITY. G. 1 EVAC,	J, M, B
071409			116	070235Z	FM FIAM COC: III MAF IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
			117	070300Z	FM FIAM COC: III MAF IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
			118	061443Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
071409			119	071320H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 071320H C. FR 074572, EN 063582 D. REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. E. TANKS FIRED 3 BEEHIVE RDS AT ABOVE EN COORD UNK RES.	J, M,
071401			120	070900H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 070900H C. 272656 D. FND RR PSN & 1 75MM FD APPROX 2 WKS OLD. E. DEST SAFT.	J, M

071420

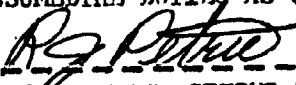
07-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
071335	121	071150H				FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B. 071150H C. YD006516, FM YD007526 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/20-25 NVA WEARING KHAKIS W/RIFLES, CAME BELTS, HELMETS & BELTS. TM REC'D AWF. TM CALLED ARTY MSN & NVA BROKE CONTACT. DURING FIRE FIGHT & 1 TM MEMBER BECAME SEPARATED, FM REST OF TM. TM CONDUCTED SEARCH & REQ'D AO TO AID IN SEARCH FOR MISSING MAN. AO SPT'D MORROW FLASHING & DIRECT D TM TO MISSING MAN, AT 071335H. AT YD003525, TM BELIEVES IT COULD BE A POSS NVA CO BECAUSE OF HWY VOLUME OF FIRE.	J, M G-2, AIRO G-2, AIRO
071450	122	070501Z				FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	
071451	123	070223Z				FM III MAP COC: IPIR 245T SAC	
071442	124	071000H				FM MLO QUANG TRI: A. 1ST ARVN REGT B. 060700-071000H C. 319604, 328608, 319595 D. ARVN BNS 1/1 3/1 REIN BY 2/7 CAV CONDUCTED S&D VIC ABOVE GRIDS. CODE NAME FOR OPN LAH SON 190. F. 7 (NON US) G. 29 MINOR (NON-US) I. 41 VC K. 1 VC M. 5 IWC, 5 CS/C.	J, M, B
071315	125					FM COG WO: RF X-RAY, 1ST MARDIV, 3D MARS FWD & REAR DOWN ON LAND LINE, 26TH MARS DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
071530	126					I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-126 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT, USMC	
071525	127					FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500- AT 1300H 1/26 (XSCB) REPT INCREASED ACTY NEAR THE TUNNEL OPENINGS AT XD827492. AT 1212H K/3/26 (XD 803443) REC'D 9 RDS 82TH MORT RES IN 3 FR VIA (MEDEVAC). AT 1345 AO CONTROLLED IN A/S ON AN LF TRENCH & BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD827385 RES IN 5 NVA KIA (3).	J, M, B J&B
071625	128	070355Z				FM 4TH MARS: SITREP P IR 196 OF 071200H.	
071507	129	071507H				FM 3D RECON: A. 203 B. 071507H C. FM YD146547, TM YD145545 D. TM REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 1 OR 2 SNIPERS IN STREAM BED AT ABOVE COORD. E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN UNK. TM CHECKED AREA W/NOG RPT. TM CONT MSN.	J, M G-2, AIRO
071628 071629	130	070733Z				FM III MAP COC: AND LIGHT STRIKE	

07-6 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JUL 19 1964

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

070001-0724001

TIME	DATE	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071519	131	071500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 071500H C. YD065590 D. 2 FLIGHTS FIRED WING DROPPED 8 NAPALM & 12 500 LB BOMBS. 2 MORE DEST W/NVA IN PIT. UNK NR.	J, M
071602	132	071510H	FM 4TH MAR: A. W/4/12 B. 071412-1510H C. CAMP CARROLL, IN YD065588 D. TO OBS NVA MORT PSN. FIRED 23 RDS W/IN 155MI. PITS ON FIRE & MORT PIT CORPL DEST. I. 4 NVA.	J, M, E
071611	133	070450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. UPON W/3/3 RETURN MI CONTACT OF 6 MARCH W/3/3 DETERMINED 1 MARINE KIA. NOT ENGAGED BUT PLACED A BLOCK AT 159723 FOR RETURN OF W/3/3. MIA LAST SITED W/3/3 RET'D GAS TO A-3 NOT MORE THAN 1200M W/ OF OUTER WIRE. W/3/3 DIRECTED TO SEARCH AREA ON 7 MARCH W/153 RES. AO SEARCHED W/153 RES. SEARCH EFFORTS WILL CONT TO MAXIMUM. H. 1	J, M, E
071800	134	062230Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: STATUS REPORT IN 3D MAR DIV AO	J
071800	135	061402Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 507 061800	J
071800	136	061401Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 507 061800	J
071800	137	061400Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 506 061200H	J
071800	138		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 071800H KSCB RECD 4 RDS OF ARTY AT 071745H	J, M
071830	139	071800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 071800H C. 089579 086180 D. RET'D 4 RDS 8:21M MORT INSIDE PSN. E. CALLED COUNTRY MORT FIRE RES UNK	J, M
071740	140	071700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/3 AO B. 071700H C. YD 134701 YD 139717 D. SAW EN ACTIVE MORT PSN AND NVA USING 6 BUNKER AND TRENCH LINES. E. RAN 5 A/S ON ABOVE EN GRID 16 BUNKERS DEST AND 9 DAMAGED 1 MORT PSN DEST AND 200M OF TRENCH LINE DEST.	J, M
071721	141	071435H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 071435H B. 047569 D. RECD 2-3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM N SIDE OF RIVER. CONVOY STATIONARY WHILE RECEIVING FIRE.	J, M
071835	142	070735Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J, M
071845	143	062211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENT LOG	J, M
071830	144	070645Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: ARC LIGHT BDA	J, M
071845	145	071100Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J, M
071830	146	070600Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 29 071200H	J, M
071930	147	061855Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: ATTACK BY PIET REPORT	J, M
071930	148	061856Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SITREP AS OF 062400 26TH MAR	J, M
071930	149	061857Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT IN 3	J, M
071930	150	061858Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 062200H	J, M
072030	151	061822Z	FM 26TH MAR: WEEKLY FIRETRACKER REPORT 060800-062400	J, M

07-7

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071850		152	071435H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071435H C. YD 158739 D. OP OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN . E. FIRED 106'S GOOD TGT COV.	JH
071810		153	071615H	FM 3D RECON: A. 203 B. 071715H C. YD 147546 D. REF 071507H TH OBS 1 NVA/VU HEAD NW ACROSS STRAM IN LEANING SHORTS SWIP UNOBS. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT IN CONT'D USN.	JH
071900		154	071400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D FORCE RECON B. 071400H C. 255623 F. 1 BAMBOO STICK FENCEIN WATER AND TWO 500 LB BOMBS ON BAK IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD NO EXPLOSIVE DEVIC; END FENCE HAD BEEN ALMOST TOTALLY DEST ONLY STICKS LEFT STANDING. E. DPT BOMBS IN PLACE BY UDT TH AND 3D RECON WITH C-3 EXPLOSIVE FENCE CHECKED BY RECON DIVERS C. WHEN OPENED BOMBS DST.	JH
072100		155	071800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 071800H C. YD 114701 D. OP OBS 2 ACTIVE ARTY BTRY'S. E. FIRED 19 R'S 175MI ON 07607815 AND 086798 OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO AT 07607815.	JH
072050		156	071800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A0 B. 071800H C. YD 114701 D. OBS EN BTRY OF 3 GUNS ACTIVE ARTY AT 086798 E. 1 TPQ RAN AND OBS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOS.	
072055		157	071910H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 071910H C. YD 114701 11237179 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM RR . E. FIRED 4.2 INCH OF 23 RDS OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOS.	JH
072200		158	071110Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 509 071800H	JAB
	072100	159	071104Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 509 071200	J
	072100	160	071103Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 508 070600H	J
	072100	161	071108Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 140	J
	072100	162	071106Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: 26TH MAR S TRF 070900	J
	072100	163	071105Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 070800H	J
	072100	164	071109Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 139	J
	072100	165	071110Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 138	J
072145		166	070331Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPTR USN	C-2
072135		167	072-25H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 072025H C. XD 969540 930544 D. SUNIT SPOTTED LIGHTS, E. CALLED ARMY FIRED 4 UP RDS 12 RDS 105MM WITH GOOD TGT COV RES UNK	JH
072200		168	071053Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ARC
	072200	169	071303Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
	072200	170	070939Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 186 071200H	J
	072200	171	070935Z	FM COC 3D ,ARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 124	J
	072200	172	070938Z	FM COC 3DWARDIC: SPOT REPORT NR 132	J
	070937Z	173	070937Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOTREPORT NR 127	J
	072200	174	070936Z	FM COC 3DWARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 132	J

072220

07-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR 1968

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACHTO I
072205		175	070537Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 071800H AT 1145H C/1/26 TOOK 1 INCOMING ARTY RD RES IN 1 VLA MINOR AT 1220H A/1/26 (KSCB) OBS 1 NVA COME OUT OF A TUNNEL AND GO INTO ANOTHER TUNNEL. BOTH TUNNELS ENTRANCES ARE IN VIC XD 827492.	JAB
072125		176	071400H	FM 2/4: A. 2/4 B. 071400H C. 278663 D. FID 15 NVA COMPLETELY STRIPPED OF ALL CLOTHING ALL WERE BANDAGED BELIEVED AREA TO BE AID STATION. B. CHECKED OUT AREA WILL ATTEMPT TO BRING BODIES TOMORROW.	JAB
072120		177	072015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. GIO LINH B. 072015H C. GIO LINH(A-3) YD 1675 D. OP AT GIO LINH REPORTS THAT A HELICOPTER SET DOWN VIC OF YD 1675. THE HELO HAD LIGHTS ON THIS SIGHTING CONFIRMED BY A-3. PPS RADAR PICKED UP HVT IN THE AREA. E. TOT SCHEDULED AND FIRED IN GS 1675. BASED ON ADDITIONAL INFO FM CON THIRN OP(PPS-5) FIRED TOTS ON YD 147745(ACTUAL LOC OF HELLO) AND YD 158746 BOTH LOCATIONS HAD TROOP READINGS SECONDARY FIRE IN FIRST GRID AND HVT TO NE AND SE FM SECOND GRID CONT'D TO OBS.	JAB
072230		178	070434Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP P 510 071200H	JAB
072200		179	071300Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEON SITREP 29 071200H	J
072225		180	072000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 072000H C. 074574 D. PTL DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES APPROX 5-6 DAYS OLD E. WILL RETURN TO AREA AT DAY LIGHT. 1. 2 N, 2 CHICOM GREENS, 1 PACK AND 1 GAS MASK	JAB
072253		181	070527Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
072230		182	062300Z	FM 3D MAR DIV: LANCASTER SITREP 11 183 061800H	J
072230		183	062258Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 25 061200H	J
072300		184	071900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 071900H C. A-4 YD 148746 D. F/2/1 PPS-5 PICKED UP BN SIZE HVT AT ABOVE COORD 3/3 HAD INDICATED TO THEIR STATION THAT AN UNIDENTI- FIED HELO WENT DOWN IN THIS AREA. RADAR INDICATED THAT A METALLIC OBJ WAS POSS DUE TO EXCESSIVE AMP OF STATISTIC ON SCREEN WHICH WOULD INDICATE A MET- ALLIC OBJ. A TOT FIRED ON 148746. HVT ON SCREEN BROKEN INTO. 2 LARGE GRPS, 1 MOVING NE AND 1 MOVING SE. HVT TO SE WAS LOST HVT TO NE FOLL- OWED BY PPS-5 FOR SEVERAL 100M THEN LOST AT 072135 AT 151760 GO SIZE HVT WAS PICKED UP, TOT FIRED WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.	JAB
072305		185	070227Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR MSN	G-2
072400		186		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 MARCH 1968	

07-9

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG

DONG HA RVN

FROM: 080001H

TO: 082400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	FROM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0800H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 MARCH 1968	
0800H		2	071525Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
0800H		3	071515Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
072050H		4	072150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 072150H C. CON THINH 130759 D. PPS-5 SPOTTED EN UNIT OF APPROX CO SIZE. D. FIRED TOP ON EN GRID PPS-5 RADAR INDICATED NOT AS MANY ARE MOVING NORTH. SET HAD OPERATING TROUBLE: DUE TO POSS JAMMING.	JM
073935		5		FM 4TH MAR: A. AO REF J# 102(6 MAR 68) C. YD 052670 D. F/W DEST 4 50 CAL BUNS AT ABOVE COORD. I. 1	JM
080030		6	071345Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 187 071800H	J&B
080054		7	061511Z	FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	ARI
080435		8		FM 9TH MAR: REF J#32 D. DIV AO REPORTED IS 15 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA(C) . I. 15 NVA	JMB M
080905		9	080030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 080030H C. XD992552 EN XD9931557 E. SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE GRID E. CALLED ARTY 6RDS WP BRDS HE 105MM RES UNK	J,M
080954		10	071940H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 071940H C. 263637 EN SAME D. ALL EN OF (DD6) HAVE ARRIVED AT OBJECTIVE WAS SECURED AT 1520H REC'D 5 EN INCOMING ARTY RDS DURING CONSOLIDATION PERIOD EN SAF W/S ENCOUNTERED AS OBJECTIVE WAS TAKEN DD6 AND FOX HAVE SENT NIGHT OFFENSIVE POSIT E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J,M
080900		11	072205H	FM DD/H CO: A. 2/4 B. 072205H C. 271656 EN 269659 D. H CO WHILE ACTING AS A BLOCKING FORCE REC'D INTENSE A/W FIRE FR THE VILL. AT ABOVE COORD A/CO REC'D 12RDS OF UNK CAL OF ARTY FM 6400MILES INTENSE FIRE CONT FR VILL FR DTG 071100H TO 071600H E. ARTY MORT AND TANKS CALLED IN TO BREAK CONTACT F. 2 G. EVAC 6	J,M
080950		12	072300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 072300H C. EN YB841410 D. OBS SUSP MORT TUNE FORCED 15RDS OF 81MM W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE AT 072155 37TH RANGER EN REPORTED REC'D S.F AND GRENADE FR FRONT OF THEIR POSIT FIRED ILLUM AND SAF	J,M
080948		13	072220H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 072220H C. XD777437 D. SITREP FM 072300H OBS A LIGHT AT 350DEGREES 800- 1100 METERS FR THEIR POSIT AT 072240H HEARD DIGGING IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT E. 81MM MORT EN FIRED W/ RESULTS	J,M
080955		14	061315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 061100H	
080952		15	071515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
080955		16	071400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPORT FOR 062400H	

08-1

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 2D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

TIME	OUT	PTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071717		17	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 182 FOR 061200H	
071757		18	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 061200	
080325		19	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 061400	
071759		20	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 061700	
071800		21	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 061800	
071802		22	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 118	
080328		23	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 32	
080329		24	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT FM 26TH MAR	
080330		25	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 309 070600H	
071806		26	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 110	
071807		27	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 113	
071729		28	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 184 FOR 062400H	
071732		29	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 508 FOR 062400H	
061707		30	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 508 FOR 062400H	
071735		31	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 070100H	
080337		32	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
080315		33	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 D. 072300H C. OBS 3-5 NVA MOVING & DIGGING PRESENCE OF OTHER WAS SUSP FIRED 106 BELTIVE 3MINUTES LATER 2NVA APPEARED BRIEFLY & DRAGGED 1 BODY OVER A RIDGE AT 080001H 1/9 REC'D 4RDS MORT FIRE INSIDE PERIMETER	J.M
080333		34	FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/ 26TH MAR & 1ST MARDIV	
080334		35	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 126-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
			<i>R. Petrus</i> CAPT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
080352		36	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 071700H AT 071312H 3/26 REC'D 1RD OF 120MM MORT RESULTING IN 1MIA AT 071540H OP FR M1/9 FOUND FOOT PRINTS ND822428 OF APPROX 4PERSONS THE TRACKS WERE EST TO BE ABOUT 4HRS OLD AT 071500H THE 37TH RANGER FM REPORTED OBS 3NVA IN THE OPEN FIRED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47	
080410		37	FM III MAF COG: LAN SON 190	COC
080415		38	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 22 FOR 051800	NORMAL
080416				

08-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H

98-3

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	080419	39		071610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	080420	40		071614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 184	
	080421	41		071612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR: SITREP FM 071300H	
					AT 071145H 1/26 TOOK 1 INCOMING ARTY RD RESULTING	
					IN 1WIA 1INOR AT 071220H 1/26 OBS 1NVA COME OUT	
					OF A TUNNEL & GO IN TO ANOTHER TUNNEL BOTH TUNNEL	
					INFANCES ARE IN VIC OF XD827492	
080420	080425	42		071611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER FM	
		43		070627Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
	080427	44		070400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 26 FR 061800H	
					OPN NAPOLEON	
	080428	45		040704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
	080429	46		040703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
	080430	47		061505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 140	
	080431	48		061504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 139	
	080432	49		061502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 061300H	
	080433	50		061501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 062000H	
	080434	51		070401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 27 FOR	
					062400H	
	080435	52		070402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 28 FOR	
					070600H	
	080436	53		040702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 185	
					FOR 070600H	
	080439	54		071500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 154	
	080440	55		071505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 177	
	080441	56		071504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 176	
	080442	57		071502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 180	
	080443	58		071501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
	080444	59		071503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 071100H	
080454		60		071715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 187	
					FOR 071800H	
	080448	61		061350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
	080449	62		061351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
	080504	63		061606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 062100H	
	080505	64		061605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER FM	
	080510	65		071102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
	080511	66		071101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
	080521	67		070646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
	080522	68		070645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA	
	080529	69		072011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
	080530	70		072012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
	080531	71		062352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 070100H	
	080532	72		072010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 9TH MAR "J" 32	
	080536	73		072015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
	080537	74		072014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
	080538	75		072013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO 1ST	
					ACD & IFMAY IFA, INP 11065	

080539

08-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV OCC

080001-082400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	080625	76	072130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT FOR TIRD MARDIV TACR	
	080626	77	071601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: FORWARD W/OUT SERVICE PERISHABLE MATERIAL	
	080627	78	071606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 509 FOR 071800H	
	080630	79	071605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 510 FOR 071200H	
080540		80	072121Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 080500H AT 080300H 3/26 WHILE OBS 3RD FIRED ON RIDGE SAW 3-5 NVA SILHOUETTED AGAINST THE FIRE AT XD771431 FO CALLED AN ARTY BSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION ABOUT HAND GRENADE SIZE WOG PREVENTED FURTHER OBS AT 080520 3/26 RECEIVED 2/60M MORT RDS IN ACTION TAKEN NO CAS	COC
080655		81	072157Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	G-2, AIRO
080655		82	072217Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 080600H-LATE ENTRY: AT 0345H C/1/9 OBS 1 TRIP FLARE GO OFF & RECEIVE 1 HAND GREN FOLLOW BY ANOTHER TRIP FLARE. SID PICKED UP MVT. HAND FLARES & 60M CONCENTRATION WERE FIRED MVT CHANGED. AT 0520H C/1/9 LP SAW 1 FIGURE IN FRONT OF THEIR FIRE. FIRED 1 RD SA & SAW THE FIGURE FALL. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, II, B
080809		83	072310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHOTO NOT REPORT	
080810		84	072159Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE	G-2, AIRO
080811		85	072211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT LOG	J
080820		86	072247Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 13 OF 080600H.	COC
	070721	87	072320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26MAR SITREP OF 1700	
	070910	88	080052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
080911		89	071655Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 512 OF 072400H.	J&B
080912		90	071031Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 511 OF 071800H.	J&B
080540		91	072121Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0500H- AT 0300H 1/3/26 WHILE OBS 3 FIRED ON RIDGE SAW 3-5 NVA SILHOUETTED AGAINST THE FIRE. AT XD771431 FO CALLED AN ARTY BSN WITH EXCELL COVERAGE ON TGT. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO ABOUT HAND GREN SIZE, WOG PREVENTED FURTHER OBS. AT 0320H 1/3/26 REC'D 2 RDS 60M MORT. MSG ACTION TAKEN. NO CAS.	J, II, B
080915		92	080001Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0800H- AT 0730H B BSN 1/13 REPORTED RE FIRING AT THEIR BSN. EXPLODED 10 RDS NO DIRECT FIRE & OBS 2 NVA KIA(C).	J, II, B
080920					

00-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080909		93		080430H	FM III MAF : 1ST MAW(MAG-12) B.080340-0450H C. XD5139 D. DISTANCE 14-40 MILES W OF KHE SANH OBS APPROX 150 VEHCS ALSO OBS ALONG RT 9 AT TCHEPONS, LAOS TO 14 MILES W OF KHE SANH MAJOR CONCENTRATION BETWEEN RT 8 & 92.	J, H,
	080955	94		080115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUN ON THIRD MARDIV AO	
081010		95		080031Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
081015		96		080125Z	FM MAW OPNS TOT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10	G-2, AIRO
081020		97		080140Z	FM MAW OPNS: TOT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10	G-2, AIRO
081030		98		080218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
081040		99		071730Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 512 OF 072400H.	J&B
081042		100		072305Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 513 OF 080600H.	J&B
081045		101		080115Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 0900H- BETWEEN THE HRS OF 0630-0815H A 37TH RANGER PTL ENCOUNTERED 1 MARINE BODY AT XD855404. IDENTIFICATION WAS GONE. UNABLE TO RECOVER REMAINS. THIS APPARENTLY 1 OF THE UNRECOVERED KIA OR MIA OF B/1/26 ON 25FEB68.	J, H, B
081046		102		080215Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1000H- C/1/9 CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG FINDINGS.	J, H, B
081031		103		080900H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.080900H C. 271639 D. FND 2 BODIES IN RIVER 1 USN, GARY B LARSON, 2ND BODY ARVN, BELIEVED TO BE POLICEMAN. 3. BODIES MEDEVAC.	J, H, B
081030		104		081030H	FM 26TH MARS: INCOMING ON KSCB HAS PICKED UP FM SPORADIC TO HVY(40 RDS IN 4 1/2 MIN). MIXED ARTY & RTCS. NEG REPT OF CAS & DAN. E. FIRING COUNTER BTRY. AC'S REPT PROBABLY LOC ARTY BN.	J, H, B
081105		105		080245Z	FM 26TH MARS: TPA NKP FOR III MAF LNO:	FSCC
081116		106		080301Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100H-BETWEEN THE HRS OF 1000-1000H KSCB REC'D MODERATE INCOMING RTCS & ARTY FIRE RES IN 4 VIA MEDEVAC. INCOMING CONT AT THIS TIME.	J, H, B
081117		107		080215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR511 OF 071800H.	
081125		108		080215Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF IPIN MSG	G-2, AIRO
	081130	109		080220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE LIST	G-2, AIRO
	081135	110		080215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 512 OF 072400H.	
	081140	120		080217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0500H	
081210		121		071600Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 30 OF 071800H.	
081145		122		081040H	FM WING G-2: MAG-36 B.081040H C. YD5752 D. APPROX 200 TROOPS WEARING PACKS & HELMETS DIGGING IN AT ABOVE COORD. PASSED TO AIR CAV.	J, H
081212						

08-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080845		123		080630H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.080630H C.DONG HA COMBAT BASE D. APPROX 80 RDS 140MM RKT & SOME ARTY IMPACTED IN DONG HA COMBAT BASE. APPROX 4 TIME ON TARGET BARAGES. CAS: 1/1A'S-4 USMC, 9 USN. 13 USA KIA, (3 USN, 10 USA). DAMAGE REPT TO FOLL.	J, M, B
081245		124		081245H	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 188 OF 071800H.	J&B
081246		125		072213Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 189 OF 080600H.	J&B
081200		126		081025H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B.081025H C. XD90499 D. SPT'D 1 NVA IN OPEN MOVING DOWN HILL & BACK UP. FR MOVED INTO WOODLINE & CALLED ARTY 18N. E. ARTY MSN FIRED 105MM W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J, M
081216		127		081112H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B.081112H C. 990498 D. PTL FR ROUTE TO CHECK PT 1 DETON EXPLD DEVICE. N. MEDEVAC RE'D. F. 1 G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J, M, B
081140		128		081120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.081120H C. YD074575 D. REF "J" 180 RET'D TO LOCAL OF NVA BODIES. BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS NO EXPLD DEVICES ATTACHED TO BODIES. E. SEARCHED AREA FOR EQUIP. N. 6 CHICONS, 4 1/2 LB BLOCKS TNT, 10" DETON COORD. MEDICAL KITS & MISC EQUIP.	J, M, B
081232		129		080955H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.080955H C. YD171723 D. REF "J" 133 OF 71MARCH. 3/3 MIA IN GOOD CON-DITION & UNINJURED. U. DEBRIEF BY S-3 ACTUAL.	J, M, B
081300		130		072247Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 513 OF 080600H.	J&B
081321		131		081300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.081300H C. CAMP CARROLL EN 063531 D. OBS 25-30 PB PLE IN VARIOUS DRESS S OF CAMP CARROLL, COULD NOT DISTINGUISH SEX OR AGES DUE TO DISTANCE. DID NOT APP'R TO HAVE WPNS. E. KEEPING UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	J, M
081325		132		081300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.081300H C. 085595 D. OBS EXCELL AMB SITE AT ABOVE COORD INCLUDING FIGHT-ING HOLES & FIELDS OF FIRE NO MIA IN AREA. U. PASSED TO INF UNITS FOR FUTURE REF.	J, M
081328		133		081315H	FM 11TH ING: A. RT 1 ROAD SWEEP TH: B.081315H C. 200M N OF CHECK PT 193 D. FND 1 T-41 MINE ON LFT SIDE OF ROAD. E. DIRT IN PLACE.	J, M
081350		134			FM JOC MO: 1ST MARS, TF XRAY, & 2ND ARVN DOWN ON LAND LINE, 26TH MARS, III MAP DOWN ON FT, ALL OTHER CONT UP.	J
081400		135			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-135 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

 CAPT, USMC
 ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT, USMC

081400

08-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081351	136	081300H		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1300H-KSCB CONTINUING TO REACTIVE SPORADIC INCOMING MORT & ARTY.	J,H,B
081450	137	062000Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 31 OF 072400H.	J&B
081451	138	080045Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 32 OF 080600H.	J&B
081500	139	081100H		FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/1 B.081100H C. 105569, EN 146694 D. OBS 2 NVA W/AMPS WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING TO E. 7. FIRED 2 RDS 60MM MORT & 30 RDS SAF SWEPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,H
080930	140	080930H		FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.080930H C.276643 D. C/1/3 IND 3 BODIES 1 USMC & 2 USN AT THE ABOVE GRID. THEY WERE IDENTIFIED AS RL YOUNG USN, DAVID CARL USN & RICHARD G REIDER USN. 1. BODIES WILL BE IDENTIFIED.	J,H,B
081550	141	081140H		FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B.081140H C. 277655 D. PO OBS 10 NVA IN OPEN F. CALLED ARTY FIRE W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 4 KIA(C). 1. 4 NVA.	J,H,B
081553	142	081115H		FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.081115H C. 176662, EN 271655 D. SPT'D 13 NVA IN OPEN APPEARED TO BE DIGGING. 1. CALLED ARTY FIRE W/105MM. KEEPING UNDER CLOSE OBS.	J,H
081539	143	082307Z		FM III MAF COG: BLAR TPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
081540	144	080300Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 0600H	
081503	145			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1400H- KSCB CONT TO REACTIVE SPORADIC MORT & ARTY FIRE. AT 1245H D/1/9(XD831415) REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT RES IN 3 FR VIA. BETWEEN 0630 & 0930H THE 37TH RANGER BN SET OUT 3 PTS OFF THE E END OF AIRSTRIP. 2 PATROLS MADE CONTACT/UNK SITU IN FORCE RESULTING IN 27 NVA KIA(C) INCLUDING 1 WOMAN, RES TO FOLLOW.	J,H,B
081610	146	080655Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT DIVERSION	
081635	147	080607Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 127	
081636	148	080606Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
081637	149	080630Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: QUICK RUN FORCE FOR SECURITY OF CUA VIET LOC	
081638	150	080609Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 188 OF 072400H.	
081639	151	080608Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 189 OF 080600H.	
081640	152	080605Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE/NAHOLPH SITREP NR 30 OF 071800H.	
081630	153	081610H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.081610H C. YD114701, EN 6100 MELS VIC 0976 GRID. D. REC'D MEDIUM ARTY FM ABOVE LOC. UNK NR OF RDS. 1. PO CONTROLLING FIRE MSH. PO IS UP & MOVING TO 0976 GRID WHERE MSH IS BEING CALLED.	J,H,B

081645

08-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081646	154	080611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 129		
081647	155	080610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 128		
081507	156	080630H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.080630H C.DUCB C.21096398 D. CAS BY UNITS: 625TH SUPPLY & SERVICE CO 4 VIA 1, 1 KIA (1 MEDEVAC, 3 MINOR). 1/40TH VIA (MINOR) MCB-5, 9 VIA, 3 KIA, (5 MEDEVAC, 4 MINOR) SU #2, 3 VIA (MINOR), 5TH TRANS BN 12 VIA 9 KIA, CAC-P REAR 1 VIA (MINOR). BY SVC: KIA-3 USN 10 USA. DAMAGES: 5TH 155 HOW (SP) REPT'D EX- TENSIVE DAMAGES IN SPARE PARTS STOCK & 782 GEAR. FLAG-B REPT 3 GP TENTS DEST, MCB-5 REPT 1 BURNING HUT DEST, 8-2 CRATER ANALYSIS REPT'D 140MM RXTS & 130MM ARTY IMPACTED IN DONG HA COMBAT BASE FM NW & NE. EST FM 70 TO GO RDS INT DONG HA COMBAT BASE.		J, H, B
081656	157	080735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 511 OF 081200H.		
080612	158	080612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 513 OF 080600H.		
081830	159	081700H	FM AGENT REPORT: A. 15TH CIT B. 081700H C. IN TEXT D. AGENT R PORT RATED P-3 REPORTS THAT 2 NVA DIV WHICH WERE LOC AT GIA BA SON (YD 053812) TO CAU TUNG (YD 250822) HAVE STARTED TO INFILTRATE INTO THE SOUTH THROUGH GIO MY (V), GIO HAI (V) AND GIO HA (V) GIO LINH (D) BY REGIMENTS THESE UNITS WILL JOIN FORCES WITH UNITS PRESENTLY IN GIO LINH (D) AND NORTH EAST TRIEU PHONG (D) AND ATTACK DONG HA ON 8 OR 9 MARCH 1968. NVA UNITS IN HAI LANG, HAI LANG VISTS AND THE BA LONG AREA WILL MOVE NORTH FOR AN ATTACK ON QUANG TRI CITY ON 8 OR 9 MARCH 1968. REF III MAF INFO MACV.		JMB
081828	160	080900H	FM 3D MAR: A. VN COASTAL DIV: B. 080900H C. 345663 342682 D. VIC 342682 1 CIV WORKING IN FIELD WAS KILLED BY UN-1E GUNSHIP AND IN VIC 345663 5 MORE CIV WERE KILLED BY SAME GUNSHIP. E. 3D MAR S-5 NOTIFIED AND WILL INVESTIGATE.		JMB G-5 DIV IN
081810	161	080738Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 080900H		J
081810	162	080736Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 081100H		J
081810	163	080737Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 081000H		J
081810	164	080739Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 32 080600		J
081815	165	081000Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: AGENT REPORT		J
081815	166	080741Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 136		J
081815	167	080740Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 31 072400		J
081815	168	080816Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 513 080600H		J
081815	169	080817Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 103		J
081820	170	080429Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 514 081200H		J2B
081740	171	080047Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/PIR (U)		G-2

081825

08-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
081830		172	080425Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 081200H DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSOB CONT'D TO RECEIVE MODERATE INCOMING ARTY FIRE. CAS: 1 FR VIA(EVAC) AND 1 FR VIA(MINOR) DAMAGE: 1 CRTOS DAMAGED AND DEADLINED.	JTB
081810		173	081700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2ND ARVN REGT B. 081700H C. YD 256664 D. FWD 80 RDS 140MM ROCKETS AND 120 140MM LAUNCHERS. E. RE'D EOD AS DISTANCE AS ROCKETS ARE BELIEVED TO BE RIGGED.	JMB
081725		174	081200H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 081200H C. 278664 D. FWD EN ARMO WHILE DIGGING DEFENSIVE PSN. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JH
081720		175	081035H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 081035H C. 276658 D. CAPTURED EN GEAR AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL FWD TO 3D MAR S-3. N. 1 AK-47 N. 9 RDS 75MM RR W/FUSES, 6 CHLOCH GREENS, MISC 782 GEAR, LOOSE ARMO.	JTB
071700		176	071645H	FM 3D RECON: A. 203 B. 071645H C. YD 145557 YD 147548 D. TH O BS 4 NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST ON RIVER BED. EQUIP UNOBS. E. TH CALLED ARTY RES UNK TH CONT'D FISH.	JH
081945		177	080951Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT IN FLIGHT DIVERSION	AIRG G-2 J JTB
081830	081900	178 179	080815Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: ENERGY ATTACK FM 26TH MAR: A. KSOB C. KHE HANH SITREP AS OF 081800H AT 1730H 37TH RANGER HW OBS 4 NVA AT 857417. 60MM FISH FIRED RES IN 1 NVA KIA. AT 1745H 37TH RANGER HW OBS AO KNOCK OUT 1 50 CAL PSN AND 2 KBA AT 751504 ALSO AO SPOTTED CO NVA AT XD 754500 AND RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W DUE TO CANNERY AND 50 CAL AO COULD NOT GET KBA COUNT. I. 3	JTB
081947		180	081111Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 081900H AT 081845H MARINES SOUTHERN "R" RAN 5 FLIGHTS F/W AT XD 857416, 856417 AND 856415 DESTROYING NUMEROUS TRENCHES WITH BUNKERS.	JTB
	082000	181	081022Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 153	J
	082000	182	081020Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 512 072400H	J
	082000	183	081021Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 156	J
081800		184	081755H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 081755H C. XD 979496 D. TH MADE CONTACT W/EST 15 NVA. TH AND NVA OPENED FIRE W/SA AND AWP AT SAME TIME. 1 USMC WAS CRITICALLY WOUNDED IN THE CHEST AND BACK AND SUBSEQUENTLY DOW. TH THREW CS GRENS AND DIRECTED LOTTH MORT ON EN. AN EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND EXTRACTION WAS RE'D AND COMPLETED AT 081855H. F. 1 I. 5	JTB

082045

08-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

080001-082400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081950	185	081500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 081500H C. 202594 D. FMD 2 CHICOM AP MINES UNARMED AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM	
081800	186	081613H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 081613H C. NEG D. REC'D 34 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. RET'D ARTY FIRE ON 094768 23 RDS 086774 64 RDS 08887645 30 RDS AND OBS 2 secondaries.	JM	
082010	187	081610H	FM 2/4: A. H/2/4 B. 081610H C. 277657 D. 10 RDS OF 60TH US FMD AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL BE FMD TO 3D MAR.		
082005	188	081610H	FM 2/4: A. H/2/4 B. 081610H C. 269640 D. FMD ONE 75TH RD IN AN OPEN HUT. E. BEING BROUGHT TO 2/4 PSN WILL BE FMD TO 3D MAR.	JM	
081930	189	080625H	FM 12TH MAR: A. NEG B. 080625H C. YD 226597 TO 224595 D. CRATER ANALYSIS OF 5 INCOMING 140MM ROCKETS INFO 12TH MAR CP DIRECTION 5700 MILS ANALYSIS OF OTHER AREA INDICATE POSS USE OF 3 OR MORE RKT PSN AREA IN ATTACK ON DONG HA OTHER DIRECTION OBTAINED FM HCB-5 AREA DIRECTION 0200 MILS FM 1/40th ATMA DIRECTION 6000-6100 MILS. FM RECON AND DIV CP 1200-1600 MILS GOOD 8/40th 6100 MILS POSS RKT SITE OBS LATER BY REPT AO AT YD 274677 TO 200652.	JM	
082015	190	081830H	FM 2/4: A. F/2/4 B. 081830H C. 278666 280673 D. F CO OBS FM IVT IN PAGODA AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST PAGODA 1/106 RD WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	JM	
082140	191	081317Z AT 081915H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 082200H AT 081435 HRS 1/26(106'S) REC'D 1 RD ARTY RES IN 1 VIA MINOR. WHILE RUNNING A/S EAST OF KSCB THE OUTER WIRE OF 37TH RANGER BN WAS CUT. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO REPAIR WIRE THE 37TH RANGER BN(WIRE DETAIL) WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE R/S IN 1 KIA (DO NOT ADD TO 26TH MAR) FMD HORT PSN AND RET'D SAF WITH UNK RES.	JM	
082141	192	081149Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ALRO	
082142	193	080725Z	FM III MAF COC: NIGARA NIA GARA R. PORT	G-2	
081900	194	081255Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 104	J	
082100	195	081254Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 080200H	J	
082100	196	081252Z	FM COC 3d HADIV: SITREP 26TH MAR 082100	J	
082100	197	081251Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 175	J	
082100	198	081250Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 79	J	
082100	199	081259Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 184	J	
082100	200	081258Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 160	J	
082100	201	081257Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 173	J	

082200

08-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

080001-082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082200		202	081235Z		FM III AF COC: III AF PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
082200		203			FM COC WO: ALL COM UP EXCEPT LINE LIND WHO ARE DOWN WITH 26TH MAR AND 4TH MAR.	
082200		204			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 135-204 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
082201		205	081200Z		FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 515 081800H	JAB
082152		206	081339Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 082100 KSCB RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY AND MORTS AT THIS TIME. NO REPORTED GROUND ACTIVITY. AT 2020H D/1/9 OBS A FLASHING LIGHT AT XD 828394 FIRED ARTY IISH WITH UNK RES. AT 081600 B/126 REC'D INCOMING ARTY AND MORTS RES IN 3 VIA EVAC. AT 2045H 3/26 REPORTED A BLINKING LIGHT AT XD 831422 FIRED 60MM IISH WITH UNK RES.	JAB JMB
082240		207	081329Z		FM III AF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRG
082210		208	080727Z		FM III AF COC: NIAGARA MESSAGE	G-2
082250		209	080805Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 33 081200H	JAB
082320		210	081331Z		FM III AF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
	082300	211	081450Z		FM COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
082300		212	080740Z		FM LANCASTER SITREP 190 081200H	JAB
	082330	213	081456Z		FM COC 3D HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 151 081800H	J
082200		214	081330H		FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 081330H C. 077530 079584 D. PTL CAME UNDER SAF BY INST 10 EN. B. ENGAGED IN WITH SA AND PULLED BACK AND CALLED 8MM IISH. FM REC'D 7 RDS 62MM. AO (EN STATION) COULD NOT OBS EN. PTL WITHDRAWN TO P CO PSN. G. 1 EVAC AND 3 MINOR	JMB
082230		215	081720H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 081720H C. CAMP CARROLL 02266215 D. CAMP CARROLL VIC REC'D 11 RDS ARTY INST 100MM. NO CAS OR DAMAGES. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTY ON SUSP IN INST.	JMB
082400		216			08-11 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 MARCH 1948	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D WARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 090001H
TO: 092400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 MARCH 1968	
082225		2	081600H	FM 4TH MAR: F/2/9 B. 081600H C. 074572 D. RECD 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN.	JAB
082233		3	081815H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 081815H C. YD 006441 980496 D. 2 HVY IG'S OBS AT ABOVE COORD HURRY GUNSHIP APPEARED TO KNOCK 1 OUT. E. FIRED 306 MSN OF 10 RDS RES UNK	JAB
090001		4	081545Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 082200H RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING.	JAB
090005		5	081600Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1032 082400H	J
090020		6	080731Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN	C-2
090020		7	072203Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER USN	C-2
082330		8	081630H	FM 3D AIRTRAC: A. 3D AIRTRAC B. 081640H C. 269640 D. AIRTRACS WHILE RETURNING FM REFUEL RUN HIT A 150 LB BOMB WHICH RIPPED THE SIDE OF THE ABOUT 30 FT FM SHORE. 1. SET UP SECURITY VIA'S BROUGHT TO 2/4 CP BY AIRTRAC. 1 KIA AND 2 KIA PICKED UP BY SMALL BOAT AND FWD EVAC BY CHOPPER. SEARCHED FOR 3 KIA WITH NEG RES. F. 1 G. 2 EVAC H. 3 FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 191 081800H FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 071610-081310H C. 290625 ✓ D. UNIT ENCOUNTERED STRONG EN RESISTANCE FM SNIPER AND AV'S. E. UNIT ASSAULTED AND SECURED VILLAGE OF PHU TAI AND DEST EN IMPLACEMENTS. REQ'D AIR VILLAGE WAS SECURED DURING DARKNESS REQ'D FLARE SHIP AND CAS WERE EVACUATED BY HELICO ILLUM CONT'D THRU OUT THE NIGHT NO PERSONS SEEN LEAVING VILLAGE DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. 1 NVA ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE VILLAGE AT FIRST LIGHT AND WAS KILLED. UNIT SEARCHED VILLAGE W/NEG CONTACT. 3 FR KIA BY GUNSHIPS 1/3 WILL INVEST AND FWD THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. C. 1 SOVIET 7.62MM MG, 2 RPD 7.62 MG 2 82MM BASE PLATES, 3 RPD MG DRUMS, 17 AK-47 MAG, 150 RDS AK-47, 15 CHICOM SHOVELS 7 SKS 6 AK-47'S 1 PPS-3943 SUB MG 1 RPG-2 1 60MM MORT, 1 US M-16 1 32 CAL PISTOL, 1 9MM PISTOL 2 CHICOM GRENS 1 PPS-3943 MAG 3 CHICOM FLASH LIGHT 4 CTG BELTS, 3 PACKS 3 PR TENSIS SHOES 2 NVA UNIFS, 1 FRENCH MAP, NUMEROUS MANUALS, 1 RDS 82MM 2 RDS 60MM 2 RPG-2/WAREHOUSES 8 14-26 1 0.6 CHICOM GREN 1 M-79 MD, 2000 RDS AMMO. F. 13 G. 51 MAG AND 14 MINOR I. 27 N. 17 TAC AND 5 CSVC	JAB JAB DIA 1-2 C/ 5-2
090030		9	081307Z		JAB
081845		10	071610H		JAB

090040

09-1

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

FOI b1 b7c

FORWARD TO JARNEY HQ

090001-092400H

TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, 1800, ORDERS	ACTION
090040	11	081551Z	MI 300 3D HADIV: ARC LIGHT	J
090040	12	081450Z	MI 300 3D HADIV: ARC LIGHT	J
090045	13	081550Z	MI 300 3D HADIV: DONG HA RIR OPSUM	J
090050	14	081651Z	MI 26TH MAR: SITREP 082400H AT 082130H 1/26 REPORTED MARINE NBC THE MARINE ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED HIS 45CAL PISTOL WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE LEFT HAND AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER WILL BE VIA ARMS CHAINBELS APPOINTED	COC J, H, B DIV II SP
090055	15	081547Z	MI 26TH MAR: SITREP 082300H AT 082200H 1/26 REPORTED PPS SPICKED UP REMOVED OF APPROX ENVA IN GRENCH LINE AT XD853407 FIRED 60MM 13H W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS AT 082205H 1/9 REPORTED SPOTTING MUZZLE FLASHES AT XD 820423 FIRED ARMY 13H W/UNK RESULTS	COC
090100	16	080045Z	MI BASH DEFENSE: A. BD B. 090045H C. 243611 D. FIRE REC'D IN N SIDE RIVER AT NEW ICU RAMP E. FIRE RETURNED W/SA & 50CAL 10RDS OF MISS OR ARTY LANDING ACTIVITY CONTINUED FOR ABOUT 1HR	J, H, B
090100	17	082213H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 082218H C. A-2 D. AM 082218H 3/3 REPORTED AP ROX 20HVA LOCATED AT YD213773 CIDR ADJUSTED 40MM IN MOVED TO YD 216758 IN TO DEFILED E. FIRED 40MM AT 215773 & 60MM AT 216758 W/GOOD TGT EN DISPERSH	J, H
090110	18	082325H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 082325H C. YD176724 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD 3/3 LP OBS 9-10 HVA MOVING ALONG WIRE E. FIRED 10RDS 11-79 WIRE CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J, H
090140	19	081234Z	MI III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2, J, H, B
090150	20	081227Z	MI III MAF COC: SLAR TPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, J, H, B
090200	21	081700Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: PHOTO ITEM 2311	G-2, J, H, B
090210	22	081201Z	MI III MAF COC: SUPER NR: 496	G-2, J, H, B KSCG, J, H, B
090250	23	081207Z	MI III MAF COC: SUPER NR 448	
090245	24	081203Z	MI III MAF COC: SUPER NR 503	
090300	25	081811Z	MI 26TH MAR: A SITREP 090200H AT 1/9 HEARD AN EXPLOSION WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SATCHEL CHARGE FORWARD OF THE OUTER WIRE AT XD828414 CHECKED THE AREA W/A STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 1 PERSON FIRED S/A W/UNK RESULTS WILL CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J, H, B
090310	26	081205Z	MI III MAF COC: SUPER NR 495	
090320	27	081854Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: III MAF SIGS FOR 081331Z	
090330	28	081803Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT 8	
090340	29	081802Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT 215	
090350	30	081801Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT 214	
090400	31	081800Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT 2	
090410	32	081753Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT 10	
090420	33	081759Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MSGS,	ACTION
090354	34		081757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 082100H 26TH MAR	
090355	35		081756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 082000H 26TH MAR	
090356	36		081752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT HANOVER BN	
090357	37		081751Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 082200H 26TH MAR	
090358	38		081750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
090359	39		081755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 081000H 26TH MAR	
090359	40		090345H	FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB B. 090345H D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR 8 MAR 68 297RDS MIXED MOSTLY ARTY G. EVAC 16 G. MINOR 11	J,M,B
090405	41		081735Z	FM 1ST MAR. AIR WING: FMVW BDA FOR 8MAR68	
090425	42		081820Z	FM FMVW COC: 1ST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 8MAR68 G-2, APRO, NORM	
090430	43		081305Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MEN FR 5733	
090440	44		081253Z	FM III MAF COC: 12TH MAR DAILY SITREP	COC, 12TH MAR
090445	45		081804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 16	
090450	46		081345Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 508	G-2, G-3, PSBC
090455	47		081809Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP	PSIC, COC
090456	48		081806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP	
090457	49		081808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 190 FOR 081200H	
090459	50		081615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO IIIMAF COC INFO ZEN MACV FWD (TOC)	
090504	51		081900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC INFO ZEN MACV FWD (TOC)	
090505	52		081217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SUPIR NR 504	
090452	53		090415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 090415H C. YD156576 D. 3.4 WAS FIRED ON BY AN RF UNIT IN AMBUSH LIASON W/RFCCO FOUND THAT THERE WERE 4RF PLAS AMBUSHING IN THAT VIC TOOK 1NBC 3/4 WILL INVEST. INVEST WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS 1WIA(EVAC)	J,M,B DIV INSP.
090510	54		081043Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
090511	55		080429Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO MAF COC INFO ZEN MACV FWD (TOC)	
090520	56		081301Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 513	
090535	57		081213Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 491	
090550	58		082036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 16	
090551	59		082032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 40	
090552	60		082031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 090200H	
090553	61		082030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 082100H	
090554	62		082035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY NGF FIRED INTO II MANG TRI AREA	
090555	63		082034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 082400H	
090556	64		082045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MAR DIV TAOR	
090557	65		082033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 082300H	
090558	66		082045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MAR DIV TAOR	

090559

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

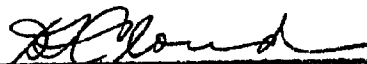
090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MSGS.	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------	--------

090602 67

090604 68

FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD
W/2ND ARVIN, 1ST MARDIV COC, 26TH MAR
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 204-68
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL
ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG
SHEET.



CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER



CAPT USMC

090640 69 081711Z

090658 70 082240Z

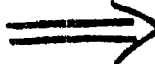
090628 71 090015H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC INFO ZEN
MACV F.D (TOC)
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CONFIRMED TOTS FOR PERIOD
FROM 092400H

FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 090015H C. FR YD363675, FM YD
374665 D. B CO SQB PTL OBS LIGHT SUSP EN MVT TO
S. CALLED 105MM FIRE MSH (LVT H-6) 12. LIGHT WENT
OUT. RES UNK.

J,M

090632 72 090020H



FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 090020H C. FR YD312663, FM YD
310665 D. PF PTL ENGAGED 1ST VC PLATOON ARMED
W/SA, HB. HVY FIRE FIGHT ENSUED. PF CAPTD 5 VC
NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAIL THIS TIME. K. 5

J,M,B

090630 73 090300H

FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 090300H C. FR 286672, FM
290672 D. HEARD MVT 200M FM PSN. E. CALLED
IN 81MM MSH WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

J,M

090805 74 081931Z

090806 75 082237Z

FM III MAF COC: PROJECT H/A
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 514
OF 081200H.

G-2, AIRO

090807 76 082236Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 192
OF 082400H.

090808 77 082235Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 516
OF 082400H.

090809 78 082238Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 51
OF 081800H.

090810 79 082239Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53

090811 80 080900Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 145

090812 81 080901Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 140

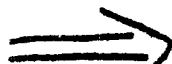
090813 82 080902Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 141

090814 83 080903Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO 1ST
ACD & TF XRAY

090600 84



FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 2 DAY WRAP UP D. FM ACTION
ON 07&08MARCH: 4 KIA, 40 MIA (EVAC), 13 MIA MINOR,
41 KIA (C), 1 AK-47. F. 4 G. 40EVAC, 13 MINOR, M.
1 I. 41 NVA.

J,M,B

090820

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
090830				85	082323Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR SAC	G-2, AIRO
090845				86	081927Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER IR	G-2, AIRO
090837				87	090705H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.090705H C. FR 106523, EN 108523 D. OBS 4 UNIFORMED EN MOVING E. N. ENGAGED!!/MAF SWEPT AREA W/REG FINDINGS. G. 1 MINOR.	J, H, B
	090930			88	090120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUM OF THIRD MARDIV	
	090931			89	082258Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHONE DIAGNOSTIC REPORT	
090929				90	090810H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.090810H C. 268648 D. AO SPT'D 1 DEAD NVA AT ABOVE COORD. SPT'D TRENCH LINE & WELL REIN. PSNS. N. WILL CHECK OUT AREA IN DAY-TIME ACTY. I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
090955				91		FM BASE DEFENSE: RT 9 TO CAM LO HMA BEEN SWEPT	J
090940				92	090820H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B.090820H C. FR 992483, EN 978492 D. 2 NVA IN OPEN SPT'D BY K/3/9 D. ARMY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE UNKRES.	J, H
090942				93	090855H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B.090855H C. 992489 D. FND RPG RD & BOOSTER & 2 105MM RDS IN CANISTERS. LAT NR 11-A-10-112 E. DEST IN PLACE.	J, H
090958				94	082300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 517 OF 090600H.	J&B
090959				95	082159Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 517 OF 090600H.	J&B
	091000			96	090130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
091030				97	090055Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
091038				98	091015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B.091015H C. 987498 D. FND IN BUNKER APPROX 2 WKS OLD. RECENTLY USED 10'X2'X2' E. DEST SAME.	J, H
091040				99	091010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.091010H C. 076581, EN 079596 D. REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRE MSN CALLED W/UNK RES. AO ON STATION.	J, H, B
091055				100	090155Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARCLIGHT	G-2, AIRO
091130				101	081933Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
091130				102	082215Z	FM TF XRAY COC: DAILY TP. SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI	G-2, AIRO
091135				103	090915H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-36 B.090915H C. YD6040 D. OBS 8 MOUNDS POSS BURIAL TOWNS EACH MOUND HAD DOORWAY 5' HIGH 2' WIDE. ALSO OBS 54 TO 60 SANDALS IN AREA SOME WERE SUNK OTHER WERE BEACHED. NO PERSONS OBS.	J, H
	091145			104	090111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
	091146			105	090112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
	091147			106	090112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
	091148			107	090110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPT SCOTLAND SITREP NR 510 OF 082400H.	
091150				108	082315Z	FM TF XRAY COC: D ILYTPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI	G-2, AIRO
091159				109	091150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B.091150H C. CK PT 32 D. FND 1 P41 MINE EMBED D 6" IN GROUND. E. DEST SAME.	J, H

091200

09-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091220		110	090251Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100H- AT 1015H AFTER AN AIR DROP THE DROP REC'D 4 RDS OF UNK CAL. NO C13. AT 090958H A/1/9 SEDDED AN FM 50 CAL AT XD819431. FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. DURING REPT PERIOD KSCB HAS BEEN RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING MORT FIRE. ONE GENTRATOR & A SMALL BUNKER CONTAINING SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION WERE DEST.	J,H,B
	091230	111	090235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COC COMM READDRESS	
	091231	112	090345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
091232		113	091232H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 30 OF 083800H. FOR OPN NAPOLEON SALINE.	J&B
091245		114	090430Z	FM HAW OPNS TOT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TRQ-10	G-2, AIRO
091250		115	090405Z	FM 26TH MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 1200H- AT 1045H D/1/9 PTL FND A CARD BITE W/4 CHICOM GREENS, A POUCH OF RICE & A BLOODY BANDAGE AT XD828409. AT 1110H D/1/9 OBS 2 NVA AT XD808407. MORT MEN WAS FIRED ON NVA W/UNK RES.	J,H,B COC
091250	091252	116	090406Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP OF 091200H.	
		117	090235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COC COMM READDRESS	
091259		118	081735Z	FM THIRDMARS: SITREP NR 35 OF 082400H.	J&B
091305		119	082230Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 36 OF 090600H.	J&B
091320		120	082146Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
091311		121	091205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.091205H C. 132536 D. ENCOUNTERED 1 NVA W/GREEN UNIF W/AK-47, FM ES-CAPTE IN BRUSH. D. SWEEPING AREA.	J,M
091313		122	091140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.091140H C. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN.	J,H,B
091340		123	082211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFIC ME EVENTS LOG	J
091345		124		FM COC VO: 26TH MARS, 1ST MARDIV, TF XRAY DOWN ON LAND LINE. ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
091400		125		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 68-125 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE LAST LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
091401		126	090445Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 518 OF 091200H.	J&B
091402		127	090515Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1300H- AT 1155H AO CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MEN ON 14 NVA AT XD855386 RES IN 7 NVA KIA(C). KSCB ADD OUTLYING FACILITIES RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING MORT & ARTY.	J,M,B
	091432	128	090310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPT OF KHE SANH	
	091433	129	090311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AERIAL RESUPPLY OF KHE SANH	

091444

09-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARS COG

090001-092400Z

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
091415	130	091310H	FM 2/4: A. 2/4 B.091310H C.278667, FM 268649, 269640 D. FM 10 NIA CHANGE TO 5 KIA (BIR), 4 & 1 NIA STILL BEING SOUGHT. (CORRECTION TO NIA COUNT.	J, M, B	
091407	131	091230H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B.295626 D. FM 2 AK-47 & 9 MAGS STUCK IN BUSHES N BANK. C. WILL BE SENT TO CP AT FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. M. 2 AK-47 N. 9 MAGS	J, M, B	
091454	132	090115Z	FM III MAF COG: APD NONT	G-2, ATRC	
091455	133	090117Z	FM III MAF COG: NIAGRA MESSAGE:	G-2, ATRC	
091525	134	090150Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 193 OF 090600H	J, B	
091515	135	090631Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1400H- KSCB RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY FM NW & AT 091230H K/3/25 (XD803443) REPT'D AO NOTIFIED THEM THAT THERE WERE APPROX 30 FM BUNKERS IN THE DRAW W OF THEIR PSN. XD800444, XD801442. THERE IS ALSO A SUSP STAGING AREA FM XD798443 TO XD787446.	J, M, B	
091455	136	091329H	FM 1.3: A. D/1/3 B.091329H C. 298625 D. D/1/3 CONT DETAILED SEARCH OF PHU THAI. E. DISCOVERED 2 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS NOT DEST IN ASSAULT ON PHU THAI. CAPT ORDNANCE DEST IN PLAC L. NVA PACKS WILL BE RET'D THIS PM FOR EXAMINATION. N. 3 RPG CHARGES, 300 AK-47 AMMO, 1 CHICCH GREEN. 1 NVA PACK.	J, M, B	
091512	137	091330H	FM 1/3: A. D/1/3 B.091330H C.298625 D. D/1/9 CONT DETAILED SEARCH OF PHU THAI. E. DISCOVERED 109 AMPULE CONTAINERS & NEEDLES. THIS MTD GEAR MADE IN U.S. FND UNDER BASKET UNDER A HUT. GEAR WILL BE FND FOR DISPOSITION. N.	J, M	
091513	138	091322H	FM 2/4: A. 2/4 B.091322H C.268648, FM 267548 D. ARTY MSH ON OBJ D RESULTED IN SECONDARY EXPLD. E. SEARCH ILL B: MADE ON SECURING OBJ.	J, M	
091548	139	091245H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B.091245H C. 312617 D. QUESTIONED VILLAGE CHIEF OF THON HIEN LUONG. HE STATED THAT 160 VC PASSED THROUGH VILLE YESTURDAY MORNING FM VIC PHU THAI. THEY WERE FM K11 FM. PAST LEADER (DOAN THANH) OF VILL WAS KILLED OR CAPT'D BY VC. PRESENT VILLAGE CHIEF (THUONG LAN) SAID VC WERE CARRYING 10-11 MIA'S STATED VC HAD VERY FEW VPNS & ARE NOW LOC IN VILLAGES OF THON DAI HAO, THON WAN HOA & VIC 297693. PR UNIT FND 4 60MM RDS & 1 AK-47 MAG. GEAR FND TO S-2.	J, M	
091552	140	091500H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B.091500H C. 298625 D. CONT SEARCH OF PHU THAI FND 600 LBS OF RICE IN BAGS SITTING IN OPEN. DEST RICE.	J, M	

091635

09-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL: 3D MARS: COG

090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091557	141	091100H		FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B.091100H C. 279640 D. AN INDIGENOUS MALE WOUNDED IN 1 RD 106MI & END IN GIO DO HAMLET. E. REWARDED 200 LBS. P'S.	J,M
091516	142	091315H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B.091315H C. YD044555, FM 042572 D. PLT REC'D 4 RDS SAF POSS VC PSI VIC 040570. 2 VC SET IN PSN. E. 81MM MORT & 60MM MSN FIRED. FIRED 1 106MM RD AT BUNKER. 1 VC OBS LEAVING AREA. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/1-16 & M-60 FIRE RES UNK.	J,M
091517	143	091315H		FM 4TH MARS: A. B/2/9 B.091315H C. 137557 D. SPT'D 7 NVA MOVING E. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 60-70 NVA WHEN ATTEMPTING TO OVERTAKE ENL. ENGAGED W/SA & 60MM MORT FIRE. CALLED ARTY & AIR SUPPORT. SPT'D NVA CARRYING BODIES. N. CHICCH 782 GMR. I. 2 NVA.	J,M,B
091519	144	091400H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 14/3/4 B.091400H C. 137553 D. DETON EXPLO DEVICE. E. REC'D MEDEVAC. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
091649	145	090237Z		FM THIRD MARS: COG: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
091650	146	090236Z		FM THIRD MARS: COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 417 OF 090600H.	
091651	147	090235Z		FM THIRD MARS: COG: SITREP NR 517 FOR 3D KENTUCKY OF 090600H.	
091654	148	091550H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 091550H C. 185715 D. RESUPPLY CHOPPER DROPPED 11-37(3/4 TON TRUCK). E. 11 CO TO CHECK AREA OF DROPPED VEH.	
091750	149	091716H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 091715H C. 185715 D. 11/3/3 REPORTS NOTHING SALVAGEABLE AT SCENE OF DROPPED 11-37. E. CONTINUING MSN.	
091800	150	090505Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 37 091200H	J&B
091845	151			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 091800 KSCB IS RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY AND MORTS AT THIS TIME. AT 091700/1720H 1/13 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY FM 5150 MILS/5390 MILS RES IN DAMAGE OF (2) 3/4 TON TRUCKS, 1 KIA, 4 WIA(NE) AND 2 WIA(EVAC)	
091850	152			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 091700H KSCB CONT'D TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING MORT, RKT AND ARTY FIRE. FM 081155 TO 091455H AO CONTROLLED A/S ON EN 50 CAL PSN AT XD810357 RES IN 2 KIA(C), 1 SECONDARY THE PSN BEING DIST AND UNCOVERING OF 20 FOXHOLES. AT 091315H A/1/9(831419) REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT RTS IN 2 SECONDARIES. AND 1 FM 1A(NE). AT 091115H C/1/26(KSCB) HAD 1 82 WIA(NE) AS A RES OF INCOMING.	

091900

09-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF THE MARINE CORPS

090001-092400H

TIME	REF	"J"	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091935		153		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 091900H AT 091745 2/26 REPORTED THEY SPOTTED 4 NVA DIGGING BREACH AT 815472. FIRED 81TH INH AND RAN A/S (HAPPAH) W/100% TGT COV. RES IN 5 SECONDARIES AND 4 KIA/C 1. 4	
091755		154	091425H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 091425H C. 074574 D. 2ND B 2 RDS 82MM MORT. G. 6 EVAC	
091031		155	091031H	FM 3D RICON: A. 303 B. 091031H C. 084520 D. FM WAS AT ABOVE COORD MOVING NORTH TO CAMP CATERPILAR WHEN 4 FR TROOPS FM 7/2/9 OPENED FIRE ON 1ST. THE REPTED THREE RES IN 2 E/2/9 VIA. MAN RUNNING AWAY. MAN'S WOUND WAS HEALED 1130H MAN WHO RAN AWAY WAS LOC AT RM GO HQ D-5.	
091900		156	090745Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 122	
091900		157	090744Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
091900		158	090406Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 519 091200H	
091900		159	091020Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 529 091600H	
091920		160	091745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 091745H C. YD 125531 D. N/5/4 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 0900 AT ABOVE E COORD. B. CAP UNIT WAS SENT OUT W/HER RES	
092000		161	090741Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 35 092400	
092000		162	090740Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 34 092400H	
092000		163	090742Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 36 090600	
092000		164	090400Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
092000		165	090734Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 528 091200H	
092035		166	090540Z	FM MAR: COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIN INH	
092030		167		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 2000H AT APPROX 1130H A LAPES DROP LANDED OFF TGT AND HIT 2 MARINES FM 2/26 RES IN 1 (MARINE KILLED AND 1 WOUND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. (REPTED) F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	
092030		168	091135Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 37 091200	
092030		169	091136Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP	
092030		170	090620Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 154 091200H	
092100		171	091005H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 519 091600H	
092110		172	090809Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 091600H AT 091400H 37TH ARVN RANGER BN (KSCB) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 097410 RES IN 1 FR KIA AND 1 FR VIA (HE) (DO NOT ADD TO 26TH MAR TOTAL). KSCB CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING MORT AND ARTY FIRE.	
092045		173	090900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 090900H C. 010455 D. 46 NONPAC REFUGES ARRIVED IN THE SANH IN RES TO CAMP 10 THEY REPORT THAT 150 SHOULD ARRIVE W/IN 2 DAYS. E. INSTRUCTED 3/9 TO HOLD THEM AT CA IN UNTIL REMAINDER ARRIVES. THEY SENT THEM IN 1 GRP TO CAMP 10 VIA BACK RTE.	

C9-9

CONFIDENTIAL

092155

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092050		174	091400H	FM 4TH MAR: REF J# 144 ADD 1 MIA EVAC TO LINE#6" G. 3 (2 PREV REPORTED)	J
	092100	175	091327 Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: AIR RECON REF	
091945		176	091630h	FM 2/4: A. 2/4 B. 091650H C. 267546 D. AS RDS OF SEARCH FOLLOWING GEAR ACCUMULATED. E. BEING MD THIS PSN. G. 6 LIT AND 2 EVAC I. 9 H. (1) CONTI MINOR TUBE H. 2 PACKS, 2 CTC BELTS AND CANNONS 4 POUCHES 2 AK-47 MAGS, (1) 75MM RD4 CHICOM GREENS 9 CASES AK-47 AMMO ASST DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS.	J
	092100	177	091340Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
091045		178	091040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C3 B. 091040H C. YD 145557 D. 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS MADE STRAFING RUNS 200M N WEST OF PTL IN THE PTL'S RZ. ONE CH-46 CAME IN BEHIND HUEY'S AND SET DOWN FOR 2-3 MINUTES. GUNSHIPS WERE DIV INSE WORKING WITH E/2/9 AND H/3/4 HOLDING OPEN IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC. NO CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED FOR THESE GUNS TO WORK IN PTL RZ.	J C/S
092350		179		FM COC NO: LAND LINE IS DOWN WITH 26TH MARINES. LAND LINE IS DOWN WITH III MAF COC ALL OTHER CONTI UP.	
092355		180		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 125-180 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC MARCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CALIF USMC	
	092330	181	091445Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
092350		182	091251Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 195 091800H	J&J
092310		183	092220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 092220H C. 178587 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY OR ROCKETS FM UNK PSN.	J&J
092110		184	092030H	FM 3D RECON: A. NEG B. 092030-2100H C. 980580 979500 D. TH OBS 7 TO 15 VC/NVA MOVING FM NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX 100M WEST TO TH. E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RFS. TH CONT'D NSN.	J
092400		185		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 MARCH 1968	

09-10

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG

FROM: 100001H

TO: 102400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	REMARKS
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 MARCH 1968	
100010		2	091541Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: GUNSHIP II	
100010	100010	3	091600Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1033 092400H	
092340		4	092300H	FM BASE DEF: A. BD B. 092300H C. DUCH 2109063398 D. 12 RDS 140TH ROCKETS IMPACTED IN DONG HA AREA AS FOLLOWS: 5 RDS AT "A" BTRY 1/40th (2-12 AREA) 2 VIA MINOR 1 RD "B" BTRY (NO GAS) 6 RDS OUTSIDE PERIM IN RICE PADDIE. CABLE TO GENERATOR WAS SHATT- ED. E. NOTIFIED FSCC COG S-2A 12 TH MAR REPORTED 140 ROCKETS ARE CONFIRMED. G. 1 EVAC(USMC) 8 MINOR (5 USMC AND 3 USA)	
100010		5	092300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. W/4/12 B. 092300H C. A-4 D. V BTRY PERSONNEL IN AMMO BUNKER ACCIDENTALLY STRUCK PRIME OF A 4.2 SHELL CAUSING ALL AMMO IN BUNKER TO BURN. C/S E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 2 NBC EVAC	
092355		6	092300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 092300H C. XD 986537 957558 D. UNIT SPOTTED LIGHT(LIGHTS ALSO SPOTTED BY RECON TH) E. CALLED ARTY USN FIRED 4 WP AND 10 RDS SEE REPORT GOOD COV LIGHTS WENT OUT RES UNK.	
100050		7	091606Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 092400H (LATE REPORT) AT 091600H HRS 1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING MORE RES IN 1 VIA MINOR.	
100050		8	100015H	FM 4TH MAR: E/2/9 B. 100015H C. YD 135551, 120532 D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE WITH 60MM MORT RES UNK.	
	100127	9	091603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG INFO GEN MACH FWD (TOC)	
100120		10	092325H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 092325H C. C-2 FM YD165657 YD 162635 D. OBS ACTIVE RKTS E. FIRED 105MM USN ON YD 165657 OF 28RDS & ON YD 162635 OF 14RDS	
100225		11	091830H	FM 2/4: B. 091830H C. 283668 D. REC'D 6RDS ARTY AS MOVING TO OBJECTIVE DELTA CAUSING 1EVAC 2ND PRT TOOK 2SNIPERS UNDER FIRE AT OBJ TIVE CHARLIE FOUND WELL ESTABLISHED POSITS IN WILL ALSO FOUND TWO BODIES 1KAI BY ARTY OTHER BY SAF SHOT INVA AS HE WAS RUNNING FROM BUNKER E. PROBED OBJECTIVE AT C W/ARTY MAF 6149 4.2 HOW GUNSHIPS FIRED SAF AND 60MM IN ADVANCE OF HCO. DEST BUNKER WITHIN G. MINOR 2EVAC H. 9CASES 7.62 AK-47 AMMO & DOCUMENTS & 7823EAR I. 3NVA E. OBJECTIVE C WITH GRENADES & DEMO	
100225		12	100200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 100200H C. XD 992495 D. A TRIP FLARE W S SET OFF & UNIT OBS 1PERSON RUNNING E FIRED 3 RDS M-79 WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	
	100306	13	091417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
100307					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

100001-102400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		100307	14	091550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
		100308	15	091230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOMLAND SITREP NR 518 FOR 091200H	
		100309	16	091231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP RN 51 FOR 091800H	
		100310	17	091223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	
		100311	18	091848Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SLAR IMAGERY SPOT REPORT	
		100312	19	091430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BPN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 051201H	
		100313	20	091222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	
		100314	21	091342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOMLAND SITREP NR 51 FOR 091800H	
		100345	22	091630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 195 FOR 091800H	
		100424	23	091213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 152	
		100425	24	091217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 144	
		100426	25	091218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
		100427	26	091219Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
		100428	27	091220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
		100429	28	091221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP T REPORT NR 143	
		100430	29	091210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 091200H	
		100431	30	091210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 154	
		100432	31	091215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 091400H	
		100433	32	091214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 091100H	
		100434	33	091212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 091300H	
		100435	34	091416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 091600H	
		100436	35	091415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 167	
		100437	36	091346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CG III MAF 040812Z	
		100438	37	091813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
		100439	38	091816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
		100440	39	091810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
		100441	40	091812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT FOR 9MAR68	
100421		100442	41	091811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVERING	
			42	100315H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 100315-0345 C. Y065555 D. UP TOOK APPROX 10RDS SAF & 5 HAND GRENADES E. FIRED 20RDS 81MM ILLUM OP OBS 2-3 PEOPLE AT ABOVE COORD OP FIRED 10RDS SAF & 10M-26 WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J, H
		100510	43	091611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC INFO ZEN MACV FWD	
100235		100531	44	082050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3D MARDIV WEATHER REPORT	
			45	091440H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO B. 091440H C. X0606480 D. AO RAN AIRSTRIKE ON NVA BUNKER COMPLEX RESUME 5NVA KIA ONE BUNKER DEST. I. 5NVA	J, H, E
		100540	46	091619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 183	
100542		100541	47	091618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 174	

CONFIDENTIAL

10-2

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

100001-102400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
		100544	48	091616Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 176	
		100545	49	091617Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
		100600	50	091330Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SERIAL RECON REQUEST	
		100601	51	091345Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: RESUPPLY OF MIE SANH	
		100602	52	091331Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 153	
		100619	53	091655Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM FOR 091800H	
		100620	54	0922149Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: REWIST III MAP PASS TO IST AD AND IPRAY	
		100627	55	092146Z	FM T IRD MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 092400H	
		100628	56	092145Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
10630			57	092203Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 100600H AD 10045H 1/9 REC'D 1RD OF UNK CAL NO CAS	COC, J, M, B
		100633	58	092147Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND NR 520 FOR 062400H	
100645			59		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/MAF	
100646			60		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 180-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
		100656	61	092245Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
100840			62	100017Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
100850			63	092200Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 521 OF 100600H.	J&B
100838			64		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0800H- AT 100605H 1 NVA SET OFF TRIP FLARE THEN FLED. B/1/9 FIRED SA W/NEG RES.	J, M
100845			65	100730H	FM BASE DISTRICT: B. 100730H C. DHC B D. REC'D 70 RDS NEST 140M RKTs. E. DAMAGE 1 JUMP, 4 HUTS, 1 BUTLER HUT, 1 TRAC 66, 1 TRK(6x6), 1 WATER BUFFALO. F. 1(AF), G. 1(AF) MEDIVAC, 6(USMC) MINOR.	J, H, B
					<i>[Arrow pointing right]</i>	
100909			66	092230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 518 OF 100600H.	J&B
100931			67	091545Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 38 OF 091800H.	J&B
100930			69	100850H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/9 B. 100850H C. 988495 D. POSS SIGHTING IN TROOPS OBS 3-4. E. FIRED 16 RDS 60M MORT UNK RES.	J, M
100835			70	100710H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 100710H C. 099520 D. 2/4 298656 SKIFFER BOAT REC'D 6-7 RDS POSS 75M RR OR 82M HEAR PSN. ALSO REC'D A/F. A/F FIRE CAME MY LOC-75M OR 82M POSS FM MY LOC. E. SKIFFER RET'D TO THIS PSN.	J, H, B
					<i>[Arrow pointing right]</i>	
100945						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF THE ARMY COC

100001-102400

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTIONS
101000	71	092246Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 197 OF 100600H.	JAB	
101005	72	100200Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	C-2, A-1	
101135	73	091815Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 39 OF 092400H.	JAB	
101136	74	092300Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 40 OF 100600H.	JAB	
101152	75	101100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 101100H C. 973505 D. FTD TRENCH LINE W/ FIGHTING HOLES 20' X 2' X 4' APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. E. LEFT IN PLACE.	JM	
101150	76	101030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 101030H C. YD 970504 D. FTD 50 CAL PSN AND BUNKER 10 MONTHS OLD ALSO AND FIGHTING HOLES 2-3 DAYS OLD. E. DEST SAFELY.	JM	
101220	77	101055H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 101055H C. A-2 D. RES'D 6 RDS INCOMING 4 OF WHICH WERE DUDS (CAL UNK) E. ARMY PSN FIRED ON YD 210831 RES UNK.	JAB	
101205	78	101130H	FM 3D REGON: A. 203 B. 101130H C. YD 145557 YD 145561 D. TM DESPAINED 1 NVA/VC SUSP. SUSP WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS. SUSP WAS NOT CARRYING ANY EQUIP OR ID. HE WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. E. TM WILL RETURN TO DONG HA WITH SUSP. K. 1	JAB	
101325	79	101100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 101100H C. XD 997487 D. FTD 250 LBS BOMBS AND BOMB RACK THAT HAD ENTERED GROUND FM NORTH NW DIRECTION. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN PLACE FOR 2 MONTHS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	JM	
101330	80	101246H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 101246H C. XD 991497, 991496 D. SWEEP TM FTD 2 AT MINES ON RET 9 AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JAB	
101400	81		FM COC VC: TELETYPE AND LAND LINE DOWN WITH 26TH MAR AND III MAF COC. ALL OTHER COMM UP		
101400	82		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-82 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
101245	83	101200H	FM BASE DEF: A. NEG B. 101200H C. DHCB D. 5 RDS 130MM IMPACTED IN DONG HA- 2 RDS IN ARVN CP AND 3 RDS OUTSIDE CP. E. 2D ARVN IDENT. IFIED RDS AS 130MM.	JAB	
101355	84	100445Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 522 101200H	JAB	
101400	85	100430Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 198 101200H	JAB	

10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL 3D MAR DIV COC

100001-102400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1414	86		101230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 101230H C. YD 143697 YD 146677 D. H CO PTL OBS 2 Muzzle FLASHES AT ABOVE COORD WHILE DOING HA WAS RECEIVING INCOMING E. FIRED 12 RDS ARTY AND FIRE CEASED.	JTB
1500	87		101400H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 101400H KSCB REC SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY FM CO ROC AND HW.	JTB
1140	88		101055H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 101055H C. 298680 305682 D. LARGE SECONDARIES RES FM NAVAL GUNFIRE INST. E. WILL FWD RES ASAP.	JTB
1500	89		100845H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 100845H C. 349694 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY RES IN EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO FUEL PARM AND LARGE AMOUNT OF ARTY AIMO SEAGED ON NSA RAMP. SECONDARY EXPLO CONTINUE FUEL PARM STILL BURNING. G. 1 EVAC	JTB
1130	90		100745H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 100745H C. 322695 D. CO B 1ST AMTRAC FM SQD PTL AIB NORTH OBS 1 NVA MOVING RAPIDLY AWAY FM THEIR PSN. 1. TOOK UNDER FIRE SAME AND KILLED. I. 1 H. 1 38 CAL. REVOLVER N. 1 KNIFE 2 FRAGS 1 CART BEAT, WITH MAGS AND AIMO FOR AK-47.	JTB
1545	91			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 101500H AT 101345H 2/26 (XD820443) OP OBS 2 NVA MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AT XD835448 SMALL ARMS FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 1420H A/3D ENGR BN(KSCB) REC 1 INCOMING ARTY RD RES IN 1 WIA(MINOR). G. 1 MINOR.	JTB
1525	92		100725H	FM 12TH MAR: B. 100725H C. NEG D. CRATER ANALYSIS ON INCOMING 140MM RPTS INDICATES: 3 GENERAL DIRECTIONS AND PSN AREA: 5700 MILES, 0200 MILES, 1200 TO 1400 MILES CRATERS WERE WELL DISPERSED THRU CHOUT BASE.	
1315	93		101329H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 101329H C. 305680 D. "F" HASTAKEN 1 MALE VN APPROX 20 YRS OLD. LAM DUCK IS TENDING HIS MINOR WOUNDS AND WILL BRING HIM TO OJA WITH REST OF E CO. E. FWD TO REXT ASAP. L. 1	JTB
1010	94		100930H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 100930H C. 314629 D. FWD ORDNANCE BESIDE GRAVE SITE. E. DEST IN PLACE	JTB
1325	95		101230H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 101230H C. 325637 D. VILLAGER CHIEF TRUCKING SITI AND CHIEF OF STAFF VO COL STATE THAT 24 DAYS AGO VILLAGERS HERE BURIED 16 DEAD VC, 3 DAYS AGO ARVN CAPTD 2 VC AND 2 VENS JUST SOUTH VIEN LAI IN RICE PADDIE. E. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS THEY WERE COOPERATIVE.	JTB
1100	96		101045H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 101045H C. 268658 D. 4 BODIES RECOVERED PREV RPTD AS KIA(BNR) ALSO FND 1 NVA BODY. E. EN SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN EVAC EASTERN PART OF LARGE VILL STARTING AT YD 273660 AND EXTENDING W 2000M. I. 1 NVA	JTB
1615				10-5	

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

100001-102400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
01330	97		101315H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 101315H C. 305680 D. MOVED THROUGH VILLAGE MY LOC DISCOVERED NO EQUIP. WHILE MOVING THROUGH THEY FND THE PSN DESTROYED A FEW DAYS AGO HAD BEEN REBUILT. E. DESTROYING THEM AGAIN.	JH
01130	98		101216H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 101216H C. 342698 D. LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO OF AMMO ON NSAD RAMP PRODUCED MASSIVE FRAGMENTS WITHIN 1000M RADIUS PRODUCING FOLLOWING CAS. AT 101226H ANOTHER LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO COLLAPSED SEVERAL LIVING HUTS NAVY AIRCRAFT BUILDING BURNED TO THE DECK SUBSTANTIATED USN CORN GEAR DESTROYED MOST NSAD LIVING BUNKERS DAMAGED. AWAITING 2-4 MORE SECONDARIES CAS FM VARIOUS UNITS- NOT ALL PICKED UP AIRTRAC OR 3D MAR. F. 2 G. 12 EVAC	JMB
01635	99		101510H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 101510H C. A-4 066789 D. OF-1 SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY SITE. E. FIRED TANKS AND ARTY W/GOOD TO GOV.	JH
01300	100		101100H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 101100H C. 314631 D. D CO FND FOLLOWING GEAR AND ORDNANCE. E. ALL ORDNANCE DESTROYED IN PLACE AND MOST OF THE GEAR WAS THE FOLLOWING GEAR WILL BE SENT TO THE PSN FOR DISPOSITION 1 AK-47 W/MAG 1 TYPEWRITER 1 PORTABLE RADIO. H. 4 H. 2 RDS 57TH 11 CHICOM GRENS 9 RDS 60MM, 2 M-14 RIFLES 1 M-26 GRN 300 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 5 TIME FUSES FOR 60MM 6 M-79 RDS 1 AK-47 RIFLE 3 AK-47 MAGS 5 PR SHOES 5 MINUTES 10 PACKS PENICILLIN 2 GAS MASKS 2 CANNISTERS, 1 RKT (140MM) 1 AT MINE 1 RPG 7 RCTS RD 1 BOTTLE OF RINGERS LATCHED INJECTIONS ASST RAIDAGES BURNED OUT ARVN ADC.	JMB
01714	101		101330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 101330H C. 219694 D. REC'D 10 RDS EST 100MM OR LARGER ARTY	JMB
01721	102		101230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 101230H C. 219637 D. FND AT LINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	
01710	103		101130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 101130H C. 131625 D. ROAD SWEEP ON 561 MID 3 AP MINES AND 10 EXPLO DEVICES VIC ABOVE COORD. AP MINES WERE RUSSIAN MADE TM-41. EXPLO DEVICES DESIGNED TO DETONATE IF KICKED OR PICKED UP. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JH
01715	104		101625H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 101625H C. YD219637 D. REC'D 4RDS EST 100MM OR LARGER ARTY	J,M,B
01731	105		101510H	FM 25TH MAR: A. 1/13 B. 101510H D. 1/13 REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS RESULTING IN 1FR KIA 4MIA EVAC & 2MIA MINOR W. CONT TO REC ARTY FIRE F. 1 G. EVAC 4 MINOR 2	J,M,B

01820

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
101735		106	101530H	FM 25TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 101530H C. XD831419 & 831416 D. CONT TO REC INCOMING ARTY & RKT W/IN KSCB REC'D 5 INCOMING RKT RDS AT 101430 RKT'D 2 INCOMING 120MM RDS MORT G. MORTOR 6	J,M,B
101809		107	101800H	FM 25TH MAR: A. KSCB B. 1800 SITREP D. CONT TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING RKT'S & MORT FIRE	J,M
101800		108	101845H	FM BASE DEFENSE B. 101845H DHCIB & AREA EN 0200 5700 & 1400 HILLS FROM DHCIB D. 5ARDS OF 140MM RKT & 130 ARTY IMPACTED IN DHCIB 2NEA USA 8/4 ARTY 5 VIA EVAC 8/4 ARTY 2 VIA MINOR USIC IITH ENG 1 VIA USIC EVAC 1 FLSC-B INNOCENT CI V 1 DNOG HA DAMAGES 1HUT DEST 3D SHORE PARTY 1 HUT DEST 8/4 1 BUNKER ON PERIMETER DEST FLSC-B FUEL LINE RIPPED 3PLACES FLSC-B TRAC LG UNIT DEST AF COMPOUND F. 2USA G. 6EVAC 2MINOR	J,M,B
101900		109	101600H	FM 25TH MAR: A. 101600H D. SITREP FOR 1900H A MARINE FR 2/26 STRIPPED ON AN EARLY WARNING DEVICE RESULTING IN LACERATIONS TO LEFT LEG & HAND INEC AT 1810H FROV 155 BATY REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS DEST 70GREEN BAGS 430WHITE BAGS 20HE RDS & DAMAGING TRAIL TO GUN #3 DIS-ABLING IT	J,M,B
1955		110	101745H	FM G-2 WO: REP REPORTS RECEIVING PHONE CALL FR MAG-36 : III MAF SENDS: PRIMARY PASSWORD FOR TODAY WAS COMPROMISED USE ALTERNATE PASSWORD ALL REGIMENTS INFORMED AT 1955H	J
101953	102029	111	101130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
102025		112	091809Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
		113	100035Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	100230	114	102030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	102100	115	100730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT URGENT STRIKE REQUEST	
	102100	116	092233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
	102117	117	101215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PERSONAL FOR LTGEN ROSSEN FROM TOMPKINS	
101610		118	101510H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 101510H C. 317637 EN 336627 D. AN ARVN CPL STATES HE KNOWS THERE IS INVA CO IN VILL GO BANG THE CPL'S NAME LE BANG HAS I.D. CARD & UNIFORM HE STATES HE IS MEMBER OF UNIT II HE STATED INVA MOVED INTO GO BANG ABOUT 5DAYS AGO & ARE STILL THERE PASSED TO G-2	J,M
102030		119	101855H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC. B. 101855H C. YD 295745 EN YD292750 D. 1/3 PLT AIRBUSH SIGHTED INVA DIGGING IN TONE LINE FIRED 81MM MORT 14RDS	J,M
	102130	120	101100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC INFO GEN MACB FWD (TOG)	

102131

10-7

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO BE KEPT BY COC

100001-102400H

TIME	COC	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101905		121	101600H	FM 30 MAR: A. 2/4 B. 101600H C. 274660 FM 258647 D. OP-1 SIGHTED APPROX 10U/I PERSONNEL COMING OUT OF VILL & INTO OPEN AREA PERSONNEL SEEMED TO BE TAKING OBJECTS OUT OF BUNKER & MOVING BACK IN TO VILL E. CALLED 81S & ARTY FIRED 75RDS & ARTY FIRED 9RDS	J,M,U
101945		122	101730H	FM 30 MAR: A. 12TH MARC B. 101730H D. AO WORKING FOR 1/3 REPORTED OBS THE FOLLOWING AT 335627 14 RKT SITES AT 335628 SEVERAL BUNKERS AT 335628 345633 341637 L SHAPED MG BUNKERS IN THE HOLE ARE MAINLY VII MAKES E. REF TO G-2 CALLING FOR EPQ TOT & HEAVY HAI'S WILL SWEEP AREA TOMORROW	J,M
101950		123	101430H	FM 30 MAR: A. 2/4 B. 101430H C. 304680 D. VILL AT ABOVE COORDS SECURED BY 2/4 E. F CO WILL TAKE OVER E'S POSIT & REMAIN THERE FOR THE NIGHT	J,M
102027		124	091600H	FM 30 MAR: A. 2/4 B. 091600H C. 263649 D. FOLLOWING SWEEP OF VILL FOUND ANVA BODIES IN SHALLOW GRAVE 4-5 DAYS OLD I. 4	J,M,P
102157		125		FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT S ITCH BOARD W/26TH MAR, III MAF & TELETYPE ALL EXCEPT 26TH MAR & RADIO W/26TH MAR	
102158		126		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 82-126 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
				 CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
102157		127	102110H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 102110H C. YD089579 YD 088580 D. 3RD APPROXED LP E. LP OPENED FIRE AND PURSUING FM AT THIS TIME	J,M
102055		128	091300H	FM 30 MAR: A. 2/4 B. 091300H C. FM267647 D. REQ'D AUTOMATIC FIRE E. RETURNED FIRE UPON SWEEP OF VILL FOUND BLOOD ON GROUND	J,M
102205		129	101430H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
102258		130	102400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 102400 C. YD135610D. WHILE IN ROUTE TO POSITION ACTIVITY SPOTTED ANVA VICOE ABOVE COORD ALSO BOS IN W/OD FR PERIMETER E. ENGAGED W/1-79, 60TH, M42 & THAKS IN RAN INTO HOUSE WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M

102325

10-8

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3

GENERAL

JOURNAL OF THE 1ST DIV COS

100001-102400H

EN	OW	"J"	YR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102215	131	101300H		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 101300H C. EN 304684 D. FOUND 17 NEW GRAVES DURING CO SWEEP AT ABOUT COORDS E. WILL CHECK AREA ON 11 MAR	J.M
102135	132	100845H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 100845-102015 C. COA VEST D. DAMAGED CAUSED BY 1ST ARTY RD LIGHTED AMMO ON NAVY RAMP FIRE SPREAD TO BULK FUELFORM FIRE DETONATIONS & BLASTS CAUSED FOLLOWING DAMAGE: A CO 1ST AMT 28HUTS DAMAGED B CO 1ST AMT 6HUTS DAMAGED HAS CO 1ST AMT 2 HUTS DAMAGED 1TRUCK RADIATOR DAMAGED 1VH-6 PLT 1/5TON TRUCK ON PIER CAUGHT IN HOLOCAUST W/2 RADARS & 2LVTS AUXILIARY ENGINES ON BOARD C BURY 1/11 1/23TON TRUCK 1/105 HOWITZER CAUGHT ON PIER IN FIRE NSAD ALL HUTS DAMAGED MANY DEST ALL COM & CID FACILITIES DEST MOST OF ALL FORK LIVE DEST'D DETONATION THREAT CONT FIRE STILL SMOLDERING EOD TM STARTING WORK LARGE AREA STRAIN W/CLASS I BOTH LBOWN & DVD 4.2 CS RDB QTY 90 BURNED THIS MORNING 2STACKS OF 8" SHELLS BLW APPROX 1500 & 1520H CAUSING SHRAPNEL FALL- OUT FOR 800METERS & EXTENSIVE DAMAGE MUSTER OF NSAD CONT SINE EVAC BY SMALL CRAFT IN AREA POSS- IBLE MORE KIA/MIA RAMP NOT YET SAFE TO SEARCH F. 2KIA G. 16EVAC 11MINOR	J.M.B
102248	133	102200H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 102200H C. YD087578 EN YD) 08580 D. LP 33 SAW FIGURE APPROCHING THEIR POST E. OPENED FIRE W/SAP & 21-26 OBS FIGURE FALL THEN SAW 2 MORE FIGURES START TO DRAG FALLEN FIGURE AWAY OPENED FIRE BUT WAS DRAGGED OFF TO HUTSQUAD WAS DISPATCHED TO LP AS REACTION SQUAD SEARCHED AREA AFTER GOING 100METERS N OF LP SQUAD HEARD MOVEMENT TOWARD THEM SQUAD WENT BACK TO POSITION CALLED 60M NSH SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J.M
102400	134			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 MARCH 1968	

10-11 9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COC
FROM: 100000H
TO: 112400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 MARCH 1968	
110040			2	092211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 100600 HOURS	
110047			3	090529Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR NR 514	
110110			4	091706Z	FM FMARV COC: FMARV BDA FOR 9 MARCH 1968	G-2, AIRO
110050			5	101055H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 101055H C. FR 298680, EN 105682 D. LARGE SECONDARY TNS RESULTING FM NGF MSH. E. CHECK AREA W/NEG RES.	J, M J&B J&B G-2/3, FSCC AIRO G-2
110115			6	100645Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 41 OF 101200H.	
110115			7	101630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 524 OF 102400H.	
110150			8	081937Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	
110250			9	101217Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
110315			10	091217Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	
110500			11		FM 26TH MARS: INCOMING FOR 10MAR68 KSCB TOTAL OF 260 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTS, & RKTS. F. 1 G. 8 MEDEVAC, 11 MINOR.	J, M, F
110655			12		FM COC VO: PHU BAI TOC, XF XRAY, 1ST MARDIV, & 26TH MARS, DOWN ON LAND LINE. III MAF DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
110700			13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 126-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
110656			14	101505Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET REQUEST	G-2, AIRO
110656	110000		15	101625Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: MANEUVER BNS REPORT	J
110545			16	110500H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 110500H C. 275665 294684 D. H CO REPORTS APPROX 10 RDS OF UNK CAL EST IT CAME FM 294684 OR VIC. E. NOTIFIED 3RD MAR RXT AND 3D MAR FSCC.	J, M
110745			17		FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. NEG C. 2365999, 221589 D. CRATER ANALYSIS OF INCOMING AT DONG HA 11MAR YD 221589 DIRECTION 500-600 MILS CAL UNK. REGION AREA DIRECTION 5820 MILS CAL 130TH GENERAL ANALYSIS OF FALL 900 MILS.	J, M
110800			18	101450Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
110815					11-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CG

110001-1 12400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110810			19		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 110600H THE 37TH RANGER BN REC SOME SPORADIC 82MM MORT FIRE AND DETECTED SEVERAL IVTS OF NVA NEAR THEIR WIRE. THE NVA WERE DIRECTING LOUD SPEAKER PROPAGANDA BROADCAST AT THE ARMS BN THE TRENCH SYSTEMS OUTSIDE THE ARVN WIRE. 82MM MORT ARMS BEING FIRED AND A/S BEING RUN ON BN TROOPS CONCENTRATIONS IN THAT AREA. AT 110525H 1/3/26 REC 1 RD SUSP BN ARMY FIRE. NO GAS.	JTB
		110800	20	1016150Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 132	J
		110800	21	102005Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
110830			22	102300Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 522 110600H	J&B
110835			23		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 110800H AT 110720 37TH RANGER BN REC'D 3 INCC THE ARMY RDS RES IN 1 KIA AND 1 MIA (DO NOT COUNT TO 26TH MAR TOTALS)	JTB
		110800	24	100445Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 39 092400	J
		110800	25	102131Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 11	J
		110800	26	100447Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 40 100600	J
		110800	27	100446Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 197 100600H	J
110900			28	101515Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 199 101800H	J&B
110900			29	101603Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 200 102400H	J&B
110900	30		30	102225Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 201 110600H	J&B
		110900	31	100448Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 100600H	J
		110900	32	102130Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: STATUS REPORT ON 3D MARDIV	
		110900	33	101010Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 512 101200H	J
		110930	34	100210Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 38091800H	J
		110930	35	100211Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 518 100600H	J
110935			36	101335Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 42 101800H	J&B
		110935	37	100212Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 65	J
		110935	38	100213Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 70	J
		110945	39	100630Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 118 101200H	J
		110945	40	101245Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 101	J
		110945	41	101246Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 104	J
		111000	42	100120Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 521 100600H	J
111000	-		43	101620Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 524 102400H	J&B
		111001	44	101920Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
111000			45	101117Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 523 101800H	J'B
111000			46	100417Z	FM COC 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 522 101200H	J&B
		111000	47	101921Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 524 102400H	J
		111000	48	101922Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 41 101200	J
		111000	49	100510Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT	J
		111030	50	100631Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 83	J
		111030	51	092311Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 45	J
		111030	52	110044Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
		111030	53	101315Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
		111030	54	101201Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109	J
		111030	55	101200Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 108	J

111045

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAINT BN HARDIV CO2

110001-112400H

TO	OUT	TO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
	111045	56	100755Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 98
	111045	57	100633Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 97
	111045	58	100632Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 96
	111045	59	092310Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: LANCATER SITREP NR 196 002400H
	111044	60	101600Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 95
	111045	61	101601Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 94
	111045	62	101602Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 93
	111045	63	101603Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 92
	111045	64	101604Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 89
111050		65	110830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 11/2/9 B. 110830H C. 0925/0 D. WHILE MOVING UP STREAM BED FID 5 INVADED E. SEARCHED BODIES AND CONF'D 1SW. 1. 3 RV H. 1 PAGE BOARD, 4 RIFLE GREBS
	111045	66	101605Z	FM COC 3d HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 96
	111045	67	101606Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 100
	111045	68	101120Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 106
	111045	69	101121Z	FM COC 3d HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 105
111100		70		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 111100H AT 0530H D/1/9 HEARD EXPLO IN THEIR WIRE. A WIRE CHECK AT 111010H REVEALED THAT A GAP 20M DEEP AND 7M WIDE HAD BEEN BLOWN IN THE WIRE BY BANGALORE TORPEDOES.
	111200	71	102325Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT
	111200	72	101600Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: RECON SITREP 1034 102400H
111200		73		FM 2D ARVN REGT: A. 2D ARVN B. 101406H C. VIC 240690 D. FM CONTACT FM RES IN 3 KIA 37 VIA 102 KIA(C) 7 PW(1 OF WHICH BELIEVED TO BE POLITICAL OFFICER 14 AK-47 1 50 CAL LG, 2 B-40 6 SKS 2 HPD, PLUS ASSORTED GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. F. 3(NON US) G. 37 EVAC(NEW US) 1. 102 K. 7 HL 2C KIA AND 5 USVC
111145		74	100940H	FM 4TH MAR: . 1/3/9 B. 110940H C. AD 992450 D. FID STRIPS OF 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES EXTENDED NORTH 300M AND WERE ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. ONE TRAIL RAN NORTH UP PINGER OF 70. HOLES APPROX 4-6 MYS OLD FID 1 RAG WERE PROPELLANT, 1 CLAYMORE W/ BORD AND BERY. E. DEST IN PLACE
111135		75	111000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/1/3 B. 111000H C. TD 330235 D. D/1/3 WHILE CONDY S&D FID ONE GRAVE CONTAINING 1 BODY (NVA/VC) BODY WAS DRESSED IN ONE UNIFORM ALSO FID 1 BLOODY TROUSER AND 1 SHIRT. SHIRT HAS MARKING ON IT AND VC/NVA WAS KILLED BY ARVN E. GRAVE WAS RECOVERED SHIRT TO SHIRT TO S-2, I. 1

111235

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 53 HARDIV CO

110001-112400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111146		76	111055H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 111055H C. XD 978515 D. FND ONE 82MM RD BELIEVED TO BE LOST. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J1
111224		77	111155H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 111155H C. 074572 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK PSN.	J1B
111120		78	111100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 102 B. 111100H C. YD 044513 YD 028528 D. TH OBS 10-15 PEOPLE WEARING DARK CLOTHES MOVING SLOWLY FM NW TO SW. PEOPLE SEEM TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. E. TH CONT OP OF AREA FOR POSS FURTHER INVT.	J11
111055		78	110940H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 110940H C. 288624 D. FND 1 BOOBY TRAP 11-26 GREEN W/TRIP WIRE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J1
111230		79	110910H	FM 11 ENGR: A. A-1 B. 110910H C. VIC 988500 D. FND 8 RDS 82MM 1 RD RPG AND 16 RDS 40MM E. DEST IN PLACE.	J11
111225		80	110900H	FM 11 ENGR: A. A-1 B. 110900H C. VIC 988500 D. FND CHICOM AT MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J11
111300	111300	81	102005Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
111310		82	101505Z	FM III MAF COC: AR C LIGHT TWT REQ	AIRC
111310		83	110023Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
111300		84	091217Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSN	G-2
111445		85	090529Z	FM III MAF COC: CPJR MSN	G-2
111445		86	091706Z	FM MIA: FIAW BDA	AIRC
111400		87	110445Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 526 111200H	J&B
111400		88		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 111300H KSCB REC SPORADIC INCO INC ARTY FIRE FM CO ROC AREA AND FM THE NW.	J1B
111355		89	091939Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSN	G-2
111400		90		FM COC WO: LAND LINE DOWN WITH 4TH MAR, 26TH MAR AND III MAF. TELETYPE DOWN WITH 26TH MAR AND III MAF ALL OTHER COM UP.	
111400		91		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
081937		92	081937Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSN	G-2
111400		93	090639Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSN	G-2
111410		94	092211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	CO
111455		95	081937Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR/CPJR MSN	G-2

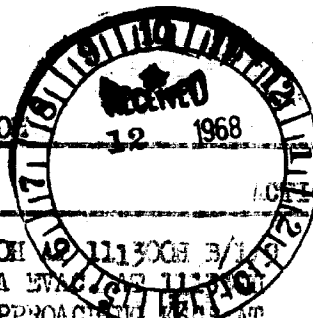
111515

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3



110001-112400

NOT STATED IN ACT 100

ITEM

IN	OUT	ITEM	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
111100	96		IN 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 111400H AT 111300H B/1 REC'D 2 RDS 82ND MORT REGS IN 1 VIA EVAC. AT 111300H 2 LARGE GRPS OF BROU WERE OBS APPROACHING REAS AT KD 829407 AND KD 839408. FOB 3 WILL SCREEN THE BROU PERSONNEL. AT 111235H GO A 3D AT BU REPORTED REC 3 RDS OF ARTY REGS IN 1 VIA EVAC.	JTB
10136	97	091247Z	IN III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
111538	98	091551Z	IN III MAF COC: SUPER/CIPR MSN	G-2
111500	99	110435Z	IN 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 202 111200H	JTB
111500	100		IN 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR C. CA LU D. REFUGEES ARRIVING CA LU IN THE SATH AREA REPORTED ON SHAR AT BRIDGE THEY SAW 200 NVA/VC WEARING GRN UNIF, SCANDALS PACKS AND "W" TOOLS AGE IN 15-25 YRS. ON SHAR REFUGEES OBS 5 NVA/VC 300M IN KSCB IN JUNGLE UTIL, MARINE REFINES AND SMALL PACKS ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS. ON LOVAR REFUGEES SAW APPROX 200 NVA/VC VIC KD 877554 THESE HAD SATH WITH 82ND MORTS. 3/9 KILLED 4.2 MSN WITH UNK RDS.	JTB
111507	101	091519Z	IN III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR MSN	G-2
111510	102		IN 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 111500 AT 111310H D/1/g REC'D 3 RDS 82ND MORT FIRE REGS IN 1 KIA AND 1 VIA (HE) AT 111245H C/1/9 REC'D 3 RDS 82ND MORT FIRE REGS IN 1 VIA (HE). AT 111445H A MARINE AO RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W AT KD 821352 RDS IN 9 NVA KIA (C).	JTB
111508	103	091501Z	IN III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIR O
111507	104	091539Z	IN III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR MSN	G-2
111500	105	091507Z	IN III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN NR 5787	G-2, AIR O
111507	106	091745Z	IN III MAF COC: IPIR NR 0103 MSN NR 5734	G-2, AIR O
111504	107	090447Z	IN III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR O
111500	108	111500H	IN 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 111500H C. 347627 D. SEARCH & DEST MSN END 2 RKT LIKE PROJECTILES W/CARRYING CONTAINER W/RUSSIAN MARKINGS E. WILL FWD TO P/4PSN	J, L, B
111505	109	111110H	IN 3D MAR: A. 111110H B. 2/4 C. 305680 D. REC'D SEVERAL RDS IN COMING BELIEVED TO BE RKTMS IN UNK 2870	J, L, B
111505	110	111500Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC: INFO IN MAF	J, L, B
111505	111	111500H	IN 3D MAR: A. HEAD B. 111400H C. 671299 D. LINE SWEEPING GEAR OF A LGH-6 AT ABOVE COORD SET OFF LINE IN REVER. NO DAMAGE/CAS	J, M EXPL DEVICE F. L.
111500	112	111555H	IN 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 111155H C. 310725 D. C-4 REC'D 1RD ARTY 600M SW OF C-4 1ST KNOWN IN AREY IN C-4 AREA	J, L, B
111504	113	101500H	IN 3D MAR: A. NSAD B. 101500H C. YD268641 D. SWEEPING FORCE FIND US BODY FLOATING IN CUA VIER LATER E. RETURN TO BAS 1ST AMTRAC F. 1	J, L, B
111503	114	111500H	IN 3D MAR: A. 111500H B. 2/4 C. 280690 D. REC'D 1 SITREP RD IN UNK DIRECTION E. RECONOMED AREA BY NAME W/ UNK RDS	J, L, B

G-3 PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 300

110001-112400H

IN	OUT	"J"	INC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111109	115	111110		FI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 111110H C. 287674 D. WHILE SEARCHING END 11VA W/ EVAC TAF ON HHI E. RETURNING TO AREA W/TAG I. 11VA	J,M,B
111158	116	111200H		FI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 111200H C. 263659 D. SEARCHED VILL UNCOVERED DISCARDED IN GEAR E. RETURNED TO PSN TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2 JOURNAL DEST 212111 3 2RGS KDS 3RGT PROPELANTS 1AT 1111 1/8211 RD 11 CHICCH GRABBERS 150RDS OF LOOSE AMO N. 11/34 CSW02 H. 2AK-47 2SKS 1RPG-2 4AK-47 1GRANDE POUCH 11ST AID KIT 2GAS MASKS 1HAIRNESS AA/GUL 2CLEANING RODS 2SHIRTS & PAINTS 1HELMET 1 E/2 US TYPE 1HELMET LITER 1CAN OF LUB VARIOUS RAGS 1RIFLE GRENADE ADAPTER	J,M,B
111804	117	111520H		FI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 111520H C. 325626 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH & DEST HSN ENTERED A HENE FIELD RETRACTED STEPS & IVOMD AROUND IT VILL IN AREA APP- BARNED RECENTLY INHABITED BUT NO PEOPLE IN VILL VERY HUTS LEFT AT 310628 TRIPED 11-26 GRANADE IN HEDGE ROW E. REQUESTED EVAC G. 1EVAC	J,M,B, EXPLOSIVE FIVE
111740	118	111700Z		FI THIRD MAR DIV COC: SITREP 26TH MAR FOR 111700H AT 111625H HQ MERY 1/13 REC'D 1RD UNK CAL MORT RESULT IN 11VA EVAC REP SITREP 111600H J/110 AT 111630 1/9 CHANGE 1KIA TO READ 11VA EVAC AT 111630H 1/26 END 1 M-26 E. GRENADE WIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DIVINE GRANADE DEST G.2	J,M,B
111539	119			FI 26TH MAR: A. 13CB SITREP FOR 1500H AT 111610H 1/9 REC'D 3RDS OF 621M MORT RESULTING IN 11VA (H) AT 111445H MARINE AO RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF MIXED WING AT XD821352 RESULTING IN 9NVA KIA F. 1 G.2 1110H 1.9NVA	J,M,B
111821	120	111705H		FI 3D MAR DIV COC: TO PCV (TOC) INFO: III MAR COC D. YD298679 D. AT 111600H APPREHENDED 2DETAINERS BELIEVED TO BE NVA WILL BE DELIVERED TO RGT L. 2	J,M,B
111818	121	111651H		FI 3D MAR DIV COC: TO PCV (TOC) INFO: III MAR COC AT 2/4 D. 111651H C. YD284676 D. AT 111235H DISCOVERED 1NVA DEAD NO 'DEAP'S FID I. 11VA	J,M,B
111800	122	111800H		FI 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 111800H A. KSCB D. AT 1525 1/26 REC'D 6RDS 621M FI UNK DIRECTION RESULTING IN 11VA (H) AT 1742H 1/9 REC'D 1RD 621M RESULTING IN 1 VLA (S) AO SOUTHERN II FAN A/C ON NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL AT XD768538 RESULTING IN 6NVA DIA REF 1118 SITREP FOR 1700H AT 1625H HQ 1/13 1EVAC WAS HAN WILSON D.H. 057948 HUXO I. 6NVA	J,M,B
111512	123	111510H		FI 3D MAR: A. 3/E/2 B. 111510H C. YD211570 D. YD 205560 D. FI OBS 7MALE VIETNAMESE MOVING SE IN BRUSH PEOPLE STOPPED IN VIL & CHANGED FROM WHITE TO BLACK PJS E. FI KEPT PEOPLE UNDER OBS & CONT HSN	J,M,B
111914	124	111805H		FI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111805H C. YD161674 D. AT ABOVE TIME & ACCORD 4NVA WERE SIGHTED E. FIRED COM & ARTY HSN	J,M,B

112000

G-3 PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111859	112010	125	110550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
		125	111335H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ACETAC B. 111335H C. YD315679 D. 6 VIET CIV WERE WOUNDED & 2 KIA WHEN 1RD ARTY IMPACTED AT YD315679 E. 4CIV WERE EVAC TO QUANG TRI CIV HOSPITAL 2 CIV WHO REC'D MINOR WOUNDS TREATED AT 60 COASTAL GROUP II 3D MAR PSCG REPORTED NO FR FIRE IN THAT AREA	J, M, B G-5 C/S, DIV INSE
111913		127	111745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111745H C. A-2 D. A-2 PSN REC'D 6RDS INCOMING FM YD220822 E. FIRE WAS RE- TURNED BY TANKS FM A-2 PSN	J, M, B
111855		128	111810H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 111810H C. 984532 D. FRESH FOOT PRINTS TENNIS SHOE TYPE APPROX 1-1 1/2 DAYS OLD MOVING N TSL 1ST 4-5 PEOPLE	J, M
111916		129	111805H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 111805H C. YD128617 D. FO OBS PERSON AT ABOVE COULD SHIPING AT VICHLES ON MSR-561 E. CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN FIRED 14RDS DAMAGE UNK SHIPING CEASED	J, M
111912		130	111733H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111733H C. YD183746 D. REC'D 10RDS 60MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER IMPACTING AT YD177723 E. FIRED 60MM 281MM MSN REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES	J, M, B
101930		131	111930H	FM 12TH MAR: A. AO B. 111930H C. 219798 D. 20 TROOPS MOVING BTO W F. ADJ FIRE FM PSN	J, M
112106		132	112035H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 112035H C. 267660 D. END 1 NVA BODY I. 1NVA	J, M, B
112105		133	111730H	FM 2/4 3D MAR: B. 111730H C. YD283667 D. 1 LVT HIT MINE IN RIVER @. 2(E) 2(M)	J, M, B EXPL DEVICE G-2, AIR O
112130		134	101505Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TGT REQUEST	
112128		135	112100H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 112100H C. FM YD298687 D. END 2NVA BODIES AT ABOVE COOR ALSO END 1 12-7 RD & 57TH RD E. FM RETURN TO COMPANY CP N. 1/127TH RD 1/57TH RD	J, M, B
112137		136	112030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 112030H C. YD290690 D. WHILE ACTING AS SECURITY FOR F CO W/DRUM FR LAM UAN TOOK 2 INCOMING RDS UNK CAL ARTY E. F CO IS FOLLOWING TO CP G. 1(M)	J, M, B
112204		137		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/ALL COMS & SWITCHBOARD W/26TH MAR, 1ST MARDIV COG, XRAY COG I H REBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 91-138 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER COG SHEET	
112205		139			

R. R. Patton CAPT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES OF COG WATCH OFFICER

W. H. Cloud CAPT USMC

112210

g-3 Plans

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H

TH	TIME	OUT	"J"	BTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112135		139	112015H		FI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 112015H C. YD338625 FI YD339676 D. SPOTTED 7 VIETS MOVING DOWN TRAIL 50 METERS TO E OF AMBUSH WAS SPOTTED BY VIETS AMBUSH REC'D 5-10 RDS SAF E. RETURNED 40-50RDS SAF & 3RDS M-79 RUM AMBUSH & SHOOTING FI THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM J,M	
112143	112225	140	111315Z		FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 112000H C. 114701 FI YD 110705 D. LP STOPPED ANVA APPROX 150 METERS TO THEIR FRONT W/STARLIGHT SCOPE E. LP TOOK ANVA UNDER SAF RESULTS WIK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT J,M	
		141	102000H		FI 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 112130H C. YD342698 FI YD338699 D. 1ST HARBORIED AT RAMP AREA REC'D 2 RDS SAF FI N BANK CUA VIET RIVER E. AREA BEING OBS J,M	
112215		142	112130H		FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 112111H C. 211742 D. REPORTS HEARING HEAVY ENGINE NOISE 2500METERS E OF THEIR PSN G-2 PSOC & 2ND ARVIN RBT NOTIFIED J,M	
112145		143	112111H		FI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 112045H C. YD278670 FI YD274679 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING SNIPER RD N. CALLED 2111 HSN RESULTS UNK J,M	
112218		144	112045H		FI THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC FI THIRD MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	112245	145	111035Z		FI 3D RECON: A. 2/A/2 B. 112030H C. YD038540 D. AT 2030H TI HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR PSN & TOOK 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTS 1 CAS (EVAC) AT 2045H TI TOOK 2 MORE GRENADES AT 2045H TI BLEW CLAYMORE MINES AT 2215H TI RECEIVING GRENADES FI ALL 4 SIDES AT 2215H ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO EXTRACT TI BUT DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS WERE INABLE TO EXTRACT TI TI TAKING UP A PERIMETER DEFENSE & WAITING FOR THE WEATHER TO CLEAR SPOOKY IS ON STATION & IN CONTACT W/THE TI G.1EVAC J,M,B	
	112246	147	111050Z		FI 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 112100H AT 1835H 1/26 OBS 2RDS OF 82MM MORT FI XD848408 RESULTING IN 3MIA EVAC AT 2015H 1/26 OBS 2MVA MOVING OUTSIDE OF THEIR DEFENCE FIRE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RADIO FIRED M-79 & THREE 2/11-26 GRENADES W/UNK RESULTS G. EVAC 3 J,M,B	
112140		149	112100Z		FI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 112045H C. YD 338625 FI YD 340624-341625 D. REC'D 100-150RDS SAF & 21-26'S E. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF MACH GUNS M-79 60MM MORT TO COVER W/DRAWL G.1(E) J,M,B	
112320		151	112215H		FI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 112215H C. FI YD340627 D. REC ABOUT 15 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS FR ABOVE COORD E. SPOTTED FLASHES CALLING IN ARTY J,M,B	
112400		152			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 MARCH 1968	

11-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3 Plans

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 MARCH 1968	
112335		2	112300H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 112300H REF SITREP FOR 2100 "J" 149 LINE 1 CHANGE 3 "IA (E) TO 3 "IA (MINOR). AT 2150 PPS-5 PICKED UP MVT OF 3 PERSONS AT XD092741 CALLED 81MM MORT MEN W/UNK RESULTS.	J,H,B
120037		3		FM 26TH MARS: A. ESCB B.11MAR69 C. KSCB D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR 11 MARCH 1968 - 152 RDS MIXED ARTY, RCTS, MORT. F. 3 G. 8 REDEVAC, 15 MINOR.	J,H,B
120045		4	112045H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.112045H C. FR YD278679 EN 274679- REF "J" 144 D. LP MADE CONTACT W/ APPROX 4 HVA AT ABOVE COORD SUSTAINING 1 CAS. G. 1 REDEVAC	J,H,B
120049		5	112215H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.112215H C. YD278679 D. MVT H HAD AROUND PSN. CONSIDERABLE MVT AT ABOVE COORD. H. CALLED ARTY MEN & 81MM MORT MEN.	J,M
120109		6	112010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.112010H C. XD009458 D. DUSTERS CLEARED TO FIRE ON AZTU N OF 4400 MELS TO 4700 MELS FIRED APPROX 80 RDS. GUNNER NOTICED 1 D LEAVE TUBE AT UNUSUALLY LOW PREJUNCTION. BELIEVED TO HIT D HIND HOLE NR 22 IN W SECTOR OF CALH COB. 2 MEN SITTING ON SANDBAGS W/OUT HELMETS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF HOLE NR 22. 1 WAS HIT W/SERIAL ON BACK OF HEAD, THE OTHER WAS KNOCKED OVER BY BLAST W/MINOR BRUISES. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1	DIV INSP J,H,B & C/S
120200	7		110943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
120201	8		111225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COMI READDRESS 26TH MARS MSG 101551Z	
120201	9		110942Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 526 OF 111200H.	
120202	10		110144Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
120202	11		112110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CAS REPORT	
120203	12		111209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
120203	13		111208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
120204	14		111207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 26TH MARS 1600H	
120204	15		111206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
120205	16		111205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
120206	17		111213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
120206	18		111217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
120207	19		111216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
120208	20		111215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
120208	21		111214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
120209	22		111212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	

120210

12-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H

TIME	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120211	23	111211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 103		
120212	24	112226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AERIAL RESUPPLY OF HUEY SAMH		
120255	25		FM COG NO: FIRST MARDIV COG, TF XRAY, IIR HUEY, 26TH MARS, 4TH MARS ALL DOWN ON LAND LINE, 26TH MARS, PVC(TOC), DOWN ON IT. ALL OTHER COMBAT J		
120300	26		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120255 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
120502	27	111630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 529 OF 122400H.		J
120500	28	111641Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE		G-2, J
120503	29	111300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES		
122110	30	112110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: THIRD MARDIV SITREP OF 122000		
120600	31	092140Z	FM TF XRAY COG: DAILY TP: SUMMARY FOR PHU DAI		J
120613	32	110210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUM OF THIRD MARDIV		
120629	33	111650Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 204 OF 112400H.		J
120600	34	111250Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 130		J
120800	35	111512Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 242		J
120800	36	111511Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 527 111500		J
120800	37	111510Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 203 111500		J
120800	38	111347Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 133		J
120800	39	111346Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 132		J
120800	40	111345Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT		J
120800	41	111541Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 136		J
120800	42	111513Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOTREPORT NR 135		J
120845	43	112300Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 529 120600H		J
120900	44	111700Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM		J
120900	45	112035Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		J
120900	46	111641Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKE		J
120916	47	120900H	GM 3D MAR: A. ARMY HUEY COBRA B. 120900H C. 255649 D. ARMY HUEY COBRA SPOTTED 1 HVA IN A HOLE ALSO SPOTTED FRESH BUNKERS IN AREA. E. HUEY EXTENDED 1000 RDS 7.62 AND 6 2.75 RKT'S NAVY CONVOY SECURITY ENFORCED 118 RDS 40MM. 2/4 WILL CHECK AREA.		

121030

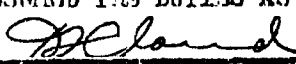
12-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120900		48		111540Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: MANEUVER INS	J
120900		49		111541Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 151	J
121000		50		111850Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 4	J
121000		51		110941Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 202 111200H	J
121000		52		111543Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 149	J
121000		53		111542Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 150	J
121025		54		120800H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 120800H C. 298959 D. FID 1 SKS, 2NVA BELTS, 3 AMMO POUCHES AND 1 PACK. E. WILL FID TO 3D MAR S-2. H. 1 SKS	JH
121027		55		120920H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 120920H C. 269659 253654 D. OBS 10 PEOPLE IN CIV CLOTHING APPEARED TO BE DIGGING. E. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS	JH
121000		56		110800Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
121000		57		120145Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV WEATHER REPORT	J
121000		58		112320Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
121035		59		120955H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E1 B. 121035H C. 210560 214560 D. TH REP'D FIRE FM 1 NVA/VC WHITEHILL WAS CHECKING OUT 2 CANGO NETS LOADED W/2 PELLETS SAND BAGS 1 CASE RA-30'S AND 2 CASES RA-386'S E. GEAR SCHEDULED TO BE PICK'D UP AND REP'D TO DONG HA. TH CONT MSH	JH
120920		60		120855H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E1 B. 120855H C. 204559 D. TH FID 1 SWT TANK TRACKS 1 HO OLD RUNNING N TO S AT ABOVE COORD. E. TH CONT'D MSH.	JH
121200		61		112245Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 205 120600H	J&E
121400		62			FM COC WO: LAND LINE DOWN WITH XRAY COC 1ST MARDIV COC 26TH MAR, TELETYPE DOWN WITH III MAF COC ALL OTHER CONT UP	
121400		63			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					 CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					 CAPT USMC	
121355		64		120009Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRB
121405		65		121245H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 121245H C. XD 992490 D. LOW BOY HIT A PLASTIC MINE IN ROADWAY BELIEVE TO BE CONT'D DETONATED. ALL V H CONT'D IN CONVOY E. SWEEP CONTINUING, CAS ALL FM ENGR UNIT. G. 1 NVA AND 1 MINOR	JH
121445		66			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 121400H C/1/13 REC'D 2 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS AT 1338H. NO CAS/DAMAGES.	JH
121448		67		120115Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MARDIV	J

121455

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 1 121500-122400H

120001-122400H

TH	GMT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION	
	121500	06	120554Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: ARC LIGHT	J
120250		09	100710Z	MI PWC 103: SHIPWRECK REPORT(U)	COG
120250		10	100645Z	MI HAV COG: 12141 HIRE INCIDENTS	ALSO
121500		11	112031Z	MI COG HARBIV: ARC LIGHT	J
121530		12	112055Z	MI III HLF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/EPH 121	2-2
121535		13	121511Z	MI HAV COG: FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED	ALSO
121545		14	120720Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: 25TH MAR: ARC LIGHT	J
121550		15	082300Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: KENTUCKY STEEP 517 090600H	J
121550		16	082150Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: SCOTLAND STEEP 417 090600H	J
121550		17	081800Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: LANCASTER STEEP 191 091400H	J
121600		18	120430Z	MI HENTH MAR: KENTUCKY STEEP 550 121200H	2-2
121600		19	120445Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: SPOT REPORT NR 124	J
121600		20	101300Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: 3D HARBIV 121 091	J
121600		21	120730Z	MI COG 3D HARBIV: ARC LIGHT FOR ROYAL HARBOR	J
121610		22	121610Z	MI DONG HA ECH HARB B. 121600 C. 265625	2-2
			D. YFC FIRED UPON BY EITHER UP OR DOWN AT RC		
			DAMAGE NO CAS. E. BOAT KEPT MOVING ON DOWN TOWARD		
			CAU VIE.		
121615		23	121630Z	MI BASE HLF: A. DIER B. 121630 C. YD 102555	2-2
			D. RECD 5 RDS UNK AGENT- 3 IN 2 MIN AND 2 CAY		
			SIDE. INU CAS OF INAGHS.		
121600		24		MI 26TH MAR: STEEP AS OF 121500H AT 121600H	2-2
			A MARINE IN "C" 30 3D HARBIV MI STEEP 121 121	2-2	
			M-14 HARB- 1 INC(IVAC). E. INVESTIGATION TO BE	2-2	
			CONDUCTED RUS WILL BE FWD WITH NORMAL ACTION		
			CHANGES. C/3D HARBIV WILL CONDUCT INVESTIGATION.		
			C. 1 INC(IVAC)		
121720		25	091342Z	MI THIRD HARBIV COG: OPH CONTINUED STEEP 121 FOR	
			091800H		
121720		26	110716Z	MI THIRD HARBIV COG: NO 121 HARB COG:	
121740		27	121530Z	MI 3D HARBIV: A. 4/12/1 B. 121630H C. 121630H MI	
			YD155537 D. MI OBS 31VA/MI 121630H MI 121630H		
			BLACK PJSPACKS 1 RIFLE OBS 31 VA/VA 121630H		
			THE KIDAKIS & PACKS HAD MORE LIGHT SMOKE LIGHT		
			COLOR SHIRTS E. MI MOVED OFF OF SIGHT INTO STEEP		
			BURGER COMPLEX MI 121630H MI 121630H AREA 121		
			OBS FOR POSSIBLE LANCER MOVEMENT ON AREA		
121750		28	121630Z	MI 3D HARBIV: A. 4/12/1 B. 121540-121550H C. 121	
			121550H MI YD155537 D. MI OBS 31VA/VA 121630H		
			MOVING MI ON MOVING BLACK PJS & KIDAKIS 121630H		
			PACKS NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE & RIFLES 7. MI 121630H		
			ARMY RIFLES 121630H		
121750		29	091342Z	MI THIRD HARBIV COG: OPH LANCASTER MI STEEP 121	
			FOR 090600H		
121750		30	120730Z	MI THIRD HARBIV COG: TO PCV 103	
121750		31	110716Z	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 112317H C. 112317H D. 12	
			ABOVE HILL & COORDS 12141 WAS REPORTED REPAIRING		
			LANTERN E. 12141 AT 121400H REPORTED 12141 BE		
			ING 12141 C. 12141		

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

120001-122400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121830	121915	92	112355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT		
		93	121750H	FM 3D REGON: A. 4/E/1 B. 121750H C. YD162540 FM YD155537 D. TM OBS 28VC/NVA MOVING N ON TRAIL. U/HEAVY PAC KB NATURAL COMFLAGUE BUSH HATS & SA E. TM CALLED FIRE ISN GOOD TGT COVERAGE CAN OBS 2BODIES TM CONT AT 121915H TM POS 7MORE VC/NVA MOVING S ON TRAIL AT YD155537 MOVING TPO FAST TO CALL ARTY ISN	J,M	
121910		94	121200H	FM 2D ARVN: KC 121200-121800H C. FM 240693 D. RESULTS OF II ARVN CONTACT AT ABOVE COORDS 200 KIA (C) 2/82TH MORT 3/60TH MORT 2UNG 2RADIOS & MANY TNC CAPT 3USMC TANKS PARTICIPATED E. IN OPN & ALSO 6DUSTERS F. 4 G. 15EVAC H. IN050 COM7 I. NVA200	J,M,B	
122010		95	121825H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 121825H C. YD035557 FM YD 025558 D. SPOTTED FM HUT E. FIRED 4/3.5 & 16/60 FM RDS AREA OF HUT WELL COVERED AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO AMOUNT OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES	J,M	
121830		96	121735H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2/0/2 B. 121735H C. XD959561 XD 958567 D. TM OBS 1NVA WEARING KHAKIS RUNNING OVER HILL TOP E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN RDS ON TM CONT ISN	J,M	
121915		97		FM 2D ARVN: C. 2469 D. CUMULATIVE RESULTS FOR CONTACT ON II MARCH ARE AS FOLLOWS F. 27 G. 67(E) H. 20 I. VC 30	J,M,B	
122045		98	112203Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR INR 379	G-2,G-3,COC FSCC FSIC	
122030		99	121915H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 121915H C. YD027556 YD 019557 D. SUSP FM MOVEMENT OBS E. FIRED 6/14-79 RDS AREA WILL BE COVERED RESULTS UNK	J,M	
122125		100	121047Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP INR 531 FOR 121800H	COC	
122112		101	121920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 121920H C. YD185593 D. REC'D 4-5RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FR N SIDE OF CAHU RIVER E. RETURNED FIRE U/2RDS 3.5 1WP 1HE & LAAN ARTY MSN FM YD 22RDS UNK RESULTS	J,M	
122118		102	121725H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 E. 121725H C. 236837 D. 211742 PSN REC'D INCOMING 130TH ARTY FR YD236837 0200 MILS E. FIRED COUNTER BATTY //RDS.	J,M,B	
122123		103	122005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 OP"WM B. 122005H C. 135646 FM 073652 D. SAW 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER TPQ WAS DROPPED	J,M	
122230		104	121345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT		
122225		105	121247Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO, NORMAN	
122148		106	122035H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 122035H C. XD969540 FM XD 966536-946517 D. MOVEMENT PACKED UP BY PPS-5 EL- PLOYED AT OP BEN E. CALLED A TY & 81TH MSN FIRED 1WP 44HE 105MM AT 966536 MOVEMENT CEASED FIRED 10 HE 105MM AT 946517 WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M	
122236						

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122240			107		RE 2D ARVN: A. 2D ARVN B. 11 MARCH C. 121 240693 D. MANY INITIAL CAS DURING THE EARLY PORTIONS OF 11 MARCH CONTACT AT ABOVE GRID RESULTED FR CONFUSION ARISING FR THE NVA WEARING ARVN TYPE UNIFORMS E. MORE TO FOLLOW	J,M
122220			108	122008H	RE 9TH MAR: 2/1 G-5 B. 122008H C. 135646 EN 121671 D. SAW 21VA IN TREE LINE W/PS-5 EN ABOVE EN GRID E. FIRED HE 105 ON ABOVE GRID RESULTS UNK	J,M
122143			109	121315H	RE 11TH MAR: A. 11TH MAR B. 121315H C. 988500D. 1032 VEH HIT EXPLD DEV E. TREATED & EVACED PERSONAL G. 2EVAC	J,M,B
122258			110	121355Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
122310			111	121330Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: TILCON LCOL KNIGHT W/COL ELDER 121MARCH 68	
121753			112	121134H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 121134H C. 211742 D. AT ABOVE TIME A IEDM DETONATED AT 211742 RESULTING IN 1VIA (E) E. EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 1150H G. 1 (E)	J,M,B
122330			113	121000Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: PCV TOO	
			114	121500Z	RE 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 122200H AT 122100H KSCB STARTED RECEIVING INCOMING MORT ARTY FIRE THE INCOMING CONT FOR APPROX 40MIN & CEASED AT 122130 1/26 AT THE E END OF THE RUNWAY DETECTED POSSIBLE TRACKED VEH MOVEMENT BELIEVED TO COME FR THE STRM TO THEIR E OR THE HIGHT GROUND TO THE E	COC
122340			115	121520Z	RE 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 122300H AT 122230H 1/26 REPORTED THAT THREE PPS-6 RICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 4-6 NVA AT XDB48410 FIRED 60MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSCB RECEIVED INFREQUENT MORT RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 122200H C. 122613 D. PICKED UP 3MALE DETAINEEs ATE 12-15 E. TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT II: RECEIVED WORD THEY WERE CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV & RELEASED TO NATIONAL POLICE FOR MORE QUESTIONING	COC J,M,B
122337			117	122030H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 122030H C. YD176581 YD176584 AMBUSH PTL ON WAY TO NIGHT PSN SPOTTED 15-18 ARMED PERSONAL MOVING PARALLEL STR IN HASTY AMBUSH OBS CONT MOVEMENT TOWARD CAP/3 CALLED IN ARTY MSN FIRED 26RDS FIRED HE VT & WP & 2ILLUM RDS SCREENS WERE HEARD DURING FIRE MSN DAMAGE UNK CHECKED AREA FND NO BODIES OR WEAP OBS DRAG MARKS FORCE MET PLS SE 11 UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
122359			118		RE 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. REF "J" 106 C. XD969540 EN XD966536-946517 D. PPS-5 INDICATED LARGE FORCE AT 966536 SENDING OUT SMALLER UNITS ABOUT 40 METERS FROM MAIN BODY E. FIRE 40MM MSN	J,M
122400			119		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 MARCH 1968	

12-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE COG
DONG HA RVN
FORM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001	13006	1	121601Z	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 MARCH 1968 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
130020		2		FM 2D ARVN: REF "J" 94 OF 121910H CORRECTED TOTLAS FR 2D ARVN CONTACT 194 NVA KIA 4 POW (FO OBS) 2/82 EXTRA SIGHT 3/60H1 51G/50CAL 1 MG/30CAL 2 AR 2/B/40 43IND WPNS 3/RADIOS CHICOM F. 4 G. 24(E) H. TWO 45 CMSG 11 E. 194 NVA	J, M, B
130059		3		REF "J" 109 DELETE AS IT IS ERRONEOUS	
130135		4	081937Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
130140		5	101620Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 524 OF 102400H.	COC
130145		6	090147Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
130155		7		FM COG WO: 1ST MARDIV, TF XRAY, 26TH MARS DOWN ON LAND LINE, III MAF DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
130200		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>PCloud</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>PHAMTHU</i> CAPT, USMC	
130152		9	091907Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
130153		10	110454Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 525 OF 110600H.	COC
130154		11	110456Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 526 OF 111200H.	COC
130245		12	121522Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 532 OF 122400H.	COC
130249		13	091745Z	FM III MAF COG: RED HAZE IPIR	G-2
130250		14	121523Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 122400H.-AT 2345H THE 37TH RANGIER BN REPT'D SAF CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORT NEAR THE E END OF THE KSCB RUNWAY.	J, H, B
130255		15	121720Z	FM 26TH MARS: STATUS REPT	G-4, AIRO
130238		16	122345H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 122345H C. FR 310722, EN 294700 D. OBS 4/5 EN AT ABOVE COORD MOVING NE W/PPS-5. L. FIRED 3 RDS 4.2 & 12 RDS 81MM MORT. NVT CEASED.	J, H
130255		17	121245H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 121245H C. YD285693 D. F/2/4 GAMES IN CONTACT W/AN ENST EN SIZE EN FORT. E. G/2/4 WAS SENT TO REIN. TANKS WERE EMPLOYED AGAINST FORTIFIED PSNS IN VILL. OVER 2200 RDS OF ARTY WERE FIRED INTO VILL. F&G REC'D HVY MORT, RKTs, & AMF. SOME RPG WERE FIRED AT INDIVIDUAL MARINES G&F BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO EN AREA. ALL UNITS IN C BY 2000H. ENs STILL INCOMPL. F. 10 G. 23 MEDEVAC. H. 6 I. 35	J, H, B

130315

13-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130345	18	121125Z		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 207 OF 121800H.	J&B	
130346-	19	121715Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 532 OF 122400H.	J&B	
130415	20	121605Z		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 208 OF 122400H.	J&B	
130416	21	110457Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 525 OF 110600H.	J&B	
130417	22	110455Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 526 OF 111200H.	J&B	
130418	23	111150Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 527 OF 111800H.	J&B	
130419	24	120419Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 528 OF 112400H.	J&B	
130420	25	120420H		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 529 OF 120600H.	J&B	
130421	26	120421H		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 530 OF 120200H.	J&B	
130422	27	121047Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 531 OF 121800H.	J&B	
130530	28	121045Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700H.	COC	
130535	29	092211Z		FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 100600	J	
130626	30	121522Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 532 OF 122400H.	J&B	
130635	31	121600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP		
130636	32	122001Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHU BAI WEATHER		
130658	33	122035Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP FOR OPN SCOTLAND		
				NR 525 OF 110600H.		
130600	34	122036Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 526 111200H	J	
130700	35	122355Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J	
130700	36	121816Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 121	J	
130700	37	121815Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J	
130700	38	122103Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 529 120600H	J	
130700	39	122102Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 530 121200	J	
130700	40	122101Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 527 111800H	J	
130700	41	122100Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 208 122400H	J	
130700	42	122038Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 531 121800H	J	
130700	43	122037Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 528 112400H	J	
130700	44	122005Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 2300	J	
130700	45	122006Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 2200	J	
130700	46	122007Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 17	J	
130700	47	122008Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 207 121800H	J	
130700	48	122009Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 532	J	
130829	49	130615H		FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 130615H C. YD 142647	J&B	
				D. UNIT RETURNING TO CP FM NIGHT ACTY REC INCOMING		
				GREEN ALSO HEARD INVT TO THEIR REAR. E. FIRED 12		
				RDS H-79 AND THREW 2 GREENS RES UNK.		
130900	50	122250Z		FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 533 130600H	J&B	
130900	51	130015Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J	
131000	52	130050Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MARDIV	J	
131000	53	121200Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 91	J	
131000	54	130145Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 533 130600	J	
131000	55	121321Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 97	J	
131000	56	122322Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 94	J	
131000	57	130012Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: STATUS REPORT	J	
131000	58	130011Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 2400H	J	
131000	59	130010Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 532 122400H	J	
131000	60	121630Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116	J	
131000	61	121400Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 102	J	

131055

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D MARDIV GCS

130001-132400H

TH	OUT	IN	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
31030	62	080930H		FM MCB-10: 8. 080930H C. YD 327530 D. MCB-10 VIA WAS RETURNING TO CAMP W/AT RIALS FM BUANG CAMP BRIDGE WHEN A LARGE TRUNKER SHIPPED FM TRUCK KILLING A 6 YR OLD BOY AND WOUNDING 2 FEMALES. LOAD WAS PROPERLY CHAINED TO TRUCK. 3. FEMALES BEING HELD FOR X-RAYS.	NAV MCB-10 JTB
30005	63			FM 9TH MAR RCE J4 102 CHANGE LINE "B" TO ROAD 2 VIA MINOR. G. 2 MINOR	JTB
31100	64	101910Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 43 102400H	JTB
31100	65	102245Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 44 110500H	JTB
31100	66	110645Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 45 111200H	JTB
31100	67	111410Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 46 111800H	JTB
31100	68	111915Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 47 112400H	JTB
31100	69	120600Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 48 121200H	JTB
31100	70	121211Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 50 121600H	JTB
31100	71	130950H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 130950H C. 105603 D. P. D. WOUNDED 4 BODIES FM PREV. CPT. D. WILL RETURN TO G. W/300000. P. 4 PREV REPORTED	JTB
31100	72	130955H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 130955H C. 114598 D. RENT UNK RDS THROUGHING FM UNK DIRECTION, CAL UNK. D. RENT- HUNGING CONTEMPORARY. G. 1 MINOR	JTB
131200	73	121730Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	JTB
131200	74	121003Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66	JTB
131200	75	121001Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 520 121200H	JTB
131200	76	121002Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66	JTB
131200	77	120302Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 529 120600H	JTB
131200	78	121535Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 531 121600H	JTB
131200	79	121320Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 296 121200H	JTB
131200	80	120301Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 204 112400H	JTB
131200	81	122008Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 207 121300H	JTB
131300	82	130330Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 50 121200H	JTB
131300	83	130332Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 46 110500H	JTB
131300	84	130334Z		FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 45 111800H	JTB
131300	85	122245Z		FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 209 130600H	JTB
131300	86			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 131200 AT 130915H 1/9 FWD HOLE 2 FT DEEP 4 FT WIDE W/GRASS SURF. 3000 HOLE. AT 131035H OBS 3 MVA AT KD 854409 GOING INTO HUT. DEST BURNER W/UNK RES. AT 131120H 1/9 FWD 1 FIGHTING HOLE AT KD 828410 AND 5 GAL WATER ON US TYPE FILLED HOLE IN, BROUGHT CAN BACK. AT 131200H INCOMING WAS REPORTED AT THE DROP ZONE RES IN 4 VIA AOS ON STATION.	JTB

131300

13-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCG

130001-132400

IN	OUT	U"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AVAIL
131127	87	131055H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ATRAC: B. 131055H C. 298654 D. 1 MARINE INJURED DUE TO ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 RIFLE WHICH DISCHARGED WHILE CLEANING WP. E. MARINE IED EVACUATED TO DIED 1ST ATRAC "A-1" ADVISES THAT 1ST ATRAC "A" WILL SUBMIT NECESSARY REPORTS REQUIRED BY DIV ORDER 5830.1F G. 1 HHC	JMB DIV M-1	
131129	88	130930H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 130930H C. 335627 D. 12 YR OLD VN WOUNDED BY DETONATION OF DUD ORDNANCE BY ENGR PERSONNEL. E. D/1/3 DETONATED DUD ORDNANCE WHEN DEPLOYING TO NEW PSN. DUT TO WARNING WAS GIVEN TO ALL VILLAGES WHO TOOK COVER IN DITCHES. DETONATION SUPERVISED BY ENGR PERSONNEL. VN WALKED UP TO FIRING IT JUST PRIOR TO EXPLO. BOY SUFFERED HEAD CHEST LEG WOUNDS. H.D. EVAC COMPANIED 1045H NO INVESTIGATION STARTED NECESSARY IAW DIV ORDER 5830.1F.	JMB DIV M-1	
131170	89	131055H	FM 3D MAR: A. AO 2/4 B. 131055H C. 279691 D. AO SPOTTED TROOPS IN TRENCHES ALONG JOINT CREEK TO WEST OF OBJ "A". AT 131123H E/2/4 AT YD 284685 REPORTED HEARING HVT TO THEIR LEFT. MORE TO FOLLOW. E. AO CALLING ARMY ON ABOVE COORD.	JM	
131200	90	131117H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/2/9 B. 131117H C. 089579 D. R X'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN.	JMB	
131150	91	131055H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 131055H C. 074572 D. R X'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE EN PSN.	JMB	
131215	92	131215H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 131215H C. 286688 D. H/2/4 PICKED UP 1 WOUNDED MARINE THAT WAS REPORTED AS MIA YESTERDAY. MARINE INDICATES THAT EN STILL PRESENT IN LAM XUAN. DULERE 1 MIA ADD 1 MIA(D). G. 1 EVAC	JMB	
B1400	93		FM COC MO: AL COM UP EXCEPT LAND LINE WHO IS DOWN 4/26TH MAR., III MAF 1ST AIRDIV COC AND TELETYPE WHO IS DOWN 4/III MAF		
k3k400	94		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-94 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
131345	95		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 131300H KSCB RECEIVING SPORADIC ARTY, MORTAR AND RR FIRE.	JMB	

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

130001-132400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131258		96	131240H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 131240H C. YD 089579 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82TH HORT INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JTB
131300	131400	97	111600Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: RECON SITREP 1034 112400H	J
		98	131250H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 131250H C. 286686 280715 D. H SPOTTED APPROX 17-20 TROOPS IN OPEN. E. CALL- ING IN FIRE HEN.	JTB
	131400	99	130440Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 47 112400	J
	131400	100	130441Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 49 121200	J
	131400	101	121400Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 102	J
	131400	102	121538Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 112	J
	131400	103	121536Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109	J
	131400	104	121005Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 82	J
	131400	105	121004Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 83	J
	131400	106	130442Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 43 102400H	J
	131400	107	130443Z	FM 3D WARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 44 110600	J
131020		108	121245H	FM 3D MAR: A. BLT 2/4 B. 121245H C. REF J/17 "HIT" 10 KIA PREV REPORTED ARE BODIEST NOT RECOVERED BUT KNOWN TO BE KIA'S ACCORDING TO R PORTS FM 2/4 AT 130830H. F. CHANGE TO RMD KIA'S DIR.	
	131430	109	121537Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SHORT SITREP REPORT	J
	131430	110	121000Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 205 120600H	J
	131430	111	130446Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 62	J
	131430	112	130447Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 71	J
	131430	113	130448Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 72	J
	131430	114	121455Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
	131430	115	130445Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 63	J
	131430	116	130444Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 48 120600	J
131420		117	131215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 131215H C. C-3 D. ALL 3/4 UNITS REP'D TO PSN BY 131145H 4 BODIES RECOVERED BY 3/4 REP'D TO C-3 AT 1308H AND HAVE BEEN TRAN- SPORTED TO D-MED. TANK FORCE ROBBIE TANKS T EN 40'S ENGRS CONTRIBUTED. AREA SEARCHED, 2 BODIES STILL MISSING. 8 RPTS FM 095615, 4 RDS 82TH, 8 RDS UNK CAL ARTY DIRECTION UNK. E. COUNTER BERY RPTD 30 RDS. F. 4 PREV REPORTED AS KIA'S G. 1 PRIOR RDS OF INCOMING.	JTB
	131500	118	130636Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 209 130600H	J
	131500	119	130635Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 95	J
	131500	120	130645Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 86	J
	131500	121	130639Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 87	J
	131500	122	130637Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 88	J
	131500	123	130638Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 90	J
	131500	124	130644Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 98	J
	131500	125	130641Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 92	J
	131500	126	130640Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 96	J
	131500	127	130642Z	FM COG 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 91	J

131640

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-9

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDET COG

130001-132400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DAYS	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ATTN
1505		128	131106H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 131106H C. A-2 YD 235000 220824 D. A-2 PSN REC'D 26 RDS 130,100 AND 130,101 ARTY. E. RETURNING COUNTER BTRY AND TP, BTRY G. 1 MINOR	JTB
1600		129	122226Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 533 130600H	JTB
1700		130	130430Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 531 131200H	JTB
1700		131	131510H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 131510H C. 089579 D. 131510 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN G. 3 NVAC	JTB
1600		132		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 131500H AT 131530H C/1/26 REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FM XD 852422 A 60MM MSN WAS FIRED W/UNK RES. THE KSCB COM'D TO RECEIVE ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE.	JTB
1655		133	131630H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 131630H C. 283689 D. H/2/4 D. H/2/4 MOVED 1 PLE INTO VILLE RECOVERED 4 MINS LIA REPORTED MISSING YESTERDAY. E. KIA'S MISSING RET'D TO 2/4 PSN.	JTB
1645		134	131430H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 131430H C. 279693 D. E/2/4 REC'D ROCKETS AT NHI HA. AT 1450H REC'D 2 RDS RDS EST TO BE 105MM. E. NSCC NOTIFIED AND REPORTED THAT DONG HA HAS BEEN FIRING ON NHI HA SINCE 1430H.	JTB
1600		135	131400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 131400H C. YD074976 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT.	JTB
1600		136	131153H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 131153H C. XD 965490 XD 966495 D. K/3/9 REC SNIPER FIRE, NO FURTHER CONTACT. E. CONT'D TO OBS AND LATER WENT ON ASSIGNED MSN.	JTB
1700		137	131700H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 131700H C. 281690 LAM KIAN D. E/2/4 KNOCKED OUT FO OP WITH RR AT LAM KIAN H/2/4 IN VILLE. G/2/4 RINGT BEHIND H/2/4. H/2/4 CROSSING RIVER FM WEST INTO VILLE. E/2/4 WAS 10 MIA. H/2/4 RECOVERED 4 MNR IN VILLE. G. 10 MNR FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 131615H C. 196597 D. DEPT AV AT ABOVE COORD FIRING AT VEH HEADIN TOWARD DONG HA. E. 60MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK.	JTB
1740		138	131615H		JTB
1620		139	131620H	FM 3D MAR: A. 431 B. 131620H C. YD 153539 D. TM AMBUSHED 4 VC/NVA RDS OF CONTACT 2 VC/NVA KIA AND 2 VC/NVA MIA CAPTURED. E. TM TO BE REPLACED WITH PRISONERS AND CAPTURED GEAR. I. 2 KIA II. 3 IUC.	JTB

131800

13-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131715		140	131305H		FM BASE DEF: A. DUCB W. 131305-1433H C. ARVN CP D. 12 RDS UNDERFIRE CAL IMPACTED IN THE DONG AREA 3 IN THE ARVN CP R'S IN 3 KIA AND 2 WIA. B. ALL PERSONS CONCERNED NOTIFIED. F. 3(ARVN) G. 2 EVAC ARVN	JTB
131618		141	131200H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 131200H D. A GRP OF REFUGEES LEAVING KHE SANH WAS STOPPED BY NVA/VC ALONG RTE '9 WHILE STOPPED WAS HIT BY A/S REPOSTED SEVERAL KILLED AND 4 WOUNDED. E. WOUNDED WAS MED EVAC.	JTB DIV INSP G-5
131800	142		130800Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: COVRY ACFT IN THE SANH AREA	J
131805		143			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1400H- KSCB CONT TO RECEIVE SPORATIC MORT & ARTY FIRE. FIRE IS COMING FM NW OF THE BAST. AT 131300H KSCB REC SEVERAL T COMING RR RDS RES IN 1 FR KIA, DAN TO 1 WATER PUMP & PUTTING THE COA OUT OF OPERATION. AT 1215H A/1/9 OP(XD825419) OBS AN EN MORT PSN AT XD817424. A 60MM MORT MEN WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	
131810		144			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1600H- AT 1400H L/3/26 REC'D 4 RDS ARTY FM UNK DIRECTION RESULTING IN 1 WIA INDEVTG. AT 1400H 2/26 REC'D 2 MARINES WERE WOUNDED AS A RESULT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A 45 CAL PISTOL. AN INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED AT THIS HQS & WILL BE F'D THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.	J,H,B
131813		145			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700H- AT 1530H C/1/9 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN, RES IN 1 WIA MED EVAC & 1 MINOR. AT 1540 B/1/26 REC'D 1 RD ARTY RES IN 1 KIA & 4 MINOR.	J,H,B Div Insp.
131845		146			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800H- AT 1630 W/BTRY 1/13 REC'D 1 RD 130MM ARTY NO DAMAGE. AT 1550H C/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM 800 HILLS. NO DAMAGE. AT 1415H C/1/26 OBS 1 NVA AT XD856421, BELIEVED TO BE A SNIPER. FIRED 20 RDS OF TWIN 40 CAL W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. KSCB CONT TO REC SPORATIC INCOMING MORT & ARTY FIRE.	J,H,B
131930		147			FM 26TH MARS: A. KSCB D. AT 1535 A/3RD AT EN, REC'D 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT RD RES IN 1 FR WIA MINOR. LATE ENTRY. AT 1810 B/1/9 (XD831415) REC'D 1 INCOMING 70MM MORT RES IN 2 FR WIA (MINOR.). G. 3 MINOR	J,H,B
132010		148	131030Z		FM 26TH MARS: PRIORITY FOR MAJOR THOMPSONS	J,H,B CM THOMPSON
132004		149	131800H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 131800H C. A-4, EN YD 056742 D. OP OBS ACTIVE EN ARTY PSN AT SAME TIME DONG HA REC'D INCOMING. E. FIRED TANKS FM A-4 W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. CALLED ARTY INSP BUT DUE TO MAX RANGE COULD NOT GIVE FULL COVERAGE REQ'D PRIORITY TP'S.	J,H,B
132025						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY CCG

130001-132400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132125		150		091825Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 521 OF 092400H.	J&B
132150		151		131040Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 535 OF 131800H.	J&B
132000		152			FM 26TH MARS: A. KSCB B. SITREP FOR 2000H- AT 1800 B BTRY 1/13 FIRED 105 HOW DIRECT ON MORT SITE LIES IN 5(C) NVA KIA. AT 1915H FOB-3 REPT THAT 564 OF 625 BROU REFUGEES W/IN THEIR COLL- PO HD HAD BEEN EVACUATED BY HELICOPT. I. 5	J, H, B & S G-5
132215		153		130607Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 210 OF 131200H.	J&B
132146		154		131755H	FM 3D HARDY A. H/2/4 B. 131755H C. FR YD286688, FM YD284686 D. REC'D LIVING HVY SNIPER FT. H. 1 PLATOON FING CO GOING TO ASSIST H CO.	J, H, B
132149		155		131825H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 131825H C. FR YD285690, FM YD274704 D. ARMY BEING REC'D AT LAN XUAN. HVY RKT FIRE BEING REC'D. H. CALLED HGF ON SUSP TGT. C/S UNK THIS TIME.	J, H, B
132216		156		132150H	FM QUANG TRI BASH DELETED: 1. H/1 B. 132150H REPT'D OP ON E SIDE OF AIR STRIP. REC'D SOME SAF & 1 GUN INFG C/S.	J, H
132144		157		131630H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 131630H C. YD274634 D. C/1/3 C. PT'D 1 VC SUSP W/NO ID C RD. SUSP LED PTL TO HOUTER SUSP. 1. SENT SUSPS TO DOING HA COMBAT BASE. L. 2	J, H, B
132215		158			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200H- AT 2100 THE 37 H RANGERS REPT'D THAT THEIR LEFT FLANK WAS REC'D LIVING GRNDS & SAF FM IN UNK SIZE IN FORCE. 8111 MSNS WERE FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 2145 THE RANGERS REPT'D THEIR LINES SECURED.	J, H, B
132158		159			FM 4TH MARS: APPROX 150 HOUTER GARD REFUGEES FM KIE SMH WILL DEPART CA LU 14 MARCH FOR CAM LO. THEY WILL TRAVEL ON FOOT DOWN THE BAIKONG VALLEY TO APPROX 045444, CROSSED THE MOUNTAINS ON A TRAIL THAT THIS DOWN THE BLO VINE RIVER TO RT 558. THEN FOLLOW RT 558 TO CAM LO. THE TRIP WILL TAKE 2-3 DAYS.	J, H, B
132258		160		131815H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 131815H C. 978485 D. FID 3 BUNKERS W/ 1 UNK OLD 5'x4'x5' ASSORTED TRO & GEAR. H. DISTRIBUTED USAINS OVER HOUTER TROOPS. H. 9 M-79 RDS, 5 M-16 MAGS, 1 M-16 MAG,	J, H
132303		161		131650H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 131650H C. 991495 D. FID 32 FIGHT NG HOLDS SOIL MASHU & 2 BUNKERS. FID 1 82MM MORT RD IN CASE, 3 M-14 M/ MINES W/DETON COORD, 1 60MM RD & 1 B-TOOL. D. BROUGHT A/2 HOUTER TO PHT TIL RTS LASH AT FIRST LIGHT SMOKE ARTY.	J, H
132306		162		131145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/3/9 B. 131145H C. 965535 D. FID FRESHLY CUT SOIL MARKING TRAIL HEADING S TO SE. A. NO ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.	J, H
132340						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

130001-132400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
132300		163		130621Z	FM III MAR COG: AT UNIFORM FOR COL MICHAUX FM COL RANDALL	COL MICHAUX
132309		164		130930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/9 B.130930H C.YD986504 D. FID 8 FIGHTING HOLDS WELL CANNED. MID SMALL PILES OF ROCK 6" HIGH W/1 STRAND OF BRASS POINTING VERTICALLY (APPROX 1 HOUR OLD). E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,H
132311		165		131215H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/9 B.131215H C. 979505 D. MID UNDERGROUND REIN BUNKER W/TUNNEL 2'x3' LEADING INTO IT. BUNKER W/ 4'x8'x10', HVT MINOR USED FOR ROOM TUNNEL 6"-8" IN DIAM. 2 LAYERS OF TUNNEL W/203' DIRT. VIO OF BUNKERS MID COCKING UTENSILS. ALSO MID 82MM PUSH CAN, BUNKER APPROX 8 MO OLD. E. DIST SAMP.	J,H
132314		166		131230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/9 B.131230H C. 975507 D. FID APPROX 30 FIGHTING HOLDS APPROX 8 MO OLD. AT 967500 MID 20 1 TAN FIGHTING HOLDS & 1 REIN BUNKER APPROX 1 MO OLD (4'x4'x8'). MID 1000H CONT WIRE IN 360° AROUND HILL W/DAILY CURVE OF 5 CLAYTONS. E. DIST IN PLACE	J,H
132329		167			FM 3D MARS: REF "J" 154,155- GAS REPT: F. 1 G. 25 MEDVAC, 8 MINOR I. 30	J,H,B
132340		168		132100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.132100H C. C-2 BRIDGE. D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL. WHILE CLEARING FM HALF COCK PGN JOURNED SELF IN LOWER LEFT LYS. E. MEDVAC COMPL. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/1 G. 1 HNC MEDVAC.	DIV LISP J,H,B, & C/S
132400		169			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 MARCH 1968	

132400

13-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 BONG HA RVN
 FROM: 140001H
 TO: 142400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 MARCH 1968	
140017		2		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 132400H.- T 2315 D/1/9 (XD831415) USING A PBS-6, PICKED UP MVT OF 4 PERSONS AT XD828411. AN 81MM MORT ISN WAS FIRED & MVT CEASED.	J,M,B
140035		3	140030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 D. 140030H C. 021455, FM 014461 D. DETECTED MVT OUTSIDE WIRE USING PBS-6 EMPLOYED ON I CO SECTION OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED 60MM ISN, 9 RDS HE W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J,M
140100		4		FM 26TH MARS: D. KSCB REC'D A TOTAL OF 205 RDS INX D ARMY, RR & RKTs, GAS AS FOLL: F. 2 G. 5 HEDEVIC, 11 MINOR.	J,M,B
140130		5	131309Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
	140150	6	131240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 1600H	
	140151	7	131241Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 143	
	140152	8	131243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 147	
	140153	9	131242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 149	
140155		10		FM COC WO: TF XRAY, 1ST MARDIV DOWN ON LAND LINE. 26TH MARS DOWN ON TF, ALL OTHER CONT UP.	J
140200		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 94-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
140111		12		<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 140100H- AT 132350 THE 37TH RANGERS IN REC'D A LIGHT PROBING ART BY UNK SIZE IN FORCE. SAF & GREENS WERE USED TO REPULSE THE NVA & ILLUM WAS FIRED. FIRE CONTINUOUS THIS TIME AT A SPORADIC RATE.	J,M,B
	140204	13	131050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 07	
	140205	14	131051Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
	140205	15	131052Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 533 OF 130600H.	
	140206	16	131053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
	140240	17	131300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	140241	18	131800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
	140242	19	131054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
	140243	20	131055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
	140244	21	131056Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 531 OF 131000H.	

140245

14-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCID INT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140246	22			131057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 129	
140247	23			131057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 129	
140248	24			131058Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
140249	25			131059Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
140250	26			131100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
140251	27			131101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
140251	28			131102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
140252	29			131103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 140	
140252	30			121930Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 51 OF 122400H.	J&B
140252	31			122115Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 52 OF 130600H.	J&B
140253	32			130553Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 43 OF 131200H.	J&B
140335	33			130115H	FM 3 MARS: SITREP NR 54 OF 131800H.	J&B
140400	34			130501Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 534 OF 131200H.	J&B
140401	35			131030Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 535 OF 131800H.	J&B
140402	36			140016H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 536 OF 132400H.	J&B
140445	37			131610Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 536 OF 132400H.	
140456	58	10		131627Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 212 OF 132400H.	J&B
140456		19		131350Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 211 OF 131800H.	J&B
140450	20			132055Z	FM 1ST GUARD DIV COC: ARC LIGHT.	
140457	21			131410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
140500	22			131320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
140510	23			131930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 51 OF 122400H.	
140511	24			131932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAPOLEON SITREP NR 53 OF 131200H.	
140515	25			131931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAPOLEON/SALINE NR 52 OF 130600H.	
140550	26			132001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS BUILDING ORI	
140551	27			131600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
140645	28			131921Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR	0-2, 100
140700	29			132032Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 536 132400H	J
140700	30			132022Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 535 131800H	J
140700	31			132021Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 454 131800H	J
140700	32			131421Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 155	J
140700	33			131422Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 145	J
140700	34			131420Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 210 131200H	J
140700	35			131416Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 152	J
140700	36			131415Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 535 131800H	J
140700	37			132020Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 534 131200H	J
140700	38			132000Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
140700	39			131200Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 141	J
140700	40			131710Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 132400	J
140700	41			131711Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
140700	42			131611Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOTREPORT NR 167	J
140700	43			131610Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOTREPORT NR 168	J
140700	44			131400Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 521092400H	J
140700	45			132003Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP 26TH MAR 140100H	J

140625

14-2

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV: COC

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	140800	46	132002Z	FM COC 3d HADIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 140100	J
	140800	47	132231Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 536 132400H	J
	140800	48	132230Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: LANCASTER SITREP 211 132400H	J
	140800	49	132232Z	FM COC 3d HADIV: LANCASTER SITREP 212 132400H	J
140810		50	140718H	FM 3D MAR: A. RIVER ASSAULT GROUP B. 140718H C. 269635 D. BOAT DETACHED LAKE HUE- FLIP- PED OVER BELIEVED TOTAL LOSS 0725H RED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0740H 2 KIA, 1 MIA(B) 5 MILES C/1/3 SEARCHING RIVER BANK FOR WRECK AT THIS TIME. F. 2 G. 1 EVAC H. 5	JIB
140940		51	140825H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 140825H C. WD 153601 D. DETAINED 3 MALE PERSONNEL AGES 17, 18 AND 19 YRS 1 HAD ID CARD OTHER 2 HAD PAPERS. E. TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ. L. 3	JIB
132150		52	131722H	FM 3D MAR: A. BSH/2/4 B. 131722H C. YD 282688 D. BSH CO 2/4 ARE IN LAN XUAN, E CO MEETING STIFF RESISTANCE. F. TRYING TO MANEUVER OFF THE BEACH. GAS UNK AT THIS TIME. (LATE ENTRY)	JIB
141000		53	132215Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 213 140600H	J&E
141000		54	132215Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 56 140600H	J&E
141000		55	131900Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 55 132400H	J&E
141000		56	132230Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 537 140600H	J&E
141000		57	131610Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 536 132400H	J&E
141000		58	131502Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 52	J
141000		59	131501Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 157	J
141000		60	131503Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SHORT SITREP 13MAR 68	J
141000		61	131500Z	FM COC 3d HADIV: SITREP 26TH MAR 2200H	J
141000		62	131545Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 159	J
141000		63	131546Z	FM COC 3D HADIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
1412000		64	132244Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 537 140600H	J&E
141100		65		FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 141100 AT 141019H B/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 62MM MORT FIRE IN 1 VIA EVAC AND 2 MINORS. AT 141030H KSCB STARTED REG SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY, MORT AND RR FIRE IT IS CONT AT THE PRESENT TIME. F. 1 G. 2 EVAC AND UN-1E SPOOTED NVA AT ABOVE COORD. H. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. I. 7	JIB
141215		66	140900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 140900H C. 272698 D. E CO AND UN-1E SPOOTED NVA AT ABOVE COORD. H. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. I. 7	JIB
141220		67	140923H	FM 3D MAR: A. ARMY UN-1E B. 140923H C. 266661 D. ARMY UN-1E REC'D INTENSE 50 CAL FIRE 111 ABOVE COORD. H. RET'D FIRE AND WITHDREW FM AREA. I. 1	JIB
141232		68		FM 9th MAR: A. 3/4 R.F J/ 51 LINE "L" IN INITIAL REPORT WAS (3) THESE WERE LATER CONFIRMED AS STUDENTS AND WERE RELEASED.	JIB

141230

14-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

10 FEB 1977

JCH/MAJ 3D ARMY V CO

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	75	76	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	AGENCY
141143		69	141043H	MI 4TH MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 141045H C. YD 040565 D. K/3/1 REC'D 9 RMS SHIP R. FIRE IN 900H NORTH OF TIENTS PSN. E. OBS WITH FIELD GLASSES TRYING TO FIND SHIPER PSN CALLED ARTY HSN. 13N WAS CHECKED DUE TO SHIPER FIRE CEASED.	31
141225		70	141043H	MI 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 141043H C. 349694 D. AIRTRAC CP REC'D 40-50 RMS INCLUDING POSS 14CM RKT. GUA VIET TOWER OBS FLASHES. D/1/3 W/FO SUSSED ROCKET SITE AND FIRED ON IT AT 207754. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. F. 1 G. 1 WAC AND 5 MINOR	31
141400		71	130000Z	MI COC 3D MARDIV: GOVEY ACFT IN THE SAHN AREA	3
141400		72	121450Z	MI COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	3
141400		73	111226Z	MI COC 3D MARDIV: AERIAL RESUPPLY OF KEE SAHN	3
141400		74	121816Z	MI COC 3D MARDIV: SPOTREPORT NR 121	
141400		75		MI COC WO: LAND LINE DOWN WITH XRAY COC 1ST AIRDIV COC ALL OTHER COM UP	
141400		76		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT USMC

141400		77	121815Z	MI COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY ATTACK REPORT	
141400		78	140100Z	MI COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MARDIV	3
141400		79	141230H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 141230H C. HSE D. TENDING REMOVAL OF MINES IN HINE FIELD AT DISC HQ HINE EXPLODED AND RES IN 3 KIA (NON HOSTILE). TYPE OF HINE UNK. E. HSE EVAC COMPLETED AT 141230H INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW THRU NORMAL ADJUT CHANNELS BY 3/4. F. 3	30
141400		80	141115H	MI 3D RECON: A. 343 V. 141150H C. YD 035441 035440 D. MI DEPARTED AN UNK TYPE MI EXPLD DEVICE 100 IN 1 KIA (E) G. AND 3 KIA (MINOR) IN TIENTS REC'D TYPE MI B-10 VC/NVA UNIFORMS AND EQUIP UNK E. MI CALLED ARTY RES UNK. MI EXTRACTED AT 1240H BY TENDING EXTRACTION. G. 1 EVAC AND 3 MINOR	31
141400		81	131630H	MI 1ST COC: MIAM FIRE INCIDENTS	31
141400		82	140030Z	MI COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	3

141445

14-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D DIV 800

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	141500	83	140040Z	FI 3D WAR: ARC LIGHT	J
141505		84	122319Z	FI III IAF COO: IR IPRI USN	G-2
141400		85		FI 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 1400 AT 1245H AO CONT- ROLLED AN A/S AT XD 822 390 RES IN 2 KIA(C). AT 1305H AO CONTROLLED A/S AND ARMY ON NVA IN OEN AT XD 808484 RES IN 11 NVAKIA(C). (LATE ENTRY) AT APPROX 1130H USCB REC'D SEVERAL INCOMING RPTS. CLOSING AIR STRIP.	
141505		86		FI 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 1300H AT 141120H K/3/26 (XD003443) REC'D ONE INCOMING 60MM MORT RES IN 1 FI KIA.	JIB
141500		87	141430H	FI BASE DEF: A. NEG B. 141430H C. 263587 D. MCB-5 REPORTED WORKING PARTY AT BRIDGE HAD REC'D INFO FI CHILDREN THAT BRIDGE WOULD BE BURNED AND BLOWN THIS EVENING. E. NOTIFIED G-3 AND 2D AVN.	JIB G-2 MAR
141100		88	140800H	FI BASE DEFENSE: B. 140800H C. 4/12 D. 3 RDS 130MM IMPACTED WITHIN PERIM AT 4/12 NO CAS MODERATE DAMAGE TO 2 6X6 TRUCKS.	JIB
141420		89	141100H	FI 3D WAR: A. 1/3 B. 141100H C. 274636 D. 6/1/3 APPREHENDED 2 VN IN A HUT WHERE 1 FUSE LIGHTER 1 NVA CALIBER 6900 PISATERS WERE HIDE HIDDEN IN A HOLE. MAN COULD NOT GIVE AN EXPLANATION A THIRD MAN WALKING DOWN TRAIL AND HIS NAME WAS ON THE BLACK LIST. E. ALL 3 MEN BEING HELD AT C-3 FOR EVACUATION. L.3	JIB
141427		90	141120H	FI 3D WAR: A. 2/4 B. 141120H C. 269652 D. SPOT- TED 6 NVA AT AIRVE C-ORD. E. CALLED 4.2 USN NVA FIRED INTO TREE LINE.	JIB
141435		91	141210H	FI 3D WAR: A. 2/4 B. 141210H C. 2/4 CP D. AS A RES OF DEBRIEF 1ST AIRTRAC DISCOVERED A MAP WITH TRUST POINTS AND A NOTEBOOK CONTAINING FREQUENCIES IN USED BY EN WERE LEFT ON BY AIRTRAC. E. 2/4 REQ THAT TRUST PTS BE CHANGED AND NEW FREQ ARE BEING REQ'D IN 3D WAR.	JIB G-2 (C)
141502		92	141030H	FI 4TH WAR: A. K/3/9 B. 141030H C. XD 982507 D. FND 2 NVA PACKS WITH 20LBS SALT 25 LBS RICE one HELMET ONE BUSH COVER 6 ONE LBS CAN OF PEANUTS ONE AK-47 MAG, ONE OFFICER BELT AND HELMET. E. GEAR BROUGHT BACK TO PSN.	JIB
141500		93	141235H	FI 4TH WAR: A. AO B. 141235H C. YD 088618 D. AO CALLED A/S ON 2 AV'S PSN. 2 F-4 DEST USN WITH 24 500 LBS BOMBS.	JIB

141510

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

14 0001-14 2400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	LOCATION
141450		94	141300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 141300H C. YD 000639 D. AO CALLED A/S ON EN PSN. E. 2 A-4 DESTROYED 15 BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLES W/24 500 LBS BOMBS AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. I. 3	JTB
141400		95	141345H	FM BASE DEFENSE; 141400H C. 249536 248556 PATROL SECTION II OBSERVED 3 NVA/VO WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGE SOFT HATS--ONE WAS WEARING SHOWER SHOTS AND ONE WAS CARRYING ATTACHED CASE AT 248556. E. HONG AIR CAV AO.	JTB
131600		96	131500H	FM BASE DEFENSE; B. 131500 C. 245566, 226548 244553 PATROL SECTION II OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GRN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS ONE WAS CARRYING 3 LONG BUNDLES AT 226548; ONE NVA/VO WEARING RATING BAR AND SOFT COVER REPORTED AT 244553. E. HONG AIR CAV AO.	JTB
141600		97	140502Z	FROM FOURTH MARINES: LANCASTER II SITREP 214 141200H	JTB
141600		98	140430Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP 538 141200H	JTB
141515		99	122319Z	FM III MAR COG: MTH IPT: 245th BAC	G-2
141500		100		FM 26TH MARINE: A. KSCB D. SITREP 13 OF 1500 REFER TO LY 141300H FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALS THE MARINE WAS KILLED BY AN HEAVY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE (17-26) J*86	JTB
141620		101	140037Z	FM III MAR COG: CONFIRMED ARC LIGHT STRIKES:	AIRO
141600		102	132000Z Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 140100	J
141600		103	140440Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT 56	J
141704		104	140441Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: ON NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP IN 55 FOR 132400H	
141709		105	140442Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: ON NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 56 FOR 140600H	
141600		106	141600H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3/0/1 D. 141600H C. YD058428 D. TH HAD JUST BEEN INSERTED AT ABOVE COORD WHEN THEY HEARD NOISE OF 4 PEOPLE 25 METERS NW LZ THEY APPREHENDED 1 VC/NVA SUSP WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT & NO ID OTHER: OTHER ESCAPED E. T. & D. H. H. B. EXTRACTED AT 141620H L. 1	J, H, B
141750		107	140456Z	FM TIRD MAR DIV COG: ON SCOTLAND SITREP NR 537 FOR 140600H	
141803		108	140453Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 1100H	
141804		109	140449Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
141805		110	140450Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
141806		111	140448Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
141807		112	140447Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
141808		113	140444Z	FM TII MAR DIV COG: ON KENTUCKY SITREP NR 537 FOR 140600H	
141809		114	140445Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: ON KENTUCKY SITREP NR 536 FOR 132400H	
141810		115	140446Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: ON LANCASTER II SITREP NR 213 FOR 140600H	

141811

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
141700	116	141700H		FI 4TH IAR: A. 4TH IAR B. 141700H D. VII-34 DOWN 200METERS S OF THE ROCKPTE UNDERSTAINED WEATHER SHOT DOWN OR HAD ENGINE FAILURE E. 3/9 ASSISTING	J,M,B
141750	117	141345H		FI 3D IAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 141345H C. YD310722 YD330707 D. TOWER AT C/4 SPOTTED 51MM AT ABOVE CIRD FIRED 10RDS 81MM 6RDS 4.2 1ST OBJECT ON SHAD MIGHT BE BODIES TOWER CONT TO WATCH AREA	J,M
141734	118	141600H		FI 3D IAR: A. 1/3 B. 141600H C. 316645 D. APP- RECEIVED 1VC SUDP WHO WAS ACTING SUSP WHILE BEING QUESTIONED BY KIT CARSON SCOUT E. SENT TO 3D IAR L.1	J,M,B
141726	119	141540H		FI 3D HARDIV: A. 2/4 B. 141540H C. 270659 D. UN- ABLE TO BRING IN RICE E. DEST RICE 250LBS RICE DEST	J,M
141730	120	141540H		FI 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 141540H C. 281668 D. TOOK 1 ESCORTING RD SUPER FI UNF PSN D. WILL CONT TO OBS AREA	J,M
141505	121	141500H		FI 26TH IAR: A. AD(SC) B. 141500H D. CONTROLLED AIR STK XD: 861382 RES IN 2NVA/VC KIA(C) I. 2NVA	J,M,B
141837	122	141530H		FI 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 141530H C. 064576 D. WHILE MOVING ON PTL ALONG RIVER DISCOVERED RUBBER TIRE TRACKS THEY WERE 6-8" WIDE 6" DEEP NO DIRECTION DETERMINED CONTINUED	J,M
141755	123	141555H		FI 3D IAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 141555H D. 310722 FI 297750 D. 1/3 SPOTTED 2NVA ON BUNKERS FIRED 4RDS 106MM HE 19RDS 81MM ALSO FIRED LOGS & SAF 2 BUNKERS DEST	J,M
141820	124	141525H		FI 4TH IAR: A. AO B. 141525H C. 933556 D. AO REPORTED SUSP C MOFLOGED IN PSN FIRED ON SEN W/UNK RESULTS WILL SEARCH AREA	J,M
141846	125	140835Z		FI III HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORTS NR 88	
141847	126	140841Z		FI III HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
141848	127	140842Z		FI III HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
141849	128	141030Z		FI III HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
140843	129	140043Z		FI III HARDIV COG: S OF REPORT NR 86	
141851	130	140844Z		FI III HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
141852	131	140804Z		FI III HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
141853	132	140847Z		FI III HARDIV COG: ON KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 141200H	
141854	133	140848Z		FI III HARDIV COG: ON LANCASTER SITREP FOR 141200	
141855	134	140846Z		FI III HARDIV COG: KHE SANH 1400H SITREP	
142006	135	140427Z		FI III HARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
141823	136	141530H		FI 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 141530H C. CAMP CARROLL E 018638 D. WOULD BE 20RDS 130MM B. CALLED COURTYER ARTY UNK RESULTS F. 1 G. 1(E) 1(H)	J,M,B
142035	137	130111Z		FI III IAR COG: PHOTO IPIR NR 0203	G-2, HONOLULU
142045	138	141140Z		FI III HARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	

142046

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141739		139	141640H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 141640H C. 349694 D. LVTP-5 OPEN TO SLE/A 2-4 DAMAGED BY FIRE WHILE REFUELLING AT CHA VIE LVT REFUELLING POINT GASOLINE ON GROUND IGNITED BY ANOTHER LVT PASSING BY VEH IS IMPERABLE EXTENT OF DAMAGE UNK	J,M,DIV IN CH STAFF
142036		140	141900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D-5 B. 141900H C. 097516 FM 095508-095513-092516 D. REC'D EST 56RDS 82 & 60TH E. 1/12 FIRED ARTY IN SUPPORT OF REPT PP ARVN UNITS AT ABOVE IN GRIDS UNK RESULTS	J,M,B
141935		141	141935H	FM BASE D'ETREBE: 141825H C. 3 PORTION OF DICE D. APPROX 15RDS 130MM IN FUSE DD IMPACTED AT DICE 1 HOT DEST SUBUNIT 2 30LA SUBUNIT 2 D. CRACKS ANALYZED BY S-2/A 12TH MAR C. 3(B)USA 3(H) MINOR USMC 4(H) USA	J,M,D
142035		142	141800H	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP FOR 1800H AT 141610H 1/26 REPORTED REC 20RDS OF SNIPER FIRE XDB49421 RETURNED FIRE W/SAT & 11-79 U/UNK RESULTS KSCB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING RKTs, ARTY, & RR FIRE	J,M,B
141830		143	141700H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 141700H 1/9 REPORTED REC SNIPER FIRE FM XDB222413 FIRED 6TH IN UNK RESULTS UNK AT 1524H 1/9 SPOTTED AN ACTIVE MORT SITE XD 815425 FIRED 6TH IN UNK RESULTS UNK AT 1445H 1/26 REC'D 1RD ARMY 1/ JUAN 50 WAS DAMAGED & PUT OUT OF ACTION 1400H 3/26 REPORTED THAT FOLLOWING AIR STRIKE 10-15 NVA TRENCHES OBS AT XDB08407 MOVING IN BODY FM STREAM BED TO WOODED AREA FIRED ARTY IN 1NVA KIA (C) AT 1450H 1/9 SPOTTED 1SHIPER AT XD 823414 FIR D 60TH RESULTS UNK KSCB RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY & MORT AT 1620H 3/26 REPORTED THAT CH-46 HELICOPTER WAS HIT BY FM GROUND FIRE IN THE VIC OF HILL 861A XDB06437 & CRASHED ALL ABOARD WERE RESCUED & FLOWN DIRECTLY TO DICE	J,M,B
142115		144	141155Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP ARC LIGHT	
	142134	145	141205Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 121	
	142135	146	141206Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
	142136	147	141207Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
	142137	148	141208Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
	142138	149	141209Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
142157		150	142015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 142015H C. XDB969540 FM 941541 D. 30M PERSONS DETECTED BY PPS-5 THEY WERE MOVING NE THEN SW D. CALLED ARTY IN FIRED 1UP 9H'S 105MM UNK RESULTS IN VICENT CRASHED	J,M
142201		151	142125H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 142125H C. YD178586 FM 186595 D. REC'D 40RDS INCOMING EST 60TH INDCAS D. CALLED IN ARTY ALERTED FOR NIGHT AT JACK	J,M,B
142159		152	142050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 142050H C. 128586 D. SPOTTED 2SUSP IN UN OPEN D. FIRED 6RDS 60MM IN WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142139	142220	153	141330Z	FM III HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
		154	142000H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 142000H AT 141725H 1/26 RCD 1RD OF 82TH 1VIA(B) 1745H 1/26 RCD 5RDS OF ARTY 3VIA(H) AT 1850H THE 81 MM PLT 1/9 REPORTED RCD 3RDS 82TH RESULTING IN 2VIA(B) AT 1900H A MARINE AO SPOTTED AN NVA CO IN A STAGGERED COLUMN STRUNG BETWEEN LARG COU XD828379 RAN AIR STRIKES AT XD832377 W/8NVA KIA(C) AT 1835H PO SPOTTED NVA IN FIGHTING HOLE & LARON BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD833346 FIRED ARTY HSH RESULTING IN 10NVA KIA(C)	J,II,B
142205		155	142015H	FM 9TH MAR A. 2/1 BT 142015H C. 138645 D. EXPLOSION IN TRENCH FIELD AREA UNDER OBSERVATION NO ACTIVITY OR MOVEMENT OR INDICATION FOR CAUSE E. AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER OBS CHECK AREA AT I T LIGHT	J,II
142230		156	142230H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 141900H AT 141820H AO REPORTED OBS A PLT OF NVA AT XD834365 FIRED ARTY HSH RESULTING IN 2NVA KIA (C) AT 141700H ANTI-TANKS RCD 1RD OF ARTY RESULTING IN 1VIA(C)	J,II,B
142235		157	142235H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 142100H AT 2100H 1/26 REPORTED THAT AIRSTRIKE ON XD840412 RESULTED IN 5NVA IN BURNING CLOTHES ALSO BATTY C SPOTTED 4NVA IN TRENCH LINE XD856413 FIRED ARTY HSH RESULTING IN 4NVA KIA (C) AT 2010H 1/9 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TRIP FLARE AT XD828418 FIRED 60TH MORT HSH RESULTS UNK AT 2029H 1/26 RCD 3RDS OF ARTY FM 225 DEGREES NL DAMAGE	J,II,B
142311		158	142010H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 142010H YD297747 IN YD296749 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/3 OBS 3NVA MOVING S TOWARDS THEM IN STOPPED BEHIND SANDBAGS 200METERS FRONT OF THEM NO MORE MOVEMENT CONT OBS	J,II
142345		159	141500Z	FM III HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	G-2, ATRC
142400		160		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 MARCH 1968	

142400

14-9

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

TIME	IN	CUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150002			1	142300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP FOR 142300H AT 142135 H 1/9 USING PPS-6 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 3-4 IVA AT XD828411 FIRED ARTY MSH & MOVEMENT CEASED	J, H, B
150020			2	131530H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 131530H LATE ENTRY C. YD 287688 D. FWD 1AK-47 10CHICOM GRENADE 7.62 LIGHT MACHINE GUN TYPE 58 BURIED INSIDE BUNKER B. WILL FORWARD TO 3D MAR H. 2	J, H, B
150005			3	141247Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPT SCOTLAND SITREP NR 539 FOR 141800 H COC	
150022			4	141419H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 141419H C. IN YD269661 D. FWD GEAR WHILE SEARCHING ALSO FWD 11IVA BODIES B. BROUGHT IN 1RD OF EACH DUE TO SIZE OF PTL BEST RICE BURIED BEST I. 11IVA N. 26/82H RDS 6/60 11 RDS 10CHICOM GRENADES 30CANS OF DUSTERS 40CANS MORT INCENSENTS 20CANS LOOSE 50CAL AMMO 100 RDS PER CAN 10BAGS OF RICE 250LBS	J, H, B
150047			5	141531Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 142100H	
150048			6	141530Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT	
150049			7	141532Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 141900H	
150050			8	141600Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 3D MARDIV COC RUCON REP	
150100			9		FM 26TH MAR: B. KSCB - TOTAL RDS REC'D 14 MARCH 85 RDS MORT & ARTY. F. 2 G. 9 INDEVA, 11 MINOR.	J, H, B
150130			10		FM COC VO: TF XRAY DOWN ON LAND LINE, 4TH MARS DOWN ON KY-8, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
150135			11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-11 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
150050			12	141645Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 2400H-AT 142330 D/1/9 (XD831415) USING PPS-6 PICKED UP MVT OF 2 PERSONS AT XD829413. IN 81TH MORT MSH FIRED & MVT CEASED.	J, H, B
150136			13	141550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
150200			14	141447Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT SERVICE	
150201			15	132149Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPR 245TH SAC	
150202			16	141430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 26MAR 141700	
150203			17	141431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: D ILY VR RPT	
150205			18	141432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 151	
150206			19	141443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 2000 26TH MAR	
150245			20	131719Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPT SCOTLAND SITREP NR 540 OF 1 2400H.	COC COC
150250			21	141733Z	FM 26TH MAR: STATUS RPT	
150252						

C-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR IV COO

150001-152400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DET	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150253	22		141855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
150230	23		131419Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 140	
150231	24		131418Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
150232	25		131417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 538 OF 141200H.	
150233	26		131416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 536 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 141800H.	
150234	27		141715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
150235	28		141718Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
150236	29		141719Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 26TH MAR OS 142300	
150237	30		141415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 141	
150238	31		141414Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 1800H 26MARS	
150239	32		141720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 141	
150340	33		141915Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0300H- AT 0240 8-10 TRUCKS WERE SIGHTED ON ROUTE NR 9, 15 MILES W OF KSCB. THE TRUCKS WERE STATIONARY IN 2 GRPS OF 5 TRUCKS EACH. AIR STRIKES RUN ON THE TRUCKS RES IN 2 TRUCKS DEST & 2 DAMAGED.	J, H, D
150410	34		141614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
150411	35		141845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
150412	36		141846Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 121	
150413	37		090741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 35 OF 032400H.	
150414	38		141300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPT	
150415	39		141935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
150436	40		150350H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D-5 B. 150250H C. FM YD095517, W 068546 D. D-5 REC'D 2 E-40 REC'DS FM ABOVE FM COORD. CAN LO DIST HRS O. RED FIRE MSH. 1/12 FIRED 6 RDS 105MM HT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J, H, D
150610	41		141750Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 540 OF 142400H.	J&B
150615	42		140500Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 57 OF 141200H.	J&B
150650	43		142321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS	
150651	44		142322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TRI REPT	
150652	45		142319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
150653	46		142221Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 41 OF 150600	
150700	47		142300Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
150700	48		142315Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
150800	49		141930Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 59 142400H	J&B
150800	50		142155Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 539 141800H	J&B
150800	51		141615Z	FM COC 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 216 142400H	J&B
150800	52		150630H	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 60 150600H	J&B
150800	53		141110Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 215 141800H	J&B
150830	54		150014Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT (U)	AIRB
150800	55		142316Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 150300H	J
150800	56		142315Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: STATUS REPORT	J
150800	57		142314Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 142400H	J
150800	58		142336Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 58 141800H	J&B

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H

IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
50230		59	0053H	FM HANG TRI BASE DEF: A. NEG B. 0053-0110H D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 1400H RDS AROUND MAG-36A AREA. 3 TA(B) DAMAGED REPORT WILL FOLLOW. G. 3 EVAC	JTB
50900		60		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 150900H AT 150830 "B" RDS REC'D 1 INCOMING 60TH RDS IN 1 VIA (B) G. 1 MINOR	JTB
50930		61	150845H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 150845H C. 208690 283703 D. APPOINTED INVT OF UNK HR OF REI. A. CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES.	JTB
51000		62	142221Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 541 15000H	JAB
51000		62	142221Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 60 150600H	JAB
51000		63	150630H	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 541 150600H	JAB
51000		64	142300Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 540 142400H	JAB
51000		65	141719Z	FM 3D MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 528 112400H	J
151030		66	150125Z	FM 3D MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 528 112400H	J
151030		67	150130Z	FM 3D MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 528 112400H	J
50935		68	150845H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 150845H C. 303670 D. REC'D 2 IN SHIPER RDS FM UNK LOCATION. D. SEARCHING AREA IN OILING WHERE PI 85 MIGHT HAVE CARRIED FM HANG TRI BASE DEF: DEF J/ 59 ADD 2 MORE REDEVAC TO LINE "G". G. 5 EVAC (3 PREV REPORTED)	JTB
51100		69		FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 151100H C. 074572-074575 D. F/2/9 REC'D 4 RDS 0211H MOST INSIDE FBI. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	JTB
51102		70	151100H	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 151100H AT 150950 C/1/26 REL REC'D 5 REC 8211H INGT RDS IN 1 FR (A) MINOR. AT 151000H 1/26 REC'D IN S/A SHIPER FIVE RDS IN 1 FR VIA (MINOR). G. 2 MINOR	JAB
51200		71		FM 11 INGR: A. 32 B. 151245H C. YD136702 D. 1010 SITREP 321000H 151245H C. 13. 4th V FM COMIN DICHATED 1 AT LINE ON BY PASS-EXT INSIDE DAMAGE TO VIB(DUST) 3 VIA(B). D. NEG G. 2 VIA EVAC.	JTB
51230		72	151145H	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP HR 216 142400	JTB
51300		73	150355Z		JTB
51300		74		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL REFERENCE 12-74 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	JTB

CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT, USMC

15-3 Confidential

G-3

150001-152400

TIME	DATE	NO.	THREATS, LOGS, DATES	ACCTIONS
151445	75	150103Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: ARG BATTLE	J
151445	76	150555Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 69	J
151445	77	150555Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 70	J
151445	78	150554Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 541 150600H	J
151445	79	150404Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 60	J
151445	80	150402Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 59	J
151445	81	150533Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 541 150600H	J
151445	82	150532Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEON/BATTLE SITREP 60 150600H	J
151445	83	150530Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 540 142400	J
151445	84	150400Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEON/BATTLE SITREP 58 141800	J
151445	85	150454Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: LANCASTER SITREP 215 141800	J
151445	86	150356Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEON/BATTLE 60 150600H	J
151445	87	150355Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEON/BATTLE SITREP 57 141200	J
151445	88	150359Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 539 141800	J
151445	89	150357Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: NAPOLEON/BATTLE SITREP 59 142400	J
151445	90	150045Z	FM 000 3D MAR DIV: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MAR DIV	J
151457	91	151123H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 151123H C. YD 183745	J
			B. AT ABOVE TIME 3/3 PSN REC'D 5 FMS 60TH MGT FM ABOVE COORD	
			GOOD TGT COVERAGE REACTION TIME 3 MIN. G. 1 MINOR	
151424	92	141730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR: B. 141730H C. CAMP CARROLL	J
			D. ARMY ATTACK ON CAMP CARROLL CAUSED THE FOLLOWING	
			DAMAGES: 1 M-54 REC'D SHRAPNEL IN RADIATOR ENGINE	
			CYLINDER HEAD AND FUEL LINES. VEH IS REPAIRABLE	
151325	93	151245H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 151245H C. 904485	J
			D. REC'D 10-12 M3 62TH MGT AND AR-47 FIRE	
			ABOVE COORD. B. ARMY ISN BEING ITED.	
151343	94	151125H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 151125H C. 976487 D. PPL	J
			DIRECTED SURFISE EXPLD WGS AT ABOVE CO ID.	
			AREA HEAVILY SIGNED W/EXPLD DEVICES. E. CALLED	
			THE SVAC. G. 1 SVAC	
151340	95	151225H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/2/9 B. 151225H C. 107575	J
			D. REC'D 2 M3 62TH MGT INSIDE 4TH. ONE TO THE	
			AS REQ. E. TILL DENT IMPACT.	
151305	96	151150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 151150H C. YD 220635	J
			D. ABOVE TIME AND COORD DUSTERS HIT HEAD REPT J/72	
			DUSTERS COORD 116702 ADD ABOVE COORD(220635)	
			G. DUSTED DUSTER (FT ROAD TO AHEAD PICK UP.	
			G. 5 SVAC(3 RECV REPT)	
151540	97	150425A	FM 10TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 542 151200H	J

151458

15-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

150001-152400

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

9.3

JOHN F. MURPHY, JR.

1970-1971

007 "C" DIC INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS

152042	121	151720H	BT 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 151720H C. 151815 BT 0908457 D. BRIDGE PEN 008457 H. NO CHANGING OF WOOD & MIAT SOUNDED LIKE BRIDGE FIGHTING WOOD NOISE STOPPED E. FIRED 600' / 7/10/08/0000 CHILD AS 1ST LIGHT
152050	122	151830H	BT 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 151830H C. 151845H YD135615 D. FOLLOWING BRIDGE FIGHTING OF 2/4 MIAT PUL HEADING IN N BRIDGE PEN REC'D 1ST HVT ARMY 1000MERS IN MAR. E. 1000 COVER & REPORTED TO 2/4 WHO TALKED TO HVT ARMY 4000: HVS 1000 MERS IN MAR
152109	123	151021Z	BT 1111 HADIV GOC: TO GOV TOU
152114	124	151335H	BT 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 151335H C. 151400 H. 151 BT 3/9 REC'D GLE BT 1111 PEN REPORTED TO MORT RES UNK RNF "J" IN 100 G. 4/10 5/10 1/1 BT 1111 HAF GOC: ANG LIGHT SENTINEL BT 26TH MAR: LARK FORT ARMA
151240	125	151107Z	
151100	126	150156Z	
152210	127	152130H	BT 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 152130H C. 152145H B. 8/0700 51VA FM CP W. U/HOI AM 1000: 0000 E. FIRED 600/0500 HVS NOVED 1 00000000 ARMA AT 1ST LIGHT
152304	128	151300Z	BT 1111 HADIV GOC: ANG LIGHT
152306	129	152215H	BT 4TH MAR: A. 152215H B. 3/9 C. 152205H YD057525 D. OBS FLASHING LIGHTS BRIDGE HVS FIRED 4VP, 6H: 10H11 UNK HVS
152334	130	151915H	BT 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 151915H C. 151900H YD131672 D. UNK OBS 1ST CHANGING OF BRIDGE FRONT OF BRIDGE D. FORT 2500S 1216 BRIDGE ARMA THE RNF WILL CHECK AGAIN AT 1000
152400	131		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 MARCH 1968

752400

152

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DING HA RVN
FROM 160001H
TO: 162400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001	1			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 MARCH 1968	
160050	2	151611Z		FM 26TH MAR: AT 152330H THE 37TH RANGER BN ESCB REPORTED A LIGHT PROBE OF THEIR LINES BY AN UNK B E BN FORCE SMALL RDS MORT A ARTY WERE EMPLOYED THE CONTACT TERMINATED AT 2345H	COC, J, M, B
160029	3	152330H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 152330H C, YD135646 BN YD130640 D. ITH RD MANS VOICE BELIEVED TO HAVE SAID WORD NO B. FIRED 4 M-79 RDS 1/60 ITH RD SHIFTER PPS-6 TO COVER HIS APPROACH WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J, I
160050	4	155411Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2300H- AT 2245 HRS SATH ASBAT OPERATIONAL. AT 2245 1/26 REC'D 1 RD ARTY RES IN 1 VIA	J, M, B
160105	5	151126Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP - AT 1730 E/2/26 REPT'D THAT A MARINE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A .45 CAL PISTOL RES IN A MOUND IN THE UPPER RIGHT SHOULDER. THE MARINE WAS REDEWAG & AN INVESTIGATION WILL FOLL. RES 1 NBC (REDEWAG) AT 1735H D/1/9 OBS 1 SNIPER FIRING AT A HELLO FM XDB26413. FIRED 1 M-79 & 15 RDS SATH V/UNK RESULTS.	DIV TRSP J, M, B & C/S
151125	6	160110H		FM 26TH MARS: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 543 OF 151800H.	
160111	7	140157Z		FM III MAF COC: PHOTO EPIR	G-2, AIRO
160130	8	151130Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1900-AT 1/3/26 REPT'D THAT AN A/S RUN AT XD763438 CAUSED 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.	J, M, B
160145	9	151305Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100H KSCB RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY FM SV.	J, M, B
160140	10	151215Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2000H- AT 1800H D/1/9 REPT'D THAT AO SPT'D 4 WELL DUG IN MORT PSNS AT XD823399. FIRED 81MM MORT MSH V/GOOD TGT COVER- AGE UNK. RES. AT 1850H C/1/26 SPT'D ACTIVE 60MM MORT PSN AT XD852423. FIRED 81MM MSH V/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J, M, B
160200	11			FM COC WO: 1ST MAR DIV DOWN ON LAND LINE, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
160201	12			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
CONFIDENTIAL

160205

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H.

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160145	13	151443Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200H- AT 1930H 2/26 (XD820449) REPT'D THEY ARE CONTINUING TO DIG IN THE HOLE. THEY WED AT XD828443. THEY ARE AT A DEPTH OF APPROX 30'. THE D RAIL WAS FORCED TO W/DRAW TO THE FURTHER DUE TO HVY INCOMING ARTY. AN AIRCRAFT WILL BE SENT NEAR THE AREA & A FTL WILL SEARCH FOR EVIDENCE OF THE TUNNEL IN THE MORNING.	J,H,B
160200	14			FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND AREA REC'D 15 MARCH A TOTAL OF 240 TONS MIXED MORE, ARTY, REPT. P. 5 G. 3 VIA HENDVAC, 16 SEA MINOR.	J,H,B
160210	15	151500Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
160210	16	151635Z		FM 26TH MARS: OTH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 544 OF 152400H.	COC
160210	17	151703Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OF JH	
160210	18	151703Z		FM 26TH MARS: STATUS RPT	COC
160210	19	151600Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: REPT H SITREP	
160210	20	151404Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
160210	21	151403Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
160210	22	151402Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
160210	23	151401Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 122	
160210	24	151400Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS FOR 151800H.	
160214	25	152035H		FM 3D MARS: A. 11/2/4 B. 152035H C. 294690, IN 270705 D. REF "J" 17 FOR 13 MARCH 68- RECOVERED EQUIP & 16 PERSONNEL INR. 15 BELONGED TO 2/4. 1 TC 1ST MAW, 16 INR PUT ABOARD CHOPPER AT YD 284690. DONG HA REC'D ONLY 15 BODIES MISSING 1 BODY DURING EVAC. REC'D 60 RECS IN YD 270705. 1ST MAW BODY VA, SGT R. STEWART 2039312- PHOTOGRAPHED. INVESTIGATION OF MISSING BODY IS UNDERWAY. NAMED COUNTER BODY ON ABOVE COORD.	J,H,B
160330	26	152100Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 151700H	
160330	27	151107Z		FM 3D MAR COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, A1 RD
160332	28			FM 3D MARS: REF "J" 25- EQUIP CAPT'D AS FOLL: 2 AK-47, 1 .30CAL MG, 36 CHICCH GREENS, 18 RDS 60MM ORT, 1 DRUM MAG, 12 BATHANA CLIPS, 4 CANS PROPELLANT, 10 GAS MASKS, 1 60MM BASE PLAC & SIGHTS, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 35 WEHETS & ASS'T 702 GEAR & DOCUMENTS.	J,H,B
160420	29	151645Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 514 OF 152400H.	J&B
160421	30	151045Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 543 OF 151800H.	J&B
160422	31	151240Z		FM 3D MARDIV: SITREP NR 62 OF 151000H.	J&B
160423	32	150610Z		FM 3D MARDIV: SITREP NR 61 OF 151200H.	J&B
160424	33	151120Z		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 219 OF 151800H.	J&B
160521	34	151945Z		FM 3D MARDIV COG: RED HAZE IMAGERY REPT	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160430		35	160335H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 160335H C. 297656 D. REC'D 4 RDS ARTY UNK CAL.	J, M, B
160446		36	151820Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0200H- AT 0112H D/1/9 HEARD AN EX'LO IN THEIR WIRE AT XD829414. THIS EX'LO IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A BANGALORE TOR- PEDO OR SATCHEL IN CHARGE. D CO FIRED H-79 IN VIC OF EX'LO W/UNK RES. AT 0140H 3D PHE/D/1/9 DETECTED MVT W/SID AT XD819414. D CO FIRED M-79 W/UNK RESULTS.	J, M, B
160453		37	151921Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0300H- AT 0230H L/3/26 REC'D 2 RDS WP MORT FIRE. 1 RD LANDED INSIDE PSN & 1 RD LANDED OUTSIDE. NO CASUALTIES.	J, M, B
160630		38	152222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
160631		39	152221Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
160632		40	151125Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 543 OF 151800H.	J&B
160633		41	151700Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 220 OF 152400H.	J&B
160634		42	151700Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 63 OF 152400H.	J&B
160603		43	160607H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 160600H- AT 0445H D/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS SAF.	J, M, B
160650		44	151900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: JUNG TRF	
160651		45	151815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26MAR SITREP FOR 0200H	
160652		46	151740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY PFC REPT	
160653		47	152000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
160654		48	151620Z	F THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP	
152000		49	151539H	FM III MAF: C. YD200655 D. 7TH AF PHOTO RECON MSN NR 5965 HAD THE FOLL: 8 ROWS OF RKT PSNS W/ 17 PSNS PER ROW. 2 OF THESE ROWS WERE OCCUPIED IT WAS UNK IF THE OTHER PSNS WERE OCCUPIED. 2005 9TH MARS F3CC & BASE DEFENSE WERE NOTIFIED. F3CC STARTED FIRING AT 2010H. TP1 RUN ON RKT SITE OB- TAINED 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPIOS.	J, M, B
160650	160700	50	152220Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
		51	160110H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 160110H C. 283690 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS UNK CAL ARTY. G. 1 EVAC	JTB
160645		52	160555H	FM BASE DEF: A. DHC B. 160555H C. DHC D. DHC REC'D 25 RDS 140MM RKT AT 0555H CHU-303. REPORTED 1 VIA (E) A D 7 VIA (H) 3D BAKS REPORTED 1 VIA (E) 4 VIA (H) 1 RKT DEST SEVERAL OTHERS DAMAGED. G. 2 EVAC AND 11 MINOR	JTB
160555		53	160555H	FM BASE DEF: A. MCB-5 B. 160555H C. 24575824 D. BUNKER 19 SECTOR IX REPORTS MUZZLE FLASHES AT 8:00 CLOCK (ASSUMING DUE SOUTH 12 O'CLOCK) AT ABOUT 5000 YDS. E. NOTIFIED RGT ACQUISITION OFFICER 12TH MARINES.	JM

160800

16-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160748		54	160622H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 160622H C. 262564 262688 D. LVH*6 COMPLETED FIRE RUN ON YD 262668 PREV SUSPECTED ROCKY SITE. C/1/11 FIRE ON YD 262664 ALSO REPORTED ROCKY SITE. 2/4 ADJUSTED FM THIS PSN. E. SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO AT 262668 EXACT UNK. RES AT YD 262664 UNK.	JTB
160800		55	151635Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 544 152400H	JAB
160800		56	160622H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 545 160600H	JAB
160800		57	152315Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 545 160600H	JAB
160830		58	160050Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
160900		59	160003Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLWAN/SALINE SITREP 63 152400	J
160900		60	160001Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 220 152400H	J
160900		61	160002Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 543 151800H	J
161030		62		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 161000H AT 160840H D/1/9 REC'D 1 60TH MORT RD RES IN 1 FR VIA (SIBER) G. 1 MINOR	JTB
161040		63	161010H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 161000H C. YD 074575 D. REC'D 2HDS 82TH MORT INSIDE PERIM. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JTB
161100		64	160247Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
161100		65	160035Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SUMMARY OF CURRENT OPS IN THE SAND	J
161200		66		FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 161100 REC'D IN 160200H SITREP(1) 101 HOLE WAS BLOWN IN D/1/9'S TIRE IN A BANGALOR TORPEDO. AT 161025H K/3/26 REC'D 1 82TH MORT RD RES IN 1 FR VIA (EVAC). AT 1030H AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED YD 811457 RES IN INVA KLA(G). AIR FORCE THESE ALL THE BROU (182) REFUGERS HAVE BEEN EVACUATED FM THE FOB-3 CP.	JTB
161230		67		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i>	
				CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i>	
				CAPT USMC	
161247		68	161223H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 161223H C. 143613 VIC 137616- 139613 D. REC'D 2 HDS EST 82TH MORT. TOWER ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE EN PSN.	JAB
161320		69	160945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 160945H C. IN TEXT D. AT ABOVE TIME C/1/4 AND H/3/3 IN CONTACT WITH UNK FORCE INVA C/1/4 AT YD 197742 AND H/3/3 AT YD 187733. E. AO AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION.	JTB
161350					

16-4

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D ARDIV COG

160001-162400H

TIME	TH	OUR	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, USGS, ORDERS	AGT/ACT
161340		70	161225H		MI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 161225H C. CAMP CARROON D. REX'D 5 RDS INCOMING FOR 75TH BR.	JIT
161330		71	161200H		MI BASE DEF: A. INX B. 161200H C. 240559 D. PTL SECTOR II REPORT RECEIVING 1 RD SAW IN GRID 2355. COULD HEAR CHEERFUL AND OBS 2 CHEERFUL AT 245556. DISEMBLED 1 CIV AGE 16-18 1/0 RD IN 245556 AND 175TH AND 105TH RGS AR 240556. 1. ORDERED PTL TO PWD DEPARTED TO ITA-40TH/200 1ST RGS AND LOCATIONS. 1. 1	JIT
161315		72	161130H		MI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 161130H C. 124556 D. OF SAW SHALL EXPLD MI SHIP SHIPSHIP EXPLD DEVICES IN THE EAST NO SHRAPNEL EFFECT OBS. OF CLOTTED AREA AND LOCATING	JIT
161355		73	152245Z		MI 4TH MAR: LANCASHER SITREP 221 160000H	JIT
161400		74	160417Z		MI 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 161200H	JIT
161420		75	160520Z		MI 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 161300H AT 161025 1/1/26 R PORTED AN INCOMING 12TH HORT THREATENED INAC LRE RES IN 1 MI VIA (VAC). AT 161230H AD CONFIRMED AN A/S AT KD 815457 RES IN 1 HVA KIA (C) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. AT 161120H B/1/26 REPORTED 1 MI VIA AS A TOS OF INCOMING HORTS.	JIT
161414		76	161345H		MI 4TH MAR: A. AD B. 161345H C. YD 050540 D. AD TOOK HEAVY 30 CAL ARTY A/C FIRE (ABOUT 3 OR 4 LNS) AT ABOVE GRID. 1. CALLING TPO	JIT
161500		77	160410Z		REINFORCED MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 546 161200H	JIT
161450		78	160625Z		MI 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 161400H AD SOUTHERS MID 3 BRIDGES AT KD 712499 KD 708497 KD 720490. 1/8 DESTROYED THE BRIDGES AT 712499 AND 1 HVA KIA (C)	JIT
161500	161500	79	160032 Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: HAPORAH/SALTINE SITREP 65 162400	J
161500		80	161100H		MI 3D MAR: A. 9/2/4 B. 161100H C. 305600 D. MID 7 BUNKERS. 1. DIST BUNKERS AND SEARCHED AREA WITH HET RES.	JIT
161500		81	160015Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 160000H	J
161500		82	160443Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 52	J
161500		83	160442Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 51	J
161500		84	160655Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
161500		85	160441Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 63	J
161500		86	160440Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 62	J
161500		87	152222Z		MI COG 3D ARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 28	J
161515		88	161500H		MI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 161200H C. YD 098678 D. 1/2/1 PTL FID 2 BUNKERS 4" DEEP AND LARGE MOUND NO 1 OR 2 INH. APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. 1. STILL OBSERVING BUNKER UNTIL THEY DEPART AREA AND WILL DEST AT THAT TIME.	JIT
161520		89	161400H		MI 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 161400H C. 074575, 074506 D. REX'D 2 RDS 82TH HORT. 1. CALLED ARTY 1TH	JIT

161545

16-50

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161150		90	161430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 161430H C. YD 135646 095627 D. REC'D 2 RDS SUP 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 6 RDS WP AND 10 RDS HE ON ABOVE COORD RES UNK.	JMB
161155		91	161450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 161450H C. YD 124616 D. 1/3/4 E. FND 3 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORD 1 1/2' X 4' X 1'. E. CHECKING OUT AREA.	JM
	161728	92	160423Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 54	
	161729	93	160138Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT RDA REPORT	
	161730	94	160422Z	FM III MARDIV COG: BPH SCOTL D SITREP FOR 152400H	
	161731	95	152315Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 160600H	
	161732	96	160423Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 160600H	
161155		97	161500H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 161500H AT 1410H 3/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING 82MM RD RDS IN 1VIA(H) AT 1445H 3/26 REC'D 3 INCOMING 82MM RDS R'S IN 1VIA(E)	COG
161155		98	160811Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 161600H AT 1410H 2/26 REPORTED A TANK WAS HIT BY SHREVEPORT FM AN AIR STRIKE AT XDB18449 1VIA(E) 1H00(E)	COG, J, H, B
161150		99	160555H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 160555H C. DIAF D. RET FIRED AT DHC 0555H IDENTIFIED AS 107MM WEIGHT 42 LBS WEIGHT 3' SPIN STABILIZED TYPE CHICOM RANGE 8,000 -9,000 METERS REF "J" 52 REF DRC 160555H	JM, B
161150		100	161645H	FM 30MAR. 12TH MAR. 161645H C. YD252664 D. AT 1645H AO (A,B,C) SPOTTED 30-40KTS PADS ORIENTED TOWARD DHC FLIGHT OF UH-20 ARMY GUNSHIPS ON STATION AT 1700H GUNSHIPS BILL: HEARING THAT TGT TOOK HVT A/V FIRE AT 1710H 2/4 RPT REC'D H 31 MAR BILLS IS PINNED E. DOWN BY SAF AND A/V RECON TM WAS EXTRACTED THINK UNK & AIR & A TY CALLED IN AO SOUTHERN K IS ON STATION	J, H, B
161155		101	161807H	FM IIND ARVN: A. 4/1 B. 161807H C. YD247634 D. ARVN 4/1 CONDUCTED OPS ALL DAY VIC ABOVE COORD F. 1 G. 9(E) H. 104 CS/A I. V025 H. 00/C-60MM MORT RDS 2-B-40RDS 2-75MM RR RDS 200MM LADES	J, H, B
161930		102	160030Z	FM PCV: PCV SITREP FOR 152400H	
161936		103	161645H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 161645H C. YD252664 D. CONF- NOTION TO 24R 100 DRC 1645H R CON TM WAS NOT EX- TRACTED STILL PINNED DOWN 1900H I KIFLE COMPANY MOVING IN TO SUPPORT RECON TM	J, H, B
161959		104	161800H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRRC B. 161800H C. YD360674 D. CO/B STL AMBUSH DISCOVERED 2/10MM RDS IN F FRESHLY DUG HOLE E. MOVED IN 300METERS & SET UP AMBUSH PSN TO OBS SITE	JM
161956		105	161710H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 161710H C. FM YD262659 D. RECON TM PINNED DOWN BY SAF & A/V E. CALLED IN AIR STRIKE & SPENDING 100 FM 2/4 FOR SUPPORT	J, H, B
161953		106	161530H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 161530H C. YD262661 FM YD 262659 D. RECON TM SPOTTED WART FM CALLING 8MM RDS	J, H

● G-3 ●

CONFIDENTIAL

GENERAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H

DATE	OUT	DAY	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION
162019	107	161200Z	FM III MARDIV COG: AMO LIGHT		
162015	108	151603Z	FM III MAF COG: D'DR PHOTO MSG		G-2, NORMAL
162018	109	161610H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 161610H C. CAMP CARROLL D. TOOK 6RDS INCOMING OUTSIDE PRINTER		J, H, B
162032	110	161635H	FM 4TH MAR: /3/1 B. 161635H C. 025561 FM 019586 D. SNIPER TR SPOTTED UNK INR OF NVA AS CONVOY MOVED ALONG ROAD FM MOVED BEHIND RIDGE B. FM OUT SO SAF RANGE NO TIME TO C LL FIRE INR		J, H
162045	111	161610H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 1610-1800H C. CAMP CARROLL D. STARTED REC INCOMING APPROX 1610H & CONT UNTIL 1800H EST RCD 35RDS 130MM & 7/75 INR PACK HOW DAMAGE: 2/94 1 BUNKER DIST 2PC'S 1 DIST 1 D'GATED 114TH INR 4TH MAR: 4LIVING QTR'S HISO SMALL BLDGS LOCAL URS CAME IN IN TIME TO GET MOST UNDER COVER 1 BUNKER COLOAPSED W/11 PERSONS THE DE ALL HAV BEEN DUG OUT F. 1 G. 7(B) 4(H)		L, H, B
162055	112	160915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 5/3 B. 160915H (LATE) C. 187736 D. END FOLLOWING GEAR 2 BUNKERS 1 DRUM MAG FOR LG 1 PAIR GOGGLES 1 HANK 3RDS EXPLOSIVES B. EXPLOSIVES TO B'D DIST OTHER FORWARDED TO 3-2		J, H
162030	113	161830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1735-1830H C. YD114701 FM YD06597493 D. OP/1 SPOTTED ACTIVE ARMY B. CALLED IN 155TH INR & 5 TANKS FIRE.		J, H, B
162030	114	161600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 161600H C. 074572 FM 057587 D. TOOK SHIP R FIRE B. THINK FIRED ON SUSP IN PSN		J, H
162028	115	161735H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 161735H C. YD135646 D. RCD'D 5RDS 82MM & 10RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER B. REPORTED FIRE W/60MM 14RDS INR AT YD118643 ALSO W/ 105MM 15RDS INR AT YD195627 10RDS YD101618 8RDS YD110647 15RDS 117643 10RDS 119633 G. 5(B) 3(H)		J, H, B
162057	116	160525Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOO		
162058	117	160010Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOO		
162059	118	160535Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOO		
162128	119	161220Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOO		
162140	120	161252Z	FM 131ST AVN CO: RE FORM III MAR D'JANU RVN		NORMAL
162137	121	161815H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 161815H C. YD282668 FM YD 273676 D. RCD'D SAF & 2RDS INR		J, H, B
162136	122	161530H	FM 3D MAR: A. REF "J" 106 DTD 162003H 8TH INR FIRED RES UNK		J, H
162200	123	161114Z	FM 26TH MAR: SIXTH FOR 161900H AT 1630H 3/26 XD777437 FIRED AN 8TH INR ON 2NVA AT XD285492 W/UNK RDS AT 1818H 1/13 REPORTED 1WIA(B) AS RES OF INCOMING ARMY AT 1930H AO 8 ADJUSTED ARMY ON AN IN TRENCH LINE AT XD28414 INR IN 6TH NVA KIA & 1 MORT DELAGED		J, H, B
162102	124	162110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 162110H C. FM 133625 D. I SQUAD MOVING TO HIGHWAY PSN HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT & OPENED FIRE W/8AF & M-79 RCD'D RETURN FIRE B. CHECKED AREA FND 2 DEAD BODIES & TOOK IN WRAP M. D'G 2 I. 2NVA		

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162158		125		IN 3D MAR: AL 1ST AIRBAC G. YD325705 D. IN SCOTS FEL AIRBAC AIR SUP CO. BOMBED FRONT E. INVEST MID 2 BOMB BRIGADES REPORTED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICES DETONATED SAFETY 2/1-25 000000H	J, H
162000		126	161610H	IN 3D MAR: SITREP FOR 161610H D. ADDITIONAL REPORT OF DAMAGE CAUSED BY BOMBING 3/1A(M) 1 1500-1500H DAMAGED EXTENT UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME 1 REPAIRS STARTED BEST W/REPAIR & REPAIR 3/1- 1500-1500H	J, M, B
162300		127	161230Z	IN 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 162000H AT 1900H AIR STRIKES WERE RUN AT YD789281 WHICH APPEARS TO BE A REIL STORAGE AREA RES IN 7 SECONDARIES OBS A SMALL DRUM FLY THROUGH THE AIR AT 1900H AIR STRIKES WERE RUN AT XD856415 ON 20NVA WORKING IN TRENCHES RES IN 1NVA KIA ALSO DEST 1MORT TUBE FIRED ARTY W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE RES IN 6NVA KIA AT 1900H 1/9 REPORTED OBS 6LARGE SECONDARIES AT XD890377 RES IN A TP1 STRIKE	J, M, B
162300		128	161330Z	IN 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 162100H AT 2017H 3/26 ARTY AREA REC'D 4RDS OF 82MM MORT W/NO DAMAGE	J, M, B
162300		129	161116Z	IN 26TH MAR: GPH SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 161800H	COC
162300		130	141807Z	IN III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245SAC	
162300		131	152840Z	IN 131ST AVN CO: NO FORTH DAMAG RVN	NORTH LAI
162315		132	161437Z	IN 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 162200H AT 2115H 1/9 OBS A FLASHING LIGHT AT XD835403 AN ARTY WEN WAS FIRED & THE LIGHT WENT OUT AT 2115H 1/26 USING A STARLIGHT SCOPE PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 3NVA APPROX 75 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR OWN SMALL ARCS WERE FIRED W/10K RES AT 1945H 1/26 REPORTED AN LP TRIPPED AN IN SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RES IN 4/1A(E) THE LP W/DREN & WAS REPLACED THE KSCB REC'D APPROX 11RDS OF INOCUING MORT & ARTY FIRED 1RD SEIPOMAY PUT A JOSEPH OUT OF ACTI N.E. FLAT TIRED ANOTHER RD CAUSED 11/1A(E)	J, M, B
162315	162330H 133	134	161420Z 161321Z	IN III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM IN 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 161700H AT 1625H AIR STRIKE WERE RUN AT XD710493 RES IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXP- LOSION WHICH BLAN THE TOP OF THE MOUNTAIN OFF & LARGE FLAMES AIN COMING OUT IN THE HOLE AT 1627H AIR STRIKES WERE RUN AT XD854416 RES IN 1NVA KIA 1SEC- ONDARY EXPLO ALSO 25 METERS OF TRENCH LINES DEST AT 1615H AIR STRIKES WERE RUN AT XD820301 RES IN 6NVA KIA & 13SECONDARY EXPLO AT XD817240	J, M, B
162400		135		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 MARCH 1968	

162400

CONFIDENTIAL

16-8

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 170001H
TO: 172400H

9-3

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	STG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 MARCH 1968	
	170003	2	161405Z	FM III MARDIV COC: THIS INFO WAS OBTAINED BY FIFTEENTH CTF FM REFUGEE AT THE CAN LO N SET- WINTER HAVEN ON 16 MARCH 68	
	170017	3	161024Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 160200H	
	170018	4	161023Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
	170019	5	161210Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ORT NR 103	
	170054	6	161023Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
	170055	7	161021Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
	170056	8	161022Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SITREP 26TH MAR FOR 161400H	
170045		9	161537Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT	AIO, NORMA
170100		10		FM 26TH MARS: A. KSCB B. 16 MARCH 68 C. TOTAL NR OF RDS REC'D FOR 16 MARCH: 130 MIXED. GAS AS FOLL: G. 4 MEDVAC, 6 MINOR.	J, H, B
	170130	11	161700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
	170145	12	161600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 161500	
170200		13		FM COC WO: 1ST MARDIV, TF XRAY DOWN ON LAND LINE ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
170215		14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 66-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
	170216	15	161015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CATEGORY II INCIDENT REPORT	
	170217	16	161004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 221 OF 160600H.	
	170218	17	161020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 1300 FOR 26 MAR	
170127		18	161700H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 161700H C. YD265660, 1ST YD 260659 D. WHILE WORKING W/RECON & PREPARING TO DEST CAPT'D MUNITIONS TOOK 60MM RDS & MADE SAF CONTACT W/EST PLATOON SIZE IN FORCE. H. RPT'D FIRE W/SA 81MM, ARTY & AIR & JUNEY SHIPS. F. 4 G. 6 MEDVAC, 15 MINOR, H. 2 I. 4	J, H, B
170135		19	161400H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 161400H C. 265660 D. H/2/4 FID THE FOLL GEAR: 145 82MM RDS 82RDS 60MM, 5 AT MINES, 7 HVA CLAYMINE, 15 RPG-7 RDS, 1 RPG-2 RD. 15 CASES 30 GAL & 7.62 AMM, 60 CANS FUSBS FOR 82MM & 60MM MORT, 21 CANS OF BOOSTERS 1 60MM MORT TUBE & BASE PLATE & BYPOD & 17 GRAVES (1 MAN IN EACH). H. BROUGHT BACK BRING- TION OF CAPT EQUIP INCLUDING 60MM MORT. WAS PREPARING TO BLOW REMAINING MUNITIONS WHEN CON- TACT WAS MADE W/EN. I. 17	J, H, B
170235					

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
170230		20		161002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 546 OF 161200H.	
	170231	21		122312Z	FM 131ST ARVN CO: CITE	G-2, AIRO
	170232	22		161026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
	170233	23		161025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
	170234	24		161028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
	170235	25		161000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARMY MEN LANDING ON FR PTL	
17236		26		141738Z	FM 131ST ARVN CO: CITE	
	170237	27		161027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
170245		28		161645Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPEN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 548 OF 162400	
170246		29		161643Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0100H- KSCB REC'D 4 RDS ARMY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	J, H, B
170200		30		162145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B. 162145H C. YD027562 D. MAINTAINING NIGHT DEF IS IN OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUP IN INVT. E. THREE 3 11-26 GREENS & CHECKED AREA W/REG RES.	J, H
170203		31		162205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 162205H C. FR YD012455, EN 035467 D. OBS 1 BRIGHT LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED 64 RDS 40MM & 5 RDS 106MM W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.	J, H
	170310	32		161123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 161600	
	170311	33		151120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	170312	34		161001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 546 OF 161200H.	
	170312	35		161400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WIRE NOTE	
	170313	36		150940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
	170314	37		161122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
170310		38		122312Z	FM 131ST ARVN CO: CITE 6957	G-2, AIRO
170330		39		161600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
170306		40		162345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 162345H C. YD133624 D. REF "J" 124 - OBS 3 PEOPLE COMING DOWN IER 561 FM H. PERSONS WERE CHECKING OUT BODIES FM PREV AMB. E. AMB SPRUNG SEARCH TO WENT OUT & REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRN. AMB DEPARTED ON LINE TO SEARCH AREA OF AMB FID 1 IN KIA(C) & 1 WPN. I. 1(2 PREV RPT) H. 1 AK-47 H. 1 TH-31 A/T MINE TURNED INTO MINE FOR DEST & KSCB GEAR.	J, H, B
170307		41		162200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 162200H C. A-3 D. SUMMARY OF M/3/3 & C/1/4 CONTACT ON 16MAR. 3/3 DEPLOYED C/1/4 & M/3/3 TO SEARCH BOTH SIDES OF RAILROAD TRACK IN GRIDS 1974, 1873. AT 0940H C/1/4 W/ILE MOVING AT W/ORD YD195734 CONTACTED APPROX 40 IVA FIRING FM SEVERAL LOC TO NW & NE. AT 0915 M/3/3 FID FRESHLY DUG HOLE W/ARMED IVA IN ALMO & 782 GEAR. 30 MIN AFTER OBS INVT. M/3/3 MADE CONTACT ON LEFT FLANK AT 0940 W/30-50MVA WHILE CONT'D ON 17-3	

170415

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

170001-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

41

CONT'D FM 17-2:

RETURNING FIRE ON DUG IN NVA REC'D 60 & 82MM MORT SAF MG FIRE & CHICOMS. FIXED WING AO & ARTY WA WELL AS HVY 81MM WERE USED TO SUPPORT WHILE M/3/3 CONSOLIDATED INITIAL GAINS. ELEM OF NVA UNIT BEGAN TO W/DRAW TO N & E. SEVERAL NVA WERE ENGAGED AT YD193741, BY C/1/4 AS THEY W/DREW IN CONTACT, ACCOUNTING FOR 12 NVA(C). AT APPROX 1030 M/3/3 CONT'D TO MOVE FWD TO YD 187741 TO DEVELOP CONTACT. M/3/3 MADE HVY CONTACT W/SECURITY ELEM OF W/DRAWING MAIN FORCE.

AO REPT'D APPROX 100 NVA IN TRINCHES APPROX 50-100M FM M/3/3 FWD ELMS. M/3/3 HELD IN PSN & CALLED FIXED WING GENERAL & DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY, C NEMIPS 60MM & 81MM MORTS. NVA W/DREW TO N ASTRIDE TRAIL AT YD183746. 106MM & 81MM FIRED ON NVA. OBS W/DRAWING ACROSS PARTY AT ABOVE COORD. ACCOUNTING FOR A TOTAL OF 8 NVA KIA(C). M/3/3 CONT'D TO PERSUE W/DRAWING IN BY FIRE. M/3/3 (C) 56 NVA BY GROUND FIRE THROUGHOUT 6 HRS OF GROUND CONTACT. AO EST IN 1-IN SIZE. OVER 400 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY WAS REC'D BY M/3/3, C/1/4 & A-3 WHICH WAS POORLY ADJUSTED & GENERALLY IN-EFFECTIVE. FIXED WIND & AO REC'D HVY SAF FM YD 1774. MAIN ELEM ENGAGED BY M/3/3 CLAD IN NEW GREEN UTILS, METAL FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS W/NETS & CAMOUFLAGE. 2 HELMETS NEAR RR TRACKS IDENTIFIED W/CAMO UTILS & RAIN HATS OR BUSH HATS. NVA BODIES RECOVERED DID NOT HAVE WPNS. 81MM & ARTY WAS ADJUSTED & 60MM, 106 RR WERE EFFECTIVELY EMPLOYED IN VANRAGE POINT ON HILL 28. F. 2 G. 9 MEDEVAC. I. 12 KIA C/1/4, 56 KIA M/3/3, 7 KIA 106'S, 1 KIA 81MM, 2 KIA ARTY & 5 KIA FIXED VI G. TOTAL 83(C) NVA.

J,M,B

170600

170601	42	151501Z
170601	43	161327Z
170602	44	161431Z
170603	45	161603Z
170604	46	161331Z
170605	47	151330Z
170606	48	151428Z
170607	49	161329Z
170608	50	161325Z

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: 26TH HARS SIT UP FOR 161900
FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP
NR 65 OF 161200H.

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: SPOT REPORT NR 109

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: SPOT REPORT NR 126

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: SPOT REPORT NR 105

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: SPOT REPORT NR 113

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: SPOT REPORT NR 115

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: SPOT REPORT NR 111

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR
222 OF 161200H.

170609 51 161326Z

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 64
OF 160600H.

170609 52 161510Z

FM THIRD HARDIVCOC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM

170610

17-3 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

170001-172400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170611	52	161501Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 121	J	
170616	53	161801Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0800H KSCB REC'D 4.05 ARTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	JTB	
170616	54	161503Z	FM 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J	
170616	55	161502Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 124	J	
170617	56	161500Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SITREP 547 KENTUCKY 161800H	J	
170617	57		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0600H KSCB CONT'D TO REP SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY FIRE.		
170830	58	161945Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 19	J	
170830	59	161915Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 161700	J	
170830	60	161431Z	FM III MAF GOC: PHOTO IPT 113H	0-2	
170830	61	162100Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 40	J	
170830	62	161916Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 162100H	J	
170830	63	161602Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SHORT SITREP	J	
170830	64	161917Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 162200	J	
170830	65	161918Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 162200	J	
170830	66	161918Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 100	J	
170830	67	161919Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 18	J	
170830	68	161902Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 10	J	
170830	69	161900Z	FM 3D MARDIV DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J	
170830	70	162355Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT BDA TGT T 1845 AT 170400 MAR 68 SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOS AND 1 SECONDARY FIRE WERE REPORTED BY GUN OBSERVERS.		
170915	71		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 170300H KSCB REC'D 4.05 DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD	JTB	
170950	72	162340Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J	
170915	73		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 170400H AT 170245H D. 1/26 SIGHTED 5 FM W/STAR LIGHT SCOPE. CONDUCTED AT SHORT HORT HORT REES IN 2 NVA IA(C). I. 2	JTB	
170915	74		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 170700H AT 0645H THE 37TH RANGERS REPORTED AN UNK NR NVA IN THEIR HORIZ FIELD DETONATING POSS BANGALOR TORPEDOES. THE FIRE FIRED SAF. THE 37TH RANGERS REP'D FIRE W/SA CONTACT STILL CONTINUES.	JTB	
170915	75	170630H	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 160630H B. YD 359- 678, YD 359677 D. B CO 3D MAB OBS 2 PERSONNEL HOLDING IN AREA OF 2 EXPOSED 105MM DUDS. TOOK UNDER FIRE(3 RDS 11-16) E. WOUNDED 1 VN(8-10YRS OLD) WILL BE BROUGHT BACK TO ATRAC CP FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT BY ATRAC.	JTB	
170915	76	161223Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 66 161800H	JTB	
170915	77	161638Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 244 162400H	JTB	
170915	78	161305Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 223 161800H	JTB	
170915	79	160445Z	FM MIAMI MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 548 162400H	JTB	

17-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COG

170001-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171000		80		FI COG NO: RTE 9 FI DONG HA TO CAN LO HAS BEEN SWEEP AND CLEARED. RTE 561 FI DONG HA TO CON THIEN HAS BEEN SWEEP AND CLEARED.	JM
171100		81	162345Z	FI 11TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 549 170600H	JM
171100		82	162243Z	FI 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 225 170600H	JM
171100		83	162001Z	FI 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 67 162400H	JM
170950		84	170900H	FI 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 170900H REF BY 0500H INTERVIEW 6 SITREP 1 LOSSIES WERE 1 CASE 5.56 MM 10 DEXT 2 BOXES OF M276 FUSES DAMAGED AT 0400H 1/9 OBS 1HVA 50 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES B CO FIRED SAP & LATER CHECKED THE AREA W/ING RBS LATE REPORT 171100H 0947H AT 0620H B 1/9 LP OBS 3HVA IN FRONT OF THEIR WIRE THE LP FIRED SAP & LATER CHECKED THE AREA W/ING RBS LATE REPORT AT 0855H 1/9 XD CALLED A REPORT IN ON 2HVA AT XD822413 W/ HUK RBS	J, M, B
171235		85	171000H	FI 1ST AMERIC: A. B/CO B. 171000H C. XD359678 IN XD359677 D. REF "J" 75 170630H B/CO AMBUSH OBS 2 PERSONAL RUNNING IN AREA OF 2 EXPOSE 105MM RDS B. TOOK PERSONAL UNDER FIRE WOUNDING 1 BOTH PT SOMEONE WERE BROUGHT BACK TO THIS PSN WOUNDED PERSON WAS GIVEN MED CARE HE WAS AN 8-10 YR OLD BOY OTHER PERSON WAS BOY'S FATHER & ESCORTED WOUNDED VICT TO HOSPITAL HAVE REQUESTED INTER-OAGION BY DIV 105MM BLOWN IN PLACE	J, M, B
171258		86	171115H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 171115H C. E/4 IN 121711 D. OP/2 FIRED 4-INCH ON TRENCH LINE OBS 1ST SECONDARY EXPLOSION E. SCHEDULING HAI FIRE ON TGT	J, M
171327		87		FI COG NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/1ST MAR, TELETYPE W/EVERY BODY BUT 26TH MAR	
171328		88		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
171325		89	170043Z	FI 11TH MAR COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AERO
171326		90	171255H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 171255H C. 074575 IN 0659 D. TOOK 2/82MM INCOMING E. CALLED 81MM INST UNK RBS	J, M, B
171337		91	171300H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 171300H C. XD978480 D. END 3C ICON EXPLO DEVICE E. DEST	J, M EXPLO WIRE

171350

17-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

170001-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171330	92	171000H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 171000H AT 0815H 3/26 HAD 310000H 82TH RDS RETURNED FOR AT XD802439 W/UNK RES NO 3 S AT 0850H INCONTACTED SHIPER FIVE FM 278045H NO GAS	J,M,B	
171412	93	162210Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC		
171413	94	162230Z	FM VII HARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC		
171414	95	161645Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC		
171415	96	161116Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC		
171410	97	161950Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 170500H AT 0415H AN ALMO DUMP WAS HIT BY 1RD OF UNK SIZE IN FIRE A FIRE BURN IN THE DUMP & BURNED UNTIL APPROX 0440H DUE TO DUMP IS UNK AT THIS TIME DURING THE RE- PORTING PERIOD K3CB HAS BEEN REC MODERATE INCONTACT FM THE VIC OF CO ROC	J,M,B	
171422	98	162155Z	FM III HARDIV COC: SLAR IMAGERY NOT REPORT		
171413	99	171235H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 171235H C. 287671 IN 261691 D. SPOTTED 15IVA IN VILL B. CALLED 4.2 MORT ISN OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 2BODIES BOLAN IN AIR OBS BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY 1.2IVA	J,M,B	
171410	100	171345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 171345H C. CAMP CARROLL FM 049592 D. REC'D 5RD ARMY UNK SITE B. FIRED COUNTRY ARMY ISN	J,M,B	
171237	101	171237H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1D1 B. 171237H C. 071514 IN 069514 D. AT 1237H TM OBS 2-3IVA MOVING S & PAR JMLL TO THEIR PSN TM THEM BOS 3IVA WEARING CAMO OVERS & CARRYING 2RIFLES & 1/AK-47 TM EXCHANGED FIRE W/IN AT 1241H TM BRK CONT 1WLA(1) AT 1243H TM REC'D ASA FIRE AT 1246H TM BRK CONT B. TM CALLED ARMY RES/ UNK TM RETURNING TO CAMP CARROLL G. 1(1)	J,M,B	
171450	102	170415Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC		
171426	103	171415H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1C3 B. 171415H C. YD048455 FM YD 051441 D. TM OBS 5IVA H VING SE ON TRAIL FM VILL BLACK PJS & KHAKI SHIRTS & CARRYING RIFLES & 2 RT- RIDGE BULBS E. TM CALLED ARMY RES UNK TM CONT FM	J,M	
171455	104	171405H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 171405H C. A/2 D. 2MIR PERSONAL WALKING IN MINE FIELD DETONATED MINE 11 ING WILL CONDUCT LIVE AT & WILL BE FORWARDED THROUGH NORMAL ADJUT CHANNELS B. COR GRAN ASSISTING EVAC RE JUMPED & COMPLETED EVAC AT 171428H G. 2HDC(1)	J,M,B DIV, INSP GR COF STAFF	
171348	105	170440Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT		
171357	106	171522H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 171522H C. 190708 D. RESUPPLY HELLOS REC AMP FIRE FM 2-3WEAP E. ARMY ISN BEING FIRED	J,M	
171635	107	171450H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 171450H C. 976477 D. FMD 8 BUNKERS 2MOMENTS OLD W. WILL BE DEST	J,M	
171642					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR' DIV 000

170001-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171632		108	171520H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 171520H C. 074575, EN 068595 D. JET FLY OVER ABOVE GRID & REQ'D EST 50 CAL FIRE. AO CALLED ARTY ISN.	J, M
171600		109	171108H	FM BASE DEFENSE: D. 171055-1108H D. 2 RDS UNDER CAL I PACTED IN RIVER LEFT OF BRIDGE AT 242611. 4 RDS UNDER CAL IMPACTED AS FOLLO: 1 RD RIGHT OF BRIDGE AT 242611, 3 RDS ACROSS RIVER AT 243614. F. 4 (CIV) G. 2 INDEVAO(CIV), 1 INHON(ARVN).	J, H, B
171825	110	170200Z		FM THIRD MANDIV 000: DAILY SUM OF THREE MANDIV	
171820		111	171558H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 171558 C. 064591 D. AO OBS NVA AV PEN W/MORT. E. CALLED ARTY RES 2 AV PEN DEST, 2 BUNKERS DEST. FIXED WING CALLED.	J, M OBS
171920		112	170522Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 550 AT 171200H.	
171921	113	141807Z		FM 26TH MARS: K3CB CONTINUES TO RECEIVE MORT & ARTY FIRE.	J, H, B
171925		114	161431Z	FM III MAF 000: NIAGRA MESSAGE	O-2/5, F300
171925		115	170622Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 171200H- AT 1005H D/1/9 REQ'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FIRE IN XDB20400 RES IN 1 FR VIA (MIDVAC). AO REPT'D 20 FIGHTING HOLDS DEST & 2 NVA KIA(O) AT XD798443. DURING REPT PERIOD K3CB HAS BEEN RECEIVING MODERATE THROTTING ARTY, ROCKS & MORT FIRE. HAVS ALSO BEEN RECEIVING SCATTERED SA SHIPER FIRE.	J, H, B
171935		116	170524Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1300H- AT 1100H O/1/9 REQ'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FIRE RES IN 1 FR VIA DURING REPORTING PERIOD K3CB CONTINUES TO RECEIVE THROTTING ARTY & MORT FIRE.	J, H, B
171936		117	170717Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500H- THE K3CB CONTINUES TO RECEIVE THROTTING ARTY, MORT, & SHIPER FIRE.	J, H, B
171937		118	170621Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100H AT 0845H O/1/26 SPT'D MUZZLE FLASHES FM AN AUTOMATIC RIFLE AT GRID 856423. FIRED 106 RR W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
171938		119	141807Z	FM III MAF 000: SIAR IPER ISN	O-2
171900	120	170117Z		FM 000 3D MANDIV: AND LIGHT	J
172000	121	170700Z		FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/BALINE SITREP NR 59 171200H	J&B
172045	122	170859Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 550 OF 171800H.	J&B
172050		123	172050H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800H. K3CB HAS BEEN RECEIVING Hvy ARTY FIRE IN THE GO ROO AREA & IN NW. ALSO RECEIVING RTT FM SV.	J, H, B
172110	124	171245Z		FM THIRD MANDIV 000: AND LIGHT PROGRAM	
171720	125	171658H		FM 3D MANDIV: A. 1AT B. 171658H C. FR YD076557, IN YD072534 D. TH OBS'D 4 VC MOVING N. VC CHANGED CLOTHS FM WHITE TO BLACK PJ. VC MOVED INTO BUSH WEARING COOLIE HATS. VC WERE CARRYING G RAINBOO STICKS W/BAGS OR BAGS. VC APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. VC MOVED OVER RIDGE & OUT OF SIGHT OF TH.	J, M

17-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

170001-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	172112	126	171250Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: RECOVERY OF AIRCRAFT EQUIP	
172151		127	171150Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: SITREP IN 70 OF 171000H.	J&B
172200		128	171215Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP	COC
172134		129		FM 26TH MAR: LATE ENTRY: AT 1745H D/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS 122MM RKTS RES IN 3 VIA INDIR.	J,M,B
172145		130	172015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B.172015H C. 129621 D. WHILE POSITIONING NIGHT TIME ACTY, 3D S'D, 1ST PIA I CO MISTAKENLY TOOK UNDER FIRE 1ST SQD, 2ND PIA WHICH WAS EN-ROUTE TO THEIR PSN. COORDINATION OF NIGHT TIME ACTY HAD BEEN MADE. E. 1ST S'D 2ND PIA REF'D TO P.SI OTHER REMAINING IN P.SI. INVESTIGA- TION INITIATED BY 3/4 WILL BE RPD VIA ADMIN CHANNELS. P. 1	J,M,B DIV INSF CH STAFF
172205		131	172125H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B.172125H C. FR YD280665, IN YD282664 D. HEARD INT & FLASHING ACROSS RIVER. D. CALLED FOR ILLUM & FIRED ON 2 PERSONS ACROSS RIVER. PURCHER ILLUM R VIEWED NOTHING.	J,M
172358		132	172130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 4/3/1 B.172130H C. FR 135646, IN YD137639 D. RADAR IN FIGHTING PSN SIGHTED IN AT ABOVE IN COORD. SHIFTED INFRARED LIGHT TO COVER AREA. D. FIRED 30 RDS 60MM MORT. CONT'D HAZ FOR 15MIN. AT 2240H OP SPT'D 2 NVA AT 131636. CALL- ED ARTY HQT. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
172400		133		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 MARCH 1968	

272400

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H
DONG HA RVN

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 MARCH 1968	
180002			2	171415Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200H- AT 172115H THE 37TH RANGER IN LP REPT'D TRACHED VIGH TO S OF PSH. 172115H SGT CONDITION RFD.	J, H, B
180002			3	172200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 172200H C. YD211742 D. TOWER OBS AN APPARENT TRUCK CONVOY AT 785005 CONVOY PROCEEDED TO 160744 & RET'D TO 185805. E. 50 RDS VS FIRED IN 500x500 ZONE & SHIF. J, H, B	
180035			4	171615Z	FM THIRD MARDIVCOG: ARG LIGHT	
180024			5	172315H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 172315H C. YD131668 D. HEARD NOISES OF WIRE BEING CUT. E. FIRED INTO AREA OF SUSP IN PSH 1/2 106MI BENEIV. IVT CEASED WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J, H	
180025			6		FM 26TH MARGO 26TH MAR TO CG 3RD MARDIV SITREP 172300H. AS OF THIS TIME(171900) INCOMING HAS CEASED. AT 171820H B/1/13 SPOTTED 3 IVA AT XD 859409. FIRED 105TH REGN RDS IN 1 IVA KIA(C). L. 1	J, H
180200			7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 08-7 are FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. <i>W. L. Bess</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COORDINATOR OFFICER <i>W. L. Bess</i> CAPT USMC	
180228			8		CG 26TH MAR: SITREP 172300H AT 172210H SGT STAINED DOWN TO 50 PRC HT ALTF. AT 172106H B/1/9/(XD 831419) LP HEARD NOISES IN THEIR WIRE. A HAND ILLUM WAS HEARD AND 3 IVA WERE OBSERVED. A 60 MM CRP AT 185805H WAS FIRED IN UNKNOWN RESULTS. J	
180158			9	180045	1ST AIRBORNE BR: A. 1ST AIRBORNE BR B. 180045 C. 312- 722, 202717, 206700. D. 180045 E. 5 UNDER AT C-4 SPOTTED 2 CRP S. OF IVBY AT ABV 10000S. 180020 ON NORTH IN EAST P. E. FIRED RDS. 4.2 IN 180045. 0814 + 45 RDS. 105TH FROM C-5 IVT-6. IVBY HEARD UP TERC SHALL CRP'S AND HATED-NORTH.	
180310			10	171637	FM 26TH MAR: TO CG 3RD MARDIV SITREP 172400H UP 172354H, KSCB SGT CONDITION GRTH. AT 172300H, 1/4/9 SPOTTED 1 FIGURE STIMOTED AGAINST A TRIP FLARE. FIRED 11-79 WITH VIBRATIVE RESULTS. AT 172325H B/1/9 SPOTTED 1 FIGURE OBSERVATION TUE: TRG. FIRED 60TH MORTAR WITH VIBRATIVE RESULTS.	

180308

18-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

180001-192400Z

TIME	OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	180340	11	170335Z	FM 3D MAR DIV: AMB LIGHT BDA REPORT	J
	180340	12	162128Z	FM 3D MAR DIV: IAW REF A, FOLLO INFO SUB: TIA NKP, 110657Z	J
180405	180405	13	170100Z	FM 3D MAR DIV: SCOUT DOG TRAVIS	J
		14	171630Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MAR COG: ROUTING 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MAR DIV OPERATION SCOTLAND SIT REP NR 552, 171801H MAR 68. LOCATION: NO CHANGE. ETL-ARY: CONTINUED DEFENSE OF THE KIL SAH COMBAT BASE, FACILITIES, AND COMBAT OUT POST. CONTINUED HOLDING DEFENSIVE AREAS.	J
180400	180425	15	171600Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: RECON SITREP 104C 172400H	JOC
180432		16	170155Z	FM III MAR COG: SLAR IPIR HSH	J
		17	180255H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 OF B. 180255H C. 006461 D. OBS GRPS OF 3-4 IWA/VC OUTSIDE WIRE OF OF WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE 30-40M IN THE WIRE. E. INSTRUCTED OP TO TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION.	AIRO
180430		18	171911Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 180300H AT 180202H K/3/26 ON HILL 861 INWARD INVT IN WIRE AT XD 802442. WAS BEING CUT SETTING OFF 3 OF K/3/26'S EXPLOR DEVICES. THREE 3 IN-26 GREENS TILL SHOCK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 135B REC'D 5 RDS ARMY.	J
	180600	19	122127Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 170100H	J
	180500	20	170901Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 104	J
	180500	21	170900Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 100	J
	180500	22	162125Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
	180500	23	171300Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 550 171800H	J
	180530	24	162126Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 41	J
	180530	25	171620Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SHORT SITREP	J
	180530	26	170902Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 170500H	J
	180530	27	170500Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 84	J
	180530	28	171700Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 3	J
	180530	29	171200Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109	J
180545	170145	30	26TH MAR	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 0600H	J
		31		FM 131S AVN CO PTO BAI RVN: JPOCO NORFOLK	AIRO
180645		32		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 180500 AT 180455H THE 37TH AVN CO. IT WAS FOUND B IN BLANK IN AREA OUTR WIRE. ALL SIGNS WERE AT 3 AND 5 WERE USED. A PLANE ship is on station. Contact continues at this time in the vicinity of the base 2D OF THE 100B AIRFIELD.	J, H, P
180650		33	162000Z	FM 12TH MAR: SECTION FOUR OF FIVE	KGLO, PSIC
	180802	34	171451Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP	
	180803	35	171950Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
	180804	36	171401Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: OPTI NAPOLEON SALINE NR 171200H	
	180805	37	171450Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
180900		38	161700Z	FM NAV COG: 1ST MAR BDA FOR 16TH MAR 68	G-2, AIRO

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

100001-102400H

IN	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180803	39	172210Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 180600H AT 0530H 37TH RANGER BN IS STILL IN CONTACT HOLES IN THE OUTIN WERE BLOWN BY BANGALORE TORPEDOS THE BN BEGAN W/DRAW BY MEANS OF TRENCHES IN THE AREA ARMY IS BEING FIRED ON THE SUSP IN ROUTES OF W/DRAWAL FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 180640H C. YD131528 IN YD 131528 D. APPROX 5-100VA INITIATED AF FIRE ON THE BN B. EXCHANGED FIRE TO FC 101AUGUST(E) AT 0720H C. IN CONTACT B. IN FIRED ARMY RES UNK THE EXPR. AT 0747H G. 1(B)	J,H,B,C	
180807	41	172315Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	J,H,B	
180807	42	162243Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180808	43	170507Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180809	44	171210Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180810	45	171625Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180810	46	180001Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AI	
180811	47	171640Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180812	48	171630Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180817	49	171215Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180815	50	172250Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP HR 553 SITREP FOR 180600H	COC	
180823	51	180045Z	FM III HARDIV COC: DAILY SUM OF III HARDIV AO FOR 180900H		
180829	52	180035Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT		
180830	53	172300Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180831	54	180114Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT		
180841	55	180825H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B. 180825H C. YD114553H YD 115556 D. THE OBS APPROX 250VINT MOVING S OUT OF VILL AT ABOVE COORD 75 OF THOSE PEOPLE WERE IN 16-20YRS OLD THE REST ARE OLD MEN & WOMEN & APPEAR TO BE WOOD CUTTERS PEOPLE WERE WEARING MIXED PEASANT CLOTHING E. YOUNG MEN MOVED ON DOWN TRAIL TO S OLDER MEN & WOMEN SPREAD OUT & BEGAN GATHERING WOOD	J,H	
181008	56	170450Z	FM III HARDIV COC: OPH LANGKAT SITREP FOR 162400H		
181017	57	172250Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TO POV TOC		
180958	58	180830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 180830H C. CAN LO DIST HQ D. REPORTED HAVING 100000 OWN PROPAGANDA IN IT AT THEIR PEN W/ILR THROAN OUT IN 6 PLACES RELATIVES REPORTED THAT THE W/ILR THROAN THE AN INAS HALLER CAN INAS WILL BELIEVE IN ST NIGHT PLAC D AN INAS ION TAG ON INAS OUT HER THROAT & LEFT INAS EVAC CALLED & COMPLAINED	J,H	
181028	59	171400H	FM III HARDIV COC: OPH KAPOLSON SALINE SITREP FOR 171800H		
181120	60	180250Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT		
181045	61	180830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 180830H C. 979477 D. MID 5/2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES 1-2 MONTHS OLD E. DEST	J,H	
181143					

CONFIDENTIAL 3

100001-182400H

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181100		62	181055H	FM AO, G-2: AO REPORT KHE SHAN XD/16500 AIR STRIKE 2 BUNKERS DEST XD6450 ACTIV: 50CAL P&H XD894406 TO XD9139 HVY FOOT TRAFFIC ON HWY 9 CANNOT DETERMINE DIRECTION ONLY INVA SIGHTED XD894406-885404 TRINCH BUNKER COMPLEXES TRINCHES E & SE OF KSCB INTERMITTENT ST CKS OF RAGS 8-10FT IN LENGTH IN TRINCHES SUSP SPORING MATERIAL	J, II, B
181110		63	181104H	FM AO, G-2: AO REPORT KHE SHAN XD/99441 SHORT PITS 8 BUNKERS INVA IN BUNKERS 3 AIRSTRIKES INVA KIA (C) 1/82TH DAMAGED 82TH ALSO DEST APPROX 15 RDS BESIDE PFT 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED	J, II, B
181137	181247	64	172245Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOO	
		65	181125H	FM GULF LAID: 23 REFUGES DEP CALU AT 180800H DEST CANLO VIA B. LONG VALLEY & RT 558 JMA AT CANLO 191700H	
181145		66	181000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4/1 B. 181000H C. YD010481 D. TM FID 1/CO SIZE BASE CAMP APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD EQUIPMENT FID IN CAMP INCLUDES 2 CARTONETS 1ST SUSPENSION STRAPS 1 ARMO POUCH 25030 IN SHES BOWLS & COOKING UTENSILS & 200-300 PDS SMALL ARMS AMMO E. 800 TM SHOT FM 3/9 TO DEST GEAR	J, II
181120		67	181100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 181100H C. YD059516 FM YD 061503 D. TM OBS INVA MOVING SE CARRYING DARK CLOTHING & CARRYING UNK TYPN W/POUN E. TM CALLED UNK RES UNK TM CONFIRM	J, II
181325		68		FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE WHO IS DOWN 4/14/70	
181325		69		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-69 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN DOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
181317		70	180950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 180950H C. 132528 D. 2/1 ROAD STREET FID 3TH BODIES AREA W. SIDE OF RT561 ONLY FEET WERE VISIBLE & THE BODIES APPEARED TO BE 1WK OLD ALSO FID BANDOLIER OF 5.56 ARMO 2US TYPE GAS MASKS 1US FIELD JACKET & US POUCH W/ BLOOD ON IT E. ROAD STREET COPT I. INVA	J, II, B
181315		71	181000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 181000H C. YD098687-098686 D. BRIEF OF KILLER TM REVEALS THAT TUNNEL WAS DISCOVERED W/ AIRVENTS PORTION OF TUNNEL COVERED W/ BOARDS & 2 LAYERS OF SOD IT LIES N-S BETWEEN ABOVE COORDS & TURNS SE AT N AIRVENTS E. A/1/4 PFT PTL WILL CHECK OUT TUNNEL	J, II, B
181406					

G-3

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL TO 4 DIVISIONS

180000-180200H

REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF
181650	84			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 181630- AT 1525H 15/3/26 (XDB03443) REC'D 1 INCOMING RD 82MM MORT RE- SUTTING IN 1 RR VIA MINOR. AT 1530H AO CONTROLLED RD AIR & ARTY AT XDB37375 RESOLVING IN 1 NVA KIA(G).	J,M,B
181700	85			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700- AT 1645H 15/3/26 RECEIVED 1 MORTAR WAS MOUNTED IN THE BACK BY THE SUPPORT BATTAL 1 RR VIA MINOR.	J,M,B
181800	86	08:1530Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 181800- AT 181530Z RECEIVED 1 MORTAR WAS MOUNTED IN THE BACK BY THE SUPPORT BATTAL 1 RR VIA MINOR.	J
181706	87	181050H		FM 3D MARS: A. 15/3 B. 100000H C. 151722,MI 29495 D. OBS VILAY APPEARED TO BE A TRACKED VEH AT ABOVE COORD(BOX LIKE ABOUT 200M OF ONTOS). VILAY COORD W/USUALS. B. AO ON STATION BUT HA. WAS SIGHTING. TANK & TOWARDS FM 15 0-4 MOVED IN TO INTERCEPT SIGHTING.	J,M,B
181729	88	181630H		FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 181630H C. 307665 D. TANK FM 0/3D TANK FM IN SUPPORT OF 15/3 & 1ST AIRTRAC HIT EXPLD DEVICE. TANK HIT TO PSN UNDER OWN POWER. E. MEDVAC CALLED & COMPL G. 3 MEDVAC.	J,M,B JAB
171620	89	171620Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 71 OF 172400H.	JAB
181930	90	172320Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 72 OF 180600H.	JAB
181820	91			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800- D. KSCB IS REC INCREASED AMOUNT OF TUGGING ARTY FIRE IN SW. AT 1740 E/2/26(XDB06445) FIRED M-79 AT MI 50 CAL PSN AT XDB06443 W/TWK RES.	J,M,B
181916	92	181715Z		FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 181715 C. RR XDB3650,MI VILAY KIAN TITVAG D. ELEM OF 2/4 STILL IN RVT ENGAGEMENT V/EN. E. ENGAGING V/SA & SUPPORTING VPSN. MORE TO FOLLOW	J,M,B JAB
182000	93	180520Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 554 OF 181200H.	JAB
182001	94	180710Z		FM 3TH MARS: SITREP NR 230 OF 181200H.	JAB
182035	95	180433Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHOTO DIAGNOSTIC NOT REPORT	
182036	96	180430Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SLAR NOT REPORT	
182037	97	180650Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SAR NOT REPORT	
182005	98			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1900- AT 1820 B BTRY 1/13 REC'D 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT RD RES IN 1 RR VIA 1 RR VIA(MEDVAC) & 2 RR VIA(MINOR). MI APPROX 1400-1600 AO'S CONTROLLED A/S & ARTY ON SUSP IN 17TH AA PSN S OF BASE. AT 032272 2 AA GUNS WERE DOWN BY ARTY AT XDB34377. 1 AA GUN DEST BY ARTY AT XDB37375. 2 AA GUNS DEST BY TPO. ACTY RES IN 2 NVA/VC KIA(G) BUT AO BELIEVED MAINLY IN KILL- ED BUT COULD NOT CONFIRM POSITIVE BODY COUNT.	J,M,B
182046					

18-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COC

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
182031		99	182031Z	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS: B.181930H C.YD 327708 D. B/1/3 FMD 5 RDS 105MM DUDS, RIGGED AS A DAISY CHAIN EMPLO DEVICE BURIED IN GROUND. E. WILL DISPATCH TIG TO DEST IN PLACE AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
182120	182121	100	181100Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP INR 552 OF 181800H.	J&B
		101	180500Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
182317		102	182200H	FM 9TH MARS: 3/3 B.182200H C. YD171733 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL DUE TO WEATHER COULD NOT DET DIR- ECTION. WILL CHECK GRATER FIRST LIGHT.	J,H,B
182218		103	182115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/2/1 B.182115H C.132640, IN 136637 D. RADAR SEPT'D IN INVT MOVING W & 500M IN FRONT OF PSN. 1. FIRED 11 RDS 60MM MORT.RDS ON TGT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
182300		104	182210H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.182210H C. CAMP CARROLL OP 060556 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS MORT/ARTY UNK CAL INSIDE PSN OF OP.	J,H,B
182245		105	182215H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1E1 B.182115H C. FR YD115557, IN YD122561 D. TH OBS'D 30 INVA/VU MOVING ALONG ROAD, EQUIP & UNIF UNOBS. TH FIRED ARTY. W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RDS UNK. TH COIT INI.	J,M
182348		106	182155H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B.182155H C.YD022558 D. 2 UNK SLIGHTLY INJURED WHEN LIGHTING STRUCK NEAR PSN. 1. PERSONS TAKEN TO HQ. INJURIES NOT SERIOUS. G. 2 REC.	J,M
182400		107		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 MARCH 1968	

182400

18-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE COG

DOING THE RTI

FROM: 1900011

TO: 1024001

IN	OUT	REF	LOC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTIONS
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 MARCH 1968	
190004		2	102246N	IN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 102235N C. 213742 D. 102246N 14 RDS ARMY DIST 105111 VP. RDS CAMP 101111 124 ACT LOCATION UNK.	
190043		3		IN G-2: RDS SAMH RPT BDA DIRECTED 23 A/343 3 ARMY ISSUES: DAMAGE- 22 NVA KIA(6), 13 BRIGADE BATT, 1 STRUCTURE DEST, 5-57111 AA CAMP, 1 C-30- CANNON EXPLOS. L. 22(16 REPT'D IN ORDER SGT GIL ORTS).	
190085		4	101543N	IN 12TH MAR: AND LIGHT PROGRAM	
190100		5		IN 15TH MAR: A. 102000 B. 102000 C. 102000 1. TOTAL RDS RPT'D FOR 101746 124 RDS INKED ARMY AND COPT FORD. P. 1 G. 2 MAR AND 22 THOR.	
190100		6		IN 100 RDS ALL COME UP EXCEPT THOSE WHO IS NOT THAT ALL COME.	
190100		7		3 MARINE COMPANY THAT JOURNAL ENCLOSE (9-7 AND FACUALLY CORRECT AS R C'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIVITY WARRANT PAGE B: H LOGGED IN THE MARINE RPT. RPT.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAMP 101111	
				ARMY RPT. RPT'D AS COG MARINE COMPANY.	
190115		8	102130N	IN 30TH MAR: A. 11/2/4 B. 102130N C. 250659 D. 102130N CONTACT W/RT CO BY B IN FORM V/RTS WORKS, SA AND SUTTER FORD. IN THE V/RTS, AMED V/RTS, HOLE. RPT'D APPROX 40 RDS RPT. RPT. 1. ASSIGNED AND CAPTURED IN 101 V/RTS OF 101 ARMY, P/1 AND CUNTERPS. F. 12 G. 24 L. 67 H. 3	
190210		9		IN 26TH MAR: SUTTER AS OF 1020001 AN 1018201 1/1/26 RPT'D 1 RD 02TH FORT RDS IN 1 VIA (VAC) (1/26 RPT'D) 101850N C/1/26 RPT'D 1 RD 02TH FORT IN 1 VIA (VAC) AND 1 VIA (VAC) (1/26 RPT'D) 101850N 101850N RPT'D 1 RD 02TH FORT RDS IN 1 VIA (VAC) AND 4 RDS THOR.	
221220		10		IN 26TH MAR: SUTTER AS OF 102100 AN 101845 1/1/26 REPORTED OBS 1 NVA V/CATIO AT XD 004445 MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH FORD 4 RDS SA 1/26 RPT'D.	
191220		11		IN 26TH MAR: SUTTER AS OF 102200 102200 RPT'D AS 101730N C/1/26 RPT'D 1 RD SAF IN XD 052422 RDS IN 1 VIA (VAC)	
190220					

19-1

CONFIDENTIAL.

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

190001-192400H

NO	COG	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190150		12		BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 182300 AT 182000H 37TH RANGER BN REPORTED AIRCRAFT CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE IN FORCE. THE RANGERS REPORTED THEIR INJURY SUSTAINED AT 182245 DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING VOICE AND ARMY PLAS	JTH
190155		13		BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 182400 AT 182010H B/1/26 REPORTED RECEIVING 1 RD GOLD HORN RES IN VIA (U) AT 182215 B/1/13 REC'D 1 RD 0211 HORN WHICH IMPACTED IN AREA 4 PSH RES IN 3 HIA EVACUATED. AT 182215H B/1/9 OBS 2 HVA IN PROXIM OF OTHER PSH WITH A TRIP MINE WENT OFF, FLEW 3 12-79'S W/100K BBS. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D INCOMING INCOMING VOICE AND ARMY PLAS.	JTH
190255		14	190100H	BT 4TH MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 190100H C. YD 037560 D. DURING HVT BATHSTON SLEEPING POSITION PA BATTAL COMBATED ON 2 HVA. D. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID G. 1 EVAC	JTH
190230		15	190105H	BT 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 190105H C. (00578 D. 1 RD OF SECURITY WATCH WROUGHT THEY SAW 1 HVA IN COVER MINE. ATTEMPTED TO THROW 12-26 GREN ON HIM WENT OFF IN HOLE. C. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/9. P. G. 2 HVA BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190200H AT 190110H B/1/9 OBS 1 SUSP RES IN RD 029414 SOUTH OVER THEIR PUSH. CAPTURED AN AIR BURST OVER KSCB SOON AFTER AN IMPLO OCCURRED AT RD 029414 BELIEVED TO BE A MORTAR CHARGE. CHECKED AREA WITH FLASHLIGHTS KSCB AND PSH-5 HVA RES.	JTH
190300		16	190140H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190300H AT 190140H D. SOME T I OBS APPROX 10 RD: UNIDENTIFIED STOP/TYPE INCOMING AUG 20. TANKED CONTACTED PSH.	JTH
190450	190450	18	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	19	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	20	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	21	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	22	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	23	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	24	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	25	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	26	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH
190450	190450	27	190155H	BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H BT 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 190450H AT 190155H	JTH

G-3

FENN ET AL.

JOURNAL 35: 113-114 (2021)

IN	OUT	NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190919	28	170510Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 547 FOR 161800H	
190920	29	170506Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 348 FOR 162400H	
190921	30	171950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
190759	31	191400Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B.190400H C.YD067504, FM YD 056503 D. TM OBS 3 SECOND BY EXPLOS RES FM 4TH MARS NIGHT B&I FIRE. EXPLOS WERE APPROX THE SIZE OF 62MM MORT RDS, 2 WERE HE & 1 NA VP. E. TM IS KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS FOR POSITIVE.	J, H
190916	32	190655H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.190655H C.975480 D. FWD RE PSH W/CONTINUING TRENCH LINES. E. DEPT SAME.	J, H
190901	33		FM 26TH MARS: AT 0700H A/1/26 REC'D 2 RR RDS FM XD854413. NO CAS. FIRED A 60MM MORT MSH W/ UNK RESIDUES (DATE REPT).	J, H, B
190943	34	170506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 549 OF 170600H.	
190941	35	170511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 561 OF 172400H.	
190942	36	180119Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 227 OF 171800H.	
190907	37		FM 3D MARDIV COC: SO REPT'D - KHL. SANIT XD847567 6 TO 10 HVA MOVING IN ON TRAIL. RAN A/S NO SIGHTS ON VGT. XD8338 AA GUNS HAVE BEEN MOVED DURING NIGHT. TRACKS INDICATE THEY MOVED W CH RT 9.	J, H, B
190950	38	180600H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 73 OF 181200H.	J&B
190951	39	181510Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 74 OF 181800H.	
190952	40	181515Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 75 OF 182400H.	J&B
190953	41	181630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 556 OF 182400H.	J&B
190954	42	180118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 180300	
190955	43	170512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH HANCOCK SITREP NR 68 170600H.	
190954	44	180000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 552 FOR OPH KENTUCKY OF 172400H.	
190956	45	181203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 181400H	
190957	46	181204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 181500H.	
190958	47	181205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 181600H	
190959	48	181206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 181700H	
190960	49	181207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 181800H	
190961	50	181208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 181900H	
190962	51	181209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182000H	
190963	52	181210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182100H	
190964	53	181211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182200H	
190965	54	181212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182300H	
190966	55	181213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182400H	
190967	56	181214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182500H	
190968	57	181215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182600H	
190969	58	181216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182700H	
190970	59	181217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182800H	
190971	60	181218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 182900H	
190972	61	181219Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183000H	
190973	62	181220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183100H	
190974	63	181221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183200H	
190975	64	181222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183300H	
190976	65	181223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183400H	
190977	66	181224Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183500H	
190978	67	181225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183600H	
190979	68	181226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183700H	
190980	69	181227Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183800H	
190981	70	181228Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 183900H	
190982	71	181229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184000H	
190983	72	181230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184100H	
190984	73	181231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184200H	
190985	74	181232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184300H	
190986	75	181233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184400H	
190987	76	181234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184500H	
190988	77	181235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184600H	
190989	78	181236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184700H	
190990	79	181237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184800H	
190991	80	181238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 184900H	
190992	81	181239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 185000H	
190993	82	181240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 185100H	

10-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

190001-192400H

IN	OUT	IN	DATE	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
	190055	54	182111Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 235 OF 181200H.	
	190055	55	181213Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
	190055	55	181214Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 1900	
	191000	57	181220Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 72 OF 180600H.	
	191000	58	181310Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH OF REPORT	
	191001	59	181311Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 1900	
	191002	60	181215Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
191003		61	181205Z	FI 4TH MAR: SITREP NR 231 OF 181800H.	
191004		62	181610Z	FI 4TH MAR: SITREP NR 232 OF 182400H.	
191005		63	192225Z	FI 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 557 OF 190600H.	
	191006	64	182100Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 554 OF 181200H.	
	191006	65	181231Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH IN POLSON/SATINE SITREP NR 71 OF 172400H.	
	191007	66	181312Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: ARRY LOCATIONS	
	191007	67	181331Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
	191008	69	181806Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
	191009	70	182035Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
	191009	71	181007Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
	191009	72	182036Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 182000H	
	191010	73	182039Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 14	
	191010	74	181805Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
	191011	75	182038Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 182200	
	191012	76	181440Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 552 FOR OTH KENTUCKY OF 181800H.	
	191013	77	182037Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 182300	
	191014	78	180117Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 180000	
	191015	79	180550Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 552 OF 172400H.	
	191015	80	170503Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 225 OF 170600H.	
	191016	81	170525Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
	191035	82	180540Z	FI 3D HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 551 OF 171800H.	
	191036	83	180122Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 220 OF 172400H.	
	191045	84	182021Z	FI III HARDIV COG: REF TFA INCP	
	191046	85	181240Z	FI III HARDIV COG: FIRE IN TFA FOR COL RANDALL IN COL. HICHAUX	
	191047	86	170459Z	FI III HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP 235	
	191048	87	182022Z	FI III HARDIV COG: SITREP 26TH MAR FOR 182400H	
	191049	88	182020Z	FI III HARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
	191050	89	182023Z	FI III HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	191052	90	180120Z	FI III HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 226 FOR 171200H	

191054

NON-RENTAL

JOURNAL 34 HARDY COG

190001-192400

TIME	OUT	"IN"	DK	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190930		91	190930H	FM 30 RINCON: A. 143 B. 190930H C. XD910930 D. 1MAN W/TH FELL OFF A. GET MEDAK 1800' AND BROKE HIS NOSE & FRACTURED HIS KNEE CAP B. 1MAN WAS TO "P" IEM AT 1030H G. 1(B)	J, D, B
191051		92	190900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 190900H C. XD41693 D. HED BUNKER ABLE TO HOLD 50000'S 41693 OF HAND BAGS COVERED W/DIRT 1-2 MONTHS OLD B. DEEP	J, D
191110		93	190200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 5/9 B. 190200H C. 225714 D. PF UNIT WAS AMBUSHED BY FIVE OF IVA NO OTHER INFO AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME	J, D
191130		94	191120H	FM AO: KHE SAH XD655340 BUNKER HOPKIN TRAILS INDICATE RECENT USE NO PERSONAL XD654173 CAMOUFLAGED PSN REP MINING AIRSTRUCK XD782340 CAMOUFLAGED BOAT AT EACH PSN 15FT LONG NO PE SCHEL XD724367 DEAD ELEPHANT XD685304 1DEEP TRUCK 2DEEP 5TH AA AMMO- DONED XD155353 1/57AA GUN AT THE RECENTLY SHOT IN BRIDGE D. PASS RAN AIR HIT DAMAGED GUN NO PERSONAL XD692368 WELL USED RIVER CROSSING NO PERSONNEL	J, D, B
191204		95	190043Z	FM III HARDY COG: DAILY SUMMARY OF III HARDY AO FOR 190900H	
191205		96	171717Z	FM III HARDY COG: DONE HA AIR OPSUM	
191231		97	191000H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 191000H AT REP OFN BOOTHAND SITREP 556 PARA 3/A AT 181830H THE ARVN DETAIL REPAIRING WIRE IN THE 1ST CO AREA WAS PUNCHED DOWN BY MORT & SHIPER FIRE/THRE WAS SUPPRESSED & THE WORKING PARTY RETURNED AT 182000H TO 1ST BATT CO'S OF ARVN REG'D S/A MORT FIRE IN APPROX PIA SINGHA UNIT FIRE CONT UNTIL 182245H NO CAS AT 190910H 1/9 SPOTTED ACTIVE IN MORT SITE AT XD620412 1ST BATT ARVN 1ST BATT REGS	J, D, B
191240		98		FM COG WD: ALL COPIES OF HAZARD TELETYPE W/INFORMED I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PERSONAL DATES 7-99 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
191241		99			
191135		100	191130H	FM AO KHE SAH: XD663379 505P AA PHU HAN AIRSTRUCKS BY GUN 20 BPTZ AIRC CASES XD663379 5TH AA AIRSTRUCKS 1KIA(C) FOLLOWED IVA TO B SIGNED 30 MORE IVA AT XD663305 1ST BATT TAN & LIGHT GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING 2/750578R DUG IN AT OLD PSECH FORT PHU AIRSTRUCK NO JDA	J, D, B

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES OF COG MARCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

19-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D MAR DIV COG

190001-192400

IN	OUT	REF	DOCS	INCIDENTS, 1953, ORDERS	ACTION
191225		101	191030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRCRAFT B. 191030H C. IN 188758 D. QDA VIET REG'D LOCATING 25/1400H RDS TOWER C/A SIGHTED NEXT SITE 55X21118 BELIEVED TO BE 1400H CRATER ANALYSIS SHOT 8 BY 3RD DEEP B. FIELD COUNTER BATTY (MAY) ON 282766 UNK RDS TOW 228756 HAS BEEN CLEARED C. 1(5) 1(1)	J.M.B
191154		102	190940H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 190940H C. A/4 IN 5700 TILS D. REG'D TRDS REG 1300H OR 1320H ARMY AT 0845H AT 0805H REG'D BRDS OF SAME AT 0915H REG'D ARDS & 2100H AT 0940H B. COUNTER BATTY PERT ON YD 06417495-071721-057754-09197612-037704-08357957 & 063762	J.M.B
191140		103	191100H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 191100H AT 0745H 3/26 SPOT'D ANVA AT X00354090 & TOOK WITH UNDER FIRE UNK RDS AT 0940H 3/26 TOOK ARDS BAF NO CAS	J.M.B
191135		104	191124H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 191124H C. YD064591 IN YD 076596 D. 1TH CSE JOWA IN OPEN MOVING II E. CALLED ARMY REQUESTED AG	J.M.B
191230		105	191120H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 191120H C. 042567 IN 5575 D. PSN REG'D BRDS BAF IN UNABLE TO LOC SIGHT PSN FURED CEASED NO ACTION TAKEN	J.M
191320		106	191120H	FM 1ST DIVISION: REPORTS THAT RT 1 HAS BEEN SWEEPED	J.M
191228		107	191145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 191145H C. 970470 D. PTL DESTROYED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE B. INAC REQUESTED CAS UNK J.M	J.M
191325		108	170556Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
191326		109	170454Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT BDA	
191327		110	180641Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
191328		111	170515Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
191329		112	170514Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
191330		113	181730Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT SITREP	
191331		114	170517Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171000H	
191332		115	170253Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 170200H	
191333		116	180628Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
191334		117	180603Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 180600H	
191335		118	170455Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
191336		119	170513Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: OPT SCOTLAND SITREP NR 549 FOR 170600H	
191337		120	180121Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: OPT LANCASTER II SITREP NR 226 FOR 170600H	
191325		121	191315H	FM AO KIM SUH: ARMY AIRCRAFT PSN RAN 3 FLIGHTS FIXED WING PSN OUT OF ACTION X0052564 INVA HEADQUARTERS IN 1ST FLIGHT FIXED WING KIA(C) X0065364-062765 WORKING & AMPSH THESE TGT GIVEN TO AO	J.M.B
191346		122	170520Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: OPT KENTUCKY SITREP NR 567 FOR 171200H	
191347		123	170516Z	FM ILL MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
191348					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COO

190001-192400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDI S	ACTION
191355	124	180615Z	FI III HARDIV COO: SPOT REPORT 1		
191356	125	180625Z	FI III HARDIV COO: SPOT REPORT		
191357	126	180559Z	FI III HARDIV COO: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 180600H		
191358	127	172325Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171900H		
191359	128	180620Z	FI III HARDIV COO: SPOT REPORT 2		
191400	129	180608Z	FI III HARDIV COO: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 229 FOR 180600H		
191401	130	172322Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171100H		
191402	131	172324Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171400H		
191403	132	172321Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171500H		
191404	133	170251Z	FI III HARDIV COO: SPOT REPORT NR 73		
191405	134	181630Z	FI III HARDIV COO: DOING HA AIR OP SUNI		
191406	135	170457Z	FI III HARDIV COO: OPN NA OLSON SALINE SITREP NR 66 FOR 161800H		
191310	136	191050H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 191050H C. XD970479 D. MID 2400H BUNKERS & 13 FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT 1000HMS OLD FND 2PACKS 3INLEMENTS IN TOOL 2GAS MASKS 1U.S. 2 IIVA PANCHOS & IIVA FOOD & US FOOD N. KMT IIV GEAR DEET OLD GEAR		J,M,B
191315	137	191000H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 191000H C. 974477 D. AIXO BUNKER W/13-82 III RDS 27LIGHTOR FOR 8211 32/8211 FUSBS & 4CANS INOBUENTERS ALL 1-2 MONTHS OLD WILL BLOW IN PLACE		J,M,B
191343	138	191152H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 191152H C. CAMP CARROLL. FI 054575 D. OP ORS SWIPER IN TRIE FIRING AT C ON* VOY B. CALLED FIRE IEN NOT CLEARED BY 3/1 P300		
191440	139	182201Z	FI III HARDIV COO: SPOT REPORT NR 17		
191441	140	182200Z	FI III HARDIV COO: SPOT REPORT NR 22		
191445	141	170502Z	FI III HARDIV COO: OPN HAPLOSON SALINES SITREP FOR 162400H		
191446	142	180640Z	FI III HARDIV COO: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 181200H		
191447	143	172328Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171200H		
191449	144	172320Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171500H		
191457	145	172323Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 171400H		
191458	146	172326Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 172300H		
191459	147	180545Z	FI III HARDIV COO: OPN KENTUCKY FI 180600H		
191450	148	172327Z	FI III HARDIV COO: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 172400H		
191447	149	191100H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 D. 191100H C. A/4 IN 5700HMS D. AT 1100H REC'D 2RDS OF 130-15211 ARTY AT 1105H REC'D 1RD 1109H REC'D 3RDS & 1130H REC'D 2HORN RDS E. CONT TO FIRE COUNTER ARTY HEN AT GRIDS 060754-058761-064761-073748-083772-10347409		J,M,B
191359	150	191145H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 191145H D. PLE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE B. 1ST IIVAO COMP MEND PTL REC'D SAF DURING 2ND IIVAO GUNSHIP FIRESON AREA C. 3(B)		J,M,B
191444	151	191124H	FI 4TH MAR: REF "J" 104 D. AD ORS 2IIVA KIA I. 2		
191521					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

190001-192400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191518		152	191510H	FM AO KHE SNNH: FM XD862365 3 FLIGHTS OF BUNKER WING ON AUTO MATIC WEAP PSN COLLAPSED 1BUNKER CREATING 15FT HOLE & 2 AUTO MATIC WEAP DEST 5KIA XD853368 3 AUTOMATIC WEAP PSN DEST & 3 FIGHTING HOLES NO KBA XD865369 1 FLIGHT FIGHTING 1KBA 1 AUTO MATIC WEAP DEST	J,M,B
191515	191552	153	190040Z	FM III MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
		154	191505H	FM AO KHE SNNH: XD857400 CONDUCTED 1550H HSN ON SUSP STORAGE AREA REQUESTED BY INTERCOM 7-55 GAL FUEL DRUMS DEST 15 ADDITIONAL DRUMS PUNCTURED 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS XD830385 RAN AIR ON TRENCH LINE 2 BUNKERS DEST 500000 TRENCH BLOWN OUT	J,M
191517		154	191345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 191345H C. 070546 D. REC'D 1RD SNIPER FIRE E. EVAC TO CAMP CARROLL G. 1(E)	J,M,B
191604		155	191240H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 911240H FM 2677 D. REC'D 15/05TH ARTY 550000LS AO SOUTHERN KILO SP AT 1250H TOOK 6 MORE 85TH RDS A/1 OBS SOURCES IN FATHER N THAN 278758 WHICH WAS REPORTED BY 1/ 3 AT C/4 E. FIRING COUNTER ARTY G. 2(E) 4(M)	J,M,B
191400		156	190910H	FM QUANG TRI RD 000: A. HQ 3/12 B. 190845-0910H C. 301554 FM 300556-290305 D. SPOTTED 1 SUSP VC IN BROWN UNIFORM W/RIFLE INSPECTING LARGE PULL ON RAILROAD TRACK SUSP RAN INTO TREEL SPOTTED 3 SUSP VC IN BROWN UNIFORMS W/RIFLES RUNNING BE- TWEEN TREE LINES & BEHIND CIV W/CATTLE	J,M
191615		157	191400H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 191400H C. 332629 D. PTL TRIPPED SUSPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE DIRECTIONAL OR 60MM DUD E. EMERGENCY EVAC CALLED G. 1(E)	J,M,B
191610		158		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500-AT 1420 AO CONTROL- LED A/S ON EN AA PSN AT XD865361, RES IN THE DEST 2 AA & DAM TO ANOTHER. 6 NVA KIA(C) WERE ALSO OBS. AT 1240 3/26 REPT 3 FR WIA(EVAC) & 2 WIA(MINOR) FM AN INCOMING 120MM MORT. AT 1150 G/1/9 REC'D 1 60MM MORT RES IN 1 FR WIA(EVAC), 3 WIA MINOR	J,M,B
191611		159		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1600H- KSCB REC'D IN- COMING SPORADIC MORT & ARTY FIRE.	J,M,B
191712		160		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700- KSCB RECEIVING MODERATE INCOMING MORT & ARTY FIRE.	J,M,B
191331		161	191331H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 191331H C. FR YD108467, FM YD108465 D. TH EXCHANGED SAF & AUF W/EST 4-6 NVA/VC. TH REC'D SPORADIC SAF FM EST 15-20 NVA/ VC FOR 2 HRS. FM WEARING GREEN UTILS & ARMED W/AK-47. E. HUMPS ON STATION MADE RUNS ON FM PILOTS EST 35-40 FM TH EXTRACTED AT 191540H.	

191835

19-3

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDSIV COG

190001-192400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190525		162		191520H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2A2 B.191520H C.YD067500 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF W/10-15 VO/NVA. TM WEARING ORIENT UTIDS & CARRYING AK-47, & SA. TM CALLED ARTY- CONFIRMED 1 TM KIA H. TM ATTEMPTED TO BREAK CONTACT, VO/NVA FOLL. TM FOLL TM FOR 1 HR THROUGH CS & ARTY. TM EXTRACT D AT 1758H. I, 1 NVA.	J,II,B
191710		162		191200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.191200H C.FR YD135646,IN YD045750 D. REG'D 13 RDS MED ARTY INSIDE BM. CRATER INDICATED 5400 TO 5500 HILLS. 1/4 OBS MUZZLE FLASHES AT YD045750 & FIREDARTY BM. IN NATURE OF FIRE INDICATED IT WAS PO CONTROLLED. PTL REG'D TO COVER SUSP NO SITE FIRED A TOTAL OF 68 RDS 81MM MORT AT 113656 & 7 RDS AT 126647 POFT AO SITES. F/2/1 FIRED 25 RDS 60MM AT 119638 & 12 RDS AT 116639, E GO PTL SIGHTED 3 NVA AT 143663 POSS PO PTL. CALLED 12 RDS 105MM ARTY W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. CHECKED AREA W/NDS RESULTS. G. 3 MEDIVAC, 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
191651		164		191500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B.191500H C.FR YD260861 IN YD267675 D. OBS 1 NVA IN BRUSH. E. TANKS FIRED 1 RD 90MM.	J,M
191745		165			FM DIVISION AO: SO RPT'D 2 TRUCKS EQUAL TO 6x6 W/SUPPLIES OF AMMO VIC XD678502. RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING-AO ADJUSTED 175MM BM	J,II,B
191746		166		191645H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.191645H C.O65593 D. RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING AT ABOVE COORD. DROPPED 500LB NAPALM. E. DEST 6 FIGHTING HOLES 10 TRINCH LINE.	J,II
191925		167		190605Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
191926		168		190604Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
191927		169		190602Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 191000H	
191927		170		190603Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: 26TH MAR SITR P 190900H	
191928		171		190306Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 73 OF 181200H.	
191928		172		190305Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 74 OF 181800H.	
191928		173		190304Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 75 OF 182400H.	
191930		174		190303Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 556 OF 182400H.	
191930		175		190302Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 230 OF 182400H.	
191931		176		190301Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 557 OF 190600H.	
191931		177		190300Z	FM THIRD HARDSIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITR P NR 231 OF 181800H.	
191932		178		181345Z	FM THIRD HARDSIVCOG: ARC LIGHT	

191931

19-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DEK	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191936	179	190836Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
191937	180	190607Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP NR 103	
191938	181	190600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
191939	182	190609Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
191940	183	190606Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
192000	184	190442Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 191200H (LATE ENTRY) DURING THE PERIOD 0930-1000H 1/9 FIXED ARTY & MORT MENS AGAINST EN MORT SITES AT XD822413, 024406, 808412, & 820412 W/UNK RES. (LATE REPT). AT 0945H B/1/9 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FIRE, RES IN 2 FR WIA MINOR. AT 1010H D/1/9 REC'D 1 RD SWIPER FIRE. NO GAS. AT 1100 A/1/9 OBS MUZZLE FLASHES AT XD824422. WPN APPEARS TO BE FIRING AT A/C. A/1/9 TOOK THE SITES UNDER FIREW/UNK RES. AT 1130 ALL 65 BROU REFUGEES ENTERED THE FOB-3 COMPOUND THIS MORNING WERE EVAC'D BY A/C. AT 1125 A/S HWY DAMAGED A 37MM GUN AT XD755353. J,M,B	
192005	185	190510Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1300H- AT 181430H C/1/26 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM XD852422 RES IN 1 FR WIA MINOR. SAF WAS RET'D W/UNK RES. (LATE ENTRY). (LATE ENTRY) AT 191025 B/1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING RKT ROUND RES IN 1 FR WIA MINOR. J,M,B	
192020	186	190308Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
192021	187	190600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
192022	188	190601Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR	
192023	189	190401Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 190800H	
192024	190	190312Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
192030	191	190303Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPT KENTUCKY SITREP NR 556 OF 182400H.	
192025	192	191028Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP 1500	
192025	193	191027Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 155	
191950	194	1		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1900H D. AT 1839H B/1/9 OBS 1 NVA AT XD828415. FIRED SAF W/UNK RESULTS. J,M,B	
192056	195	191730H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 191730H C. YD139697 D. L/3/3 AND 1 NVA CAP W/HAND & SERIAL NR AT POSS OP SITE OCCUPIED BY 5-6 PERSONS ABOUT A WK AGO. B. WILL RECORD GRID FOR FURTHER H&I FIRES. J,M	
192130	196	190650Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
192132	197	191015Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
192133	198	191022Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 150	
192134	199	191018Z		FM T IRDMARDIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
192134	200	191020Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
192135	201	191026Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
192135	202	191025Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 154	
192136	203	191024Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 137	

192137

19-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
	192138	204	191023Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 149		
192108		205			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100-AT 2000 1/9 OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLD AT XD855454 RDS MI TPQ-AT 2020 A/1/9 OBS 3 RED LIGHTS AT XD855401 APPROX 100M APART. FIRED ARTY MEN 1/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J,M,B	
192026		206	191600H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.191600H C.115595 D. CAO PTL OBS SUSP VC CARRYING BUNDLES. VC FIRED & LEFT BUNDLES BEH'D. CONTAINED 2 BADLY DECOMPOSED BODIES. SENT BODIES TO D MED FOR GRAVE REGISTRATION. RMO'D WORD FM GRAVE REGISTRATION AT DANANG IDENTIFYING BODIES AS REMAINING L CO MIA. ALL MIA NOW RECOVERED.	J,M,B	
192156		207	191950H		FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST ALLFACS. B. 191950H C.YD288700 D. B/1/3 REPTS 4 GRPS OF 10-15 PERSONS. EACH GRP SPREAD OVER 600-700M. OBS BY RADAR. 70 PERSONS IN ALL 4 GRPS. E. CALLED HQ(104 RDS FIRED), & 4.2' MEN OF 18 RDS. RESULTS UNK.	J,M,B	
192213		208			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200- KSCB RECEIVING MODERATE INCOMING MORT & ARTY FIRE.	J,M,B	
192300		209	191350Z		FM 3D MARS: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO	
192230		210			FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 206-CAO PP'S REWARDED 5000 P'S. 2 BODIES PREV REPT'D AS KIA NOT RECOVERED	J,M	
	192330	211	191015Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST		
192320		212	191825H		FM QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: A. P10 B.191825H C. QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE. D. A HOLE IN THE FIE LINE RUNNING TO DONG HA WAS DISCOVERED AT 278575 BY THE P10. E. A DETACHMENT HAS BEEN SENT OUT BY SEABEES TO REPAIR DAMAGE	J,M	
192359		213	191330H		FM 1ST WING G-2: HMM 262 B.191330H C. YD128480 D. OBS 15 MEN IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/RED ARMBANDS & CARRYING UPTS. PEOPLE DISPERSED WHEN A/C PASSED OVER AT YD138516 OBS 10-15 MEN ALONG RIVER. MEN APPEARED TO BE WASHING CLOTHS. A/C CAUSED PEOPLE TO DISPERSE WHEN IT MADE A SECOND PASS.	J,M	
192330		214			FM 26TH MARS: AT 2040 2/26 OBS 1 NVA OUTSIDE WIRE AT XD805445. AN M-49 WAS FIRED 1/UNK RDS BETWEEN 2145-2200H D/1/9 USING SID PICKED UP CONSIDERABLE MVT IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION FM XD 832412 TO 830412. M-79 & 81MM SUPRISE FIRING DEVICES WERE FIRED & MVT CEASED FOR APPROX 10 MIN. THE AREA WILL BE KMT UNDER OBS.	J,M,B	
192400		215			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 MARCH 1968		

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 MARCH 1968	
	200015		2	200001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WANG TRI BASE DEFENSE	
	200016		3	191026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
	200017		4	191025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 154	
	200018		5	191024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 137	
	200019		6	191023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 149	
	200020		7	191020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
	200021		8	191018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AERIAL SCOUT REQUEST	
	200022		9	191022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 150	
	200023		10	191615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARO LIGHT	
200200			11		FM COG NO. ALL OPEN UP EXCEPT LAND LINE WHO IS DOWN WITH 1ST DIV COG AND TELETYPE WHO IS DOWN WITH 26TH MAR AND POW TOO.	
200200			12		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 99-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>L. P. Prouse</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>D. P. Prouse</i> CAPT USMC	
200225			13	FM 26TH MAR: LATE ENTRY: AT 191900H H+S/1/26 REC'D 1 ARTY RD. RESULTING IN 1 VIA NONVACED. AT 191925 H		
					H+S/1/26 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM RESULTING IN 1 VIA EVACED. G. 3 2 EVAC AND 1 MINOR.	J, I
200249			14	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 200100 LATE ENTRY: AT 200100H, G/1/26 REC'D 1 INCREASING RET. RESULTING IN 1 VIA NONVACED. KNOWN RESULTING SPORADIC ARTY. NR AT THIS TIME. LATE ENTRY: AT 192335H		
					B/1/26 REC'D 1 INCREASING ARTY RDS. RESULTING IN 2 VIA NONVACED. G. 3 MINORS.	J, I
200238			15	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAN LO HQ DIST B. 200100H G. 101593 D. COMPOUND RECEIVED 4 RDS 60MM FIRE ROUND IMPACT APPROX 50 TO 100 METERS OUT SIDE PERIMETER. E. FIRED 42 RDS 60 MM 6 RDS 81MM 3RDS ARTY. VERY GOOD COVERAGE. WILL CHECK OUT AREA FIRST LIGHT.		
					FM 3RD MARDIV: ARO LIGHT	J, I
200200H			16	191740	FM 26TH MAR: G. SITREP 0200 AT 200050 16 D/1/9 REC'D 1 RD OF SUSPECTED RPG FM XD 827414 FAL BY 2 EXPLOSIONS BELIEVED TO BE SATCHEL CHARGES IN D/1/9s SECTOR. B/1/9 AND G/1/9 REMAINED FIRE W/ UNKNOWN RESULTS NO CASUALTIES, LATE REPORT.	J, I
			17			
200510					20-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200400			18		FM 26TH MAR: C. SITREP 0400H DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD D/1/9 OBSERVED THE MUZZLE FLASH OF AN RPG AT XD 826413, AND TOOK THE WEAPON UNDER FIRE WITH UNK. RESULTS. D/1/9 ALSO PICKED UP MOVEMENT ON STD DEVICES AT XD 832412 AND XD 828414. M79 WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	J, M, B
200300			19		26 MAR. C. SITREP 0300H AT 200230 1/3/26 RUC'D 1 RPG FM AN UNKNOWN FM POSIT. NO CASUALTIES.	J, M, B
200558		20		191600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 3D MARDIV COG RECON REP 190001-192400H.	J
200558		21		192030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	J
200558		22			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 165	J
200558		23		191336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 161	J
200558		24		191335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 163	J
200558		25			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 162	J
200615		26		191320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 192000H.	J
200615		27		121321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 1800H.	J
200645		28		191525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM 181800 191800H	J
200645		29		171450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	J
200700		30		191452Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 267	J
200700		31		191451Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP 192100H	J
200716		32		191601Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 206	
200723		33		191602Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 192200H	
200855		34		191736Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 192300H	
200856		35		191757Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
200858		36		191755Z	FM III MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
200845		37		191205H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 4/13 B. 191205H C. 13476429 D. REF "J" 163 REQ'D 3RDS MED ARTY 1TRUCK DEST 3 EVAC 2 OF THE 3 EVAC WRE OFFICERS CO 4/12 LT COL THOMAS MCPHERSONS 051935 & CO K 4/13 CAPT FRANK A BENDRICK 082587 G. 3(E) PREV REPT	J, M, B
200840		38		200800H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0800H AT 0755H 3/26 ON HILL 8813 REG SNIPER FIRE FM XD7764441 RETURNED FIRE WNK RES NO CAS FM 0745-0755H 3/26 RUC 1RD 821H FIRE & 2RDS UNK CAL FIRE WHICH WERE DUDS NO CAS REF 6HR SITREP FOR 200200H 1/9 CHECKED AREA WHERE EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED & FND 15FT OF CONSUMED WIRE BLOWN & 1BUSH HAT AT XD27414	J, M
209042		39		200820H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 200820H C. 130608 D. 13 DETAINED MALES CIV W/OUT ID CARDS APPROX AGE 20 o. will bring detainees back to op L. 13	J, M, B
201037		40		200920H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 200920H C. 282679 FM 273686 D. SPOTTED 20EN IN GROUPS OF 4-5 E. CALLED FIRE WSH INVENT OF AREA TO FOLLOW	J, M
201045		41		201000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2.4 B. 1000H C. FM 262659 D. RECOVERED 1HVA WALLET BELIEVED TO BE OFFICERS CONTAINS PAPERS & PHOTO E. WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2 H. 1WALLET	J, M
201053						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF THE ARMY

200001-202400H

FILE	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, EVENTS, ORDERS	ACTION
201109	42	191440Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	43	190755Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	44	190023Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	45	201000H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 201000H AT 0650H 1/26 REC 3RDS FM XD854411 NO GAS FIRED 60MM M31 RES UNK AT 0900H 1/26 REC 3RDS INCOMING ARMY FM 220 DIRECES 2350 FOB REC ARMY HILL 522 NO GAS DURING RPT PERIOD 1/9 REC 2RDS OF 80MM FIRE FM XD824404 1RD 60MM FM XD822412 & OBS ACTIVE MORT SIGN AT XD 824404 NO GAS MORT SIGN TAKEN UNDER FIRE RES UNK	J,H
201128	46	201100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 201100H C. 130600 D. REF 200620H "J" 39-E. DETAILLED TALKS TURNED OVER TO CIN REHAWARD AS INCIDENT CIV	J,H,B
	47	192240Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	48	191105Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	49	190530Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	50	191605Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
202000	51	190945H	FM DASC: B. 200930-0945H C. 335DREGENS 6-40 FM FM A/A D. EXPLOSION SEEN IN AIR PARACHUTE POSSIBLY W/AN SUSP MIMED & RED FLARE SEEN DESCENDING	J,H,B
201130	52	201125H	FM AC DIV: ISCD VR AREA S & SW OF KECH M31 NEW SIGHTINGS NO FM ACTIVITY NOTED XD835403 VERIFIED DUNKER AREA NO FM SIGHTED	J,H
	53	190420Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	54	192725Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	55	191700Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	56	191043Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	57	190520Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	58	191115Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	59	191630Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	60	192235Z	FM III MARCHIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
201150	61	201100H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 201100H AT 1005H AN AIRSTRIKE WAS RUN ON AN A/V PSN AT XD703455 RES IN 1NVA KIA (C)	J,H
201250	62	192350Z	FM CG PROV CORPS V: SITREP FOR 172400H	
201220	63	201015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 201015H C. YD145618 D. REC 10-12RDS S&P & 1WP RD FM ABOVE COORD B. FIRST 84 M31 W/GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK SEEN FTL TO OTHER AREA & 1ST QP	J,H
201245	64	201055H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 201055H C. 159654 FM 159655 D. CONTACTED 20-30NVA MOVING TOWARD FM PSN B. UNIT CALLED A&A & ARTY SUPPORT AS RESPONDED TO DUNGEANCE CASE RES 1 FLIGHT GUNSHIPS KM UNK MOBILIZED REACTION FORCE OF 2PM C. 2(M) UNK	J,H,B
201315	65	201200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC H. 201200H C. YD310722 FM FM YD302710 D. TOWER AT 6/4 SPOTTED 7TH MOVING W IN TANK & OTHER HATS OBS NO TRAP H. FIRED 12 RDS 4.2 MORT FM DISAPPEARED TOWARDS S YD204710	J,H

201353

200001

CONFIDENTIAL

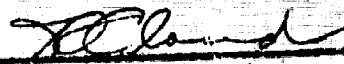
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

200001-202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

201355			66		FI COC NO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/ 26TH MAR & TELETYPE IS DOWN W/ EVERYONE	
201356			67		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	



CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

201330			68	201200H	FI 26TH MAR: A. SITREP FOR 201200H AT 0930H AFOD 3PTL WAS ANNUISHED BY EXT PLOT SIZE IN FORCE AT XD 847408 THE PLOT RES A/W & 60MM FIRE NO GAS THE PLOT RETURNED TO PERIMETER & CALLED A TP1 AIR STRIKE ON THE AREA OF CONTROL AT 1035H 1/9 MID 4 FIGHTING HOLES AT XD828411 & 827411 & 1000 MONT RD AT XD 828412 FILLED IN HOLES & BLW MONT RD IN PLACE AT 1130H 22RVO REFUGES ENTERED FOR-3 JPD AT 1155H THEY WERE EVAC BY AIR CRAFT	J,II,B
--------	--	--	----	---------	--	--------

201400			69	201130H	FI AO DIV: SUPPORTED FOB I AT YD159651 W/O WAVE IN CONTACT W/ SHVA RAIN UNIT & FIXED WING 2KTA(C) YD166645 20NVA IN BUNKER W/MONT TUBE ALSO IN CONTACT W/ FOB I TURN THIS OVER TO S TERRA	J,II,B
201340			70	201200H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 201200H C. YD158702 IN 156700 & 158695 D. CP OBS 2NVA W/BUSH-GOV & RAIN UNIT & HVT PACKS HAD APPARENTLY BEEN SLEEPING BUILD BOMB CRATER 100METERS S OF CP 100M H OTHER REMIND CRATER E. BP TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE DROPPING 1 AS THEY FLED SE WHILE FIRING OBS 4-5 MORE NVA THEY ALSO WERE MOVING SE CALLED ARTY ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES TL CHECKING AREA OBS DRAG HANKE	J,II

201437			71	200140Z	FI III HARDIV COC: CONFIRMED TOTS FOR PERIOD 201200-211200H	
--------	--	--	----	---------	---	--

201436			72	201400H	FI 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 201400H D. AT 1200H 1/26 REG 1 INCOMING 82MM MONT RD RES IN 2NVA(E)	J,II
--------	--	--	----	---------	---	------

201505			73	201500H	FI KHE SAHH: SPOTTED 21MMED A/W BSH RAIN 2 FLIGHTS FIDWING REC'D GROUND FIRE 500METERS FI PSN BDA - 1 PSN DEST UNABLE TO OBS KRA'S DUE TO SMOKE & FIRE	J,II
--------	--	--	----	---------	--	------

201451			74	201300H	FI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 201300H C. 310722 D. C/4 PSN REG 25RDS OF EST 85MM OR LARGER ARTY FI VIC YD 235788 E. CALLED HOF ON SUSP PSN CALLED 36RDS 4.2 MONT HSH IN VIC YD284755 W/UNK RES	J,II,B
--------	--	--	----	---------	---	--------

201500			75	201230H	FI 3D MAR: A. 2.4 B. 201230H C. 273686 D. DISCOVERED SEVERAL LARGE EN BUNKERS E. RECON W/GRENADES HD NO EN IN AREA BUNKERS DEST	J,II
--------	--	--	----	---------	---	------

201515			76	201123H	FI HOF: A. DD788 B. 201123H C. YD4175 D. 2RDS DUD EST 130M APROX DISTANCE 500YDS E. CLEARED AREA	J,II,B
--------	--	--	----	---------	--	--------

201526

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

200001-202400H

G-3

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201506			77	201156H	FM 3D IAR: A. 3/8 C V DIV B. 201156H C. IN285756 D. ARMY GUNSHIP SPOTTED 5ROWS FO RETS 20IN 12ACH ROW NO IN IN SITU E. GUNSHIP EXPENDED ALL ART O ARTY HSN CALLED AO OBS ARD. SAW TRENCHES BUT HSK T HE NO LONGER THERE. ESOC NOTIFIED FIRED 3ORDS 105IN AO REPORTS NEG SIGHTING ON RETS	J,H,B
201501			78	201000H	FM 3D IAR: A. 1/3 B. 201000H C. 314707 D. DETAINED SPERSONAL IN AN TRUNG PLIARY INTERROGATION THEY REPORTED NVA STAYED THE NIGHT AT TUEH VILL VIC 2770 GRID E. CLEAR'D VILL NEG RES 3PERSONS FOR- WARDED TO 3D IAR FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING KC SCOUTS ST TND 200NVA AT THE HA VILL NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE	J,H,B
201435			79	201430H	FM 3D IAR: A. 3/8/2 B. 201430H C. YD165552 IN YD175535 D. TH OBS 2ARTY UN-17 GUNSHIPS MAKING FIRING RUNS & RES HAF IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID E. REPORTED AS PER ABOVE	J,H
201552			80	201243H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 3/9 B. 201243H C. 970479 D. REP- ORTED CONTACT AFTER SETTING OFF SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE EST FM 6 PERSONS 1MACHGUN AK-47'S & 4LRB RES PURSUING IN BY FIRE E. CLEARING LZ FOR EVAC FIRING 60IN ON IN PSN EVAC COMPLETED G. 1(E) 1(H)	J,H,B
201557			81	201500H	FM 26TH IAR: SITREP FOR 201500H AT 1325H 3/26 XD 777457 REG 2INCOMING 82IN RDS & 4INCOMING 120IN MORT RDS DURING RESUPPLY RES IN 1/1A(E)	J,H,B
201700			82	201020Z	FM III HADIV COG: DAILY SITREP OF IIIHADIV AO FOR 200900H	
201701			83	200300Z	FM III HADIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
201702			84	200332Z	FM III HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT 37	
201703			85	200331Z	FM III HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT 39	
201704			86	200335Z	FM III HADIV COG: OTH NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 191800H	
201705			87	200334Z	FM III HADIV COG: OTH NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 191200H	
201706			88	200333Z	FM III HADIV COG: OTH NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 190600H	
201629			89		FM 26TH IAR: SITREP FOR 1600H- AT 1520H AO CONTROLLED A/S ON IN BUNKER COMPLEX AT 058384 RES IN 2 NVA KIA(C). 1. 2 NVA	J,H,B
201645			90		FM DIV AO: RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. 8 BUNK- ERS DEST 1 KBA	
201706			91	201430H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 201430H C. 079571, IN 059581 D. OBS IN SNIPER AB ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED 4.2 MORT IN W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J,H
201715			92		FM DIV AO: XD962385 NEW AM PSN & BUNKERS, NEW PSNS W/BUNKERS ON SURROUNDING HILLS. XD077396 HVV FORTIFIED PSN W/BUNKERS & WENS INNS. FIRED 155IN HSN- 1 KIA, 1 BUNKER DEST, 6H OF TRENCH DEST.	J,H,B
201740						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	201745	93	192245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 0700H	
	201810	94	192248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS OF MIANG TRI	
	201811	95	192246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 0900H	
	201812	96	192247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 0300H	
	201813	97	191946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
	201814	98	191945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP	
201640		99		FM 7TH CIT: POLICE SPECIAL BRANCH AGENT REPTS: ON 19MAR68 1 U/I NVA IN EQUIP W/1200 120/140 RKT SIGHTED AT YD268700. PREPARING FOR ATK ON DONG HA. IN ADDITION THERE IS A RKT SITE IN A DRY CREEK BED AT YD153697. RATED B-1	J, H, B
201750		100	201650H	FM 9TH MARS: A. #2/1 B. 201650H C. 159654, FM 160660 D. KILLER TH ROUTE TO CP REC'D 25 RDS 60MM MORT IN ABOVE COORD. T. REPT TO 2/1 CP. C LLED AO & AO CALLED ARTY ISN W/ UNK RES.	J, H, B
201845		101		FM DIV AO: YD268700 YD17156576- SPT'D 10 NVA RUNNING. CALLED IN ARTY ISN- RAN A FIXED WING HAD 2 KIA(C).	J, H, B
201843		102	201800H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800H- AT 1700 0/1/9 REC'D 1 RD 120MM MORT RES IN 4 LA ME.	J, H, B
201935		103	192230Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 237 OF 200600H.	J&B
201936		104	200500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 562 OF 201200H.	J&B
201938		105	200502Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 238 OF 201200H	J&B
	201939	106	191945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP	
	201940	107	200033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STAR HOT REPORT	
	201941	108	200640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TOT'S CONFIRMED BY III INF	
201950		109	191020Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 559 OF 191800H.	J&B
201910		110		FM DIV AO: AT XD834402 SPT'D APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES, RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING W/NO DAMAGE DUE TO THE AIR TRAFFIC & LOW FOG. XD829367- RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THIS AREA-UN COVERED 10 LARGE HOLES 10'-12' W/TRENCH LINE AROUND THEM. DENT 3 HOLES.	J, H
202005		111	191630Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 560 OF 192400H.	J&B
202006		112	200701Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 561 OF 200600H.	J&B
202019		113	191720Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 79 OF 182400H.	J&B
202020		114	192220Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 80 OF 200600H.	J&B
	202021	115	191947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SITREPORT 19MARCH	
	202022	116	191948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 16TH MAR SITREP	
202023		117	200500Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 81 OF 201200H.	J&B
	202050	118	201101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 1200H.	
202025		119		FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 20MAR68 C. 973479 TO 973476 D. FID 45 REIN FIGHTING BUNKERS 6'x6'x5 W/GOOD FIELDS OF FIRE. 2-4 WKS OLD. NO SIGNS OF REC NT USE. 1. DEST SAME.	J, H
202115					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H

9-3

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
202046		120		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 100- REACTION FORCE RE- FIXED JUNCTION W/KILLER T1 & EXTRACTED UNIT. WHILE EXTRACTION WAS TAKING PLACE REC'D 25 RDS 60MI HORT. F.1 USING SCOUT DOG G. 2 MEDVAC, 3 HEAT GAS (NBC) MEDVAC 1. 2 BY REACTION FORCE 8 BY AO. M. 2 AK-47	J,M,B
202145		121		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100H- AT 1955 L/3/26 REPT'D TRIP FLARE IGNITED IN VIC OF THEIR PSN. FIRED M-79 IN AREA W/UNK RESULTS.	J,M,B
202210		122	201325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TWTS GRANTED CLEARANCE	
	202220	123	201315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	202221	124	201410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIR SUPT REQ FOR ESS	
	202222	125	201100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ON SCOTLAND SITREP IN 557 OF 190600H.	
202223		126	202050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.202050H C.126588 D. MAN R C'D WOUND IN LOWER L/D BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE ON LP. D. MAN BROUGHT BACK TO CP. INTER MEDVAC REQ'D INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED DIV INSP NOTIFIED. G. 1 NBC	J,M,B
202237		127	202200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 CP B.202200H C.989545, IN 014590 D. SPT'D LIGHTS FLICKERING ON & OFF FOR ABOUT 4 SEC EACH TIME, SEVERAL TIMES. E. CALLED ARTY MEN. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM HT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J,M
202218		128		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200H D. AT 2050 D/1/9 LP HEARD MVT AT XD829413. FIRED 1 EXPLO DEVICE & 1 RD SA W/UNK RES. E. AT 2045 D/1/9 HEARD MVT AT XD830413. FIRED 1 EXPLO DEVICE & MVT CEASED.	J,M
202322		129		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2300H- AT 2215 B/1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD RES IN 1 FR VIA MINOR. KSCB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY FIRE DURING REPORTING PERIOD.	J,M,B
202359		130		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2400H- DURING THE RE- PORTING PERIOD, KSCB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY FIRE.	J,M,B
202400		131		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 MARCH 1968	

202400

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 210001H-
TO: 212400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
210001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 MARCH 1968	
	210055	2	201625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
210100		3		FM 26TH MARS: KSCB- TOTAL RDS REC'D FOR 20MARCH 177- MIXED ARTY, MORT RR & RKTS. G. 5 MEDEVAC 16 MINOR.	J,M,B
210130		4		FM 4TH MAR: A. G 2/9 B. 210015H C. YD089579- YD 090579 D. LINES HEARD MOVEMENT GOING NORTH TO SOUTH. E. THREW 1 M-26 GRADE WHICH WAS THROWN BACK AT LINE, AND EXPLODED 40 M FROM HOLE THAT THREW IT. LINE THREW ANOTHER FRAG M. 26 FIRED 2 RDS OF 60 MM ILLUM. 2RDS OF 60 MM HE, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,
210200		5		FM COC WO: TELETYPE DOWN WITH 26TH MAR, LAND LINE DOWN WITH XRAY AND 1ST DIV COC ALL OTHER COMM UP.	
210200		6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>R. D. Crowe</i> 1st LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>H. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
210215		7	201745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR SUPT REQ FOR CSS/CAS	J,
210200		8		FM 26TH MAR COC: SITREP 0200H AT 210105H B/1/26 REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS. NO CASUALTIES.	J&B
210100		9		FM 26TH MAR COC: SITREP 0100 LATE ENTRY: AT 202320H, 1/9 USING A PPS-6 DETECTED 4 NVA AT XD 831411 AND XD 833410. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION W/GOOD TGT. COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	J&B
210220		10		FM 4TH MAR: A. G2/9 B. 210130H C. YD 089579- 088578 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AND HAD TRIP FLAIR SET OFF IN FRONT OF LINE. E. THREW 1 M-26 AND FIRED 1 M-79 SECOND TRIP FLAIR WAS SET OFF BY FIGURE RUNNING AWAY FROM FIRST TRIP FLAIR. LINE THREW 2 MORE M-26s AND FIRED 2 MORE M-79 HEARD MAN HOWEAM FALL DOWN AND ROLL DOWN HILL THREW 2 MORE M26 AND FIRED 6 MORE M-79 WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M J,
	210300	11	201730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR SUPT REQ FOR CSS	
210306				21-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

COMINT DENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210405		210400	12	201800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT FM 26TH MAR: LATE ENTRY: AT 202320H 1/9 USING A PPS-6 DETECTED 4 NVA AT XD 831411 AND XD 833410. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION W/GOOD TGT. COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. FM 26TH MAR: AT 210105H B/1/26 REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS. NO CASUALTIES.	J
210405		210445	14	110657Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: RE: III MAF PASS TO 1ST AGO AND TK XRAY.	J, M, B
210300H			16		FM 26TH MAR: AT 210205 B/1/26 REC'D 3 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY. NO RESULTS	J
210400H			17		DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD K3CB REC'D MODERATE INCOMING ARTY RESULTING IN A FIRE AT LSU DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. NO CASUALTIES.	J, M, JN
210500			18		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 0500H AT 210410J THE FIRE AT LSU WAS BROUGHT UNDER CONTROL. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD K3CB REC'D LIGHT INCOMING ARTY FIRE AND POSS ROCKET FIRE.	J, M, JN
210442			19	201055H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 201055H C. YD 159654, 159- 655 D. PTL LOCATED 2 EN GRAVES AT 159654 PTL CHECKED AND FND 2 BODIES DRESSED IN NVA UNIFORM. AO ON STATION OBS 30-40 CIV WEARING SILVER HELMETS APPARENTLY CUTTING WOOD AT THIS TIME. SCOUT DOG AND REAR PARTY WERE ALERTED TO 20-30 NVA MOVING TOWARD FR PSN. EN IMMEDIATELY COMMENCED FIRING AND ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE PTL. PTL LDR CALLED AO ON STATION WHO RESPONDED WITH HIS ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. REACTION FORCE OF 2 PLTS WAS DISPATCHED EN C-2. PTL LDR WAS WOUNDED BUT REMAINED IN CONTROL OF PTL AND DIRECTED THE DEFENSIVE PERIM UNTIL RELIEVED BY REACTION FORCE. SCOUT DOG ATTEMPTED TO ATK A NVA FIRING AT MEMBERS OF PTL AND WAS SHOT IN HEAD AND KILLED. DOG HANDLER FIRED AT NVA AND OBS HIM FALL BUT WAS UNABLE TO CONFIRM KIA. 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED DURING BREAK OUT. WHEN REACTION FORCE APPROACHED THE PTL'S PSN 2 NVA WER OBS & KIA UPON APPROACH OF REACTION FORCE NVA DISENGAGED AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN. REACTION FORCE CHECKED AREA. MEDEVACED KIA AND WOUNDED AND EXTRACTED PTL. 1 NVA APPEARED TO BE NCO. AFTER DEPARTING TO C-2 PTL REC'D 25RDS 60MM MORT NEAR FR PSN. ON RETURN TRIP AO ON STATION CONTROLLED F/W STRIKES AND ARTY FIRES. PTL MEMBERS FEEL THAT CIV IN SILVER HELMETS WAS A DEFECTION TO ALLOW THE NVA FREEDOM TO ATTEMPT TO ENCIRCLE THE PTL. F. 1 USING SCOUT DOG G. 2 EVAC AND 5 MINOR. 1. 12(10 PREV REPORTED) M. 2 AK-47'S	J, M, JN

210615

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210700		20		210615H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 210615H C. YD006460 FM 006480 D. OBS 71VA/VU AT ABOVE COORD B. FIRED 10RDS SA & 10RDS FM FIRED	J,M
	210832	21		200531Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
	210833	22		200530Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
	210834	23		202215Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
210844		24		210800H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0800H AT 1/26 REC'D 1/60M PORT RD RES IN 1VA(E)	J,M
	210922	25		210050Z	FM III MARDIV COG: DAILY SUM OF III MARDIV AO FOR 210900H	
210925		26		202347Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT (U)	AI RO, NOMB
210927		27		210835H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 210835H C. 158703 D. BECID 3SHIPPER RDS NO CAS C. YD074572	J,M
	210940	28		202140Z	FM III MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
210935		29		202345Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT (U)	AI RO, NOMB
210945		30		210730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 210730H C. 158703 D. FND 3 BUNKERS COVERED W/SHAD & BAMBOO CAN HOLD 3-4 PEOPLE NOT USED LATELY B. DIRT BUNKERS	J,M
210930		31		210915H	FM AO DIV: SPOTTED 10MV WEARING GREEN IN SHAL. FIGHTING HOLES OLOOKED TO BE LESS THAN 24HRS OLD WILL BE TRYING TO GET SOME ARTY & A FIXED WING ON THEIR HOLES RUNNING E TO W	J,M
210935		32		210930H	FM AO DIV: SPOTTED 15VA WEARING GREEN CARRYING LOGS RAN ARTY STRIKE ON THEIR 1KBA (C) DURING ARTY ALSO RAN 3FIXED WINGS 3KBAIS (C) USING FIXED WING 2VERY SMALL SECONDARY ABOUT THE SIZE OF AN 82TH MORT BLOWING UP ALSO DEST 25METERS OF TRENCH LINE	J,M, N
210949		33		210943H	FM AO DIV: XD796360 1DEAD NVA PROBABLE H&I XD 803458 RAN 3AIRSTRIKES ON SUBP TUNNEL COMPLEX DID NOT UNCOVER BUNKERS 1KBA (C) IN BUNKER	J,M
211015		34		210920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 210920H C. 165697 FM 165695 D. ELEMENTS FO 3/3 OBS 1NVA APPROCHING S W/REAP ABOVE HEAD 3/3 TOOK NVA POW & OBS 4-5 OTHER IV VIC YD165695 TO SE E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE W/SAF CALLED IN ARTY MSH 3/3 CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT M. INC 1 N. POW 1	J,M
211020		35		211015H	FM AO DIV: SPOTTED HVY USED TRAIL RUNNING E TO W USAGE INDICATES RECENT MOVEMENT	J,M
211036		36		211000H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1000H AT 0740H 1/9 FND AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT XD828416 IT CONSISTED OF A B-2"C" RAT CAN FILLED W/C-4 & IL-26 FUSE SPOON & RING AS DETONATOR AT 0915H AIRSTKS RUN ON 51NVA ENTRENCHINGS AT XD862399 RES IN 2NVA KIA ARTY FIRED AT SAME TGT RES IN 1NVA KIA AT 0930H AIRSTKS RUN AT XD803458 RES IN 1NVA KIA	J,M

211100

21-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

210001-212400H

DN	OFF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, 1963, ORDERS	ACTION
211049		37	210800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 210800H C. CAMP CARROLL D. 14-26 FRAG GRENADE FUSE ASSEMBLY EXPLODED IN HANDS HAND WOUNDING HIM IN RIGHT HAND FACE & IN FRONT OF BODY E. EVAC TO DUNG HA INVEST PENDING BY 2/9 WILL FOLLOW BY REGULAR ADMIN CHANNELS & NIXE	J, H
210921		38	210845H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 210845H C. YD024569 D. IN TH FUD 1CAVE 5BY3FT & A TRENCH 7BY3FT RUNNING N & S ON SIDE OF HILL BUNKER & TRENCH COVERED W/ NATURAL CONOPLANCE E. 4TH MAR NOTIFIED	J, H
210932		39	210930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/1 B. 210930H C. YD073528 E. YD073527 D. TH REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2 SNIPER APPROX 75 METERS AWAY TH RETURNED FIRE & MOVED OUT OF AREA E. TH EXTRACTED G. 1(B) 1.1	J, H
211106		40	211100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211100H D. XD979480 FM 968488 D. TOOK 2/82MM RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. ARTY HSN BEING CALLED	J, H
211118		41	211100H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 211100H AT 1025H 1/9 OBS FM A/V AT XD826435 FIRING AT AIRCRAFT DURING AIR DROP ARTY HSN WAS FIRED ON THE WEAP W/UNK RDS	J, H
211131		42	201420Z	FM III MARDIV COG: DOW HA AIR OPSUN FOR 201800H	
211132		43	201810Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SHORT SRT RPT	
211133		44	200536Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 561 FOR 200600H	
211134		45	201811Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SPOT REPORT	
211135		46	200536Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 556 FOR 182400H	
211136		47	202030Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
211137		48	201809Z	FM III MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
211225		49	201220Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 261 FOR 200600H	
211226		50	201226Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REP RT NR 101	
211227		51	201227Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 201843	
211228		52	201225Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 200600H	
211229		53	201228H	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 201200H	
211230		54	200537Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 192400H	
211231		55	201233Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 201200H	
211220		56	211145Z	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEF: ROAD SWEEP	
211232		57	201101Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 201200H	
211233		58	201100Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 190600H	
211234		59	201108Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
211235		60	201109Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 201600H	
211236		61	1110Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SP T REPORT NR 76	
211237		62	211111Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
211238		63	201221Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 192400H	
211240		64	200542Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 191200H	
211241		65	210025Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 120	

211242

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

210001-212400H

IN	TIME	OYT	"J"	DTC	INCIDE TS, INSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	211243	66		210020Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 19	
	211244	67		200541Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 181800H	
	211246	68		200540Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 191200H	
	211247	69		201222Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 191800H	
	211248	70		200539Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 191800H	
	211249	71		201107Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 201500H	
	211250	72		201105Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
	211251	73		201104Z	FM III MARDIV COC: FM SOUTHERN HOTEL	
	211252	74		201103Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
	211253	75		201102Z	FM III MARDIV COC: FM SOUTHERN KILO	
211150		76		211139H	FM AO DIV: XD957457 NVA WEAP PSN NO BDA 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING XD955448 RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING ON CIRCULAR WEAP PSN NO INDICATION OF WEAP 1A/W PSN DEST & 1 BUNKER DEST	J,M
211150		77		211135H	FM AO DIV: XD798447 XD786441 XD795435 RAN 6 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE 30 BUNKERS DEST	J,M
211215		78		211130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 211130H C. 122593 D. AT APPROX 0600H 6VC TO THE WEN SIDE OF CAMP I PHL- INETER SET OFF 1 TRIP FLARE ON W SIDE VC TOLD 400 CIV IN HAMLET TO GET OUT TODAY E. PERSONAL AT CAMP I FIRED 70RDS M-16 & 2 RIFLE GEMRADES	J,M
211220		79		211100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 211100H C. 164694 D. REF "J" 34 SEARCHING AREA OF 1ST PLT CONTACT FWD BAG OF AK-47 AND 10 W/ DENO BAG WEAP TAKEN FM POW WAS PPS-43 E. CONT TO CHECK AREA	J,M
211254		80		210600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 210800H C. YD045568 D. SWEEP IN CLEARING RT9 E REC'D SAF FM UNK LOC N OF PSN E. FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & REQUESTED GUNSHIPS CONT SWEEP REC'D MORE SAF ON SECOND ATT* MPT RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL & THEN TOOK CONVOY TO DONG HA	J,M
	211313	81		201600Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 3D MARDIV COC RECON REP FOR 202400H	
	211314	82		201250Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 19 2400H	
	211315	83		201251Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP FOR 200600H	
	211316	84		201645Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	211317	85		201445Z	FM III MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	211318	86		201746Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT	
	211319	87		201133Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	211320	88		201132Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 201700H	
	211321	89		201131Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPT REPORT	
	211322	90		201631Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPT REPORT NR 126	
	211323	91		201630Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 2200H	
	211324	92		201252Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 201000H	
	211325	93		200436Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	211326	94		201117Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	211327	95		201100Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	

211328

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
201450		96	200900H	FM 11TH REG IN B-2: LATE REPORT A. C/CO B. 200900 C. 222625 D. PF'S SHOT/ED STEEP IN HERE 2 DEAD NVA SOLDIER S WERE LOCATED IN A BRIDGE 1/5 BOTH WERE WEARING KIAKIS STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR BOUND & SHOT IN THE HEAD E. CHECKED AREA FOR MINES & THEN ESTIMATED STEEP I. 2NVA	J,M
211253		97	211000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211000H D. FIND 1 LARGE HAN MADE HOLE BELIEVED TO BE TURT BIT LOC IN CLEAR AREA E. CHECKED AREA NO FURTHER RES LEFT HOLE AS IS	J,M
211123		98	211106H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. REF 211106H "J"40 C. 965495 D. REC'D 14RDS 82MM MORT E. CALLED ARTY HSN OF 60 WFM MORT UNK RES	J,M
	211332	99	201620Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	211333	100	210710Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	211334	101	201610Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
211130		102	211115H	FM AO DIV: XD702365 CROSS TRAIL FM XD725365 TO XD738350 TRAIL ALONG EAST SIDE OF RIVER SPOTTED 1NVA XD821356 NO ACTION T. KEN XD877597-876381- 355373-865390 ALL ARE OLD GEN OF MORT AUTO MATH C WEAP & FIGHTING HOLES ALL ARE NOW DEST* ENTERED XD744373-743372 40R5 TRAILS IN THIS AREA PASSED TO 26TH MAR AS GOOD HIT AREA	J,M
	211341	103	202315Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	211342	104	201650Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	211343	105	201230Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
211310		106	211305H	FM AO DIV: REC'D HVT SNIPER FIRE FM THIS GRID FIRED THEIR 81MM HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TRENCH LINE OBS 6 BUNKERS IN TRENCH LINE RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING 3 BUNKERS WERE BURNING NVA START'D RUMBLINGS ALL OVER TRENCH LINE RAN AT AND MORT ONTO TRENCH LINE 10NVA KIA 8KRA 2MORT 3BUNKERS DEST	J,M,D
211339		107	211300H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1300H AT 1030H 1/9 REC'D INCON ARTY RES IN 1WIA(M)	J,M
211355		108		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/40 IS DOWN W/EVERYONE	
211356		109		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-109 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
211210		110	211045H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 211045H C. 275684 EN 2670 D. REC SEVERAL SALVO OF MED ARTY OR RKTS TAPAL OF 40RDS E. FIRED COUNTER BATT SUPPRESSIVE FIRE	J,M,D
211424					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQS, ORDERS	ACTION
211404			111	211230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211230H C. 071539 EI . 000532 D. SNIPERS REPORTED IN MOVEMENT S OF CAMP CARROLL E. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED REPORTED 10- 12 NVA MOVING TOWARDS FM PSN FIRED DUSTERS & 3NVA MOVED BACK TOWARD WILL UNABLE TO GET BACK AREA DUE TO TERRAIN NO OTHER SIGN OF NVA	J,M
211419			112	211340H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211340H C. 984475 D. HAS 35 GAS ALL HEAT GAS E. ALL C.S WERE EVAC 10 WERE TAKEN TO CALU THE REST TO DONG HA G. 35NBO(E)	J,M
	211514	113		202250Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
	211515	114		201620Z	FM III MA DIV COG: TO POV TOC	
	211516	115		201058Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
211458			116	211230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211230H C. EN 080532 D. SNIPERS HEARD FIRE S OF PSN BELIEVED RECON MADE CONTACT OBS VC W/WEAP WEARING BLACK PJ'S OBS KIA BY RECON OBS NVA IN WOODED AREA BURNING IN CON- FUSION TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE REACTION FORCE ARRIVED & DUSTER & 106MM TOOK SQUAD OF NVA UNDER FIRE OBS 3NVA FM SQUAD RUN INTO WOODS GUNSHIPS STRAFFED ARMA UNK RES 1.3KIA	J,M
211448			117	211400H	FM 26TH MAR: STREP FOR 1400H AT 1100H 3/26 REPTD A MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY SNIPER FIRE 101A(E) AT 1305H AO CONTROLLED AIRSTKS AT X8956413 RES IN 10 NVA KIA DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSCB RES SPORDIC INCOM FM IV	J,M
	211600	118		202320Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
	211601	119		210515Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
	211649	120		210515Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARO LIGHT	
211210			121	211020H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 211020H C. YD137605, FM YD 140607 D. NAT'L POLICE CAPT'D 2 SUSP, 1 MALE & 1 FEMALE BELIEVED TO BE DISTRIBUTORS OF ILLE- GAL WHISKY, BEER & OTHER ITEMS. SUSP HAD MANY DOCUMENTS & INFO PAPERS WHICH THEY TURNED OVER TO NVA. WILL LEAD POLICE TO OTHER SUSP. E. INCIDENT VERIFIED BY 8-2 SCOUTS. SUSP TAKEN TO DIST HQS. L. 2	J,M
211500			123	211313H	FM 3D MARS A. 2/4 B. 211313H C. 286670, FM 280720 D. OP SPT'D POSS IN FO. D. CALLED ARTY MEN W/ GOOD TOT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.	J,M
211539			124		FM DIV AO: X895355-RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING, 3 KBA, 1 BUNKER DEST. X8917514 RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING ON 5 NVA. UNABLE TO GET BDA DUE TO SMOKE. X8934278- SPT'D 20 NVA. TURNED THIS OVER TO ANOTHER AO.	J,M
211612			125	211443H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 211443H C. YD259625 D. FMD FORTIFIED PSN AIMO & VARIOUS OTHER EQUIP. E. WILL DEST PSN (ATTEMPT TO BRING AIMO & EQUIP TO 2/4'S PSN. LIST OF GEAR TO FOLL.	J,M
211745						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

210001-212400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211643	126	211545H		FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 V. 211545H C. YD258625 D. WHILE SEARCHING ISOLATED VILLAGE W/NEO POP, HAD HIDDEN EQUIP IN SEVERAL BUNKERS. E. BLEW BUNKERS & BURNED VILLAGE. GEAR TO BE FWD'D TO 3D MARS S-2 AT LATER DATE. M. 4 RPG RDS, 7 W/BOSTERS, 1 CLEANING ROD, 2 RPG, 7 CARRYING CASES W/SPARE PARTS & TOOLS-ASST'D PAPERS IN ORATE BOXES NEAR TUNNEL.	J,M
211715	127	211700H		FM DIV AO: XDB35403 OBS 25 BUNKERS & 50M OF TRENCH LINE. RAN 3 FLIGHTS FIXED WING, 8 BUNKERS DEST, 8 BUNKERS DAMAGED, DEST 25M TRENCH LINE.	J,M
211716	128			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700H- AT 1655 A/S WERE RUN AT XDB35403 RES IN 5 BUNKERS & 25M TRENCH LINE DEST & 1 NVA KIA(C). AT 1555H A/S WERE RUN AT XDB15243- DEST 5 BUNKERS & 3 NVA KIA(C). AT 1530 D/1/9 CALLED A/S ON FM BUNKER COMPLEX AT XDB35402 RES IN 1 NVA KIA(C) & BUNKER DEST. AT 1630 M/3/26 REC'D 3 RDS ARTY RES IN 1 VIA(MEDEVAC).	J,M,B
211817	129			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800H-AT 1700 MARINE AO OBS 3 NVA KIA(C) RESULTED FM ARC LIGHT VIC XDB7929. AT 1700 AO CONTROLLED FIXED WING A/S AT XDB15293 RES IN 4 KBA.	J,M,B
	212055	130	211233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 000: TPTS 123000Z GRANTED FINAL CLEARANCE.	
211715	131	211710H		FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 211710H C. FR YD203561, EN YD203559 D. TM REC'D FIRE FM 1 SNIPER RES IN 1 USMC VIA MINOR. E. TM RET'D FIRE & CALLED ARTY. HAN MEDEVAC TO D-RED AT 1750H TM CONT'D MSN. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M
211840	132			FM DIV AO: XDB15293 RAN 3 FLIGHTS FIXED WING 4 KBA(C) 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 4 BUNKERS DEST. BDA ON B52 STRIKE XDB231 HVY JUNGLE 6 KBA, 8 BUNKERS DEST. XDB99382 DUG IN HOLES IN WALL NEAR OLD FRENCH FORT. RAN NAP. EXCELL TOT COVERAGE NO BDA. XDB61382 BOMB CRATER W/CAMO TOP. FIRED ARTY TURNED OVER TO ANOTHER AO. ROAD INTER-JUNCTION ATXDB08292 WELL USED REQ HVY M&I.	J,M
211742	133	211615H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 211615H C. CAMP CARROLL, IN VIC 032623. D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING(3 RDS INSIDE PSN.) UNK TYPE ARTY. E. CALLED ARTY MEN ON SUSP IN PSN.	J,M
211940	134	210930H		FM 4TH MARS: A. SCOUT SNIPERS B. 210930H C. FR YD071538, EN 071530 D. REACTION FORCE OF DUSTERS & 106MM RR FIRED ON SQD OF NVA ADJUSTED BY HQT SCOUT SNIPER. I. 1 NVA.	J,M

212101

21-8

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

210001-212400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211800		135	211150H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.211150H C.201583 D. SECTOR IV PTL(12 MARS) INCB OBS 3 MORT PITS W/AIMING STAKES. 1 PSN WAS CAMO & APPEARED TO BOOBY TRAPPED. "C" RAT CAN WERE MID IN AREA. AIMING STAKES WERE TIED IN FORM OF CROSS W/PARACHUTE CORD & WIRE & 1 LONG BAMBOO POLE WAS MID POINT- IN IN DIRECTION OF 4/12 AREA. E. DEST EXCEPT THE CAMO PIT WHICH WILL BE HANDLED BY EOD TM AT AM.	J,M
	212204	136	210535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TGT REQ'D TO BE STRUCK	
	212205	137	210751Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
212035		138	211830H	FM 3DMARS: A. C/1/3 B.211830H C.336631, EN 349635 D. REQ'D APPROX 25 HDS SAF FM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 7 RDS 60MM MORT/UNK RES.	J,M
212045		139	.	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2000H- AT 1855 1/9 REQ'D AN ARTY ISN AT XD829379 RES IN 1 SEC- ONDARY EXPLO.	J,M
	212330	140	210557Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 565 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 210600H.	
212317		141		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2300H- AT 212005 C/1/9 HEARD NOISE & MVT. FIRED ARTY & NOISE CEASED. AT 2010H 1/3/26(XD777437) LP REPT'D MVT. M-79 FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	J,M
	212345	142	211310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPT	
	212346	143	210550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R PORT NR 32	
	212347	144	210559Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 563 OF 201800H.	
	212348	145	210556Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 83 OF 202400H.	
	212349	146	010551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 563 OF 211800H.	
212400		147		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 MARCH 1968	

212400

21-9 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COO
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

98-3

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
220001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 MARCH 1968	
	220045	2	211515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COO: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	220046	3	210558Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COO: SITREP NR 564 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 202400H	
	220047	4	210553Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COO: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 564 OF 202400H	
	220048	5	210555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COO: OPN NAPOLEON/SALT E SITREP NR 82 OF 201800H.	
	220049	6	210554Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COO: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 565 OF 210600H.	
	220050	7	210552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COO: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 562 OF 201200H.	
222131		8	212000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 0/2/9 B. 211000H 0.088578, EN 088579 D. LP OBS 3 PEOPLE MOVING S TOWARD CAMP CARROLL LINE. E. OF RED FIRE W/MO79 W/UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
212136		9	212040H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 064544, EN 064542 D. E SECTOR CAMP CARROLL HEARD BELLS. E. FIRED 1 M-79 RD & 1 POP FLARE WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
212155		10	212100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 212100H 0. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT LANDED IN TANK AREA NO DAMAGE NO CAS. FLASHES SEEN IN VALLEY. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	J,M
220035		11	212210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 212210H 0. 114701, EN 121711 D. OF REPT'D SEEING A LIGHT AT SAME TIME PGS-5 REPT'D MVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 4/2 MSN ON IN MVT W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. MVT CHASED	J,M
220019		12	212205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 212205H 0. FR 060540, EN 930506 D. SPT'D A LIGHT FOLLOWING TPQ AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED FIRE MSN OF 6 WP, 10 HT, 105MM W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. LIGHT WENT OUT.	J,M
210125		13	211035Z	FM III MAF COO: SPOT REPORT AO (DIV)	J
	210125	14	211036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
	210153	15	211005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPERATION KENTUCKY SITREP NR 568 FM 211200H	J
220200		16		FM COG VO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT WELTYPE IS DOWN WITH 26TH MARS AND SWITCHBOARD IS DOWN WITH 1ST MAR.	
	220200	17	211630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: IR NOT REPORT	J
220210				22-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220200			18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 109-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN C.O. AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
220248		220248	19	211006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 211600H	J
			20	211745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT FOLL TGTS ARE RESUBMITTED FOR A ARC LIGHT STRIKES ASAP.	J
220248			21		FM 26TH MAR: AT 212315H (XD003444) HEARD MOVEMENT AT XD003449 AFTER SPOORY HAD FIRED INTO THE AREA. A 60MM MORTAR WSN. WAS FIRED W/UNK. RESULTS. KSOB REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY FIRE.	J,M,
220100			22		FM 26TH MAR: AT 220045H, B/1/26 REPORTED 1 RD ARTY, NO CASUALTIES.	J,M,
220100			23		FM 4TH MAR: A.D-5 B. 14 MAR 68 C. YD0955-12 D. 1/12 FIRED MISSION IN SUPPORT OF D-5. E. REPORT REPORTED 4 VC DIA. CONF AND THREE WOUNDED.	J,M,
211830			24		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 211030H C. YD 18-6742, 185739, 185738 D. ABOVE COORD. WHITE SWEEPING AREA OF FM-M CONTACT ON 16 MARCH FM-M AND FM-K DISCOVERED FOLLOWING WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT LISTED IN LINES M-N. D. TRIPOD, MORTAR AMMO, AND STATRO CHARGES DESTROYED, REMAINING WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO O-2 F-L NOT ACQUITABLE. M. 1-60 MM MORTAR, 1AK 47 WITH GRENADE LAUNCHER, 1 SKG 56 CARBINE TRIPODE. N. 1 RIFLE GRENADE, 16 CANNONS 7 HELMETS, 39-3 TOOLS 2 PILES, 7 GAS MASKS, 3 RPG, 2 ROCKET ROUNDS, 3 WITH PROPELLANT CHARGES, 1 COMPLETE AMMO CASE RPG 7, 4 BOXES BLANK AMMO 7.62, 4 DRUMS, 7.62 AMMO, 1 PACK, 13 PONCHOS, 20 HAMMOCKS, 7 AK 47 MAGAZINES, 1 GRENADE, 6 FUSES, 1 60/62 MORTAR SIT, 1 MESS KIT, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 FIRST AID KITS CLOTH, 1 DOCUMENT, VARIOUS 762GVAR.	J,M,
220338			25		FM 26TH MAR: A. KSOB C. KID SAH D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR 21 MAR 68 120 RDS ARTY, MORTS & ROCKETS. EVAC 18 MINOR 9.	J,M,B
220345					22-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COO

220001-222400

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	220350	26	211900Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COO: CONFIRMED TOTS FOR THIS PERIOD 222400H HAN68.	J,
	220420	27	21020Z		FM COO 3D HARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
	220500	28	211746Z		FM COO 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT TOTS RESUBMITTED	J
	220530	29	211600Z		FM COO 3D HARDIV: RESOCH SITREP 104 212400H	J
220420		30			FM THIRD HARDIV: A. C/T 3 B. 220315H C. YD-325633 D. LOUD EXPLD OCCURRED AT ABOVE COORD SHORTLY AFTER JET A/C HEARD PASSING OVER HEAD. DUE TO FORCE OF EXPLD IT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN A/C BOMB. DIRT WAS TROWN UP OFFLINE BY EXPLD. 1MINOR	J, H,
220752		31	220655H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 220655H C. 336695 D. MERRL SECURITY REG'D 5-7RDS CARBINE FIRE CAME IN DIRECTION OF CANH VIET RIVER LSA PTL BOATS HEARD FIRING BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE ORIGIN OF SHOTS JUNK FLEET HAD NO PS SOCIAL IN AREA	J, H
220810		32	220700H		FM 3/4 9TH MAR: B. 220700H C. 183605 D. HEARD SAF VIC ABOVE COORD E. CHECKING OUT AREA	J, H
220850		33	220340H		FM QUANG TRI COO: A. 3E1 B. 220340H C. YD293553 D. APPROX 3HVA W/EST SAF & GREEN SPRUNG AIRBUSH E. TH EXCHANGED SAF & A/W FIRE TH & TH BROKE CONTACT TH REG'D 1WIA(E) TH MOVED BACK TO CP FHEED12 HE & 111111 60M WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT 1ST LIGHT G. 1(E)	J, H
220826		34	220810H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 220810H C. 219637 D. MID 1 AMPT PERSONAL NINE WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE	J, H
220900		35	220904Z		FM 26TH MAR: ARC LITE	J, H
	220926	36	211615Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220927	37	211100Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220928	38	210715Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220929	39	210757Z		FM III MARVIC COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220930	40	211305Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220931	41	211630Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220932	42	212250Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220933	43	211030Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
	220934	44	211645Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TOPCV TOC	
	220935	45	212210Z		FM III MARDIV COO: TO PCV TOC	
220836		46	220800H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 220800H C. YD186605 D. HILLY 1BUNKER 3BY8BY12BY2 W/4FT OVERHEAD FTD INEMERUS BUNKERS W/2FT OVERHEAD THEY WERE LIVING BUNKERS	J, H
220936		47	220600H		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0600H AT 0535H A INY TROOP MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED AT XDO17467 LIGHTS HAD BEEN OBS IN THE GEN AREA EARLIER IN THE NIGHT SPOOKY AIR CRAFT ON STATION PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA & ARTY WAS FIRED AT THE LIGHT SIG THINGS AD WITH CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J, H
220941		48	220700H		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0700H AT 0445H 2/26 REG 1 RD82MM FIRE FM UNK EN PSN RES IN 1WIA(H) AT 0645H 1/26 REG 8RR RDS NO GAS	J, H
221000						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORS RES	ACTION
221007		49	211625Z	FM III HADIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	221008	50	211033Z	FM III HADIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
	221009	51	210430Z	FM III HADIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
220930		52	220915H	FM AO DIV: XD069397 SPOTTED 12HVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN UNIFORMS ON TRAIL GOING IN THE DIRECTION 1 HAD RR RAN ARMY HSH ON TRAIL CAME OUT W/1VBA(C) XD075396 SPOTTED 1 HIKER COMPLETING TRAIL LINE NEXT WORK RAN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING BDA 3KBA 15 BOMBERS OF TRENCHING DIST 1 SMALL SECONDARY XD093393 SM/ HARBORING SIGHT & SUSP ASSEMBLY AREA HAD BDA	J, H, E
221001		53	220800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 220800H C. XD978479 D. END 14 FIGHTING HOLES 1/COORFLOG: END 1/82TH PIT HOLE & HORT PIT WERE CAVED IN THEY APPEARED TO BE 3-4 YRS OLD 1. SEALED HOLES & PIT:	J, H
220935		54	220900H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0900H AT 0810H AN AO SPOTTED 10HVA CARRYING AN OBJECT POSSIBLY RR CALL IN A TY HSH RES IN 1HVA KIA AT XD069397 I. 1HVA	J, H
221005		55	220820H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 220820H C. 978477 D. END 1 USMC CANTEN COVER & 4 H-16 MAG & 1 H-79 RD IN GOOD CONDITION 1. WILL BRING BACK TO 3/9 PSN	J, H
220930		56	220920H	FM AO DIV: RAN 1ST KINE HAD 1TRUCK DEST 1/2ND DARY EXPLOSION	J, H
221038		57	220900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 220900H C. 978480 D. END 4 EN CLAYTONS 4" IN DIAMETER 2 FULL DHO BAGS VS. TYPE 1USMC HELICOPT W/LINER 75RDS 7.62MM TO USMC CARTRIDGE BUNT 1USMC D TOOL 1HAND ILLUM GRN 1TRD POT FLARE 30AMT HEN POUCHES 1M16 MAG TOUCH 31-26 FRAG GRN 1CS GRN 1HLL USED TRAIL RUNNING N TO S W/1H/REESH IN TRACKS AP ROX 24HRS OLD E. HAD DHO & KINE & AMO IN PLACE D BRINGING BACK REMAINING ITES	J, H
	221102	58	220217Z	FM III HADIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 220600H	
	221107	59	220201Z	FM III HADIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 568 FOR 212400H	
221050		60	221000H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1000H AT 0910H AN AIR STRIKE WAS RUN AT XD755355 HAD 1TRUCK DEST & 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT 0915H AIRSTRIKE WAS RUN AT XD025396 RES IN 3HVA KIA 13 SECONDARY FIRES & 15 HUNDREDS OF TRENCH DIST DURING REPORTING PERIOD KSCB HAS REC 2RDS OF 130MM ARTY FIRE I. 3KIA	J, H
221114		61	221010H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 221010H C. YD042566 D. END 42566 D. REC'D 5SAF RDS 1. ATTEMPTED TO OBS SETUP FR PSN W/FIELD GLASSES UNABLE TO OBS PSN	J, H
	221120	62	220200Z	FM III HADIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 211800H	
	221130	63	220202Z	FM III HADIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 569 FOR 220600H	
	221131	64	220216Z	FM III HADIV COG: REQUEST III MAR DOC PASS TO 1ST AGO & IF XRAY	

221217

R-3

CLASSIFIED MATERIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
221135	65	221110H		FI AO DIV: XD836305 TALL BUNKER COMPLEX REQUEST NVA H&I'S & TP: XD839382 CAMOUFLAGE HOLE KEEPING AN EYE ON IT XD850367 TO XD850368 RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING 30-40 FIGHTING H LES DEST 3KBA XD876396 2WEAP PSN FIRING ON C-130 RESUPPLY RAN 2 FLIGHTS 7 AIRCRAFT 25 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST 20 FIGHTING & LIVING BUNKERS DEST 4KBA 2WEAP PSN DEST	J, M, B
221135	66	221105H		FI AO DIV: FI AO SPOTTED INVA 6x6 TRUCK RAN FIXED WING EXTENSIVELY DAMAGE ON TRUCK	J, M
221229	67	221100H		FI 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 221100H AT 1003H AIRSTRIKES RUN AT XD850367 & XD844339 RES 3NVA KIA AT 1055H AIR STRIKES UNB BETWEEN XD876396 & XD880396 RES IN 2AA PSN 4 BUNKERS 20 FIGHTING HOLE 35 METERS S OF TRENCH LINE DEST 4NVA KIA 1. 7NVA	J, M
221342	67	221235H		FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 221235H C. 041566 EN 042567 D. REC'D 5RDS SAF E. CALLED 81MI FIR'D HSN SENT SQUAD TO CHECK AREA C. 1(E)	J, M
221343	68	221320H		FI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221320H C. 074572 D. REC'D 2/82MI RDS IN PERIMETER E. TRYING TO LOCATE EN PSN	J, M
221407	69	221328H		FI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221328H C. 083591 EN 089598 D. SPOTTED 1 PERSON IN OPEN WEARING KIAIKI UNIFORM E. FIRED ARTY HSN UNF RES	J, M
221430	70			FI COG VO: LAND LINE DOWN WITH 1ST MARDIV COG TELETYPE DOWN WITH 26TH MAR. ALL OTHER COMM UP	
221430	71	I R		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
221520	72	220502Z		FI 111 MARDIV COG: OPEN SCOTLAND ISTREP NR 566 FOR 211200H	
221444	73	221140H		FI 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 221140H C. 810722 EN 302704 D. OBS 61EN MOVING W TO E 1 GROUP CARRYING CYLINDER OBJECTS OTHER GROUP CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES E. FIRED 8RDS HE 8RDS VT 1MAN HIT OTHER DRAGGED HIM TO TRENCH LINE	J, M
221507	74	221300H		FI 12TH MAR: A. 8THEN 4TH ARTY B. 221300H C. YD215675 D. REC'D APPROX 70 ARTY RDS DEST 130 & 1521MI W/POSSIBLE 85 MI SLIGHT DAMAGE TO 1 REFRIGERATOR & 1 HINDSHIELD ON 6x6 TRUCK	J, M, D
221520	75	221315H		FI 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 221315H C. 310722 EN 302705 D. OBS 5 PERSONAL MOVING NE W/WATER BUFFALO W/GEAR E. FIRED 81MI HSN 37RDS HE 81RDS VT SENT PLAT TO CHECK AREA	J, M
221547					

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221530		76	221520H	FM AO DEV: XD653575 WAS ON GRIEVANCE REPORT FM INTRIGUE ABOUT VEHICLES SPOTTED 2/6x6 TRUCKS R N AIR DIST BOTH VEHICLES & 7/55 GAL DRUMS OF OIL ON THEM XD668484 WORKING W/D HBAR COUNTY KILO FOR ARTY PSN REC'D HVY 37MM FIRE FM THIS GRID ADJUSTED TPO & TURNED OVER TO SOUTHERN RO LEO	J,M
221520		77	221515H	FM AO DEV: XD668360 SPOTTED TUNNEL ENTRANCE RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING CLOSED TUNNEL ENTRANCE XD 866389 SIGHTED 5 A/W PSN RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING DEST ALL 5 WEAP PSN & 1 BUNKER	J,M
221448		78	221300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 221300H C. YD276658 FM YL 267661 D. 4 PERS NS BELIEVED TO BE NVA HEADING TOWARD 2/4 PSN E. CALLED ARTY PSN /UNK RES	J,M
221441		79	220945H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 220945H C. YD264649 FM 262648 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE & UNK NUMBER OF HORT & RITS OF UNK CAL E. RETURNED FORT ON SUSP SNIPER PSN ALSO FIRING COUNTER BATTY G. 6(H)	J,M,B
221437		80	220950H	FM 3D MAR: A. NSA NAVY BOAT B. 220950H C. 286655 D. 2 UNK CAL RDS UNPACKED NEAR BOATS NO DAMAGE OR GAS E. 1/3 ALERTED	J,M
221536	81	81	221413H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 221413H C. FM 979496 D. RECON OBS FM BASE CAMP AT ABOVE COORD OPS NVA IN OPEN ALSO OP OBS NVA IN OPEN E. ARTY PSN CALLED UNK RES	J,M
221540		82	221400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 221400H C. AO EN 986507 D. REC'D SAF NO DAMAGE NO ACTION TAKEN	J,M
221406		83	221400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B. 221400H C. XD980496 FM XD 979496 D. TM OBS 20-25 NVA WEARING UTILITIES HELMETS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS FM IS SITTING IN OP B TM CALLED ARTY RES UNK	J,M
221340		84	221330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 203 B. 221300H C. YD014447 D. 1 MAN W/TM HAS EXTREME CASE OF HEAT STROKE E. MAN EVAC AT 1500H	J,M
221625	85	220132Z		FM III MARDIV COG: SLAR NOT REPORT	
221627	86	220150Z		FM III MARDIV COG: SLAR NOT REPORT	
221745	87	220136Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SLAR NOT REPORT	
221747	88	220120Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MAR DIV AO.	
221749	89	220155Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
221635	90	221500H		FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 221500H C. 221500H C. 264634 D. FWD 5 82MM BASE PLATE OUTER RINGS ATTACHED TO DEFLATED TIRE TUBES IN 3' OF WATER. E. RECOVERED OUTER RINGS FWD'D TO 2/4 PSN.	J,M
221700	91	221645H		FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B. 221645H C. XD984498 D. TM WAS BEING CHASED BY EST 12-13 NVA WEARING KHAKIS, HELMETS CART BELTS & AK-47. E. TM CALLED ARTY & SNT AMB RES OF ARTY UNK. RES OF AMB NEG.	J,M

221900

22-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

220001-222400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221550		92		221550H	FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B.221550H C.FR XD979495, IN XD978495 D. TH REC'D 5-10 RDS MORT FIRE FM 300M SW. E. TH CALLED FIXED WING STRIKES. MORTS CEASED TH MOVED BACK TO FR ISN.	J,M
221622		93			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1200H-AT 1047 A 3/26 WIRE DETAIL AT XD805443 REC'D ANV FM XD797434 RES IN 1 VIA MEDEVAC. AT 1048 1 ARTY RD IMPACTED NEAR 1/13 PSN RES IN 2 VIA MEDEVAC. AT 0950H 1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD RES IN 1 VIA MEDEVAC. AT 1110H 1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT RD RES IN 1 VIA MEDEVAC & 1 VIA MINOR. G. 5 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
221709		94			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1600- AT 1400 0/1/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD 82MM MORT RES IN 1 VIA MINOR. AT 1515 MORT EAO RPT'S 1 TRUCK DEST BY 175.	J,M
221710		95			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700- KSOB REC'D SPORATIC ARTY FIRE DURING REPORTING PERIOD.	J,M
221820		96			FM 2D ARVN RPT: B.22 MARCH 68. C. YD2467 D. ARVN OPT OF 22MAR RESULTED IN LIGHT CONTACT. F. 1 ARVN G. 2 ARVN(MEDEVAC) M. 3 I. 6 NVA.	J,M
221815		97		221820H	FM DIV AO: SPT'D 3 NVA IN OPEN RAN 1 ARTY MSN ON THEM EXCELL COVERAGE ON TOT AREA NTO RDA. NVA MADE IT INTO TREELINE.ABOUT 200M TO RIGHT 15-20 WATER BUFFALO. STRONGLY SUSP THIS TO BE A S AGING AREA. RECOMMEND AS AN HAI TOT.	J,M
221720		98		221830H	FM DIV SO: XD688494 ACTIVE 37MM GUN, 50 CAL RAN 3 TPQ'S COULD NOT ENTER AREA DUE TO GRD FOG. SUSP TO BE ARTY PSN. XD725460 500ALPSN DEST W/A/S. XD729458 RM PSN RAN 8/S INNG EFFECT ON TOT.	J,M
221730		99		221730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B.221730H C.FR YD115532, EN YD110540 D. TH OBS 12 VO/NVA WEARING KHAKIS W/ PACKS & RIFLES. MOVING IIE. E. TH CALLED ARTY MSN. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TH CONT'D MSN.	J,M
221913		100			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800H- KSOB RECEIVING SPORATIC MORT & ARTY FIRE DURING REPORTING PERIOD. ARTY RESULTING IN 1 VIA MINOR(LATE RPT). AT 1130H B GO 3 RECON REC'D 1 RD ARTY RES IN 1 KIA(LATE ENTRY). AT 1615 1/9 REC'D 1 RD SUSP 120MM MORT RES IN 2 NVA(EVAC) & 2 VIA MINOR. F. 1 G. 2 MEDEVAC, 3 MINOR.	J,M,B
222002		101			FM 26TH MARS: SIT EP FOR 2200H - KSOB REC'D HVY RKT & ARTY FIRE DURING REPORTING PERIOD. MOST OF THE RDS WERE IMPACTING IIEB/1/26 AREA.	J,M,B
222050						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222049		102		221930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.221930H C.074565, FM 067568 D. SPT'D 3 PEOPLE ON RIDGE AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 8 RDS 60MM UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
222018		103			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1900H- AT 1745 B GO 3D RECON REC'D 1 RD ARTY RES IN 1 VIA (EVAC). AT 1710 D/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS 122MM RKT RESIN 1 VIA EVAC. AT 1715 B/1/26 REC'D 1 RD ARTY RES IN 1 VIA MINOR. AT 1745H C/1/9 REC'D 1 RD OF 82MM MORT RES IN 4 VIA (MINOR). G. 2 EVAC, 5 MINOR.	J,M,B
	222130	104		211806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE KEPT	
221950		105		211930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1E3 B.221930H C. FR YD154550, EN YD154549 D. TM EXCHANGED FIRE W/4 NVA/VC MOVING S TO N. EQUIP & UNIFS UNK DUE TO DARK. RESULTS OF CONTACT. 1NN KIA(C) E. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA & CONF MSN. I. 1 NVA	J,M
222037		106		222030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B.222030H C. FR YD039463, EN YD037456 D. TM OBS 2 LIGHTS APPROX 50M APART MOVING SW FM VIC OF FR VILLE. LIGHTS MOVED APPROX 15M AT A TIME THEN STOP FOR 1-2 MIN THEN CONTINUE. LIGHTS MOVED INTO CANOPY OUT OF SIGHT. H. PERSONNEL AT CAJU NOTIFIED. NO FIRE MSN DUE TO PROXIMITY TO FR VILLE.	J,M
222136		107			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100H - KSCB REC'D HVY INCOMING ARTY & RKT & MORT FIRE DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ASP #1 IS ON FIRE.	J,M,B
	222223	108		221400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TP A MSG ACTION REQ	
222222		109		220713Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
	222315	110		221425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
222218		111		222115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.222115H C. YD113615 D. FO IN TOWER SPT'D SUSP EN MVT VIC ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN FIRED 10 RDS HE W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE.	J,M
222310		112		222130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/1 B.222130H C. FR YD133651, EN YD131652 D. AMB SQD WAS MOVING TO SET UP AMB WHEN THEY OBS RED LIGHT MVT AT ABOVE GRID. MVT HEADING TOWARDS AMB PSN. E. UNIT OPENED FIRE & ILLUM NEG OBS OF EN SET UP HASTY PERIM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
	222323	113		221325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	222330	114		221450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: URGENT ARC LIGHT	
222335		115		221111Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 571 OF 221800H.	COG
	222338	116		221435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REQ TO PROVIDE FLAK SUPPORT	
222400		117			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 MARCH 1968	
222400						

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
230001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 MARCH 1968	
230009			2	221621Z	FM 26TH MAR: TRANS TO T-1ST A	
230010			3	221620Z	FM 26TH MAR: TFA'S MSG RE: COPY ASAP	
		230011	4	220520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION	
		230033	5	221346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 2200H	
		230034	6	221345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 1900	
		230035	7	220521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOUT DOG TRAIN	
230008			8	222130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 222130H C. YD294668 D. F/2/4 AIR GOT INTO A FIRE FIGHT W/SHALL NVA UNIT OF UNK SIZE. B. REPT'D FIRE & W/DRAW TO FR LINES. C. 1 WDEVAC.	J, M
230050			9	222203H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 222203H C. YD126591 D. NO IN TO TER DIST HAS SPT'D SUSP IN MVT ABT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 1 RD 105MM ILLUM NAC SIGHTING.	J, M
230036			10	222123H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CALU B. 222123H C. 012455 D. AIR BURST 100-200M ALTITUDE ABOVE THIS PSN. PER- SONNEL ADVISED THIS COULD BE AIR PHOTO BURST. OCCURRED WHILE A/C PASSING OVER THIS PSN.	J, M
		230111	11	220502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OFW SCOTLAND SITREP NR 556 OF 211200H.	
		230112	12	221022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 74	J,
		230128	13	221021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	J,
		230128	14	221020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79	J,
230045			15		FM 9TH MAR: A. A/3/4 B. 222156 C. YD 1036- 605 D. FO IN TO TER C-3 SPOT SUSP IN MOV- MENT VICINITY ABOVE COORD. FIRED 8 RDS 105 MM ILLUM NAC SIGHTING.	J, M,
		230140	16	220533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHOTO INT REPORT 10H REPORT (SPTIR) NO. 449-68	J,
		230148	17	221235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 1800H	J,
230110			18		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 222100H C. RD995482 D. UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO SW APPROX 300 YARDS AWAY. E. FIRED 3 RDS N79 MOVEMENT CEASED WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J, H,
		230110	19	220522Z	SPOT REPORT 50	J,
230210			20		FM COG NO: LAND LINE UP TELETYPE UP, ALL CONF UP.	
230210			21		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 69-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MARDIV COG JHLET.	

B. Peters CAPT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

M. V. ... CAPT USMC

230220

2E-9 CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230230	22	220501Z	OPERATION SCOTLAND SITREP NR 567, 211800H	J,	
230230	23	220500Z	OPER SCOTLAND SITREP NR 568 212400H	J,	
230259	24		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 222358 C. 175725 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. AN/PSS PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT SEVERAL LOCATIONS BETWEEN 2000 & 3000 M. FROM A-1, AND AT RANGES VARIED FM 1760 TO 2300M. E. ARTY MISSION BEING CALLED FM 3D MAR HEG. A. 230000H E. 275671-274276 A. 2/2 FT D. AMPLIFIED HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION BELIEVED TO BE EVERY UNIT OF CO. SIZE HEARD VOICES FROM VARIOUS DIR- ECTIONS, AND POSSIBLY HEARD RADIO CONVERSATION. E. CALL ARTY & IN FOR THEIR MISSION CONTINUE TO OBSERVE.	J, M,	
230259	25		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 3D MARDIV A COG RECON REP 222400H SITREP NR 4045.	J, M,	
230260	26	221600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR TO 3D THIRD MARDIV.	J,	
230243	27	221726Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NOOTING 26TH MAR TO CO	J,	
230320	28	221725Z	THIRD MARDIV.	J,	
230320	29	220207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 56 212000H.	J,	
230305	30		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 230100H C. 174021-17- 3025 D. OF 2 REPORTED SEEN LIGHT OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 3 TO 10 TRUCK CONVOY, AT THE ABOVE COORD. AT THE SAME TIME, DETECTION DEVICE HEARD VEHICULAR MOVEMENT, FM SAME LOCATION FIRED 1 75MM MONUMENT MOVEMENT. WITH GOOD COVERAGE. MOVEMENT SILENT, AND LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPEARED, NAVIL GUN FIRE MISSION AND TPQ ALSO CALLED.	J, M,	
230315	31	221900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARE LIGHT	J,	
230315	32		FM 26TH MAR: AT 222150H A/1/9 LG-5 REP MOVE* MINUTE LATER SIX P88 AND SIX METER BUNNIES WERE SEEN IN THE AREA. AT 222150H 2/26 GP-8 DUE LIGHT MOVING UPHILL AT KD BROAST AND KD 80- 9441. 1068 MMS WERE FIRED AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT. AT 222150H 0/1/9 RECD 1 INCOM RET RD, AND 2 ARTY RDS RES IN 1 RR WIA (NE). AT 222200H 0/1/9 USING A SPARKLITE SCOPE, OBSER MOVEMENT AT KD 829- 425/. A 60MM MMS AND THE MOVEMENT CEASED DURING REPORTING PERIOD 1800 AND OUTLYING FACILITIES RUC NONERATS INN MORRAN, ROCKEE, AND ARTY FIR E WIA RR. 1. (NE).	J, M,	
230325	33	230209Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: OPEN LANCASTER 11 SITREP NR245 220600.	J,	
230325	34	192040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: URGENT SUPPLY ASSISTAVOE RADIO AN/PRG-25.	J,	
230325	35	200545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARE LIGHT BDA REPORT.	J,	
230325	36	221932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	J,	
230330	37		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 MARCH 1968		

23-02

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
23	230510	38	221932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	J,
	230510	39	200209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 242, 211200H	J,
	230500	40	221805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH M.R SITREP 230500H	J,
	230500	41	221727Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 230100H REPORTING PERIOD KSOB HAS BEEN RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY. CASUALTIES 1 FR.	J,AL
	230500	42	222030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	J,
230530		43		FM 4TH MAR: A. I 3/9 FOLLOW UP B. 0110H C. XD980475 D. LP RECEIVED 5 RDS MORTAR FIRE 3 RDS LANDED 50 M FROM LP 2 RDS LANDED WITHIN THE LP INITIAL INVESTIGATION INDICATED FIVE RDS WERE FIRED BY 81 MM MORTARS AT BRIDGE #2 AT YD-004470. XD979468 WAS THE GRID FIRED AT APPROX 222345H AS ON 101 REQUESTED BY INDIA 3/9 GRID WAS PREVIOUSLY FIRED TWICE PRIOR AND WAS OBSERVED. TO BE 600 M AWAY FIRED THE LP GRID WAS NOT OVER HEAD FIRE. AND LP WAS NOT ON GUN TARGET LINE. D. 2 EFFICIENCY MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 230155H 3 PRIORITY & 2 ROUTINE MEDIVAC TO BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. NO APPOINTED INVESTIGATING OFFICER. SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT TO FOLLOW F. 2 KIA G. 5 MEDEVAC.	J,AL J, JN
230500		44		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 230500H DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSOB HAS BEEN RECEIVING MODERATE INCOMING ARTY. NO CAS.	JN
230545		45		FM 26TH MAR: A. KSOB B. 22MAR68 D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR 22MAR68 KSOB REC'D A TOTAL OF 650 RDS MIXED ARTY, M.RTS AND ROCKETS. F. 6 G. 9 DEAC AND 19 MINOR	J,AL JN
	230600	46	220206Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 85 211200H	J
230630		47	220515Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 246 221200H	JAS
230630		48	220600Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 570 221200H	JAS
230640		49	221115Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 571 221800H	JAS
	230600	50	220205Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 243 211800H	J
	230630	51	222222Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
230650		52	201700Z	FM MAW COC: MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	ALCO
	230824	53	211002Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 201800H	
	230825	54	221650Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP OF 222200H	
	230826	55	211003Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 202400H	
	230827	56	220208Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE FOR 211800H	
	230828	57	211004Z	FM XII MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP FOR 210600H	
	230832	58	220204Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 212400H	
	230839	59	221531Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 221200H	
	230840	60	221532Z	FM III MARDIV COC: DAILY VT REPORT	
	230845	61	221533Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 222100H	
	230851	62	221930Z	FM III MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
	230854	63	221931Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DID	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230600			64	230730H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 230730H C. 088582 D. REP "J" 102 CHECKING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS ACTIVITY DIV TOR 0032 FND 50 RIGHTING H LBS WELL CAMOFLAGED 2WKS OLD E. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES	J,N
230605			65	230700H	RI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 230700H C. 294667 D. REP "J" 8 MINUT RETURNED TO SITE OF PREVIOUS FIRE FIGHT & SEARCHED FOR EN GAS E. FND NOTHING	J,N
230710			66	221930H	RI 3D RECON: A. 183 B. 221930H C. YD154550 EN YD 154549 D. REF "J" 105 EQUIPMENT CAPTURED FM BODIES 1AK-47 1FIELD GLASSSED 1ALLET 2MAGAZINES FOR AK-47 2CHICOM GERRADES 2CANTLENS 1SET UTILITIES CLEAN 1COVER 1PANGHO 1HELT	J,N
230911			67	221700Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
230912			68	222230Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
230913			69	212225Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
230914			70	220452Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
230915			71	221111Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
230916			72	221725Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TOPCV TOC	
230917			73	220713Z	RI III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
230926			74	221650Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
230927			75	221235Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
230943			76	221727Z	RI III MARDIV COG: TO PCV TOC	
231009			77	211000Z	RI III MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 210600H	
231010			78	230130Z	RI III MARDIV COG: DAILY SUM OF III MARDIV AO FOR 230900H	
230856			79	230030Z	RI 9TH MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 230030H C. C/2 D. HBC WAS CHECKING SAFETY ON 45CAL PISTOL RD IN CHAMBER MAN DID NOT KNOW ABOUT IT E. HE REC'D GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEFT HAND & WRIST TAKEN TO BAS & RXG EVAC AT 0140H MAN'S NAME WHITE SGT. S. NR2242702 EVAC COMPLETED INVECT BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/1 SUBMITTED TO 3D MARDIV G. I HBC	J,N
230845			80	230820H	RI 3D RECON: A. 2E2 B. 230820H C. YD099550 EN YD106543 D. TH OBS 200NVA MOVING SE IN LARGE GROUPS EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES HVY PACKS & INK TYPE MAP E. TH CALLED FIRE CRACKER MSN	J,N,D
231025			81	231025H	RI 3D RECON: A. 3E2 B. 231025H C. YD085515 D. TM EXG SAF W/AND REC MORT FIRE FM A REGIONAL FORCES PTL NO GAS E. TH CONT MSN	J,N
231105			82	231000H	RI 26TH MAR: SITREP EDR 1000H AT 0910H 1/26 OBS 4 THCON A TY RDS EMPAT OUTSIDE THEIR WERE NO GAS AT 0930H 1/9 SPOTTED 2EN W/PACKS AT XD823417 FIRED A 60MM MSN W/GOOD TOT COV W/AGE RES UNK	J,N
231235			83	210945Z	RI III MAR COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT	
231228			84	231120H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 231120H C. 042566 EN 044569 & 045569 D. MINE SWEEP REC 1ORDS SAG WHILE SWEEPING E ON RT 9 REC'D 2RDS SAF WHILE RETURNING TO CAMP CARROLL E. RETURNED S F W/GUAD 50A 81MM MSN G.1(E)	J,N
231315						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231240			85	231200H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1200H DURING THE PERIOD FOR REPORTING KSCB HAS BEEN REC LIGHT ARTY FIRE NO CAS	J,M
231308			86	231150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 231150H C. 089509 FM 063-587 D. REC'D 2/82TH RDS 1IN 1OUT SIDE PERIMETER D. CALLED COUNTER ARTY & MORT MSH UNK RES	J,M
231306			87	231155H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 231155H C. 074752 FM 061-595 D. REC'D 7/82TH RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER & 2 82TH RDS INSIDE E. FIRED COUNTER MORT & ARTY MSH UNK RES	J,M
231315			88	231300H	FM AO DIV: XD834368 TRACK VEH TRAIL LEADING INTO CAMAFLAGE AA PSN UNABLE TO BOS WEAP BUT OBS SALL NVA MOVEMENT TRACK VEH TRAIL SV ALONG RT9 TO XD 821378 NO NEW VEH TRAILS OR NVA ALONG RT9 FM KSCB TO LAOS BORDER XD6747 GROUND TROOPS WHILVES THERE IS ARTY REC SMALL AMOUNT OF GROUND FORT 57 OR 31M	J,M
231338			89	231400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 231400H C. YD148612 D. 2 SUSP AGE 21-15 DETAINED BY ROAD PTL E. TAKEN TO DISTRICT HQ BY S-2 SCOUTS L. 2	J,M
230225			90	162321Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR REPORTS	J,M
231333			91	231230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2E1 B. 231230H C. YD125524 FM YD 119528 D. TM OBS ONVA HEARING GREEN UTILITIES & KUAKIS CARRYING RIFLES & BINOCULARS SITTING IN HEDGE ROW E. TM CALLED ARTY RES UNK TM CONT MSH	J,M
231445	231451		92	230605Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	J,M
			93	231435H	FM AO DIV: SPOTTED GROUND FIRE FM NEW 37AA PSN BDA RAN 2FLIGHTS FIXED WING 1PSN DEST 1ROAD OUT LEFT AREA ON FIRE TO HURT OTHER PSN	J,M
231457			94		FM COG VO: ALL COILS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/ 1ST MARDIV 3D MAR 4TH MAR & 3D MAF & TELETYPE W/ PCV	J,M
231458			95		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-95 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

231523	96	230307Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 220600H
231559	97	230304Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 222400H
231615	98	230303Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR SITREP 222400H
231625	99	230116Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 221200H
231631	100	230300Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 230600H

231633

2335

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231715		101		230115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
231716		102		230118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 570 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 221200H.	
231717		103		230302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 248 OF 222400H.	
231718		104		230305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 572 OF 221800H.	
231719		105		230306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 570 OF 221200H.	
231720		106		230119Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 571 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 221800H.	
231721		107		230301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 247 OF 221800H.	
231448		108			FM 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 1400H- AT 221800H 1/9 REC'D 1 INCOMING MORT RD RES IN 1 VIA MINOR. AT 1200H THE 37TH RANGER BN FWD 2 AK-47 & 5 RPG TUBES WHILE CHECKING TH AIR PERIMETER WIRE. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M
231526		109			FM 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 1500H AT 1415H AO DEST 1 BUNKER SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES & GOT 1 KBA AT XD765448. AT 0645 3/26 PERSONNEL OBS PLANE CRASH AT 150° 8,000M GRID SQUARE 7839 PILOT EJECTED & LAST SEEN AT 110° 4,000M VIC GRID 8042. PARACHUTE OPENED.	J,M,B
231536		110		231410H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.231410H C.YD084657 D. REC'D 11 RDS INCOMING FST 60& 82MM MORT. E. AO ON STATION FIRED COUNTER ARTY & MORT. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M
231600		111		231230H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.231230H-1600H C. DONG HA VILLAGE, BN 22098312 D. APPROX 12 RDS UNK CAL IMPACTED N OF BRIDGE AT 241611 & S OF BRIDGE IN DONG HA VILLAGE. 2ND ARVN REPT'D 4 CIV VIA IN DONG HA. E. TAB REPT'D 1 BN PSN SIGHTED BY GIO LINH. COUNTER FIRE MENS WERE FIRED.	J,M
231600		112			FM DIV AO: OBS 1 KBA, 7 FIGHTING HOLES W/AV AT XD765448 BY AIR. XD788379 DEST 5 BUILDINGS W/AV BY AIR.	J,M
231538		113		231500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.231500H C.0-2, BN YD097655 084658,095635,164645,116570,111632 D. REC'D 11 RDS INCOMING MORT. E. RET'D HERE W/ARTY MEN GOOD TGT COVERAGE OF 50 RDS HE.	J,M
231621		114		231506H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.231506H C.FR 982545, BN 934532,934531 D. REC'D 122MM RET RDS. LANDED IN MESS AREA, 105MM BTRY PSN & THROUGHOUT PSN. 105 AMMO BUNKER EXPLODED. RES GENERALLY MOVED ALONG ROAD TO STRIKE RETURNING CONVOY. TOTAL RDS REC'D- 11. E. COUNTER RET FIRE W/TANKS, 1061M, DUSTERS, ARTY & MORT, 2 TPQ'S REQ'D F. 1 G. 2 MEDEVAC, 6 MINOR.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
231627		115	231545H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.231545H C. C-2 D. REF "J" CHANCE BREAK DOWN OF TOTAL REPT'D ON LINE G TO READ AS FOLL. F. 1 2/1 PERSONNEL. G. 1 2/1 MEDEVAC.	J,M
231638		116	231600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.231600H C. C-2 B.2 SUSP PREV REPT'D IN "J" 89 WERE FEMALES. THEY WERE QUEST'D AT HST Hqs. E. CLASSIFIED AS INN CIV & RELEASED.	J,M
231634		117	231530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.231530H C. C-2 B. REC'D 10 RDS INCOMING ARTY, 4 RDS CAL CRATER INDICATES AZIMUTH OF 6,000 MILS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED BY 1/4, AO REQ'D,	J,M
231642		118	231426Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.231426H C. A-2 B. A-2 PSN REC'D 26 RDS 85MM ARTY W/FUSE FM COORD 214831 D. TOWERS 9441 RET'D FIRE. G. 4 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
231710		119		FM DIV AO: XD938540 SPT'D ACTIVE RKT PSN ADJUSTED ARTY & RAN 3 TPQ W/EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. NO BDA DUE TO HVY SMOKE & HAZE. XD963541 RECON TM TOOK HVY SAF. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE.	J,M
231800	120	210112Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS OF QUANG TRI	
231801	121	221901Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SLAR HOT REPORT	
231802	122	230112Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOF REPORT NR 45	
231803	123	230110Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT BDA	
231715		124	231640H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.231640H C. FR 072571, FM 086590 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS INSIDE PSN. & 2 RDS OUTSIDE. E. COUNTER MORT FIRED UNK RES.	J,M
231847		125	231824H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 OP B.231824 C.969540, FM 961538 D. OP REC'D HVY AMF EST REIN IN PLATOON E. CALLING AIR AINITY & 106. MORE TO FOLL.	J,M
231915		126	231855H	FM DIV AO: XD81234093 SPT'D 10 NVA DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN. RAN 1 ARTY MSN. BDA 1 KBA(C). XD 869392 BUNKER COMPLEX & TRENCH NETWORK. RAN 2 FLXED WING. 75M OF TRENCH LINE DEST.	J,M
231830		127	231800H	FM DIV AO: XD668404-26TH MARS: REPT'D HVY ARTY COMING FM ABOVE GRID. WORKED AREA W/HXG RES. XD6349 LIGHT AA FIRE REC'D FM THIS VIC. OUR PRESENCE IN THE AREA KPT TROOPS OF UNIT FM FIRING. ROAD IN AREA IS HVY USED, HOWEVER, NO TROOPS WERE SITED. XD821378 VEH STILL USING HWY 9 TO STARTING AT LAOTIAN BORDER TO THIS GRID. TRAIL ACTY APPEARED HVY FM PATHS LEADING INTO KHE SANH VILL & TRENCH COMPLEX'S S & E OF KSCB.	J,M
231940					

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

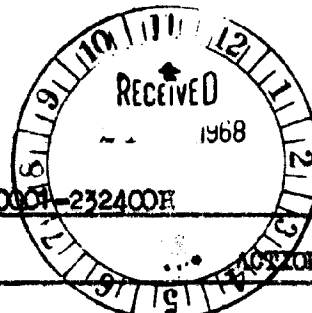
230001-232400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
231838		128		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700H- AT 1315 I/3/26 RAN A/S AT XD765448, RES IN 1 NVA KIA(C). LATE ENTRY. L. 1 NVA	J,M
231908		129	231715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.231715H C. C-2 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING EST 120MM. DIRECTION UNK. BE- LIEVED TO FM 083650. AO ON STATION & ARTY MSN CALLED. E. FIRED 20 RDS IN 105MM, TP1 ALSO RUN W/GOOD COVERAGE UNK RES.	J,M
231930		130		FM DIV AO: YD0659 REC'D SNIPER FIRE. FIRED ARTY SUPPRESSION NO BDA. XD818411 SUSP MORT PEN. RAN A/S 13 BUNKERS DEST. XD849361- 25-30 NVA IN STREAM BED. RAN A/S- 12 KIA, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. YD960535 RAN AIR IN SUPPORT OF RECON EXTRACT NOTED 3 AW PSNS IN AREA NEB BDA.	J,M G-2, AIRO
232002		131	231115Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: ARC LIGHT BDA	
	232010	132	231140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
	232000	133	231148Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
	232001	134	231146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 1500H.	
	232002	135	231147Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
	232003	136	231145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
231400		137	231300H	FM 3D RECON: B.231300H C. YD245611 D. TM SPENT 2 1/2 HRS CLEARING TANGLED 5" NYLON ROPE FM SCREW & DRIVE SHAFT AT LGU57. ALL WRECK COMPLETE W/ SATISFACTORY RESULTS.	J,M
231655		138	231500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B.231500H C. YD958535, FM YD957518 D. TM HEARD OUTGOING MORTS AND RPTS FM VIC ABOVE COORD, IMPACTING AT BASE OF THE THR ROCK PILE. AT 1540H TM EXCHANGED SAF & AWF W/4-5 NVA IN TREE LINE. AO ON STATION HELPED CALL ARTY & FIXED WING. E. RESULTS OF ARTY & FIXED WING OUTGOING RPTS & MORTS CEASED. SAF & AWF CEASED. TM MOVED OUT & CONT MSN.	J,M
231820		139	231730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B.231730H C. XD958535, FM XD963541 D. TM HAD 5-8 NVA AROUND THEIR PSN. WHEN ILLUM ROUND STARTED FIRE THAT ENDANGERED TM & CUT OFF ALL AVENUES OF W/DRAWAL. E. DURING EXTRACTION OF TM HELO'S AND TM TOOK SA & AWF TM EXTRACTED AT 1815H.	J,M G-2, AIRO
232125		140	212335Z	FM FIRST MARDIV: APD MSN	
231915		141	231545H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.231545H C. FR YD313721, FM YD2969 D. B/1/3 AT C-4 SPT'D 2 VEHIS HEADING S. SPPEARED TO HAVE PEOPLE ON TOP. SUBMITTED FLASH REQUEST FOR AN AO TO CHECK OUT VEHIS.	J,M
232131	232130	142	231120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H



IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
232008		143		231835H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.231835H C. FR YD277666, EN YD273666 D. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF THAT H CO HAD SET WHILE ON PTL. E. FIRED 2 RDS 106MM W/ UNK RESULTS.	J,M
232008		144		232000H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2000H- A/S TERN RUN AT XD849361, RESULTING IN 12 NVA KIA (C) & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. I. 12 NVA	J,M,B
231220		145		232000H	FM 3D MARS: A. 232000H C. FR YD290669, EN YD 293667 D. AMB SPT'D 2 FIGURES IN WATER VIC OF ABOVE COORD. THOUGHT TO BE SETTING IN A MINE. E. CALLED FOR ILLUM CONTINUING TO OBS & PREPARING TO SENT REACTION FORCE TO INVESTIGATE.	J,M
232122		146		232025H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS: B.232025H C. C-4, EN XD303702 D. C/1/3 OBS BY RADAR 10 INDIVIDUALS MOVING NW TO SE. E. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM MORT W/UNK RESULTS. NOTIFIED PTL AMB IN AREA.	J,M
231815		147		231452Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.231452 C. YD100690 D. D/1/4 SPT AMB REC'D 4 RDS EST 105MM FM S DIRECTION. AT TIME OF INCIDENTS, ARTY MSN WAS BEING FIRED AT YD0947068740 AT ACTIVE EN MORT PSN. EN STATED INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD. E. OP DIRECTED TO RETURN TO PSN. G. 5 MINOR.	J,M
232152		148		182211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 190600H	
232200		149		231720H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B.231720H C. YD022582 D. TM OBS 2-6 NVA PTROLLING AROUND TM'S PSN. THEY SEEMED TO BE TRYING TO SURROUND TM. TM CALLED ARTY MSN & MOVED OUT OF AREA & WERE FOLL'D. E. RESULTS OF ARTY MSN UNK. UNABLE TO EXTRACT TM AT THIS TIME, DUE TO UNSUITABLE LZ.	J,M
232200		150		232015H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS: B.231015H C. FR YD 364671, EN YD376663 D. NIGHT PTL ABOVE COORD SPT'D 7 PERSONS HEADING W. E. FIRED 14 RDS 105 HE PEOPLE SCATTERED WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
232220		151		232105Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.232105H C. A-2 C. TOWER 9 AT A-2 SPT'D LIGHT AT 202746 CMR PICKED UP 4-5 MOVING OBJ. E. 81MM MSN OF 9 RDS FIRED W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J,M
232 15		152		222315Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 0700H. FIRE FM ASP-1 SPREAD TO THE 1/26 81MM MORT FDC & AMMO BUNKER ALL EFFORTS TO CONTROL THE FIRE FAILED. THE AMMO ABANDONED DUE TO FIRE, BUNKER HAS EXPLODED	COC
232320		153		231355Z	FM III MAF COC: SENTRY DOG TURNS	COC
232400		154			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 MARCH 1968	

G-3



3D MAR DIV COG
 DTIC HQ HAV
 FROM: 240001M
 TO: 242400H

IN	OUT	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
240001				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 MARCH 1968	
232358		230400Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800H- DURING 2004 PERIOD NSGT CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY & HRT FIRE. AT 2035H A/1/26 OBS EN EN 50 CAL SITE AT XD847440 FIRING AT 1/26 PMS. A CO CARRIED A FIRE MEN W/UNK RESULTS. AT 1025H C/1/9 OBS AN EN 50 CAL SITE AT XD826425 FIRING AT A/C MAKING AN AIR DROP. CO CO FIRED A 60MM MORT MEN W/RESULTS UNK. AT 1110H A/1/9 OBS AN AK-47 FIRING AT AIR DROP AT CO FIRED ON EN PSH. AT XD85423 W/UNK RES. AT 0905H A/2/26 MARIJE WAS BURNED BY GASOLINE FIRE & EVAS'D TO C MED. J,M	
232237		231630H		FM 4TH MARS: A. AC B. 231630H C. EN YD 960555 D. SUSP AMO DUMP. E. 4 A-4'S DEST 2 50CAL & HAD 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO & FIRE THAT LASTED FOR HRS. J,M	
232303		232201H		FM 4TH MARS: A. CP/3/9 B. 232201 C. 969540, EN 265540 D. OBS 3 NVA/VC W/SA SAW 2 IN CARRYING LARGE OBJECT. E. FIRED M-79, 40MM 30CAL HP & FLASH. UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J,M	
240015	5	231500Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT	
240016	5	231550Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
240055	7	231442Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100	
240056	6	231443Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 143	
232306				FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2300H- AT 2200 C/1/26 SPOT 1 FIGURE DEAR SECOND ROW OF WIND. FIRED 4 RDS OF M-16 RES UNK. AT 2205H B/1/9 IF HEARD MVT TO FIGHT. FIRED 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT MVT CHASED. J,M	
232330	10	231650Z		FM COG 3D MARDIV: RECON SITREP 1046 232400H	J
240130	11	231440		FM COG 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
240206	12	231550Z		FM COG MAW: P/AV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
240135	13			FM 4TH MAR: REF J/114 D. 3/9 MESS HALL AND SEVERAL DRUMS OF FUEL, 2 CP TENTS, 1 GP T ENT PARTIALLY DESTROYED. ONE 105MM AMO DUMP DEST. (ONE 2 1/2 TON TRUCK DESTROYED ONE 45 KW GENERATOR AND ONE 10 KW GENERATOR, ONE AIR COMPRESSOR LOST ALL MOTOR POOL PARTS PLUS A COMPLETE TOOL SHED). AT 1-0/4-AMPT J,M	
240300	14			FM COG WD: ALL COMM UP EXCEPT LAND LINE WHICH IS DOWN WITH 1ST DIV COG AND QUANGTRI BASE DEFENSE	

240250

24-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D ARMY CO

24 JUL 1968 2400H

IN	OUT	"J"	TIME	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS
----	-----	-----	------	-------------------------

240300

15

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 95-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

Ag Petrie

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

ACloud

CAPT USMC

240300	16	231815Z
240340	17	240001H

FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT
FM 31MAR: A. B/1/3 (1ST AIRTRAC) B. 240001H
C. 310722 D. B/1/3 AND C-4 W/RADAR OBS 10 NVA
AT 278713, 20 NVA AT 289699 20 NVA 284714, 15
NVA AT 305705, 75 TOTAL. 8 MEN TO BE REGROUPING
IN TREE LINE AROUND NHI HA. E. FIRED 6 RDS VT
105MM, 90 RDS MGP RDS UNK. 30 RDS 81MM MORT
TRQ HIT SAME AREA. FIRED 6 RDS VT 105MM AND 96
RDS MGP RDS UNK

240340	18	231805Z
240305	19	232310H

FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES
FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 232310H C. 995495
D. LPR REC'D 2 RDS SUSP 0214 NO T. E. UNABLE
TO LOCATE EN PSN. G. 1 EVAC

240420	20	
--------	----	--

FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB C. KHE SANN D. TOTAL
INCOMING REC'D AT KSCB 23MAR68 WAS 636 RDS MIXED
ARTY, MORT AND ROCKETS. G. 17 EVAC AND 22 MINOR

240400	21	231800Z
240400	22	231930Z
240450	23	240410H

FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 13
FM COC 3D MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT
FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 240410H C. 235638, 336644
D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT. E. CALLED ARTY ON
SUSP EN PSN. G. 1 MINOR

240500	24	231710Z
240500	25	231711Z
240500	26	231630Z
240613	27	231610Z
240613	28	232145Z
240647	29	232240Z
240730	30	

FM COC 3D MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT
FM COC 3D MARDIV: SHORT SITREP
FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT
FM COC 3D MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM 231800H
FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR TOTAL INCOMING
FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT

240700	31	231630Z
240700	32	231040Z
240700	33	230445Z
240600	34	240600H

FM 26TH MAR: AIRTRAC AS OF 240500H DURING THE
REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D 1 RD ARTY. NO CAS
FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 576 232400H
FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP HR 575 231800H
FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 574 231200H
FM 26TH MAR: SITREP OF 0600H DURING THE REPORTING
PERIOD KSCB REC 111CON 60MM MORT RD NO CAS

240852	35	231350Z
240853	36	230505Z
240854	37	222303Z

FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC
FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC
FM III MARDIV COC: TOC PCV TOC

240815

24-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240350		38	240225H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 240225H C. YD088578 EN YD 088579 D. LINE HEARD MOVEMENT & CALLED FOR ARTY ILLUM IT REVEALED 1PERSON JUST OUTSIDE PROTECTIVE WIRE E. FIRED 41-16RDS & TIREW 11-260RDS EN WAS S DEN RUNNING IN N DIRECTION LP 2/3 REPORTED AT SAME TIME WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2PERSONS MOVING IN LP TOOK MOVEMENT UNDER FIRE W/3M-79RDS RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
240750		39	240720H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 240720H C. EN 171616 D. N TOWER REPORTS EN RKTS BEING FIRED 160000LTS APPROX 3500METERS E. FIRE ISN BEING CALLED ON ABOVE COORD	J,M
240845H		40	240740H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 0700-0740H C. 225585-228597 EN FM 5600860000LTS EST OP 15RKTS 122MM SOME W/DIMAYED FUSE IMPACTED AT 0700H AT 225585 & 228597 C LING IN 176646 APPROX 5ARTY RDS UNDETERMINED III III- PACKED AT 225585 AT 0740H DAMAGE REPORT TO FOLLOW	J,M,H
240847		41	240700H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0700H DURING REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REQ'D 2RR RDS	J,M
240927		42	240840H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 240840H C. YD072571 EN YD 062588 D. REC'D 6/82111 RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. FIRED COUNTER MORT ISN AO HAD AIRCR FT DROP ORDA CE BUT WAS NOT ON TGT	J,M
	240949	43	232359Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	241003	44	240110Z	FM III MARDIV COC: DAILY SUM OF III MARDIV AO FM 240900H	
240930		45	240915H	FM AO DIV: XD884396-863397 SPOTTED 2WATERBUFFALO NO SIGNS OF EN MOVEMENT XD847402 NVA IN TRINCHES XD872396 2NVA KIA BY ARTY XD865400 4AIRSTRIKES WERE ON BUNKERS BDA 5LARGE B NKERS DEST 20FIGHTING DEST 25330METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST 4KBA (C)	J,M,H
240945		46	240925H	FM AO DIV: XD825368 SUSP A/W PSN RAN 1FLIGHT FIXED LING GOOD TOT COVERAGE PSN WAS NOT OCCUPIED RAINED LAST NIGHT WIPEDOUT TRACKS	J,M
240745		47	240745H	FM 31MAR: A. AO B. 0745H C. EN 256682766 GRIDS D. 1NVA IN BUNKER ALSO SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX E. EXPENDED 4/2.75 RKTS DEST 1BUNKER NO CONT FM THAT AREA	J,M
24	241011	48	240115Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
241000		49	240925H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 240925H C. EN 277625 D. PTL MTD 1/105111 RD AT 277625 RD WAS STILL IMPACT E. DEST IN PLACE	J,M
	241015	50	230000Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	241016	51	221650Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	241017	52	221101Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	241018	53	220525Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	241019	54	241025Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 220600H	
	241032	55	240103Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
241040					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
241020		56	240900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 240900H C. A/4 IN 116732 D. OP/2 SPOTTED 6NVA CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE RR E. FIRED BRDS OF 90MM GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK	J,M
241030		57	240955H	FM AO DIV: SAW 6NVA RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING 3 BUNKERS DEST 6 STRUCTURES DEST 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION	J,M
241000		58	240740H	FM BASE DEFENCE: B. 240740H C. 8/4 ARTY & 11TH REG D. DAMAGE REPORT 8/4 DAMAGE BY 122MM RKTS 1 BUILDING MINOR MAINTENANCE TENTS BURNED 11TH REG ACC ROOF DAMAGE CO OFFICE B/CO 1 TROPICAL HUT (1) DAMAGE 7 HUTS TOOK SHRAPNEL D/CO 8YD SCRAPER WHEEL BLOWN OFF STRONG BACK TENT DEST 10 M-16 RIFLES DEST 6006 PH WATER PURIFIERS 5 DEST 2 DAMAGED 3D BRIDGE CO 2 TIRES & 12 PADDLES DEST G. 1(H)	J,M
	241136	59	24100Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 231200H	
	241137	60	241045Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP FOR 231800H	
	241138	61	231655Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO POW TCG	
241135		62	240211Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SUPER NR 658	
	241140	63	240140Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
241140		64	241135H	FM AO DIV: SPOTTED 20NVA MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID W/LARGE PACKS RAN 2RDS OF ARTY 7KIA CONF NVA STILL IN A EA	J,M,B
241130		65	241107H	FM 1ST AMTRC: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 241107H C. UNK D. QUAVIET PORT FACILITY REC'D 8-10 RDS FM UNK PSN UNK CAL B. 1 HUT DAMAGED	J,M
241219		66	240150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 231800H.	
241155		67	241000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 241000H C. XD966538 D. CON- DUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WHERE PERSONS WERE OBS LAST NIGHT. E. FND WERE CUT IN NW CORNER OF PSN. FND 5-6 FRESH FOOT PRINTS BELIEVED TO BE NVA. FND FRESH TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING W/SW & E/NW.	J,M
241201	241235	68	240152Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 230600	J,M
		69	241000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 241000H C. YD050633, D. RKT SITE OBS CALLED A/S 3 BUNKERS & 6 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J,M
241205		70	240930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 140930H C. 005497 D. FND 2 STRAW HUTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE ABANDONED FOR SOME TIME. HUTS WERE PARTIALLY DEST. E. CHECKED AREA AROUND HUTS. FND NOTHING OF SIG- NIFICANCE.	J,M
241206		71	241115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 241115H C. 059586 D. AO OBS MORT BN. E. CALLED FIXED WING. 1 MORT BUNKER COMPLEX DEST.	J,M
241220					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001- 242400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241158		72	240859H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.240859H C. YD064592 D. ACTIVE MORT SITE OBS. CALLED AIR STRIKE, 4 BUNKERS, 10 RKT PSNS & 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J,M
241200		73	241015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.241015H C. Y 053592 D. ACTIVE MORT SITE OBS. CALLED A/S- 3 BUNKERS & 3 TUNNELS DEST.	J,M
241126		74		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100H- DURING REPORTING PERIOD KBOB REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS. NO GAS, ARTY CONTINUING.	J,M
241213		75	241138H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS: B.241138H C. CUA VIET, FM YD2383 D. CUA VIET PORT FACILITIES REC'D APPROX 4-5 RDS FM ARTY(POSS 85MM). E. C-4 MADE SOUND SENSING OF 5600 TO 5700 MILS FM C-4. 3D MARS NOTIFIED FSCC RE'D COUNTER BTRY, YD2385 1 SKIMMER BOAT DAMAGED.	J,M
	241230	76	240151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 250 OF 231200H.	
241233		77	241150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/4 B.241150H C. FR C-2, FM 112635 D. REC'D 3 RDS EST 82MM MORT FM ABOVE COORD. ARTY MSH CALLED. AO RE'D .	J,M
241234		78	232130H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON B.232130H C. FM VIC YD 260560 D. TM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A VEH MOVING IN AN UNK DIRECTION IN VIC ABOVE COORD. TM BELIEVED SOUND WAS POSS COMING FM A TANK OR FM SOME SORT OF TRACKED VEH.	J,M
	241250	79	240153Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 575 OF 231800H.	
	241251	80	240154Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 576 OF 232400H.	
	241315	81	240155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 574 OF 231200H.	
241241		82		FM 9TH MARS: A.1/4 B. REF "J" 56 D. DEBRIEF OF FO & TANK CREW- OBS DIRECT HIT ON RR & FM CREW AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX NEAR TGT. E. SCHEDULING TOT & TPQ ON BUNKER COMPLEX. I. 3 NVA.	J,M
241248		83	241156H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.241156H C. CUA VIET D. CUA VIET FACILITY REC'D 15 RDS ARTY. E. NOTIFIED 3D MARS FSCC.	J,M
	241330	84	240432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 91 OF 222400H.	
	241331	85	240431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 92 OF 230600H.	
	241332	86	240430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 88 OF 220600H.	
241340					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241346		87		240445Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 578 OF 231200H.	J&B
241233		88		241145H	FM 3D RECON: A. 301 B.241145H C. YD145537 D. TM END WELL CAMO CP OF EST IN SIZE UNIT. AN AREA APPROX THE SIZE OF A FOOTBALL FIELD HAS APPROX 30 HUTS & BUNKERS. TM BELIEVED AREA HAS FND SEVERAL TRACES OF FRESH BLOOD. E. TM WILL KEEP ON ON AREA FOR POSS MVT. TM FND SEVERAL LETTERS & DOCUMENTS,	J,M,B
241325		89			FM DIV AO: XD695468 & XD685467-TPQ TGTS VR GRIDS 6647 FOR ACTIVE ARTY UNABLE TO LOC. REC'D 37MI A/A FM TIDE ABOVE GRIDS. TROOPS IN CONTACT XD815427 ACTIVE HORT PSN W/TROOPS IN IT ADJUSTING 81MI ON IT. RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W AT XD856416 DAMAGED 50M OF TRENCH LINE.	J,M
241335		90			FM DIV AO: SPT'D NVA MOVING ON TRAIL AT XD 86523270 FLIGHTS OF F/W UNCOVERED A LARGE STAGING AREA MANY CAMO TRENCHES & AA PSN LOC OF IN MVT 1 KIA ARTY 10 KBA. RECOMMENDED TO 26TH MARS TPQ AS SOON AS POSS.	J,M,B
	241358	91		240433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 90 OF 221800H.	
241405		92		240005Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 96 OF 240600H.	J&B
241406		93		232400H	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 252 OF 232400H.	J&B
241407		94		232250Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 253 OF 240600H.	J&B
241400		95			FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 77 G. 1 MINOR(FM 3/4)	J,M
241342		96			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1200H- AT 1130 A MARINE AO REPT'D 11 NVA KIA(G) BY ARTY & A/S AT XD663330 J,M, J	
241352		97			FM 26TH MARS: DURING REPORTING PERIOD KSCB HAS BEEN RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING.	J,M
	241340	98		240530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
241430		99		241230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.241430H C.057503, EN 054525 D. SPT'D 25 EN MOVING WEST CARRYING MPNS. E. CALLED ARTY & REQ'D AO. EN DROPPED GEAR & SCATTERED.	J,M
241453		100			FM COG WO: 1ST MARDIV, X RAY COG, QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE DOWN ON LAND LINE. PCV DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
241500		101			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-101 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

----- CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

----- CAPT, USMC

241500

24-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H

TIME		"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
241433		102	241400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.241400H C.074538, IN 069532 D. SNIPER FI SPT'D 1 IN W/12TH MOVING CLUB. CUBAN. E. SNIPERS FIRED AT IN. H/2/9 PTL IN VIC MOVED TO CHECK BUT AREA. FND NO IN BUT NO BUNKER. DEST SAME.	J,M
241449		103	241310H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.241310H C.071579 D. PTL FND VARIOUS IFA GEAR AT ABOVE COORD. GEAR LAYING BRUSH. E. CONT'D PTL WILL TURN GEAR TO S-2. M. 5 AK-47 MASH, 60 RDS AK-47 AMMO 1 HELMET, 3 GAS MASKS, 1 COMPL RIFLE GUN KIT & ASSORTED T62 GEAR.	J,M
241518		104	241300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.241300H C.072371 D. H/2/9 RSG'D 1 MUD 60MM RD.	J,M
241527		105	241310H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.241310H C.064626 D. CALL- ED H/1 ON 2 A/A PENS. B. 2 A/A PEN INST. I. 1 IFA KRA.	J,M
241550		106	240703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPOON OPOON	
241448		107	241325H	FM 3D MARS: A.241325H C.YD284667 D. FND 2 IN BUNKERS. E. DEST SAME	J,M
241615		108	240213Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIARA	G-2, AIRD
241630		109	232240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AND LIGHT	
241631		110	240435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CFW NAPOLEON/SALINE SITEP NR 89 OF 221800H.	
241632		111	240443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CFW NAPOLEON/SALINE SITEP NR 95 OF 242400H.	
241633		112	240441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CFW NAPOLEON SITEP NR 94 OF 231800H.	
241647		113	240442Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG:	
241648		114	240815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AND LIGHT	
241655		115	240437Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CFW KENTUCKY SITEP NR 977 OF 232400H.	
241725		116	231930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	J,
241737		117		FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 241300H C. 260632 D. APPROXIMATED 5 PERSONS SUSP OF HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF IN ACTY. E. FND D/T'S TO 2D MAF PEN FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. E. S.	J,M,
241743		118		FM 3D MARDIV (RHH) MSG: A. AO B. 241612H C. X061945 D. HAS 1 BLIND FIRM WING KRS ORDERED WITH A HELD GUNNER - 1/9 WAS IN CONTACT- BROOKS AND HRA COULD BE TAKEN WAS CALLED OFF ON AN IMMEDIATE WING WING COVERAGE AND HRAOON HRA.	
241701		119	241700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B. 241700H C. 131501 D. 1 CH-45 ENGINE TROUBLE UNABLE TO FLY WELL BE LIFT'D OUT BY 2000 A-ELMS OF 3/9 PROVIDING SECURITY.	JH

241825

24-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

240000-242000

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
241830		120		FI 26TH MAR SITES AS OF 241600H AT 241510H AO CONTROLLED A F/W AND AN ARTY BSH ON A STAGING AREA AT XD 86523270 XES IN 11 NVA KIA(O). AT APPROX 241200H PTL SIZED PTL OF 1/9 GATE IN CONTACT WITH NVA AT 863425. MEMORANDUM ISSUED EVAC WAS ISS'D DETAILS TO FOLLOW. 1/9 PTL STILL IN CONTACT. HED EVAC IN PROGRESS. 1/9 PTL RETURNING TO LINES AT 1600H HAD REMOVED PERIOD OF DROP ZONE.	JM
241755		121	241645H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 OP D. 241645H C. 992552 994553 D. OP OBS HVT ON NORTH SIDE (EAST) AND SOUTH SIDE OF OP. E. CONTINUED TO OBS	JM
241732		122	241715H	FI 3D MAR: A. 1ST LVT BN B. 241715H C. YD 310- 722 D. 11/1/3 AT 0-4 HED'D 15 RDS 8500 ARTY. E. FIRED BGP AT SUSP BN PSN(YD 250834).	JM
241755		123	241620H	FI 4TH MAR: A. OP 3/9 B. 241620H C. 96540 264543 D. FO REPORTED OBS 6 NVA FIGHTING HOLDS E. NOTHING DONE ABOUT IT.	JM
241715		124	241700H	FI AO: XD 822414- PICKED UP RESCUE HVT OF DOWNED HUEY 40 WAS WORKING ON GUNW ALL SAYS-1 MAN INJURY BADLY BURNED. XD 695468-695467 HED'D FIRE FI 5TH MAR SUGGESTED STOPS.	JM
241740		125	241735H	FI AO: A. XD 865327 NO SIGNIFICANT HVT SUSP TO BE STAGING AREA. HED'D HED'D HED'D. XD 895405- HAN F/W: HED'D 3 HED'D AND 3 HED'D HED'D. XD 851351- HED'D PSN SUSP HED'D HED'D.	JM
241855		126	240515Z	FI 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITES 578 241800H	JAB
241835		127	231222Z	FI 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITES 575 231800H	JAB
241745		128	222220Z	FI 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITES 573 230600H	JAB
241947		128		FI 26TH MAR: ARCADE PROGRAM A. THE FOLLOWING RE: IS SUBMITTED FOR ANALYSIS 240520 60 OBS ONE (1) LARGE INCENDIARY FIRE APPARENTLY F'D BY HED'D PRODUCT: F'D HED'D SMALL STANDING FL- FLAMING. OVER	J,
241948		129	240439Z	FI 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITES 577 241100H.	J,
241820		130		FI 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 241730H C. 0-2 D. HED'D 1 XD EST 1520H ARTY FI HED'D HED'D. E. NOTIFIED TOWER.	J, H,
242000		131	240438Z	FI COC 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITES 2000H	J
242036		132	241021Z	FI 26TH MAR: ARCADE PROGRAM	AIRO
242035		133	232340Z	FI 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITES 577 240600H	JAB
242000		134	240750Z	FI COC 3D MAR DIV: HED'D SITES 570 231200H	J
242030		135	240436Z	FI COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT IN 45	J
242045		136	240444Z	FI COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT IN 64	J
242100		137	240156Z	FI COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT IN 40	J
242100		138	240539Z	FI COC 3D MAR DIV: ARCADE HED'D REPORT	J
242110		139	240440Z	FI COC 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITES A1 OF 230700H	J

242114

24-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

240001-240400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		242125	140	240540Z	FM THIRD MARINES: NAPOLEON/SALINE NR 97 . 241200.	J&B
242143			141	240840Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPER LANCASTER II SITREP NR 254. 241200H	J&B
242143			142	230021Z	FM 26TH MAR COC: 26TH MAR TO CG 3D MAR DIV INTRO IGUE 5 SITREP 235303H AT 232645H A SLAR AIRCRAFT DETECTED A HIGH INTENSITY METALLIC RETURN FROM XD 363997 TO XD 395395 AO SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS (LATE REPORT). AT 233705H AN A-4 MARINE AIRCRAFT WAS REPORTED TO HAVE CEASED IN THE VICINITY OF WLL 331. IT IS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME WHETHER THE PILOT WAS ABLE TO EJECT. A SEARCH OF THE AREA IS BEING CONDUCTED BY AN AC.	J, M,
242209			143		FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC BAT B. 241105H C. YD 316661 D. ELEMENTS HS CO. IN MC RECEIVED 9 TO 10 RDS 85MM ARTY.	J, M,
242201			144		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 231900H AT 231715H/23- 1730H 1/3/26 RECEIVED SVIP R FIRE FROM XD 778437- XD 782434. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, UNK RESULT. AT 231815H AIRR STRIKES WERE RUN AT XD 712409 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AT 231700H D 1/9 FO OBSERVED AN UNHY 72MM MORTAR POSITIONED AT XD 823405. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS. (LATE ENTRY).	COC
242145			145		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 240800H AT 240705, B/1/26 RECEIVED 2 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS. NO CASUALTIES. AT 240720H, A 1/9 OA SPOTTED 2 NVA. AT XD 824412 AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS CALLED WITH RESULTS UN- KNOWN. AT 240740H, A MARINE AO SIGHTED 2 NVA IN TRENCHES AT XD 872396 HE CALLED AN ARTILLERY MIS- SION RESULTING IN 2 NVA/KIA (C). AT 240755H 24 BROU REFUGEES ENTERED THE FOB 3 COMPOUND AND WERE AWA- ITING EVACUATION.	J, J,
242200	242240		146 147	241310Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: AIRLIGHT PROGRAM FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 240900H AT 240732H AN AO CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON 2 NVA AT XD872396 RESULTING IN 2 NVA/KIA (C). AT 240750H A 1/9 OP SPOTTED 1 NVA IN THE OPEN AT XD824831. FIRED S/A, AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY MISSION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE RESULTS UNK. (LATE ENTRY).	COC
242159			148		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 241000 AT 240745H, A/1/26 DISCOVERED THEIR WIRE BROKEN IN SEVERAL PLACES AT XD855417 (LATE REPORT). AT 240900H, AIR STRIKES ON AT XD845402 DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS, 30 FIGHTING HOLDS, 25 METERS OF TRENCHES, AND RESULTED IN 4 NVA/KIA (C).	COC
242306					24-9	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARCH 000

240100-240400

FIRE
IN OUT

"J" DFO

INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS

ACTION

242310

149

FM 242310 SIX MAR 000: SIGHTED FOR 241700H UL-
RING HUNGARY HUNGARY IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 PATROL
AT 1600 ON 1/9 UL-13 WAS SHOT DOWN APPROX 1/9
MILES WEST OF KECB, A UL-14 PICKED UP THREE OF
CREW AND AN UL-15 PICKED UP FINAL REMAINS. ALL
WERE TAKEN TO DCHU HA. CONDITION OF CREW MEMBERS
UNK. AC CRASHED AFTER IMPACT. AT 241650H SOUTH
THRU "A" HAD 5 FLAMES OF FOGGED WING ON 2406327
RESULTING IN 5 BOMBERS DESTROYED AND 3 UVA/DI (0)
FM TWO SIX: SIGHTED FOR 241900H AT 241715H SOUTH-
II RM 30 CONTROLLED A FIFTH OF FOGGED WING AT XD 81-
9426. 7 BOMBERS WERE DESTROYED AND 1 KIA.
FM TWO SIX: SIGHTED FOR 241930H THE KECB
RECEIVED SPORADIC HOSTILE ARTILLERY FIRE FROM
THU.

000

242250

150

241222Z

242225

151

230541Z

000

242255

152

241223Z

000

242340

153

240845Z

000

242340

154

240846Z

2,

242340

155

240849Z

J,

242345

156

232120Z

J,

J,

242320

157

241220Z

232448

158

240851Z

JAB

242355

159

241430Z

AIIRO

242311

160

240639Z

J

242355

161

239540Z

G-2

242356

162

241535Z

JAB

242355

163

240848Z

J

242349

164

240637Z

J

250002

165

241515Z

G-2

242355

166

231615Z

G-2

JAB

242400

167

JOURNAL CLOSED 17H 24 MARCH 1968

24-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 250000H
TO: 252400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
250000		1		JOURNAL CREATED FOR 25 MARCH 1968	
242145		2	241930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 A'D 2A2 B. 241930H C. 296550 D. TH OBS 3 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING CARBINES. E. TH FIRED ON VC WITH SMALL ARMS AND RET'D TO FR PSN AT 2103H WITH 2 V.S. 30 CAL CARBINES 1 AGS.	JH
242245		3	242130H	FM 3D RECON: A. H/2/4 B. 242130H C. YD 274667- D. H/2/4 LP SPOTTED 3-4 FIGURES MOVING IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 2 GREENS 50 RDS SAF 50 RDS OF 60 H MORT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JH
242230		4	242120H	FM 4TH H AR: A. 3/9 OF B. 242120H C. 969540 962537 D. OBS 1 EN MOVING WEST IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. HE MOVED AWAY FM OUR PSN AND WAS OBS MOVING UP HILL WITH STAR LIGHT BY FR. E. CALLED 8141 FIRE ENH HAD GOOD COVERAGE WILL 3 MARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JH
2 17 0		5	241720H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2E1 B. 241620H C. YD 150525, 152522 D. TH SURROUNDED BY APPROX 50-75 NVA. EN APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP BASE CAMP. NVA WEARING DIA'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. AT 1730H TH EXCHANGED SAF/AVF WITH EN. RES 1 NVA KIA(C). TH COULD NOT EST EN FORCE AT THIS TIME. 1735H TH REC'D 3 MORT RDS. AO ON ATATION AND SAW F/V STRIKES. AT 1840H ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO EXTRACT TH. HEAVY GRID FIRE DURING ATTEMPT'D EXTRACT TROOP DAMAGED. FORCED TO MAKE EMERGENCY LANDING AT YD-191589. WEATHER CLOSED IN AND STOPPED REACTION FORCE AND EXTRACTION	JH
250029		6	242400Z	FM III HARDIV COG: ARLIGHT PROGRAM BDA REPORT	
250030		7	241440Z	FM III HARDIV COG: OPT LANCASTER SITREP FOR 241200H	
250031		8	241500Z	FM III HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 242200H	
242325		9	242325H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2E1 B. 242 25H C. YD149527 EN DY 149532 D. AT 2050H TH WAS TAKING FIRE FM THE HE BELIEVED TO BE RECON BY FIRE LANDING ZONE WAS PROP BY ARTY GUNSHIP SPOOFY AND TH WAS SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED AT 2325H HELPS DID NOT TAKE GROUND FIRE DURING EXTRACT B. THE TH HAD 1USMC WIA(M) G. 1(H) I. 1NVA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED	J,H,B
2541		10	241720Z	FM III HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
250030		11	250030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2E1 B. 0030H D, REF SPOOF REPORT 241720H TH CAPTURED 2SKS AUTO RIFLES 1CHICOM GREEN 1MAR 6x30 BINOCULARS & 4MORE NVA KIA(C) I. 4NVA	J,H,B
250210		12	241748Z	FM III HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
250216					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COG

250001-252400H

TIME		J	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	250229	13	241740Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 241800H	
242318		14	242300H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 242300H AT 2230H 3/26 LP REPORTED MOVEMENT AT 841425 FO CALLED 8TH FIRE ISSN IN MOVEMENT CHASER	J,M
250245		15		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT S ITCHBOARD W/IST DIV	
250246		16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 101-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
	250247	17	240847Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 232400	
	250248	18	241610Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 231200	
	250249	19	241611Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 230600	
	250250	20	241612Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT FOR 24 MAR 68	
250150		21	250005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 250005H C. A/4 EN 15848417 D. OP OBS LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD WHICH APPEARED TO BE CONVOY MOVING IN SE DIRECTION E. FIRED ARTY ISN & DROPPED TPQ'S AFTER TPQ'S LIGHTS WENT OUT SHORTLY AFTER THEY REAPPEARED APPROX 800 METERS W OF IST SIGHTING ADJUSTED ISN ON NEW SIGHTING LIGHTS WENT OUT	J,M
250242		22	250115H	FM 3D MAR: A/1 B. 0115H C. 275728 EN 271704 D2 A/1 TOOK APPROX 12KOS ARTY FM III HA E. FIRED COUNTER BATY FM C/4 WO WILL CHECK W/1/4 & WILL BE DTQ ON WILL LATER TONIGHT	J,M
250335		23	240337Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR MSN 0041Y	J,M
250335		24	240642Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR MSN NR 5783	G-2, NORM
250335		25	240609Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR 245 SAC	FSOC, FSIC, G-2, G-3
250340		26	241235Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER NR 635	G-2, NORM
250345		27	241225Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER IPIR NR 662	FSOC, FSIC, G-2, G-3
250340		28	250200H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0200H AT 0130H 2/26 DEL- THECTED TIED TO HVY MOVEMENT AT XD801497 CALLED ARTY MSN RES TCK	J,M
250415		29	241517Z	FM III MAF COG: PROTC IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, NORM
250405		30	241713Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2, NORM
	250447	31	241830Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 3D MARDIV RECON SITREP FOR 242400H	
	250447	32	241915Z	FM III MARDIV COG: IDING IIA AIR OPSUM	
	250507	33	230112Z	FM III MARDIV COG: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO IST AGD & TR ARAY	
	250510	34	242055Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
250525		35	241959Z	FM III MARDIV COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PROTC/IPIR	
	250525	36	241905Z	FM III MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
250527					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DNG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
242350			37	241500Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 242200H AT 2130H 1/26 HEARD NOISES IN WIRE & A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF FIRED M-16 W/UNK RES A/1/9 WAS SCHEDULED TO CONDUCT A PLT SIZE PTL W/HUBCK POINTS AT XD323423-321424-322424 AT 1230H A 3D LDR OF 18TH OF THE PTL AT XE018427 MOVED FORWARD TO MAKE A VISUAL RECON OF THE AREA HE WAS KIA BY SAF THE INITIAL COPT WAS W/ATPROX 14NVA IN WELL CONSTRUCTED HIDEOUTS AT XD819427 A 2ND ATT- EMPTING TO ASSIST THE 31 LDR WAS ALSO KIA THE PLT CNDR MOVED ANOTHER SQD TO ASSIST IN BREAKING OUT THE IN FORCE WAS KST AT 31NVA AT THIS TIME & WAS SUBSEQUENTLY REINFORCED BY ANOTHER PLT SIZE UNIT 3MORE KIA & 6WIA WERE SUSTAINED MAKING A FURTHER TOTAL OF 5KIA & 6WIA 3KIA COULD NOT BE RECOVERED W/OUT SUSTAINING FURTHER CAS 2WIA WERE EVACED AT WHICH TIME A HUE HELO WAS SHOT DOWN BY SAF IN VIC OF XD823414 & SQD SIZE FORCES IN 1/9 PSN WAS DIS- PATCHED TO RESCUE THE CREW BUT 3OF THE CREW WERE RESCUED BY A UH-34 & THE 4TH BY ANOTHER UH-1E & TAKEN TO DONG HA AO REPORTED THE DOWNED HELO ALMOST COMPLETELY DEST BY FIRE THE 3D SENT TO RESCUE THE CREW RETURNED TO 1/9 PSN W/OUT INCIDENT THE 1/9 PTL RETURNED AT 1615H ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED IN SUPPORT OF THE PATROL FINAL RES 5KIA 3BODIES NOT RECOVERED 4WIA(E) 2WIA(M) IN 31NVA KIA(C) COC	
250512	250606		38	242058Z	FM III MARDIV COC: III MARDIV WEATHER REPORT	
			39	250445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 0445H C. 969540 IN 939539 D. OBS BRIGHT LIGHTS E. FIRED ARTY MEN 4/P RDS 12 HE RDS 105MM LIGHTS LEFT OUT WILL COME TO OBS AREA J,M	
	250610		40	241000Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	250611		41	241715Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
250500			42	250500H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP OF 0500H AT 0345H 2/26 REC'D 1RD SUPP IN ARTY WHICH SENT OFF 1E-B TACTICAL C-S LAUNCHER INJURING 1MAN CAS 1WIA(M) G. 1(M) J,M	
	250640		43	241058Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	250643		44	242205Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	250653		45	242114Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
	250819		46	242112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
250735			47		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0700H- DURING REPT PERIOD KSCB REC'D 4 RDS. NO CAS. J,M	
250816			48	250710H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 260668, IN 260680 D. SPOT RPTS TAKING OFF IN ABOVE IN COORD. E. CALLED 81MM & ARTY MENS. GOOD TOT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS. J,M	
250824			49	250630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 250630H C. 217753 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING UNK TYPE. E. TOWERS COULD NOT DETERMINE IN FIRE PSN. NO ACTION TAKEN. J,M	
250835						

25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
250900		50	241600Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP FOR 242400H	J&B
250945		51	241630H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 99 OF 242400H.	J&B
250946		52	241040Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 98 OF 241800H.	J&B
250947		53	252315Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 581 OF 250600H.	J&B
250830		54	250700H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. DHCB B.250700H C. DHOB, FM 40 6000H FM DHCB D. AP ROX 12 RDS RKTs 140MI IMPACTED IN DHCB. CAS: RECON 3 VIA(MINOR), 2ND TAB 1 VIA(MINOR) FLSC-B 2 VIA(MINOR). DAMAGES: 1 TRUCK 6x6(3D ENG) DEST BY DIRECT HIT. FLSC-B (1) BLADDER CONTAINING 10,000 GAL OF MOGAS DEST, 1 SUCTION HOSE 4" BY 50' DEST & 4 50GAL DRUMS OF OIL DEST. C. 6 MINOR.	J, H, B
251009		55	250640H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 100 OF 250600H.	J&B
	251220	56	241746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
251050		60	251045H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B.251045H C. FR 1835 12, FM 173525 D. TH SP'D 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILS MOVING E. E. TH KEEPING OBS ON AREA FOR POSS FURTHER MVT.	J, H
251126		61	251050H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.251050H C.074574, FM 062592,067590 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN. B. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/107MM MORT MSN.	J, H
251203		62	230955H	FM 3D MARS: A. F/2/4 B.250955-1150H C. FR 277677 D. OBS 3 FM WALKING IN AT ABOVE COORD. E. REC'D 4.2" MORT MSN UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.	J, H
251204		63		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100H-- AT 1010 THE 37TH RANGER IN RX'D SPORATIC SAF IN AN UNK PSN. NO CAS.	J, H
	251310	64	242110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP FOR 26TH MARS 2300	
251134		65	251130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B.251130H C.FR YD160555, FM YD149550 D. TH OBS 6-8 NVA/VC CARRYING UNK SIZE MORT TUBE. FM WAS WEARING MIXED UTILS MOVING SW. E. FM MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO FOG OVER HILL BEFORE FIRE MSN COULD BE CALLED.	J, H
251301		66	250900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3 ENG. B.250900H C.YD062572 D. SWEEP TH HAD 4 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES DETONATED (COMMAND DETON) APPROX 25-30H N OF RT 9. EST 10-12 LBS PER MINE. D. SWEEP CONT'D NO DAM/CAS.	J, H
251303		67	251030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 251030H C.CAMP CARROLL, FM 047536 D. LINES REC'D 22 RDS SNIPER FIRE. B. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	J, H
251320		68	241839Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON PHOTO	G-2/3, MSGC
251321		69	250101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 580 OF 242400H.	
251322					

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCID NTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	251323	70	250102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 574 OF 241800H.	
251305		71	250930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.250930H C.FR 074538, IN 071538 D. REC'D 9 SNIPER RDS AT 4 DIFFERENT INTERVALS. E. REC'D FIRE W/SA & M-79. SENT FIRE TM TO CHECK OUT AREA. FND EN PSN.	J,H
251330		72	250532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLXN/SALINE SITREP NR 98 OF 241800H.	
251400		73	250535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 581 OF 250600H.	
251401		74	250533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 99 OF 242400H.	
251402		75	250534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 256 OF 242400H.	
251328		76	251300H	FM 3D REGT: A. 301 B.251300H C.FR 15832, IN YD 155543 D. TH OBS SEVEN VC/IVA MOVING N ON TRAIL. 2 IN WERE WEARING BLACK. 5 WERE WEARING WHITE. IN HAD 1 MORT TUBE & ALL CARRIED A BAG ON THEIR SIDE. E. CALLED FIRE MSN BU EN MOVED OVER HILL NS BEFORE IEN WAS FIRED.	J,M
251332		77		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1300H-(LATE ENTRY) AT 241400H A/1/9 DEST 1 MORT TUBE AT 819427 W/3.5 RKT LAUNCHER.	J,H,D
251342		78	250710H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MOTORS. A. 9TH MT B.250710H C. DHC B D. DURING RKT ATK 1 MARK-109 DAMAGED. (WINDS WOULD REPAIRABLE AT ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL)	J,M
251410		79	241237Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, PSOC
251405		80	241837Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, PSIC
251500		81		FM COG WO: DOWN W/PCV ON TT ALL OTHER COMM TP	J
251501		82	I	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-82 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
251535		83	250140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT OF TIRD MAR DIV AO.	
251545		84	241923Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0300H- AT 0150 A/1/26 HEARD MVT & A TINKLING SOUND AT XD854417 AT WHICH TIME THEY REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN. OBS AREA W/SARLIGHT SCOPE W/ENG R'S. AT 0210H 0/1/26 OBS THE SHADOW OF 1 MAN LYING OUTSIDE THE INNER CONCERTINA WIRE. MVT WAS ALSO IN SAME VIC. FIRED 1 RD SA W/UNK RES. AREA WILL BE CONTINUOUSLY SCANNED W/NOD'S.	COC

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

250001-252400H

TIME	IN	OUT	REF	DOX	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251550			95	250700Z	FM 26TH MAR: AM: LIGHT	G-2, ALBUQUERQUE
		251609	96	250720Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: ARLIGHT	
251519			97	251427H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAMP KIESLER B. 251427H C. 349697, FM 285755 D. COMPLEX REF'D APPROX 45 EDS MIXED 14CM RKT & ARTY. G-4 REQ'D INGRESS AT SAME TIME. A-1 REPT'D SMOKE TRACKED WICH VIC YD285755, C-4 & A-1 REPT'D ACTIVE RKT SEEN VIC 285755. E. FIRED COUNTER BTH-LVT-H-6 FIRED. G. 6 REDFAC, 2 MINOR.	J, L, B
251555			98	251330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H3/4 B. 251350H C. YD156595 D. WHILE ON PTL H/3/4 END 7 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 60MM HORT PIT AT ABOVE COORD. HOLES BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DUG THIS AM. E. WILL FILL IN HOLES.	J, L
251612			99	250425Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1200H- AT 0915H K/3/26 WORKING PARTY REC'D 1 HAND GREN. NO CAS(LATE ENTRY). AT 2110H 1/26 REC'D 1 INGRESS RE FD FM AN UNK EN PSN. NO CAS(LATE ENTRY).	J, L, B
251458			90	250420Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 582 OF 251200H.	J&B
	251700		91	250610Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: CONFIRMED TOTS 251201-261200H	J
251714			92	242228Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 581 250600H	J&B
251830			93	242301Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 257 250600H	J&B
251735			94	241630Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 580 242400H	J&B
251735			95	240609Z	FM III MAF COG: IR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2
251800			96	250740Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 253 251200H	J&B
251700			97	250530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 251530H C. A-4, 100845 D. GP SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY AT ABOVE EN COORD FIRING AT A-2. E. FIRED 175MM NSN GOOD TOT GOV TPQ REQUESTED.	JH
251810			98	251400H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 251400H C. 260652 D. END ONE 60MM TUBE COMPLETE WITH BIPOD AND SIGHTS ALSO END REMAINS OF 1 NVA BODY. E. WILL FWD 60MM TO 2/4 PSN. I. 1 M. 1 CSWG	JM
251714			99		FM 3D RECON: REF J/38(24MAR60) TM CHECKED OUT GP AND FWD IT TO BE EN SIZE OR LARGER RECENTLY VACATED. AND NESS HALL TABLES PERMANENT HEADS, AND 40-45 MAN PERMANENT BUNKERS WITH SIDES AND FLOORS. CHECKED BUNKERS, END MAPS PAPERS AND VARIOUS HAND WRITT N NOTES. MAPS SEEM TO BE OF VILLES, BELIEVED TO BE IMPORTANT. E. TM WILL TAKE PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS, MOVE OUT OF AREA. THIS INFO IS BEING PASSED TO INTERESTED PERSONS L.	
251917			100	242517Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR NSN	G-2
251919			101	242225Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER/CPIR NSN	G-2
251911			102	240426Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 582 251200H	J&B

241840

25-6

CONFID ENTIAL

P-3

CONFIDENTIAL

300000-252400H

250001-252400H

DATE	IN	OUT	"3"	REG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251445			103	241445H	FM 5DRMOON: A. 103 B. 251445H C. YD 184545 254547 D. TM ONS 10-15 NVA MOVING N ON TRAIL FM WEARING MICH UTILS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 UNK TYPE MORTAR. E. TM CALLED ARMY MSG RDS UNK. CONT'D MSG.	JH
251812			104	222114Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 230500H MSG RDS INFREQUENT INCOMING ARMY RDS, DURING THE RETOR- TING PERIOD.	JH
251813			105	222001Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 230400H AT 230210H A BOMB OF GRADE 3 ARTIO IN ASP-1 EXPLODED. DURING THE REPORTING MSGS CONT'D TO RECEIVE MODERATE INCOMIN G ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE. NO CAS.	JH
251814			106	250120Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 251500H AT 251245 H, CO 26TH MAR AND 1/9 WERE FM LAYING UNDER GROUND CABLE WITH FLOW AND 6X6 AT XD 226417 REC'D 2 RDS FM MORT. 6 HED EVACS AND ONE MSG-3 SEARCH LIGHT DAMAGED.	JH
251825			107	221930Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS 230300H DURING THE HURR- TING PERIOD MSGS CONT'D TO RECEIVE MODERATE INCOMING ARTY FIRE. AT 230200H AN INCOMING MORT RD IN 3/1/13 CAUSED 2 FR VIA(EVAC) AND 1 FR VIA(UNKNOWN) ONE 105MM HOW IS TEMPORARILY OUT OF ACTION WITH A DESTROYED SIGHT AND 2 FLW TIRERS. REF OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 572 PARA 4(1): ADD 4 FR VIA(EVAC). ONE OF THE KIA PREV REPORTED WAS THE COMPANY COMMANDER OF C/1/24.	JH
251824			108	222222Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 230600H	
251920			108	251005Z	FM 26TH MAR: AIRLIGHT PROGRAM SITREP AS OF A. THIRD MARDIV COC MSG 250810Z FM/ REF A THE FOL- LOWING TARGETS ARE GRANTED CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE: IAW FR 1. THE FOLLOWING TGT'S ARE GRANTED CLEARANCE BUT ARE NOT GRANTED CONCURRENCE: TGT'S LISTED IN PARA 1 AND 2 ARE OVER 3 KM FROM FRIENDLY TROOPS HOWEVER, TGT 1096 IS 900M FROM FRIENDLY VILLAGE OF LANG THI (1).	G-222000
251950			109	250311Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOTLIGHT REPORT FOR PERIOD 222400H	J
251915			110		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A1 DELMAR INITIAL B. 251805H C. YD170520-YD186532 D. TM ONS EST 260 EYA STA- TIONED OUT IN A LONG COLUMN MOVING NORTH, CARRYING AK 47'S MORTAR TUBES, AND HEAVY PACKS. D. TM CALLED ARMY RECON WITH GOOD WET COVERAGE AND HARD 25 NVA CONF. TM WILL CONTINUE TO ADJUST ARMY. I. 25.	
251950			111		FM QUANG TRI BASE DFM QUANG TRI SITREP AS OF 251800H	JH
251950			112	250530Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP ROI 250800H	JH
252030					25-7	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3DIARDIV COG

250001-252400H

TIME		J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
251947		113	251900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 251900H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CAMP CARROLL TOOK 1 INCOMING RD, CAL UNK.	JH
252100		114	→	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 251900H AT 251530H 0/1/9 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT RES IN 3 FR VIA(MINORS)	JH
252147		115	251048Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 583 251800H	J&B
251824		116	222222Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 230500H REF 261AR 6 HR SITREP 230600H PARA 1 CHANGE CAS TO 1 FR VIA(EVAC) 2 FR VIA(MINOR). DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D MODERATE ARTY AND MORT FIRE. B AND C BTRY OF 1/13 REPORTED 3 105MM HOW OUT OF ACTION FOR AN UNDETER- MINED AMOUNT OF TIME DUE TO DAMAGE FM INCOMING.	JMB
252020	+	117	251630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 251830H C. 147703 D. 4411E D/1/4 KILLER TM WAS SETTING UP IN NIGHT PSN 1 NVA WHO APPEARED TO BE POINT ELEMENT FOR A 4-5 MAN NVA GP STEPPED OUT ON THE TRAIL. NVA FIRED WARNING SHOTS AND FLED TO NORTH. E. KILLER TM FIRED SA AND M-79 FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES. KILLER TM WITHDREW. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	JM
252115		118	252040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-1 B. 252040H C. YD 070501 093514 D. TM OBS 6 LIGHTS., 4 MOVING FM N TO S AND BACK. 2 STATIONARY. E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TOT COVERAGE. CAN STILL OBS 3 LIGHTS.	JH
252150		119	252150H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2&1 B. 252150H C. YD 170528 YD 188532 D. TM CONT'D TO ADJUST ARTY UNTIL 2150H AT WHICH TIME THE TM WAS EXTRACTED. THE TROOP HELOS TOOK GROUND FIRE DURING EXTRACTION.	JMB
252200		120	251140Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 583 251800H	J&B
252300		121	250740Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 258 251200H	J&B
252245		122	252135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 252135H C. 006487,006488 D. UNIT HEARD MVT IN FRONT OF LINES. THREW 1 M-3 3 GREN. CHECKED OUT AREA FWD CLAYMORE MINE TURNED AROUND TO FACE FR LINE. E. TURNED MINE BACK TO FACE EN.	J H
252330		123	251200Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 102 251800H	J&B
252315		124	252151H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 252115H C. 978479 D. LP REC'D AWP AND RED ILLUM FLARE THROWN AT THEIR PSN. ALL LP'S COULD HEAR MVT AROUND PSN. REC'D AWP AND GREN. E. LP ALERTED TO MOVE BACK PROBING ACTION BELIEVED NOT TO BE LARGE UNIT.	J M

252400

125

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 MARCH 1968

25-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

91-3
3D HARDIV COO
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 260000H
TO: 262400H

IN	TIME OUT	"V"	DDO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ATTN
260001		1		3 UH-1H OPENED FOR 26 MARCH 1968	
260536		2	251845H	RE 3D REGON: A. 2A1 B. 251845H C. YD 175523 D. TM WAS AT YD 179528 HEARD A HIGH SPEED ENGINE THAT SOUNDED LIKE A TANK. IT SOUNDED AS IF IT WAS STRAIGHT ON CLIMBING A HILL. TM HEARD ENGINE RE ABOUT 1845H TO APPROX 1900H. TM COULD DISTINCTLY HEAR THE CLANKING OF TANK TRACKS EARLIER THAT DAY AT 1300H TM DISCOVERED A TANK TRACK RE 178534 TO APPROX YD 173535 TANK TRACKS WERE PARALLEL TO FOOT TRAIL.	J
252200	252355	3	251342Z	RE COO 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT RE 26TH MAR: SITREP A-S OF 252200H AT 251950H D/1/9 HEARD MVT AND DETONATED 1 EXPLO DEVICE W/UNK RES RE 26TH MAR COO: AT 251950H D/1/9 HEARD ROVEREPT AND DETONATED 1 EXPLOSION DEVICE W/UNK. RESULTS RE THIRD IN DIV COO: ARC LIGHT	J
260155		5		RE 4TH MAR COO: A. F 2/1 B. 252115H C. XDS78479 D. CONTINUED TO REG. BROUING ACTION FOR APPROX 1 1/2 HOURS, LMY. ACTION HAS SINCE CHAST RECHT FOR OCCASIONAL MOVEMENT DETECTED AROUND POSIT'S. E. UNIT REMAIN AT ALMT STATUS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
260236		8		RE 4TH MAR COO: A. H 2/1 B. 252345H C. YDS78476 D. NOT'D 2 INCOMING GRANADES MOUNTING 1 HARBOR. E. THREW GRANADE INTO SUSPECTED AREA TOOK VIA TO HAS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 HARBOR.	J
260245		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS JOURNAL SERIES FROM 03-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOT'D IN COO AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SERIES.	
				<i>R. J. Petrus</i> ----- CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>R. J. Petrus</i> ----- CAPT, USMC	
260319		10		DELETE ENTRY 7/5 DUPLICATE ENTRY.	J
260320		11	250740Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COO: EMPLOYMENT OF SPOOKY II AT KHE SANH. TELECON HQS COLLINS 3D HARDIV AND HQS HCCARTHY III MAP. AS REQ BY REF A, THE POL. PERSONS ARE TO BE CONTACTED REGARDING THE USE OF SPOOKY II AT KHE SANH. CAPT K.E. DONAGHY 261000H PLO.	J
260330		12		RE 4TH MAR A. H 2/1 B. 260250H C. YDS04480 D. RECHT 5 INCOMING GROW DIES E. HEED FIRE.	J

260331

26-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260430	13				FM QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: A. 3D TAIN BN. FINAL B. 0130H C. 305560 & 305572 D. OBS. UNIDENTIFIED BOAT AT GRID 305572 AT TIME 0100H BOAT LEFT RETURNED 30 MINUTES LATER AT TIME 0130 FIRED 6 ARTY RDS. E. FIRED 6: 105 RDS AT APPROX MINDY LOCATION.	J, B, J,
	260430	14		252005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	260517	15		110657Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO 1ST AGD AND TF XRAY.	J, J,
	260519	16		250840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	J,
	260520	17		251905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT FOR 25 MAR 68.	J,
	260525	18		251900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: VENT IN REPORT FOR THIRD MARDIV "PHU HAI WEATHER.	J,
260640		19		252115Z	FM III MAF COC: A C LIGHT STRIKES	J,
260655		20		251700Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 103 OF 251800H.	J&B
260656		21		251630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 584 OF 252400H.	J&B
260647		22		260237H	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: B. 260237H C. 31345430 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS 821M MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT BTRY RES'UNK.	J, M, B G-2/3, FSCG
260700		23		250507Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	J
260755		24		251600Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 25 MARCH	J
260810		25		252205Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0600H- AT 0530 B/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS ARTY. NO CAS	J, M
		26		251805Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARS: DURING THE REPT PERIOD A/1/26 REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS. 100K CAL RD 11 IN- ING OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE FIRE, & 182MM MORT RD. NO CAS.	J, M J&B
260851		27		252240Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 585 OF 260600H.	J&B
260706		28		260645H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 260645H C. 065545 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD UNK CAL FM H, LANDING OUTSIDE PSN.	J, M
260900		29		260025Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0800H- AT 0710 A B/1/9 OP WAS MOVING TO LP SITE AT XD825415 WHEN AN UNK NR OF FN APPEARED TO THEIR FRONT. OP REC'D 10-12 GRENS & REC'D FIRE W/SA. OP W/DREW & FIRED M-60 & 60MM MORT ON AREA OF CONTACT. NO CAS. AT 0730H AN A/1/9 OP OBS 3 NVA AT XD 823415 & CALLED AN 81MM MORT MEN ON THOSE COORD W/UNK RESULTS.	J, M
260849		30			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0700H- AT 0615H B/1/26 REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS. NO CAS.	J, M
260915						

• 6 - 3 •

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
260905		31	250900H	FM MLO QUANG TRI: A. AIR CAV B.250900H C.YD405550 D. AT 0500 2 PLATOONS HELO LIFTED ABOVE COORD IMMEDIATELY CAME UNDER HVY SAF. 2 ADDITIONAL PIE FLOWN IN AS REIN. IT IS BELIEVED ORIGINAL 2 PLT LND'D IN THE MIDDLE OF K-14 MF HN. CAS ARE CHANGING. E. FIGURES BELOW AS OF 0800H STILL IN CONTACT. F. 10 USA G. 26 USA MEDEVAC I. 51 NVA.	J,M
260945		32	260120Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0900H- DURING THE REPT PERIOD B/1/26 REC'D 1 RR RD & 1 SUSP MORT RD. NO CASUALTIES.	J,M
	260946	33	252355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RE: III MAF PASS TO 1ST ACD & TF XRAY	
260946		34	260930H	FM 3D MARS: A. NAVY RIVER PTL B.260930H C.YD273650 D. REC'D SEVERAL MORT RDS NEAR BOAT E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M
	261010	35	260104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 584 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 252400H.	
260912		36	260840H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B.260840H C.YD179577, EN YD 161570 D. FM OBS 7 VC/NVA WEARING RIFLES, CARP BELTS, HELMETS & KILAKI. EN MOVING NE. E. EN CALLED FIRE 1EN COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE DUT TO FR IN AREA.	J,M
	261030	37	260145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MARDIV AO 260900H.	
	261035	38	260102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP NR 103 OF 252400H.	
261030		39	260214Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	IRO
261035		40	260205Z	FM CG PROVISIONAL CORPS VI THAM PHU BAI	G-2, IRO
261018		41		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1000H- AT 0915 1/9 REPT'D THAT AN OP MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN CAME UNDER SAF FM 823415. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLL.	J,M,B
261043		42	260935H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B.260935 C.FR YD148678, EN 153674 D. G/1/4 PTL OBS NVA MOVING INTO TREE LINE. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA.	J,M
261058		43	260845H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.260845H C.YD104686 D. PTL FTD DUD 250 LB BCIB & A 105MM RD. E. DEST GANE.	J,M
261115		44	251645Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 259 OF 252400H.	J&B
261115		45	251615Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 584 OF 252400H.	J&B
261116		46	252203Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 585 OF 260600H.	J&B
261124		47	261045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.261045H C.FR 073538, EN 055584 D. OP REC'D 5 SNIPER RDS. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN SENT S/D TO CHECK OUT AREA	J,N
261230					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARS V. COC

260001-262400H

IN	OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261126	48	260615H	→	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/1/9 B.260615H C.097575 D. 3 TRIP FLARES SET OFF IN FRONT OF PSN. E. THIRN M-26 & FIRED M-79 CHECKED AREA & FND IDEAD COV. BU S-5 WILL NEGOTIATE.	J,M
261128	49	261030H		FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.261030H C.072571 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN.	J,M
261135	50	261130H		FM DIV AO: YD248822 5-6 BOATS ON SURFACE 10-15' LONG, 2 SUBMERGED. YD230793 1 BOAT SUBMERGED. YD220788- 3 FIGHTING HOLES BELIEVED TO BE AW PSNS. NO MVT SIGHTED.	J,M
261155	51	261055H		FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.261055H C.064571, IN 062590 D. A S/D WAS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR A DOWNED 175 RETRIEVER. S/D REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. E. FIRED A 81MM MSH W/UNK RES.	J,M
261156	52	261125H		FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.261125H C.072571 D. REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS. E. TRYING TO LOCATE SNIPER	J,M
261140	53	252117Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
261220	54	251541Z		FM III MAF COC: UNNAMED OPN OF DONG HA	J
261120	55	261211Z		FM III MAF COC: IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
261225	56	252211Z		FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 260600H	J
261235	57	260400Z		FM TWD SIX MARS: AIRLIGHT	AIRO
261235	58	251851Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
261222	59			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1200H- AT 1000H A/1/26 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FM 855414. NO CAS.	J,M
261239	60	261154H		FM 3D MARS: A. RECON WARBELE: 261154H C.304506 D. APPREHENDED 3 VC. E. WILL TAKE VC TO 3D MARS AREA. L. 3	J,M
261253	61	261240H		FM 11TH ENGS: A. S-2 B.261240H C.219698 D. FND AT-41 MINE IN ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M
261347	62	260523Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
261347	63	251312Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT	
261348	64	251300Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 580 OF 242400H.	
261348	65	251011Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 258 OF 251200H.	
261349	66	250101Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 259 OF 251800H.	
261350	67	251010Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 257 OF 250600H.	
261344	68	261310H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.261310H C.YD110678 D. PTL FND 8" HOW DUD RD. E. DEST SAME.	J,M
261331	69	250440Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 586 OF 261200H.	J&B
261352	70	252335Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 104 OF 260600H.	J&B
261409	71	260520Z		FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 586 OF 261200H.	
261420					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261430		72	250730Z	FM CG PCV TOC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, ESIC
261500		73		FM COG WO: 4TH MARS COG DOWN ON LAND LINE, ALL OTHER COMB UP.	J
261501		74		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-74 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>W. Cloud</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
261502		75	260522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
261505		76	260439Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
261510		77	260341Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1100H- AT 0710H 2 SQDS FM B/1/9 MOVING OUT TO ESTABLISH AN LP/OP REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE & ENCOUNTERED HVY SAF & ANF FM XD825415. THE SQDS BROKE CONTACT & RET'D TO TO PSN. AN EST CO SIZE 121 UNIT IS BELIEVED TO BE OCCUPYING BUNKERS IN VIC OF XD822416 TO XD 824415. CAS FM THE CONTACT: 3 FR KIA, 7 FR WIA (MEDEVAC). AT 0830H L/3/26 REC'D 2 UNK SUZE INCOMING RDS. CAS: 2 FR WIA MINOR, 1 FR WIA (MEDEVAC). AT 0845 D/1/9 REC'D 1RD 60MM MORT FM XD823412. NO CAS. AT 0910 D/1/9 OBS 2 NVA AT XD823414 & FIRED AT THEM W/60MM MORT W/UNK RES. AT 0930 THE WPNS PLT OF 1/9 OBS AN ACTIVE EN MORT AT XD823412 & TOOK IT UNDER FIRE W/ 60MM MORTS W/UNK RES. AT 1000 I/3/26 REC'D 1 RD SA SNIPER FIRE FM XD777436. I GO FIRED ON THE SNIPER W/60MM MORTS W/UNK RES CAS: 1 FR WIA (MEDEVAC).	J, B
261605		78	260500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 585 OF 260600H	
261606		79	260502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP FOR 1000H	
261609		80	260100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 22	
261612		81	250509Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, PSOC, AIRC
261615		82	260800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 586 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 261200H.	
261610		83	260715Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500H- AT 1345 A/1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 120MM RES IN 4 WIA EVAC.	J, H, B
261545		84	261408H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 261408H C. YD018442 D. OBS 2 EN APPEARED TO BE ESTABLISHING OP OVER- LOOKING CALU. H. REC'D ARTY FIRED DUSTERS W/ GOOD FGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J, H

261640

26-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
261559		85	261150H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 261150H C. CAMP CARROLL EN 048535 D. 294TH ELFM AT CAMP CARROLL WORKING ON WIRE REC'D 6-8 SNIPER RDS. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/UNK RES.	J, M
261641		86	260520Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 586 OF 261200H.	J&B
261642		87	260540Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 262 OF 261200H.	J&B
261643		88	252300Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 261 OF 260600H.	J&B
	261644	89	260610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 259 OF 252400H.	
	261655	90	260612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 535 OF 260600H.	
	261656	91	260611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 584 OF 252400H.	
261855		92	250720Z	FM PCV PHU BAI: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
261548		93	261520H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 261548H C. 074574- 066590, 060590 D. REC'D 9 RDS 821MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN, 4 RDS INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 821MM MORT MSN AT ABOVE COORD. G. 1 MINOR	JM
261613		94	261400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 261400H C. 114589 D. A CO 1ST BN 502ND APPREHENDED 1 VC SUSPECT. E. SUSPECT TAKEN TO DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	JM
261537		95	261520H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 261520H C. YD 217702 D. ROAD SWEEP FND 1 ANTI-TANK MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM
	261800	96	211720Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
261834		97	260745Z	FM 26TH MAR: AR C LIGHT	AIRO
261900		98		FM QUANG TRI CB: QUANG TRI CB 1800H SITREP	COC
	261900	99	261025Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 262 261200H	J
261900		100	260545Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINESITREP 95 261200H	J&B
261733		101	261600H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/1/3 B. 261600H C. 336647, 335647- 366647 D. C/1/3 FND 2 EN MORT PSNS AT ABOVE COORD ALONG WITH FUSE CAP AND SHOT GUN SHELLS ALSO 1 RPG RD. E. CONT'D SEARCH OF SURROUNDING AREA MSG RES ON SEARCH OF AREA. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO 3D MAR PSN. H. 1 RPG RD	JM
261720		102	261450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 261450H C. 202702 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD I/3/3 CALLED IN CLOSE ON ARTY ON NVA IN OPEN. 2 RDS IMPACTED NEAR THEIR PSN. E. CHECK FIRE CALLED FIRING DATA CHECKED AND WAS CORRECT. SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED BY 3/3 G. 1 MINOR	JM DEV INSP C/S
	261930	103	261026Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 261 260600H	J
	261930	104	262017Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 586 261200H	J

261930

26-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

260001-262400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
261932		105		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 261750H C. CAMP CARROLL-060600 D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D 6 RDS. ARTY OUT-SIDE WIRE.	J,N,
261935		106		FM 3D MAR: A. H CO 2/4 FINAL B. LATE ENTRY 251137H C. YD268664-1/2 SAME D. PATROL FOUND 2 EXPLD DEVE 3 MINES, TRACER RELEASE TYPE CLAYMORE. E. CLAYMORE WAS BLOWN BY ENGINEER.	J,N,
262004		107		FM 3D MAR: A. A 1/3 INITIAL FINAL B. 261900H C. YD261631-3055 D. SAW FLASH OF TWO MORTAR TUBES. MORTARS FIRING AT BOATS IN RIVER. E. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OBS. BY A.O. WITH ANK RESIT.	JN
262029		108		FM 15TH CIT (AT BD): A. 15TH CIT INITIAL B. 261730H C. 2 YD217416 TO YD265440 D. ONE NVA BN. VASSPOTTED BY SOURCE SPREAD OUT FROM YD 217416 TO YD 265440 RATING GIVEN BY 15TH CIT B-2. E. NEGATIVE ACTION EXCEPT REQUESTED AIR CAV. FIRE H + I'S INTO THESE GRIDS. PASSED TO G-2.	JN
262045		109	251800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 1048 FROM 250001H-252400H	J
262048		110	241744 Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 575 231800H	J
262055		111	251520Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 102 251800H	J
262056		112	251427Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP ASCF 251500	J
262100		113	250531Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 100 250600H	J
262100		114	251302Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 101 251200H	J
262100		115	251522Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SHORT SITREP	J
262100		116	251521Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
262100		117	251303Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 110	J
261100		118	251425Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 283 251800H	J
262100		119	251550Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 583 251800H	J
262100		120	251552Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 119	J
262100		121	250530Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 54	J
262100		122	251301Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 581 250600H	J
262100		123	251551Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 258 251200H	J
262100		124	251426Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 582 251200H	J
262100		125	161201Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARTY LOCATIONS	J
262053		126	261100Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 587 251800H	J&B
262057		127	261900 H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 261900H C. 114701, 108711 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING FM EST RE, UNK CAL. FIRED ARTY ON SUSP EN PSN INCOMING CHASED.	JN
262122		128	250001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS REPORT	J
262125		129		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 261805H C. 114701-119728 D. O P 20BS. 35 TO 50 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED TANK & ONTOS. CALLED FIRE MISSION 4.2 MORTAR AND 105MM MISSION, ALSO FIRED FIRE CRACKER MISSION ALL FIRE WERE ON TARGET, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. REQUESTED A.O. TO CHECK AREA A.O. OBS. 1 CREW SERVED WEAPON DESTROYED. BELIEVED TO BE RET AND 2 NVA BODIES. AO OBS SEVERAL OLD BUNKERS AND TRENCHES. FIRED 105 MM ON SUSP ESCAPE RUNS. I. 10 NVA	

262240

26-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

1 260001-262400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
262155		130	261030Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 587 261800	JAB
262215		131	260749Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 261600H AT 261430H B/1/26 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE R'S IN 1 VIA (EVAC) (LATE REPORT). AT 261510H K/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT R'S IN 1 VIA (EVAC). G. 2 EVAC	JM
262319		132	261230	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE	J
262325		133		FM 3D MAR: A 1ST AMTRAC BN INITIAL B. 262130H C. YD316694-YD317695 D. SQUAD AIRBUSH OF A CO. 1ST AMTRAC SAW THREE PERSONS APPROACH FROM WEST. E. FIRED 60 RDS. M*16 1 M 26 GRENADE AND 1 HAND ILLUM. HEARD ONE SCREAM BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT ONE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
262340		134	261430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON'S/SAILING SITREP NR 105	J
262341		135	261431Z	261200H	J
262341		135	261431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	J
262345		136	261600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 1049 2400H	J
262400		137		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 MARCH 1968	

26-48/ CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 MARCH 1968	
270015		2	261415Z	FM III HARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
270023		3	261255Z	FM EG PCV BHU BAI: PHOTO IPIR	C-2
270025		4	261444H	FM 12TH MAR: B. 261444H C. YD201702 D. BUNG HI DANIEL E. HAS XD 2/12 2RDS 105MM IMPACTED ALONG GUN TGT LINE CAUSING 1WIA (II) B. 3/3 PULLED CO SIZE STEP XO 2.12 INVEST INCIDENT REF J 2	J, H
270037		5	262225H	FM III TANKS: A. LP1 B. 2225H C. 302565-303568 D. LP OBS SQUAD OR POSSIBLY A REIN SQD MOVING E TND SILLS AT ABOVE COORDS E. LP KEEPING UNDER OBS	J, H
270102		6	251130Z	FM III HARDIV COC: TOPCV TOC	
270139		7	261101Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 261800H AT 1300H B/LAFY 1/13 REC'D 1RD SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1WIA(B)	COC
270138		8	261555Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 262300H AT 2130H 1.26 IP REC INCOM GREEN SAW MUZZLE FLASH FIRED SAF AT FLASH W/UNK RES	
270128		9	261600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1600H C. 197711 D. DISCOVERED 3FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 3NVA BODIES AREA ON TRAIL LITTERED W/4WALKING STICKS 3SMALL RICE BAGS 3 PITH HELENETS BLOODY CLOTHES BODIES DEAD 3-5 DAYS THOUGHT TO BE RES OF ARTY HSN CALLED 22 MAR 68 IN RESPONSE TO A SIGHTING I. 3NVA	J, H
270227		10		REF JOURNAL ENTRY 77 REVISED RES OF B/19 CONTACT AT 0710H TO READ 3KIA 5WIA(E) 10WIA(II) 26NVA KIA 1 AK-47 1RPG	
270246		11	261522Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
270248		12		FM COC WO: ALL COIDS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/PCV	
270249		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
270357		14-	261555Z	FM III HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 261800H	
270355		15	261029Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0200H AT 0130H 1/9 SPOTTED A FLASH OF SPARKS ON THEIR OUTER DEFENSIVE WIRE LP THREW 2/M-26 GREEN W/UNK RES WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	
270411		16	261602Z	FM III HARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP FOR 261MAR	
270412		17	261604Z	FM III HARDIV COC: SITREP FOR OPN SCOTLAND 261600H	
270414		18	261636Z	FM III HARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 261300H	

270415

27-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	270454	19	261935Z	FM III MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT PG	
	270455	20	261938Z	FM III MARDIV COC: WEATHER FOR III MARDIV	
270455		21	261301Z	FM III MAF: SUPIR NR 670	G-2, NORM
270505		22	250509Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 657	FSCC, FSIC, G-2, G-3
270545		23	260819Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR IPIR NR 663	
	270600	24	261940Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 261800H	FSCC, FSIC, G-2, G-3
	270635	25	262135Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
	270636	26	261620Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	270637	27	261235Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	270638	28	261035Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
	270639	29	261630Z	FM III MARDIV COC: TO PCV TOC	
270650		30	261741Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245SAC	G-2
270722		31	270645H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS COC: B.270645H C.060500 D. REC'D 1 RD ARTY 75MM PAC HOWITZER INSIDE PSN NEG CAS/DAM CAME FM AZIMUTH 5700MILS.	J, M
270820		32	262039Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPT	G-2
270831		33	270745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.270745H C.YD211742 D. A-2 SPT'D 4 NVA AT YD233766 E. XERED 81MM HSN. TOWER #9 REPT'D GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS	J, M
	270836	34	261730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TGT SUBMITTED FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
270837		35	261645Z	FM III MAF COC: BIAV FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 261800H	
270850		36	262234Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 589 OF 270600H	J&B
270851		37	261630Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 264 OF 262400H.	J&B
270850		38	262105Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
270900		39	270035Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: ARC LIGHT T	ARC LIGHT
270925		40	270041Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0800H- AT 0530A RD FM 81MM FIRE LANDED IN A 37TH RANGER BN TRENCH, CAUSING 1 KIA & 1 WIA. AN INVESTIGATION OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED FM 1/26 RES WILL BE FWD'D THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.	J, M
270927		41	262245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 589 OF 270600H.	J&B
	270928	42	270004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 588 OF 262400H.	
	270929	43	270003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP NR 106 OF 261800H.	
	270930	44	270002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP NR 107 OF 262400H.	
	270931	45	270001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 588 OF 262400H.	
	270932	46	261942Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 261100H	
	270933	47	262340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST STATUS REPT	
	270934	48	270100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MARDIV AO 270900H.	
270945		49	262335Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
270950					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3E HARDIV COC

270001-272400E

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
270913		50		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0900H-AT 0830 B/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT & 2 RR RDS. NO CAS.	J,M G-2
271000		51	261629Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2
271001		52	252031Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAG	G-2
	271020	53	270130Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPECIAL AIR REQUEST FOR M-36 INCENDIARY BOMB CLUSTERS.	
271030		54	241700Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J
	271035	55	270215Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 264 OF 262400H.	
	271036	56	270216Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 589 OF 270600H.	
271037		57	270800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.270800H C.124759 D. WILL ON PTL K-2-B FID 1 MALAYIAN WIP W/BAMBOO STAKES E. DEST TRAP W/M-26 GRN & CONT'D MEN.	J,M
271038		58	270900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.270900H C.FR YD114701, IN YD11967325,133717 D. OP SET'D 10 NVA IN OPN AT 1ST COORD. & 3 NVA AT TREE LINE(2ND COOR). E. FIRED 4/2 & ARTY HENS ON BOTH COORD.	J,M FSCC,COC
271050		59	270940Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SPOTLIGHT REPORT	
	271055	60	270217Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 589 OF 270600H	
271100		61		SITREP FOR 1000 FM 26TH MARS: AT 0820H. H&S/1/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT RES IN 1 FR VIA(MINOR).	J,M
271130		62	241620Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW BDA FOR 24MARCH 68	J
271124		63	271100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.271100H C.131590 D. K/3/4 REC'D 3 RDS EST 82MM MORT FM 5300 HILLS. SUSP IN MORT PSN YD116603 D. REC'D AO. FIRE MEN CALLED ON SUSP IN PSN.	J,M
271211		64	261930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/3/12 B.261930, C. 207956, N 201607 D. 261930 OBS 15 NVA/VN AT ABOVE IN COORD IN COLUMN NW SE MOVING FM THIS LOC TO VILLAGE THON NHATLE 195610. FM OR. W/NOD PPS-5 B. H/3/12 FIRED 22 RDS HE QUICK & D/2/12 FIRED 10 HE VT NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J,M
271300		65	271035H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.271035 C.243611, H16300 & D250- 25000H H1 243611 D. APPROX 10 RDS 130MM IMPACTED N&S OF SONG HIEU GIANG RIVER, 2 RDS IMPACTED IN OLD LCU RAMP RES IN 3 VIA: 1 USMC(MEDEVAC), 1 USMC KIA(FISC-B), 1 US NAVY(MINOR), 1 ARVN MINOR. NO DAMAGED.	J,M,B
271345		66	271325H	FM 3D HARDIV AO: TP TOTS XD864377 & XD365374- HOLES & TRAILS XD791386, 2 HOLES BESIDE TRAIL OC- UPIED. X'834385-TRENCHES, XD852375-MANY TRAILS, XD853371-TRENCHES & FIGHTING HOLES, XD864403-MANY TRENCHES & LIVING BUNKERS, XD854399-RUN 3 FLIGHTS F/V, 2 KBA(C), 100M OF TRENCH LINE DEST 10 FIGHT- ING & LIVING HOLES DEST. THE AREA COM PL DEST	J,M
270215				27-3	CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271458	67			FM COC WO: 1ST MARDIV DOWN ON LAND LINE, ALL OTHER COM1 UP.	
271500	68			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-68 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
271128	69		261100H	FM 9TH MT BN: A. 9TH MT B.261100H C. LCU RAMP D. ARMY ATK AT LCU RAMP 1 M-5A2 DAMAGED, AT 1030H 1 RD DAMAGED 1 M54A2	J,M
270945	70		270940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B.270940H C.FR YD963538, FM YD062538 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF & AMF 4/3-5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILS BU H COVERS & AMF. TM WAS FIRST SIGHTED SAWING WOOD IN THE TREE LINE. E. TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED BACK TO BP. TM THEN CALLED ARMY ON AREA & CONT'D IGN.	J,M
271600	71		270400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
271645	72		262245Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 265 OF 270600H.	J&B
271544	73		2	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500H- AT 1340 AO SIGHTED 20TH BUNKERS IN PROCESS OF BEING BUILT AT 873369. RAN 3 FLIGHTS FIXED WING RES IN 5 KRA & 9 BUNKERS DEST(AO) AT 1330 AO CONTROLLED FLIGHT OF FIXED WING ON 954399 RES IN 10 BUNKERS DEST, 15CM OF TRENCH DEST & 2 KRA(AO OBS).	J,M,B
271614	74		271535H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 V.271535H C. C-3 D. REC'D 2 RDSEST 82MM MORT VIC OF LZ TO BE USED BY A CO 1ST BN 502ND USA. AZIMUTH EST 0500MILS. E. DELAYED HELO LIFT OF A CO WIRED 812M MORT & ARMY MSGS AT YD155638.	J,M JB
271655	75		270535Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 590 OF 271200H.	
271600	76		271550H	FM DIV AO: YD119722 NEG SIGHTING, YD120733RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING ON BUNKERS & NVA. BDA: 3 BUNKERS DEST 20M OF TRENCHLINE DEST, 2KRA. YD123735 RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W ON BUNKER COMPLEX, 3 BUNKERS DEST 1 KRA.	J,M
2	271720	77	270425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER SCOTLAND SITREP 271200	J,
271725	78		270445Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: GRAND CANYON	J,
271740	79		270845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	J,
271745	80		270426Z	FM TWO SIX MAR COC: INT 6 SITREP FOR 271200H	J,
271746	81		270315Z	FM TWO SIX MAR COC: INT 6 SITREP FOR 271100H	COC,
271747	82		271525	FM 3D MARDIV AO: RAN 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AT XDE73369 RESULTS 9 BUNKERS DESTROYED 3 DAMAGED.	JM

271810

27-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	271830	83	270940Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 590 271200H	J
	271830	84	270941Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 265 270600H	J
271653		85	271540H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 271540H C. YD 131590 D. 101ST AIR BORNE PTL AT 120594 APPREHENDED 1 VC MALE. VC SUSP APPEARED TO BE 17 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD. E. RET'D SUSP TO DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATION. DETERMINED TO BE MATERIALLY UN- BALANCED.	JH
271750		86	271420H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 271420H C. 183735 D. H/3/3 ELEMENTS AT ABOVE COORD AND TIME WND 1 RPG AND 1 DH-10 MINE (DIRECTIONAL TYPE) AND ONE CHICOM 7.62 CRIMP CTC. RPG BELIEVED TO BE UNSAFE TO MOVE. RPG AND MINE DEST INPLACE. E. WILL F/D CRIMP CTC TO 3/3. H. 1 RPG H. 1 DH-10 MINE AND 1 CHICOM 7.62 CRIMP CTC.	JH
271830		87	271355H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: XD-873369- SPOTTED 20 NEW BUNKERS UNDER CONSTRUCTION 20 NVA IN AREA. RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W 5 KBA(C) BY AO. 8 NEW BUNKERS DEST. XD 868362- 10 NEW BUNKERS NO ACTION TAKEN XD 868378- 10 NEW BUNKERS NO TROOP ACTY. NO ACTION TAKEN. XD 835384 NEW TRENCH LINES AND BUNKERS BELIEVED TO BE AA PSNS. XD 855378 2 NVA NEW LOOM OF TRENCH LINE 15 NEW GRAVES. 10 OCCUPIED 5 UNOCCUPIED.	
271900		88	271515H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: XD 794398 1 NVA 3 OLD GUN PSNS UNOCCUPIED. XD 822415 AND XD 822418 TUNNEL ENTRANCES IN OLD BOMB CRATER. FM REC'D MORT FIRE IN THIS AREA OBS NO MORTS OR NVA.	JH
271910		89	271720H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: XD 854372 TRENCHES AND BUNKERS WITH 1 NVA IN THEM RAN 1 FLIGHT OF F/W. BDA 3 KBA CONF BY AO. BURNED OUT 200M OF TRENCH LINE AND 10 BUNKERS. XD 865378 BUNKERS AND TRENCHES UNDER CONSTRUCTION. RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W. 3 BUNKERS DEST ALONG WITH 30M OF TRENCH LINE.	
271915		90	270730Z	FM FIAW COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2
	271930	91	270930Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 65	J
	271930	92	270931Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP AS OF 1500H	J
271822		93	271630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 271630H C. 057609 & 058609 D. OBS 1 NVA IN MORT SITE AND EN BUNKER COMPLEX E. CALLED ARTY AND F/W RES IN SECONDARY AND 5 BUNKERS DEST. AO OBS COLORED SMOKE LEAKING FM DEST BUNKER.	JH
271930		94	271215H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: VR RTE 9 FM LANG VET TO THE LAOS BORDER HEAVY TRUCK TRAFFIC LAST 2 DAYS. XD856- 415 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN HOLE SOUTH OF RUNWAY DIRECT 8MM MORTS RES NEG.	
271930		95		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS FOR 271700H AT THE TIME KSCB IS RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY AND MORTS.	JH

271950

27-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIVCOC

270001-272400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271900			96		FM QUANG TRI BASE DIF: QUANG TRI 1800 SITREP	J
272018			97	270619Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J
272033			98		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 271700H AT THIS TIME	
					KSCB IS RELIEVING SPORADIC INCOMING ARTY & MORT.	
272100			99	271840H	FM 3D HADIV AO: SPOTTED SOME PILES OF CAMO 85 OR 75 OR 57MM HR ARTY. RAN ARTY MSN. BDA 25 SECONDARY EXPLOS LEFT AREA BURNING ROAD ON HWY/9 CUT 3X6X9 LEFT UN ASSABLE. RECOMMEND AREA ARTY PEOPLE AS GOOD H&L TGT.	JH
272100			100	271830H	FM 3D HADIV AO: WORKED WITH 1/9 SPOT- TED 1 NVA IN OP. BDA 2 KBA'S CONFIRMED BY AO.	JH
272100			101	271715	2 SECONDARY EXPLO 1 BUNKER BURIED OUT. FM 3D HADIV AO: XD 816382 RECD HVY H&L'S XD855-455 ON TOP OF HILL 1015 A LARGE BUNKER WITH OPENING TOWARD 950 BELIEVED TO BE GUN PSN FIRING ON 950. RAN/ A/S DESTROYING IT AND UNCOVERING ANOTHER ALSO DESTROYED THIS BUNKER.	
272100			102	271210Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 591 271800H	J&B
272215			103	271317Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: ARC LIGHT	J,
272217			104	270845Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 271600H AT 271405H B/1/26 REPORTS 1 KIA FROM ENEMY S' IPR FIRE AT 271530H A O CONTROLLED FIXED WING AT XD854372 RESULTING IN 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 3 KBA.	COC
272224			105	270510Z	FM TWO SIX MAR COC: SITREP AS OF 271300H AT 271200H CONTROLLED FIXED WING ON XD-811400H RESULTING IN 1 AUTOMATIC WEAPON PIT DESTROYED.	COC
272233			106	271130Z	FM TWO SIX MAR COC: SITREP AS OF 201900H AT 271-530H P&S 1/26 MARINE WAS WOUNDED AT LZ BY (1) 82MM MORTAR ROUND RESULTING IN 1 WIA (EVAC) AT 271830H MARINE AO (SOUTHERN "B") CONTROLLED FIXED WING AT XD823416. AT 271655H HAS 126 REC'D (1) 82MM MORTAR ROUND RESULTING 1 WIA (EVAC).	COC
272245			107		FM THIRD HADIV COC: THIRD HADIV COC REAPRESAL	J,
272254			108	271200Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: REQ FOR AIR SUPT	J,
272250			109	271030Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MAR COC: OPER. SCOTLAND SITREP AS OF 271800H	COC,
272300			110	270549Z	FM III MAF COC.: PROJECT: NIAGARA	FSCC G-2 AIRO
272305			111	270549Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT: NIAGARA 272309	
272309				27-6	CONFIDENTIAL	

27-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

270001-272400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271957			112	271800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 102 B. 271800H C. YD110486 108558 D. TM OBS 6 NVA WEARING GRN UTIL BUSH MATS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND HVY PACKS AND 1 RR. E. TM CALLED ARTY MSH BUT COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. TM CONT'D MSH.	JM
272037			113	271930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 271930H C. 155540 143526 D. 2/9 REC'D 42 RDS 60MM MORT THROUGHOUT PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY AND MORT MSH. G. 8 EVAC AND 2 MINOR	JMB
272100			114	271720H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271720H C. 135646 D. REC'D 4 RDS EN MORT EST 82MM FM 4640 RANGE 2000M. E. FO IN TOWER CONT TO OBS AREA ARMY MSH CALLED ON 118631. CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED.	JM
272057			115	271845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 271845H C. 114701 119732 D. A-2 OBS 20 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED 4.2 HO ET MSH AND 105MM MSH ALSO FIRED TANK WITHIN 10-15 FT OF 3 NVA. ALL FIRES ON TGT WITH EXCELLENT COV. I. 3	JM
272026			116		FM 26TH MAR: AT 271923 H/3/26 REC'D 1 RD OF 82MM MORT RES IN 2 VIA (EVAC). G. 2 EVAC	JM
272130			117	271445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAM LO DIST HQ B. 271445H C. YD 095- 559 D. PF OBS 4 TANKS AT ABOVE COORD AND TIME. E. INFO WAS PASSED TO 4TH MAR.	JM
272212			118	270900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 270900H D. AN AO OBS THE FOLLOWING RES OF TP1 AND ARTY. BETWEEN THE ABOVE TIMES (0900-0940) AT YD 273370 2 HUTS DEST, 2 DAMAGED YD 260680 1 HUT DEST YD 272657 12 FIGHTING HOLES DEST 90M OF TRENCH LINE DEST 4 AV PSN DEST, 4 HUTS DEST 4 HUTS DAMAGED AND ONE BUNKER DEST AT 268705 HIT BY ARTY 1 BUNKER DEST. 6 HUTS DEST 1 NVA KIA CONFIRMED BY AO. I. ONE	
272400			119		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 MARCH 1968	

27-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 280001H
TO: 282400H

IN	FILE OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 MARCH 1968	
280005		2	271034Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 267 271800H	J&B
280006		3	270940Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 266 271200H	J&B
272227		4		FM 26TH MAR: AT 272200H B/1/9 REPORTED SEEING A FIGURE AT XD 832416. 30 MIN LATER ANOTHER FIGURE APPEARED. SAF WAS FIRED AT BOTH FIGURES R/S UNK. AT 272025 D/1/9 USING IPS-6 PICKED UP HVT OF 4-5 PERSONS AT XD 830412 A 60MM MSH WAS FIRED W/UNK R/S FM 26TH MAR: AT 271830H B/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS 81MM LEAF- LITES 271830H B/1/26 SPOTTED 1 SNIPER AT XD 854414. A 60MM MORT MSH WAS FIRED W/UNK RES.	
272232		5		FM 26TH MAR: FM 271830H TO 1815H 1/9 CONTROLLED 8 A/S D H A SUSP FM PSN AT XD 823416 RES IN 2 HVA KIA COMP BY NO. NO 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO(LATE ENTRY) AT 1635H B/1/26 FIRED 60MM MSH ON AN EN SNIPER PSN AT XD 851415 WITH UNK RES.(LATE ENTRY) AT 271825 B/1/26 REC'D 3 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM XD 847408 AND 81MM MORT MSH WAS FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 1825H B/1/26 REC'D 3 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM XD 847408. AN 81MM MSH WAS FIRED W/UNK RES(LATE ENTRY) AT 1830H D/1/26 FIRED A 60MM MORT MSH ON AN EN SNIPER PSN AT XD 854414 W/UNK RES(LATE ENTRY)	
272355		6		FM III HARDIV COC: DONG HA AIRPSUM FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 2240H 1/9 SPOTTED 1EN AT XD 826416 FIRED 1L-79 & SAF W/UNK RES REF SITREP 272000H PARA 1 CHANGE 2WIA (E) TO 1KIA & 1WIA	J,M
280110		7	271515Z	FM III HARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
280134		8	272240H	FM III HARDIV COC: 3D HARDIV COC RECON REP FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 0045H C. 0/4 EN 290712 D. W/ITS -5 SPOTTED 8-40NVA MOVING N AT ABOVE COORD E. FIRED ARMS 4.2MM R.DAR LOST SENDING	J,M
280200		9	271522Z	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/IST M.R	
280207		10	271645Z	I H REB CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 68-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
280155		11	280045H		
280240		12			
280242		13			
280246		14	271651Z	FM III HARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP FOR 271200H	
280247		15	271800Z	FM III HARDIV COC: DAILY ATT'CK BY FIRE REPORT	
280248					

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	280249	16	271652Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
	280250	17	271653Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT FOR 27 MAR 68	
280325		18	271745Z	FM IVI MAF: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT, ROUTING
	280333	19	271650Z	FM III MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP FOR 271800H	
	280334	20	271845Z	FM III MARDIV COG: III MARDIV WEATHER	
280325		21	280300H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0300H AT 0205H 1/9 SPOTTED A FLASHING LIGHT AT XD824403 AN ARTY ISN WAS CONDUCTED W/G-OD TGT COVERAGE LIGHT LEFT OUT	J, H
	280345	22	271335Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SITREP FOR OPH KENTUCKY 271800H	
	280346	23	271500Z	FM III MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	280347	24	271330Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SCOUT DAG TRAMS	
28500		25	271525Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGAR PHOTO	G-2, G-3, FSCC, ESIC
280515		26	271730Z	FM III MAF: 1ST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	NORMAL
	280525	27	270425Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
	280526	28	271030Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
	280527	29	271620Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
	280531	30	272030Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
280540		31	251530Z	FM III MAF COG: 1ST MAW BDA FOR 26 MAR 68	NORMAL
	280630	32	171900Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
280605		33	271700Z	FM III MARDIV COG: 1ST MAW BDA FOR 27 MAR	NORMAL
	280634	34	271645Z	FM III MARDIV COG: TO POV TOC	
260820		35	252117Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
280820		36	272109Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
	280821	37	272345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS REPORT	
280800		38	280755H	FM DIV AO: YD275703-SUSP RKT PSN, RAN ARTY ISN, 4 STRUCTURES DEST PLUS A FEW HUTS GOOD COVERAGE ON TGS. YD277690 SPT'D FRESH TRENCHLINE SOME BUNKERS W/TUNNELS LEADING INTO TRENCHES	J, H
280821		39	280706H	FM 3D MARS: A. RIVER ASSAULT GRP: B. 280706H C. 267637 D. NAVAL MONITOR PTL CRAFTS DESTROY LARGE WATER MINE. 1 CRAFT HAS LIGHT STEERING DAMAGE. E. PROCEEDED W/ISN REQ'D DIVER TO CHECK BOTTOM FOR MINES.	J, H
	280915	40	251530H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG AIR OPSUM 251800	
	280915	41	241742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 576 OF 232400H.	
	280916	42	242255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 9TH MAR OPCON CHOP	
	280917	43	241741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 576 OF 241200H.	
	280918	44	241745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP NR 98 OF 241200H.	
	280913	45	250100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 242200H	
	280919	46	251012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 582 OF 251200H.	
280920		47	250730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 1300	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HMDIV COC

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	280921	48	272347Z	FI THIRD HMDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND STIRP NR 590 OF 271200H	
	280922	49	271350Z	FI THIRD HMDIV COC: OPH LANCASHIRE II STIRP NR 268 OF 272400H.	
	272346	50	272346Z	FI THIRD HMDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND STIRP NR 592 OF 271800H.	
272115		51	271315H	FI PCV ROG: A. 2/1 B.271315 C. XD971462 D. 1 PTF FI 2/1 WAS PUT INTO LZ AT XD971463. COMBINED DUKON CLAYMORTS WERE SET OFF, RES IN 5 KIA & 6 TA REDEVAC. THE PLATOON HAS BEEN EXTRACTED. F. 5 G. 6 REDEVAC	J, H
	280940	52	280101Z	FI THIRD HMDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
280945		53	280930H	FI DIV AO: XD2444009 SPT'D IVA IN TRENCHLINE. RAN 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING-3 KBA(C).	J, H
280950		54	280945H	FI DIV AO: SPT'D D FIGHTING TANK TRUCKS AT XD667406. REC'D A LOT OF 50 CAL FIRE. SUGGESTED 26TH ITRS RUN SOON TP: ON T IS GRID.	J, H
281015		55	280150H	FI 9TH IARS: A. 3/3 B.280150H C.177722 D. REC'D 1 RD 155H: FI DIRECTION 2900 ILLS. SEVERAL RDS LANDED 300H OF ABOVE GRID. OCCURRED DURING NOT BEEN CLEARED FOR YD181701. B. INVESTI- GATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 4/12. G. 1 MINOR	DIV Insp J, H
281000		56	280930H	FI 4TH IARS: A. K/3/1 B.280930H C.FR 042566, FI 043568 D. BRIDGE PSH REC'D 8-10 RDS SAF. B. CALLED 811H HORT ISH. CHECKING OUT AREA.	J, H
281040		57	280955H	FI 4TH IARS: A. G/2/9 B.280955H C.FR XD003592 FI 077597 D. PTL FID SURPRISE EXPLD DEVICE CON- SISTING OF US 60MM HORT RD & FI CLAYMORT. REC'D APPROX 10RDS SAF FI ABOVE COORD AFTER FINDING IT. D. FIRED ARTY & 811H HEN EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. SPT'D FIRE W/50 CAL & DISPATCHED SADM/ING TO PTL ARTY.	J, H
281115		58	281110H	FI DIV AO: YD844409 RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W ON TRENCH LINE TOOK UNDER FIRE W/AL-16 1 KBA. XD 855409 SPT'D 6 IVA OUTSIDE BUNKER. RAN 1 F/W. 8 DUNKERS DEST & 100H OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 2 KBA.	J, H, B
281241		59	281030H	F 4TH IARS: A. H/2/9 B.221030H C.067523 D. SNIPERS REPORTED APPROX 75 PERSONS MOVING WEST ALONG ROAD. SCRAMBLED TO BE CARRYING WEAP. B. FIRED 811H HEN. PEOPLE SCATTERED & CONT'D W IN GRPS OF 3-4 BNOPL.	J, H
	281319	60	280015Z	FI THIRD HMDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
281320					

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF THE COC

280001 - 282400H

IN	OUT	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, INJURY, ORDERS	ACTION
281240	31	280950H		IN 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.280950H C.YD211742 D. A-2 PSN REC'D 67 RDS 152TH ARMY IN 6400 MILS. ✓ C. BOUTHER BERY FIRED AT YD21 40312. RES UNK. J, H	
281240	32	281040H		IN 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.281040H C.098638 D. PTL END 2 PRETENSELY DUG FIGHTING HOLE'S & INTERCUS ✓ OLD FIGHTING HOLE'S. END OP SITE //EXCEL ODS OF 3-2 & 1SR. END 2 GRAVIS //FIGHTINGS. READ AS FOLE: 31/27 & 38/27 IN 1. DIGGING UP GRAVIS FOR FURTHER INFO. J, H	
281450	33			IN 400 NO: ALL LAND LINE COM' UN, ALL OTH R COMM DOWN. J	
281500	34			1 BERRY GERALDY THAM JOURNAL MATRINS 13-64 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN FILE HAWKER LOG SHEET. <i>Handwritten signature</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>Handwritten signature</i> CAPT, USMC	
281400	65	280940H		IN 4TH MARS: A. 4/2/9 B.181240H C.003592, IN 07:597 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82TH MORT. B. CALLED ✓ ARMY & 81TH USMC EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. MORT FIRE CHY 3RD. J, H	
281430	66	281140H		IN 100B-5 B. AT 1200H 100B-5 PERSONNEL ON JOB AT YD289500 REC'D 4 RDS 82TH MORT FIRE RESULTING ✓ IN 1 UNK. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO COC: 8210 MORTIN GRIND. P. 1. MEDVAC. J, H	
280511	67	280511Z		IN III MARS: ARC LIGHT G-2, AIR RO	
281500	68	281145H		IN 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 281145H C.YD135646, IN YD15634 D. C-2 PSN REC'D 10 RDS 82TH MORT ✓ IN VIC ABOVE IN COORD. ARMY RADAR RIPS YD 08120/63155 AZIMUTH OF 4507 B. ARMY ISN CALLED HEAR MEDVAC REC'D C. 5 MEDVAC J, H	
281500	69	281305H		IN 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.281305H C. FR 114701, IN 120733 D. OF ODS 4 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. ✓ B. FIRED 4.2 ISN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK. J, H	
281503	70	281135H		IN 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.281135H C. A-3 B.REC'D 7 RDS 82TH MORT IMPACTED AT 179722 IN UNK LOC. ✓ J, H	
281520	71	281505H		IN DIV AO: X1659409 SPT'D ACTIVE: 37TH GUN. RES ✓ TP & IVY ARMY FIRE. X0813402 SPT'D ACTIVE: 50 CAL PSN RAN TEXTED WING ON TGT. DIST GUN BN & 2 184(C) BY AO. J, H	
281610					

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D HAN DIV COC

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281554	72	281035H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 281035H C. A-2 D. WHITE FIRING 60MM AT A-2 PSH GUNNERS HAD CASE IN CONTACT W/ RD AS IT LEFT TUBE. RD DETON RES IN 2 NVA KIA. C. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. SIR TO FOLL. G. 1 NBC MEDVAC, 1 NBC MINOR.	J, H
281559	73	281400H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 281400H C. YD107637 D. KILLER FM REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. D. REC'D FIRE W/SA. CALLED ARTY VT HSH GOOD TGT COVERAGE I. 1 BY SNIPER FIRE. (NVA).	J, H
281640	74	280511Z		FM TWO SIX MAR COC: SITREP AS OF 231300H AT 281130H 3/26 RECEIVED 12 INCOMING ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE, RESULTING IN 2 WIA. ✓	COC
281819	75			FM QUANG TRI DASH DEF: SITREP AS OF 281800H	J,
281900	76	272300Z		FM HINHEU MAR: SITREP. 593 FOR OPN. KENTUCKY FROM 280600H	J&B
281901	77	280430Z		FM HINHEU MAR: SITREP HR. 594 AS OF 281200	J&B
281900	78	272235Z		FM FOURTH MAR: OPN. LANCASTER II SITREP HR 269 280600H	J&B
281910	79	280645Z		FM FOURTH MAR: OPN. LANCASTER II SITREP 270 281200H	J&B
281639	80	280047Z		FM TWO SIX MAR COC: SITREP AS OF 280800 AT 280645H, 0/1/26 RECEIVED TWO RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS. FROM XD859412. RETURNED FIRE WITH A 106 & RECOILLESS RIFLE WITH RECOILLESS TANK. (LATE LIVERY)	COC
281813	81			FM 4TH MAR: A. H 2/9 B. 281440 C. 072524-070524 D. SNIPER TEAM R CEAVED 2 SNIPER RD. FROM NO TYP. WEST. C. RETURNED FIRE SAW 2 HSH RUNNING, THE HSH WORE DARK CLOTHING SNIPER FIRED ON THE MEN. I. I VO CONF.	J, H,
281845	82			FM 3D MAR AO: XD818412 REPORTED MORTAR POSITION HIT - RAN AIRSTRICK - WAS GETTING DARK - TOO MUCH SMOKE TO SEE MUCH BDA* 1 KIA CONFIRMED BY AO. XD 848412 - NVA IN ORANGE LINE - DROPPED TWO 750 LB. MORTARS 2 KIA'S CONFIRMED BY AO ABOUT 100 METERS TO THE RIGHT - KNOCKED OUT 6 MORTAR POSITIONS - 2 KIA'S CONFIRMED BY AO.	J, H,
281830	83			FM 26TH MAR: D. SITREP AS OF 281700 KSOB COME THINGS TO UNCLV: SPOADIC INCOMING MORT & ARTY FIRE.	J, H,
251825	84			FM 4TH MAR: A. 0/2/9 B. 281505H C. 089578-074504 D. REC'D 1 82MM RD E. FIRED ARTY HSH & REC'D AO. AS UNK.	J, H,
281800	85			FM 26TH MAR: D. SITREP AS OF 281600H K/3/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT RDS IN 2 KIA (EVAC) & 1 KIA (MINOR) G. 2 G/2. 1.	J, H,
281945					

28-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BATTERY 600

TIME

280001-282400H

IN	CUT	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281954		86 272215Z	IN 26TH WAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 593 280600H	JAB
281959		87 280415Z	IN 26TH WAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 594 281200H	JAB
281953		88 280255Z	IN 26TH WAR: SITREP AS OF 281000H AT 0845H D/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE IN 819410 RDS IN 3 VIA (MINOR) AT 0930H A/S RUN CH 844409 RDS IN 3 IVA KIA (CONF BY AO) AT 0915H AO SIGHTED A 50 CAL GUN AND 3 37MM FMS AT 667486 AT THE SAME COORD TRACKED VEH TRACKS WERE SEEN GOING INTO TREE LINE. THE AO REC'D HWY 50 CAL FIRE AND DIRECTED A/S WITH ITS UNK. AT 0940H A/S RUN IN SUPPORT OF AN FOB-3 PTL RDS IN 2 IVA KIA (CONF BY AO) AND 100M OF TRENCH LINE DEST. AT 844409 AND 1 IVA KIA (CONF BY AO) AT XD 855416. AT 0945H HZ VERY 1/13 REC'D 1 RD OF ARMY IN VIC OF CO ROC. NO CAS.	JAB JAB JAB
281956		89 280122Z	IN 26TH WAR: SITREP AS OF 280900H AT 0815H AN AO TAKING AN RECON OF THE XD 7750 GRID SQUARE OBS TRACKED VEH TRACKS AND REC'D A HWY VOLUME OF 50 CAL FIRE IN 775500. A/S ARE BEING RUN ON THESE COORD. AT RPT SITREP 280700H AT 0830H THE FOB-3 PTL REM'D TO THEIR PERIM. CAS 3 INDICATIONS VIA. A DETAILED REPORT WILL FOLLOW.	JAB
281957		90 280530Z	IN 26TH WAR: SITREP AS OF 281100J DURING THE RE- PORTING PERIOD KSCB REC'D MODERATE ROCKET, ARTY AND MORT FIRE. CAS 1 FR VIA (MINOR) AND 1 VIA (SVAG) AT 0930H A/1/9 OF OBS 4 IVA AT XD 804408 AND CALLED 8111 RSN W/UNK RDS. AT 1045H A/S RUN AT XD 855409 RDS IN 2 IVA KIA (C).	JAB
281955		91 280045Z	IN 26TH WAR: SITREP AS OF 280700H AT 0630H AN FOB-3 PTL MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE IN FORCE IN THE VIC OF XD 848405. CONTACT CONTINUES AT THIS TIME UNK RES.	JAB
282149		92 280610Z	IN 26TH WAR: SITREP AS OF 281400H SPORADIC HEARING CONTINUES.	JAB
281822		93 281000H	IN 4TH WAR: A. 6/2/9 B. 281000H C. 083592 D. AFTER PTL SET IN AT ABOVE COORD T/OY END 7 BATO DEVICES, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS 42MM AND 1 CHICOM GR ET. CLAYMORE AND CHICOM WERE TRIP RELEASE, BEST WERE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE. E. DEST ALL IN PLACE EXCEPT CLAYMORE. H. 1 RUSSIAN MADE CLAYMORE.	JAB JAB
281927		94 281820H	IN 4TH WAR: A. 3/9 OP B. 281820H C. XD 969540. 967545 D. REC'D 1 RD SHIP FIRE IN ABOVE COORD E. KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	JAB

282040

28-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281930	95	281555H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3-1 B. 281555H C. YD 967552 D. FM CAME UPON RIGGED ILLUM RD. RD WAS APPROX 3 FT LONG AND 6 INCHES IN DIA IN A CANISTER W/ T CANNON/A 6 INCHES FM 10 INCHES WERE TIED TO A WIRE. FM THOUGHT THEY WERE SPOTTED AND BEHAVED MOVING TO RZ. AT 1620H FM FWD UNK LITG T BARRED WIRE FENCE AT YD 961552 WIRE WAS LIT AND COULD BE FR. WIRE RAN EAST TO WEST. E. FM CONT'D FISH AND MOVED TOWARD RZ.	JM
281818	96	281410H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B CTD GRP 2/9 B. 281410H C. 160- 563 D. WHILE ATTACKING AT ABOVE COORD FM FIRE FM DETONATED 2 CLAYMORES EXPLD DEVIC B. E. FR ASSIGNED PSN FWD 40-50 FM BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES ALSO FWD 1 OF TOWER. FM RECREATED TO HW. NO MORE SIGNS OF EN. BUNKERS DEST. G. 2 MINOR	JM
282030	97	281115Z	FM 11TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 592 281800H	J&B
282027	98	281700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 281700H C. YD 1122563120 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCLUDING MORT EST 0211H MORT. E. CALLED ARMY FIRE ISN REQ'D AO AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT 46 RDS ON TOT ADJUSTED BY KILLER TEL. ONE BY OUR RDS IN 1 SECONDARY.	JM
282032	99	281545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/ B. 281545H C. YD 131590 D. REC 16 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE 120MM MORT. E. CALLED ARMY ON SUSP FM MORT ISN. F. 2 G. 4 EVAC AND 2 MINOR	J&B
282029	100	281625H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 281625H C. 211742 D. AT ABOVE TIME A-2 PSN R C'D 15 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED RDS UNK.	JM
282042	101	281700H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 281700H C. YD 275675 D. FWD 3 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 1 FRESH BODY IN GRN UTIL. E. GRAVE WAS DUG UP. I. 1 MVA	JM
282035	102	281425H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 281425H C. YD 154704 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD K/3/3 DISCOVERED TRACKS BELIEVED TO BE MADE BY HALF TRACK. TRACKS APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD RUNNING IN A SW DIRECTION.	JM
282100	103	262355Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 108 270600H	J&B
282100	104	270515Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 109 271200H	J&B
282100	105	271130Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 110 271800H	J&B
282130	106	271630Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 111 272400H	J&B
282130	107	272315Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 112 280600H	J&B
282130	108	280500Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 113 282200H	J&B

282155

28-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR 68

280001-282400H

9-3

IN	OUT	"J"	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281900		109		FM 26TH MAR: 281400H D/1/26 RYC'D 1 RKT RD RES IN 1 MIA (EVAC) 281845H MARINE AO CONTROLLED F/V ON XD 818412 RES IN 1 KBA (CONF BY AO) ALSO RAN HAPAIN STRIKE AT 848412 RES IN 2 KBA CONF BY AO. FM 4TH MAR: A? E/2/9 B. 282030H C. 067557 D. OBS SINGLE LIGHT APPROX 90M IN FRONT OF LINE. E. FIRED 6 RDS M-79, AND OO RDS M-16 AND FIRED RED STAR CLUSTER BY MISTAKE. OUR LIGHT WAS NO LONGER OBS. UNK RES.	JL
282154		282030H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 282020-282125 C. 027563- 025575 D. SPOTED MOVING LIGHT AT ABOVE GRID HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE TRACK VEH. E. CONTD. ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE MISSION CONTINUES TO KEEP MOVEMENT UNDER OBSERVATION AND DIRECT FIRE AS REQUIRED.	JL
282248		111		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 282145 C. YD135646 D. A MARINE FROM I/3/4 HAD ACCD. DISCHARGE WHILE CL- EAVING PISTOL RESULTING IN FACIAL WOUND. E. MAN BEING TREATED AT 3/4 BAS. WILL BE EVAC TOMORROW. IN VESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED SIR TO FOLLOW.	J, M, D in insP C/S J, M, B,
282244		113		FM 4TH MAR: A 113/9 B. 282125H C. 067554 D. MOVE- MENT APPROX 35M. IN FRONT OF WIRE. THREE 1 GRM HADS, MONTANT CONTINUED, THREW ANOTHER GRM. REPORT SEEING 4 PERSONS. THREE ANOTHER GRM. THEN FIRED 4 ILLUM. RECEIVED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 3 OR 4 INCOMING GRMADS. SAW NOTHING AFTER THAT. SAW SECTION MOVING NORTH & SOUTH IN FRONT OF POS- ITION. FIRED 2 60MM ILLUM W/ING MISSILES. FIRED " 2 M-79 RDS FOLLOWED BY 2 POPUPS R.S. UNK. MOVING WAS CEASED TILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, M,
282400		114		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 MARCH 1968	

28-8

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

H-3

3D HARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 290000H
TO: 292400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSG'S, ORDER S	ACTION
290001				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 MARCH 1968	
290050		201055Z		FM 3D MAR: KAPOLAN/SALINE SITREP 114 281800H	J,II
292426		202330H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 282330H C. 293644-303654 D. RECD 3 RDS UNK SIZE FM DIRECTION OF APPROX 40 D BOMBS. D. WILL CHECK C AREA AT 1ST LIGHT D. WILL CHECK C AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,II
290117		202200H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 282200H C. 2-3 153615 D. PPS-6 PICKED UP HVT AT ABOVE COORD. D. FIRED 8111 WITH GOOD TG! COVERAGE. 15 RDS FM FIRED HVT CRASHED.	J,II
290145		202400H		FM 26TH MAR: AT 2310H 37TH R INC. FM RPT AN ILL- POSITION BELIEVED TO BE A D NGULOIE TORPEDO NEAR THE B END OF THE KGB AT. STRIKE THE AREA IS BE- ING CAPT UNDER OBS AT 2355H 2/26 OUR POST D INCTOR MOVEMENT AT XD003494 AN ARTY 130 WAS FIRED	J,II
290105		202355H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 2355H C. XD 969540 FM 950527 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT & SPOTTED LIGHT CALLED 8111 FIRED 3/4 & 26HE ALSO FIRED 40TH D BOMBS W/GOOD COVERAGE IN WEIGHT C'S DED LIGHTS OUT WILL KEEP AREA UNDER CB S	J,II
290055		202215H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 282215H D. RECD INFO FM CAP-6 THAT UNK HR OF RDS FM UNK PSN LND TO IN VILL VIC OF CAP-6 INJURED MOVED TO 3/4 PSN FOR EVAC B. CALLED & COMPLETED EVAC AT 2315H G. 6(1) CIV	J,II,D
290245		201630Z		FM III HARDIV COG: 3D HARDIV COG RECON SITREP D 51 FOR 182400H	
290145				FM COG VO: ALL COM'S UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/PGV I WNDY C NOTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-10 ARE USUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
290146					
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
290301		200357Z		FM III HARDIV COG: ARG LIGHT	
290301		201010Z		FM III HARDIV COG: ARG LIGHT	
290301		200125Z		FM III HARDIV COG: DAILY SUM FOR 290900	
290332		200100H		FM 9TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0100H AT 202757H A 1/9 LP HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF THEIR POS AT XD625417 THIS LP FIRED AN 11-79 130 RDS UNK	J,II

290336

29-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

290001-292400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	NO	LOCATIONS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
290310		15	290210H	FI 4TH IAR: A. 3/9 D. 0210H C. XD973553 D. 976541 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS W/ FLASHLIGHT SCOPE POSSIBLY RED INFRARED LIGHT B. CALLED GIVE LIGHT FIELD 111111 4:11 811 0000 TOP COVERING LIGHT FIELD CUT FI 4TH IAR: A. 3/1 D. 282125H C. YD025575 D. SP SPOTTED MOVING LIGHT IN THAT APPEARED TO BE B. OK VEHICLE OBS IN IT-8 IN SAME AREA B. CALLED ARMY A LIGHT FIELD COPT TO OBS MOVEMENT & DIRECT FIRE AS REQUESTED	J,H
290314		16	282125H	FI 26TH IAR: STRIP FOR 0300H AT 0145H 1/9 DETECTED A FIGURE MOVING ALONG OUTER WING AT XD020413 1/9 FI 3D IAR: A. 0210H C. YD025575 D. SP SPOTTED MOVING LIGHT IN THAT APPEARED TO BE B. OK VEHICLE OBS IN IT-8 IN SAME AREA B. CALLED ARMY A LIGHT FIELD COPT TO OBS MOVEMENT & DIRECT FIRE AS REQUESTED	J,H
290304		17	290300H	FI 26TH IAR: STRIP FOR 0300H AT 0145H 1/9 DETECTED A FIGURE MOVING ALONG OUTER WING AT XD020413 1/9 FI 3D IAR: A. 0210H C. YD025575 D. SP SPOTTED MOVING LIGHT IN THAT APPEARED TO BE B. OK VEHICLE OBS IN IT-8 IN SAME AREA B. CALLED ARMY A LIGHT FIELD COPT TO OBS MOVEMENT & DIRECT FIRE AS REQUESTED	J,H
290335		18	271215Z	FI 3D IAR: A. 0210H C. YD025575 D. SP SPOTTED MOVING LIGHT IN THAT APPEARED TO BE B. OK VEHICLE OBS IN IT-8 IN SAME AREA B. CALLED ARMY A LIGHT FIELD COPT TO OBS MOVEMENT & DIRECT FIRE AS REQUESTED	J,H
290400		19	290359H	FI 26TH IAR: B. 290359 C. 1300 D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR KNOB FOR 28 MARCH 1958S LKED ARMY HORT MKTS F. 2 G. 5(B) 801)	J,H,B
290450		20	282025Z	FI 3D IAR: A. 0210H C. YD025575 D. SP SPOTTED MOVING LIGHT IN THAT APPEARED TO BE B. OK VEHICLE OBS IN IT-8 IN SAME AREA B. CALLED ARMY A LIGHT FIELD COPT TO OBS MOVEMENT & DIRECT FIRE AS REQUESTED	J,H,B
290451		21	280000Z	FI 3D IAR: A. 0210H C. YD025575 D. SP SPOTTED MOVING LIGHT IN THAT APPEARED TO BE B. OK VEHICLE OBS IN IT-8 IN SAME AREA B. CALLED ARMY A LIGHT FIELD COPT TO OBS MOVEMENT & DIRECT FIRE AS REQUESTED	J,H,B
290800		22	290650H	FI 3D IAR: A. 0210H C. YD025575 D. SP SPOTTED MOVING LIGHT IN THAT APPEARED TO BE B. OK VEHICLE OBS IN IT-8 IN SAME AREA B. CALLED ARMY A LIGHT FIELD COPT TO OBS MOVEMENT & DIRECT FIRE AS REQUESTED	J,H
290620		23	290510H	FI 9TH IAR: A. 1/4 B. 290510H C. 0-2 BRIDGE. D. 0/1/4 RED'D 1 INCOMING REMAT 0505, 1256733, 2ND RD 0510 AT 126671. BELIEVED TO BE 02TH HORT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMIN DIRECTION OR RANGE. D. WILL MAKE GRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,H
290821		24	290720H	FI 9TH IAR: A. 1/4 B. 290720H C. A-4, IN 120733 D. OP OBS 7 IVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. D. FIRED 105MM & 4.2" MISS ON ABOVE COORD W/GOOD EST COVERAGE.	J,H
290832		25	290705H	FI 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 290705H C. 277664 D. PER RED'D CLOST ARMY IN ARMY ARMY HORT. 11/2/4 HAS 1 GAS. D. ARMY ARMY HORT-ADJUSTED. G. 1 INDETVAC	DIV DISP J,H, G/S 0-2
291000		26	200315Z	FI 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 290705H C. 277664 D. PER RED'D CLOST ARMY IN ARMY ARMY HORT. 11/2/4 HAS 1 GAS. D. ARMY ARMY HORT-ADJUSTED. G. 1 INDETVAC	DIV DISP J,H, G/S 0-2
291014		27	290955H	FI 4TH IAR: A. 2/2/9 B. 290955H C. 029553 D. RED'D 2 HDS 82TH CPT. HDS LANDED IN TRAM HORT.	J,H
291021		28	291005H	FI 4TH IAR: A. 2/2/9 B. 291005H C. 073563 D. RED'D 1 HD EST ARMY UNK CA. . COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION OR PER.	J,H
290945		29	290930H	FI DIV AO: XD007369 RED'D RPTS OF VEH HORT- WORKED ABOUT 1 HR HORT- HAN 1 FLIGHT MIXED WITH 2 WATER BUFFALO KILLED. XD055415 RED'D 4-5 IVA IN TRAILING. XD053404-4AV 2 IVA IN TRAILING COMPLEX. RT 9 TRAFFIC VERY LIGHT TO NOTHING.	J,H
291100					

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001-292400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290955	30	290940H		MI DIV AO: XD962331-BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W. BDA- 10 BUNKERS DEST.	J, H
291215	31	291210H		MI DIV AO: YD105695 SPOT FORTIFIED AREA. RAN 1 FLIGHT OF F/W, 5 FIG TING HOLES DEST.	J, H
291230	32	291145H		MI 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.291145 C. A-4, MI YD120733 D. OF OBS 12 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 8TH MI IN AT ABOVE COORD/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. 4.2 INH W/ 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J, H
291311	33	291145H		MI 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.291145H C. YD148696, MI YD 155696 D. D/1/4 SOS PFL OBS 5-10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILS. E. CALLED ARMY W/GOOD COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J, H
291315	34	291310H		MI DIV AO: RAN AIR ON TRENCHES W/POSS NVA. MSG BDA 25M OF TRENCH LINE BURNED.	J, H
291309	35	291235H		MI 11TH REG: A. S-2 B.291235H C.299699 D. CULVERTS BLOWN COMPL OUT ACROSS ROAD. E. AREA SWEPT & CLEARED. NO VEST OR EVIDENCE OF DAMAGE.	J, H, S MTO
281313	36	291050H		MI 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.291050H C. YD151629 D. 1/3/4 END CO SIZE PERIMETER CONSISTING OF 100 HALLS(3x6x1 W/NO OVERHEAD) APPROX 1-2 WKS OLD. E. RET'D RN IN CONT'D INH. AREA MARKED FOR HAI FIRES.	J, H
291400	37	290005Z		MI THIRD MARDIV COOD ARE LIGHT	
291315	38	290900H		MI 3D REGON: A. 4E1 B.290900H C. YD294547 D. TH END TRACKS AT ABOVE COORD THOUGHT TO BE MADE BY TANK. TRACKS WERE 13' WIDE MI (OUTER EDGE TO OUTER EDGE. EACH TRACK WAS 3' WIDE AND 1" DEEP. E. MI CONT INH.	J, H
291335	39	291525H		MI DIV AO: XD794443 AM PSN FIRING AT CHOPPERS. RAN 1 FLIGHT OF AIR DIES PSN & 3 BUNKERS. 100M W, 2 50CAL PSNS & 1 NVA IN TIME. RAN 1 FLIGHT AIR MSG BDA.	J, H
291344	40	291030H		MI 3D MARS: A. 1/2/4 B.291030H C. 310684 D. END 2 VN BELIEVED TO BE VC. E. DETAINED & SENT TO 2/4 PSN. L. 2	J, H
291351	41	290900H		MI 3D MARS: A. F/2/4 B.290900H C.275675 D. END 2 GRAVES. E. DUG UP SAME & END 2 FRESH BODIES IN GREEN UTILS. BUILT MARKINGS W/HORSE INSIGNIA. I. 2 NVA.	J, H
291435	42	281740Z		MI 25TH MARS: SITREP NR 96 OF 282400H.	J, H
291410	43	281400H		MI 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.281400H C.040537 D. END DURING DEBRIEF OF 2/9 TELL THAT THEY HAD END 1 PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED NVA BODY. PARTIALLY BURIED AT ABOVE GRID. I. 1	J, H
291445					

29-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001292400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291400	44	291400H		HI 3D RECON: A. 291400H C. FR YD103562, HI YD 113568 D. TI OBS 12 VC MOVING W, WEARING KHAKIS BUSH COVERS & RIFLES. TI MOVED DOWN TO CHECK AREA & DETAIL ED 1 MAN WEARING UTILE TROUSERS, BASK SHIRT, BUSH COVER, & NO ID. E. MAN BEING TAKEN TO NEAREST FR PSN. TI CALL CONT'D HSH. L. 1	J, H
291415	45	291300H		HI 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 D. 291300H C. 122682 D. END CHICKEN CLAYMORE PLACED IN TREE SET TO BE COMED D YXON HI CALD PSN 15H UP HILL. E. DISARMED & TURNED INTO HI 3-2.	J, H
291424	46	291023H		HI 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 291023H C. 176717 D. REC'D INCHING ED HI UNK DIRECTION SUSP ARY.	J, H
291437	47	291405H		HI 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 291405H C. C-3, HI YD 096623 D. REC'D 6 RDS EST 82TH MORT PSN HI ABOVE HI COORD. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/3/4 81'S REACTION TIME 6 MIN.	J, H
291450	48	290440Z		HI TWO SIX MARS: SINTERP HR 598 OF 291200H.	JAB
291450	49			HI COG WO: 1ST MARDIV COG, III HAF DOWN ON LAND LINE, POV DOWN ON TT, 4TH MARS DOWN ON KT-8	
291500	50			HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
291500	51	290414Z		HI 26TH MARS: SINTERP FOR 1100H- AT 0030 D/1/9 OBS A DEF NVA TRENCH AT XD828413. 1/9 CALLED AN AO TO OBS. TOOK IN UNDER FIRE W/SAF, IL-79 3.5'S & 81TH MORT. TO AC CONT OBS AT T IS TIME. AT 1000 A CHECK OF 2/26 DEFENSIVE WIRE REVEALED THAT AT XD818403 DURING THE NIGHT. DURING SINTERP PERIOD ESCOB REC'D LIGHT INCHING MORT FIRE. 1/3/26 REC'D 8 RDS SAF GAS HI INCHING: 1 FR VIA MINOR.	J, H, D
291505	52	282215Z		HI TWO SIX MARS: SINTERP HR 597 OF 190600H.	JAB
291510	53	282240Z		HI 9TH MARS: SINTERP HR 597 OF 190600H.	JAB
291511	54	281640Z		HI 9TH MARS: SINTERP HR 196 OF 282400H.	JAB
291534	55	201145Z		HI TWO SIX MARS: SINTERP HR 595 OF 281800H.	GCE
291540					

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D INFANTRY COG

290001-292400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
291500	56			290442Z		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1200H- 2 SOD MI D/1/9 SWIFT ENCOUNTER IN THE TRENCH LINE AT XD829413 THE SODS REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT. RES OF CONTACT: 42 GRNS, 6 RDS OF RPG, 1 RPG-2 LA NCILER, 5 AK-47 MAGS W/AMMO, 2 CART BINS, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 CANTEN & 1 HEMISP CAPT'D; 4 NVA/KIA (C), 1 FR VIA MINOR. 1 SOD REF'D TO THE PERIMETER & 1 SOD REMAINED IN THE TRENCH.	J,M,B
291537	57			291537H		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0800H- AT 0725H D/1/9 REC'D 1 60MM SHORT RD. RES IN 3 HVC. AN INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED (LATE REPT). AT 0800H D/1/9 SPT'D 1 NVA AT XD828413. D/1/9 FIRED A 60MM MORT MEN W/RES UNK. AT 0835 D/1/9 SPT'D AN ACTIVE IN MORT SIDE AT XD820409. D/1/9 FIRED AN 81MM MORT MEN W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
291550	58			201130Z		MI 4TH MARS: SITREP HR 271 OF 201800H.	JAB
291551	59			201650Z		MI 4TH MARS: SITREP HR 272 OF 202400H.	JAB
291552	60			202240Z		MI 4TH MARS: SITREP HR 273 OF 290600H.	JAB
291515	61			291440H		MI 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 291410H C. CAMP CARROLL, IN YD083625 D. REC'D 3 RDS 75 IAC HOWITZER. D. OF 250 ADJUSTED ARTY MEN W/UNK RES.	J,M
291519	62			291448H		MI 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 291448H C. YD074514 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN. D. TRYING TO LOC MORT PSN.	J,M
291610	63			202245Z		MI 3D MARS: SITREP HR 116 OF 290600H.	JAB
291611	64			201635Z		MI 3D MARS: SITREP HR 115 OF 282400H.	JAB
291612	65			291540H		MI 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 291540H C. YD120506 D. MID 35 FRESH NVA BUNKERS W/CAMP FRESH WATER SUPPLY & VARIOUS AMOUNTS OF CLOTH G & AMMO. E. DEPT BUNKERS.	J,M
291616	66			291440H		MI 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 291440H C. 122582, MI 147527 D. OBS 5 NVA/VC MOVING INTO GRID, WEAP- ING KNIFE UNITS & BACKS. E. REC'D ARTY & AIR.	J,M
291529	67			291250H		MI 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 221675 D. REC'D 6 RDS UNK CATALYT IMPACTING S OF C-1 PSN. AT 1300 REC'D 20 RDS UNK CAL ARTY IMPACTING S OF C-1 PSN. ALL MI AZIMUTH OF 5200 MHS. E. FO COORDINATED FIRE MEN W/FO MI A-3.	J,M
291638	68			290015Z		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 0800H DURING UNREP PERIOD KSCB REC'D 2 RDS RR FIRE, NO CAS. AT 0630 D/1/9 SPT'D 4-NVA AT XD820413. D/1/9 FIRED 60MM & ARTY W/UNK RES (LATE ENTRY). AT 0635 A/1/9 LP SPT'D 3-4 NVA AT XD825416. FIRED 60MM MORT MEN UNK RES. AT 0725 B/1/9 SPT'D 1 NVA AT XD 826416. B/1/9 FIRED SA & 60MM MEN W/UNK RES.	J,M
291700							

G-3

290001-292400H

290001-292400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	EVENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001	290001	09	290500Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP HR 598 FOR OPEN BATTLE- FIGHT AS OF 291200H	J&B
290001	290001	10		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 291555 C. YD143613 D. REC'D 1 RD 1200H HORT IN AZIMUTH 5100 MILES. E. FIRED COUNTER HORT W/105TH ON GRID YD090628 & YD078629 FIRED 20 RDS IN W/GOOD COVERAGE UNK RES. LOCATING ONAS D. RECOVERED FURTHER & MAIL FIN. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTS. G.2 G.2 3.	J, H, B.
290001	290001	11		FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 291520 B. XDB56417 AO RAN FIRED KING BDA 175 METERS OF TRENCH BENE DESTROYED 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 2 KBA CONF BY AO.	J, H,
290001	290001	12		FM 3D/5TH CAV: B/TROOP B. 29134TH C. YD216662 D. ELIM TAKING HORT RDS SINCE 0935. APPROX 15 RDS. 1 INJURY. B. MOSTLY DISCHARGED IN. G.2 1	J, H,
290001	290001	13	291645H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 291645H C. YD 309682, 315- 694 D. SPOTTED 4 PEOPLE WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE RIFLES AND WHITE HELMETS RUNNING IN TREE LINE. B. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO RESEMBLANCE VILLAGE.	J, H,
290001	290001	14	291437H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 291437H C. 151522 D. MID 41 2 MAN BUNKERS, 2 CP BUNKERS WITH THREE 3 MAN TWOCHED HUTS ON TOP OF CP BUNKERS AND FRESH RUNNING WATER SUPPLY. ALSO MID ASSIGNED 782 GEAR. E. BRINGING GEAR IN.	J H
290001	290001	15	291720H	FM 3D MAR: A. 202 B. 291720H C. YD 181563 188546 D. TH HEARD 8-10 RDS FIRED FM TRACKED VEH IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. RDS BELIEVED TO BE APPROX 82TH AND BEING FIRED N TO E. B. INTERESTED PERSONNEL NOTIFIED. 9TH MAR NOTIFIED.	JH
290001	290001	16	291800H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: YD 137527 SPOTTED 6 IVA WITH APES RAN A F/W CONSISTING OF 16 D-2A'S, 7 D-9'S AND 6 D-5'S. BDA 100% COVERAGE OF TOT 80% DESTRUCTION. YD 093618 RAN F/W STRIKE BDA 80% COVERAGE 70% DESTRUCTION 2 BUNKERS DEST 2 AV'S DEST (PSN'S) 7 REMAINING HOLDS DEST.	J H
290001	290001	17	290700Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 291400H AT 291300H B. 1/9 REPORTED A PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN AN A/S WOUND DED A MARINE IN THEIR PSN. G. 1 MINOR	JH
290001	290001	18	291750H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 291750H C. 374666 D. A CO PTL AMB DETONATED A SURPRISE DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. B. NO ACTION TAKEN G. 2 IVAC AND 1 MINOR	JH
290001	290001	19	291915H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: BDA DESTROYED 100 FT OF TRENCH LINE 3 KBA'S COMPLETED BY AO FM A F/W RUN.	JH
290001	290001	20	291445Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
290001	290001	21		FM 26TH MAR: D. AT 291730H CONTROLLED LIG F RUN ON MD752443 RDS IN 3 KBA CONF. BY AO 150 CAL. DEST AND 5 OR 6 REMAINING HOLDS DEST- AT 291710H B. 1/9 REC'D 1 60MM RDS IN 1 VIA (NE), 1 VIA (WED).	J, H,

292030

29-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTINUED

JOURNAL 3D MAR IV 600

290001-292400

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, NOTES, COMMENTS	ACTION
292040	82			RE 3D MAR IV AO: 291523 X0826416 AO MOVED ON A PORTIFIED AREA RAIL FIXED WING BOA 6 ENGINE-ERS DESTROYED 20 FT OF WING LINE DESTROYED.	J, 11, 12
282100	83			RE 4TH MAR B. 292050H D. YD059557 A. 2/9 D. OP NORTH HEARD MOVEMENT B. FIXED 179 AND 81 ILL MSN. MOVEMENT CENS D.	J, 11, 12
282012	84			RE 4TH MAR: A. OPS 3/9 B. 291925 C. RD906537 - X092520 D. SPOTTED 5 TROOPS MOVING WEST TROOP TRIP LINE TROOP ALSO DETECTED BY P.P. S 5 MSN. CALLED ARMY FIXED 2 WILLIAM PETER 16 105H MSN WITH BAD COVERAGE MOVEMENT CENS D.	J, 11, 12
282220	85			RE T BAS DEF C. C. T BAS DEF SITTING AS OF 20-2201H	J, 11, 12
282227	86			RE 26TH MAR: OPH SCOTLAND SITTING 1R 592 272400H	J, 11, 12
292155	87			RE 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 291940 C. Y 325705 D. A CO PTL ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET LOCUS TO AND SITE OBS 1 TC HALL APPROX 25 YRS OLD. BE-ARING MARKS UTIL AND MARKED. B. CHALLENGED VU & H. FIXED APPROXIMATED VU MARKED WITH HALL ID. AND TO 3D, 1R S-2 L. 1	J, 11, 12
282243	88	281100Z		RE NINTH H RIVUS: SITTING 1R 599 FOR OPH 1R 599 KY FROM 291800H	J, 11, 12
292157	89			RE 3D MAR A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 292010 C. YD322722-343714 D. AM/PS-5 AT C-4 DETECTED 20 YRS MOVING EAST AT ABOVE CO RD AT AN TRUCK. B. NORTH HALL SIGNITING BEARS AMTY CULD BE CALL D.	J, 11, 12
282001	90			RE 26TH MAR B. SITTING 292000H D. AP 291930H 1/1/20 SPOTTED TRUCKS FLASH MI. A RR AT X0 059412.	J, 11, 12
290720	91			RE T TRO MARINES: OPH HALL/OLSON/SALMON SITTING 1R 107 AS OF 291200H.	J, 11, 12
292150	92			RE 3D MAR: A. B/2/4 B. 291700H C. YD308686 D. AND 1 A/T HALL AT ABOVE CO RD. E. NOTIFIED 2/4 CO HALL B BSN.	J, 11, 12
282255	93			RE S-3 3D H T: B. 291300H D. ON TRUCK 1R 599 TRUCK APPROX 500 H NORTH OF CHUCK PETER 21, 1000 TO 1 W H L. INVESTIGATION REPORT TO HALL.	J, 11, 12
290915	94			RE FOURTH MARINES: OPH LENS STALL HALL SITTING 1R 274 AS OF 291800H.	J, 11, 12
290750	95	282147Z		RE III MAF COG: ARC TARGET REVALUED	J, 11, 12
292235	96	240640Z		RE 1ST RE 13TH MAR: ILL OF INSTRUCTION, 1R 11-1100 ICIAL PUBLISHING AT A. CO 5H 155H CO HALL 2/9/60 OVER 58300F 25FEB68 1. REF A REQUESTED THE ISM-ARCH OF A LETTER OF INSTRUCTION 2. BY ENDORS ILL-THIS CTD CONCURRED DUE TO DISTANCE AND DISTANCE IN ADMINISTERING TITNEY AND TITNEY L. HALL. REQUEST INTERING AUTHORITY NO GRANTED BY HALL.	J, 11, 12

292315

29-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL 3D HLRDIV COC

290001-292400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DX	INCIDENTS, 1968, (ORDERS)	ACTION
302400		97		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 MARCH 1968	
300023		98	291340Z	IN THIRD HLRDIV: OF 1. IN OLSON/SARNOFF SENT IN 118 AS OF 291800H.	JCB
300015		99		IN 4TH HLR: A. X 2/9 B. 292215 C. 059557 D. IN 15 HLR: A. X 2/9 B. 292215 C. 059557 D. G. 292215 H. 292215 I. 292215 J. 292215 K. 292215 L. 292215 M. 292215 N. 292215 O. 292215 P. 292215 Q. 292215 R. 292215 S. 292215 T. 292215 U. 292215 V. 292215 W. 292215 X. 292215 Y. 292215 Z. 292215 AA. 292215 AB. 292215 AC. 292215 AD. 292215 AE. 292215 AF. 292215 AG. 292215 AH. 292215 AI. 292215 AJ. 292215 AK. 292215 AL. 292215 AM. 292215 AN. 292215 AO. 292215 AP. 292215 AQ. 292215 AR. 292215 AS. 292215 AT. 292215 AU. 292215 AV. 292215 AW. 292215 AX. 292215 AY. 292215 AZ. 292215 BA. 292215 BB. 292215 BC. 292215 BD. 292215 BE. 292215 BF. 292215 BG. 292215 BH. 292215 BI. 292215 BJ. 292215 BK. 292215 BL. 292215 BM. 292215 BN. 292215 BO. 292215 BP. 292215 BQ. 292215 BR. 292215 BS. 292215 BT. 292215 BU. 292215 BV. 292215 BW. 292215 BX. 292215 BY. 292215 BZ. 292215 CA. 292215 CB. 292215 CC. 292215 CD. 292215 CE. 292215 CF. 292215 CG. 292215 CH. 292215 CI. 292215 CJ. 292215 CK. 292215 CL. 292215 CM. 292215 CN. 292215 CO. 292215 CP. 292215 CQ. 292215 CR. 292215 CS. 292215 CT. 292215 CU. 292215 CV. 292215 CW. 292215 CX. 292215 CY. 292215 CZ. 292215 DA. 292215 DB. 292215 DC. 292215 DD. 292215 DE. 292215 DF. 292215 DG. 292215 DH. 292215 DI. 292215 DJ. 292215 DK. 292215 DL. 292215 DM. 292215 DN. 292215 DO. 292215 DP. 292215 DQ. 292215 DR. 292215 DS. 292215 DT. 292215 DU. 292215 DV. 292215 DW. 292215 DX. 292215 DY. 292215 DZ. 292215 EA. 292215 EB. 292215 EC. 292215 ED. 292215 EE. 292215 EF. 292215 EG. 292215 EH. 292215 EI. 292215 EJ. 292215 EK. 292215 EL. 292215 EM. 292215 EN. 292215 EO. 292215 EP. 292215 EQ. 292215 ER. 292215 ES. 292215 ET. 292215 EU. 292215 EV. 292215 EW. 292215 EX. 292215 EY. 292215 EZ. 292215 FA. 292215 FB. 292215 FC. 292215 FD. 292215 FE. 292215 FF. 292215 FG. 292215 FH. 292215 FI. 292215 FJ. 292215 FK. 292215 FL. 292215 FM. 292215 FN. 292215 FO. 292215 FP. 292215 FQ. 292215 FR. 292215 FS. 292215 FT. 292215 FU. 292215 FV. 292215 FW. 292215 FX. 292215 FY. 292215 FZ. 292215 GA. 292215 GB. 292215 GC. 292215 GD. 292215 GE. 292215 GF. 292215 GG. 292215 GH. 292215 GI. 292215 GJ. 292215 GK. 292215 GL. 292215 GM. 292215 GN. 292215 GO. 292215 GP. 292215 GQ. 292215 GR. 292215 GS. 292215 GT. 292215 GU. 292215 GV. 292215 GW. 292215 GX. 292215 GY. 292215 GZ. 292215 HA. 292215 HB. 292215 HC. 292215 HD. 292215 HE. 292215 HF. 292215 HG. 292215 HH. 292215 HI. 292215 HJ. 292215 HK. 292215 HL. 292215 HM. 292215 HN. 292215 HO. 292215 HP. 292215 HQ. 292215 HR. 292215 HS. 292215 HT. 292215 HU. 292215 HV. 292215 HW. 292215 HX. 292215 HY. 292215 HZ. 292215 IA. 292215 IB. 292215 IC. 292215 ID. 292215 IE. 292215 IF. 292215 IG. 292215 IH. 292215 II. 292215 IJ. 292215 IK. 292215 IL. 292215 IM. 292215 IN. 292215 IO. 292215 IP. 292215 IQ. 292215 IR. 292215 IS. 292215 IT. 292215 IU. 292215 IV. 292215 IW. 292215 IX. 292215 IY. 292215 IZ. 292215 JA. 292215 JB. 292215 JC. 292215 JD. 292215 JE. 292215 JF. 292215 JG. 292215 JH. 292215 JI. 292215 JJ. 292215 JK. 292215 JL. 292215 JM. 292215 JN. 292215 JO. 292215 JP. 292215 JQ. 292215 JR. 292215 JS. 292215 JT. 292215 JU. 292215 JV. 292215 JW. 292215 JX. 292215 JY. 292215 JZ. 292215 KA. 292215 KB. 292215 KC. 292215 KD. 292215 KE. 292215 KF. 292215 KG. 292215 KH. 292215 KI. 292215 KL. 292215 KM. 292215 KN. 292215 KO. 292215 KP. 292215 KQ. 292215 KR. 292215 KS. 292215 KT. 292215 KU. 292215 KV. 292215 KW. 292215 KX. 292215 KY. 292215 KZ. 292215 LA. 292215 LB. 292215 LC. 292215 LD. 292215 LE. 292215 LF. 292215 LG. 292215 LH. 292215 LI. 292215 LJ. 292215 LK. 292215 LL. 292215 LM. 292215 LN. 292215 LO. 292215 LP. 292215 LQ. 292215 LR. 292215 LS. 292215 LT. 292215 LU. 292215 LV. 292215 LW. 292215 LX. 292215 LY. 292215 LZ. 292215 MA. 292215 MB. 292215 MC. 292215 MD. 292215 ME. 292215 MF. 292215 MG. 292215 MH. 292215 MI. 292215 MJ. 292215 MK. 292215 ML. 292215 MN. 292215 MO. 292215 MP. 292215 MQ. 292215 MR. 292215 MS. 292215 MT. 292215 MU. 292215 MV. 292215 MW. 292215 MX. 292215 MY. 292215 MZ. 292215 NA. 292215 NB. 292215 NC. 292215 ND. 292215 NE. 292215 NF. 292215 NG. 292215 NH. 292215 NI. 292215 NJ. 292215 NK. 292215 NL. 292215 NM. 292215 NO. 292215 NP. 292215 NQ. 292215 NR. 292215 NS. 292215 NT. 292215 NU. 292215 NV. 292215 NW. 292215 NX. 292215 NY. 292215 NZ. 292215 OA. 292215 OB. 292215 OC. 292215 OD. 292215 OE. 292215 OF. 292215 OG. 292215 OH. 292215 OI. 292215 OJ. 292215 OK. 292215 OL. 292215 OM. 292215 ON. 292215 OO. 292215 OP. 292215 OQ. 292215 OR. 292215 OS. 292215 OT. 292215 OU. 292215 OV. 292215 OW. 292215 OX. 292215 OY. 292215 OZ. 292215 PA. 292215 PB. 292215 PC. 292215 PD. 292215 PE. 292215 PF. 292215 PG. 292215 PH. 292215 PI. 292215 PJ. 292215 PK. 292215 PL. 292215 PM. 292215 PN. 292215 PO. 292215 PP. 292215 PQ. 292215 PR. 292215 PS. 292215 PT. 292215 PU. 292215 PV. 292215 PW. 292215 PX. 292215 PY. 292215 PZ. 292215 QA. 292215 QB. 292215 QC. 292215 QD. 292215 QE. 292215 QF. 292215 QG. 292215 QH. 292215 QI. 292215 QJ. 292215 QK. 292215 QL. 292215 QM. 292215 QN. 292215 QO. 292215 QP. 292215 QQ. 292215 QR. 292215 QS. 292215 QT. 292215 QU. 292215 QV. 292215 QW. 292215 QX. 292215 QY. 292215 QZ. 292215 RA. 292215 RB. 292215 RC. 292215 RD. 292215 RE. 292215 RF. 292215 RG. 292215 RH. 292215 RI. 292215 RJ. 292215 RK. 292215 RL. 292215 RM. 292215 RN. 292215 RO. 292215 RP. 292215 RQ. 292215 RR. 292215 RS. 292215 RT. 292215 RU. 292215 RV. 292215 RW. 292215 RX. 292215 RY. 292215 RZ. 292215 SA. 292215 SB. 292215 SC. 292215 SD. 292215 SE. 292215 SF. 292215 SG. 292215 SH. 292215 SI. 292215 SJ. 292215 SK. 292215 SL. 292215 SM. 292215 SN. 292215 SO. 292215 SP. 292215 SQ. 292215 SR. 292215 SS. 292215 ST. 292215 SU. 292215 SV. 292215 SW. 292215 SX. 292215 SY. 292215 SZ. 292215 TA. 292215 TB. 292215 TC. 292215 TD. 292215 TE. 292215 TF. 292215 TG. 292215 TH. 292215 TI. 292215 TJ. 292215 TK. 292215 TL. 292215 TM. 292215 TN. 292215 TO. 292215 TP. 292215 TQ. 292215 TR. 292215 TS. 292215 TT. 292215 TU. 292215 TV. 292215 TW. 292215 TX. 292215 TY. 292215 TZ. 292215 UA. 292215 UB. 292215 UC. 292215 UD. 292215 UE. 292215 UF. 292215 UG. 292215 UH. 292215 UI. 292215 UJ. 292215 UK. 292215 UL. 292215 UM. 292215 UN. 292215 UO. 292215 UP. 292215 UQ. 292215 UR. 292215 US. 292215 UT. 292215 UY. 292215 UZ. 292215 VA. 292215 VB. 292215 VC. 292215 VD. 292215 VE. 292215 VF. 292215 VG. 292215 VH. 292215 VI. 292215 VJ. 292215 VK. 292215 VL. 292215 VM. 292215 VN. 292215 VO. 292215 VP. 292215 VQ. 292215 VR. 292215 VS. 292215 VT. 292215 VU. 292215 VV. 292215 VW. 292215 VX. 292215 VY. 292215 VZ. 292215 WA. 292215 WB. 292215 WC. 292215 WD. 292215 WE. 292215 WF. 292215 WG. 292215 WH. 292215 WI. 292215 WJ. 292215 WK. 292215 WL. 292215 WM. 292215 WN. 292215 WO. 292215 WP. 292215 WQ. 292215 WR. 292215 WS. 292215 WT. 292215 WY. 292215 WZ. 292215 XA. 292215 XB. 292215 XC. 292215 XD. 292215 XE. 292215 XF. 292215 XG. 292215 XH. 292215 XI. 292215 XJ. 292215 XK. 292215 XL. 292215 XM. 292215 XN. 292215 XO. 292215 XP. 292215 XQ. 292215 XR. 292215 XS. 292215 XT. 292215 XU. 292215 XV. 292215 XW. 292215 XX. 292215 XY. 292215 XZ. 292215 YA. 292215 YB. 292215 YC. 292215 YD. 292215 YE. 292215 YF. 292215 YG. 292215 YH. 292215 YI. 292215 YJ. 292215 YK. 292215 YL. 292215 YM. 292215 YN. 292215 YO. 292215 YP. 292215 YQ. 292215 YR. 292215 YS. 292215 YT. 292215 YU. 292215 YV. 292215 YW. 292215 YX. 292215 YZ. 292215 ZA. 292215 ZB. 292215 ZC. 292215 ZD. 292215 ZE. 292215 ZF. 292215 ZG. 292215 ZH. 292215 ZI. 292215 ZJ. 292215 ZK. 292215 ZL. 292215 ZM. 292215 ZN. 292215 ZO. 292215 ZP. 292215 ZQ. 292215 ZR. 292215 ZS. 292215 ZT. 292215 ZU. 292215 ZV. 292215 ZW. 292215 ZX. 292215 ZY. 292215 ZZ.	

292400

101

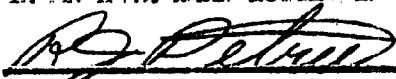
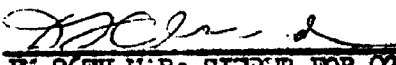
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 MARCH 1968

29-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D IAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG., ORDERS	ACTION
300001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 MARCH 1968	
300117		2		AT 26TH MAR: C. KSCB D. REC'D A TOTAL OF 61 RDS INCOMING MIXED ARTY RPT & MORT G. 3(B) 2(I)	J, H, B
300047		3	292400H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 2400H AT 2245H 2/26 OP DEFENSED MOVEMENT AT XD805457 & MIXED ARTY LSH W/UNK RDS	J, H
300139		4	281505Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: FIRECRACKER R REPORT FOR 272400	
300200		5	290115Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: DAILY SUT OF 3D IAR DIV 290900	
300201		6	281558Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSIN 281800H	
300202		7	281755Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: OPH MAPOLXON SALLINE SITREP R R 281000H	
300203		8	281756Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: SUT REPORT HR 112	
300204		9	281130Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: O. K. KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 272400	
300205		10	281555Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
300206		11	282020Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
300207		12	281757Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: SHORT STD R R 2814R	
300208		13	281425Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 281800	
300209		14	281155Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP FOR 281200	
300250		15		FM COC NO: ALL CHITS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/PCV & 26TH MAR	
300251		16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-16 ARE ESSENTIALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
300203		17	300200H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0200H DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD 3/26 REC'D SHORT RDS NO GAS	J, H
300350		18	291920Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: III IAR DIV WEATHER	
300414		19	300200H	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: A. CAC R-2 B. 0200H C. 272577 D. PIPELINE N OF THIS PSN BLN THIS BSN & BRIDGE TOOK THAT APP TO BE TWN 40MILES ALONG W/ SAFE BELIEVED TO BE FM PR AT BRIDGE MOVEMENT NOTED AT 2856 HURY SHUT IN AREA HDB RES D. COMBATED BASE DEF FOR ILLUM HURY SE. ROUNDED W/ING RDS BELIEVED MOST FIRE IDENTIFIED AS TWIN 40 MM DONG HA BASE DEF AT DONG HA ADVISED & REQUESTED THEM TO SHUT THEIR FIRE	J, H
300500		20	291144Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
300550		21	291337Z	FM III IAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
300551					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BATTAL DIV 2001

300001-302400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
300700	300530	22	290705Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
		23	300615H	FM 3D/5TH CAV A. 3-3 B. 300615H C. YD226669 D. 2 LOS TANK SITES LAMDED IN OF RCH PCH. NO CAS.	J, H
300705		24	300655H	FM 3D/5TH CAV A. 3-3 B. 300655H C. 226665 REC'D 3 LOS SHIPPER STR. A. H. B. CAS.	J, H
300750		25	300645H	FM 4TH ILS: A. E/2/9 B. 300645H C. Y0065546 D. REC'D 3 LOS 75TH ARMY, 1 OF WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE A DHD, IN 5600-5700HLS.	J, H
300834		26	300715H	FM 3D IARS: A. E/2/4 B. 200715H C. 305695 D. DHD 2 BOMB DEVICES AT AB V1 COORD. C. DHD IN PLACE.	J, H
300836		27	300750H	FM 3D IARS: A. E/2/4 B. 300724-0750H C. 291699, H 226847, 288702 D. RECEIVING LIGHT TO MEDIUM ARMY REC'D 50 NVA W/ PMS AT 288702. C. GAINED COUNTER BTRY. ENGAGED NVA W/ ARMY & 31. TRANSFERRING INTO PCH TO ENGAGE IN.	J, H
300909		28	291620Z	FM 9TH IARS: STRIKE IN 600 OF 292400H.	JAB
300910		29	291606Z	FM 4TH IARS: STRIKE IN 276 OF 292400H.	JAB
300911		30	291355Z	FM 4TH IARS: STRIKE IN 275 OF 291800H.	JAB
300901		31	200830H	FM 3D IARS: A. E/2/4 B. 200830H C. 291699, H 226847 D. REC'D LIGHT ARMY & RKTS IN ABOVE IN COORD. C. COUNTER BTRY BTRG CALLED.	J, H
300930		32	292310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
300845		33		FM ARVN LIAISON: ARVN'S REPT 2 LOS ARMY PLACES AT YD171768; 1ST IN A REGT OF THE 320TH DIV AT YD190745. (RATED B-2). C. NOMINATED 9TH ILS; 3D 5TH AIRCAV, DIVFSCC.	J, H
300850		34	300800H	FM 4TH ILS: A. SHIPPER B. 300800H C. 084600, H 087600 D. SPED 10-15 NVA IN OPEN C. FIRED 8TH MORT INSN, HEARD POS SECONDARY EXFIC. CHECKED OUT AREA & HED D IVTON FLANKS. PULLED BACK & CALLED ARMY INSN.	J, H
300916		35	300810H	FM 4TH ILS: A. A COMBINED GRP/3/9 B. 208010H C. 135528 D. 20 LOS 82TH MORT IMPACTED AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARED COMING FROM SW. C. CONT'D SHIPPER.	J, H
300934		36	300900H	FM 3D IARS: A. E/2/4 B. 300900H C. 202710 D. 1 VC GRP SUBMITTED TO F CO. C. BEING INTERROGA- TED BY KC SCOUT. PART OF INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT THERE ARE NVA AT VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. L. 1	J, H
301029		37	300910H	FM 3/5TH AIRCAV: A. 3/5 B. 200910H C. YD2269 D. GO 3/5TH CAV REC'D SHIPPER STR. C. NO DHD/CAS.	J, H
301037		38	301000H	FM 3D IARS: A. B/1/3 B. 301000H C. 310730, H 287754 D. SPED 4-5 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. C. ARMY INSN CALLED W/UNK RES.	J, H
301050					

G-7

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

300000 - 302400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301040	39		301000H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.301000H C. 295747, IN 282762 D. REPT OF B/1/3 SPT'D NVA IN OPEN ALSO REPT PSNS. ALL AT ABOVE IN COORD. E. CALLING IN COUNTER BTRY.	J, H
301039	40		300920H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.300920H C. FR 078592, IN 082408 D. REL OBS 2 NVA MOVING IN BRUSH. U. CALLED ARTY. NVA TOOK COVER AFTER FIRST ADJUSTMENT. UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER MVT.	J, H
301034	41		300945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 V.200945H C. Y 089578, IN YD036655 D. REC'D 5 RDS INSIDE & 1 OUTSIDE PSN EST 105H. U. FIRED ARTY AT ABOVE GRID, UNK RES.	J, H
301108	42		301030H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.301030H C.277699 D. G CO IS RECEIVING MEDIUM ARTY FR 6100 HILLS. U. COUNTER BTRY ISN BEING FIRED.	J, H
301300	43		292245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SPT'D FR 601 OF 300600H.	J&B
301110	44		301040H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.301040H C.FR 297747, IN 283765, 260760 D. NVA IN THE OPEN ABOVE COORD. U. NKF BEI G CALLED.	J, H
301200	45		301027H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.301027H C.A-4, IN 6400HIS D. REC'D 11 RDS EST 85-100H ARTY FR ABOVE DIRECTION. ALL RDS IMPACTED INSIDE PSN. U. CALLED COUNTER BTRY AO CHECK AREA. G. 2 REDEVAC.	J, H
301215	46		301140H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.301140H C.277699, IN 274697 D. SPT'D NVA IN OPEN MOVING N ON W SIDE OF JONES CREEK. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA.	J, H
301055	47			FM 26TH MARS: SPT'D FR 1000H D. CONTINUING AT 0933 KSCB & IT'S OUTPOST BEGAN RECEIVING INVT REPT, MORT & ARTY FIRE. IT WAS REPT'D THAT SOME OF THE INCOMING RDS WERE WP. IN FIRE CONTINUES AT THIS TIME. AT 1000H B/1/26 CONTINUES TO MOVE BACK INTO THE KSCB PERIMETER. U. A PORTION OF THE CO HAS ALREADY RET'D. SPORADIC SAF IS BEING REC'D THIS TIME & THE CO IS STILL RECEIVING MORT FIRE.	J, H
301118	48		FI	FM 26TH MARS: SPT'D FR 1600H- DURING THE REPT PERIOD KSCB CONT'D TO RECEIVE MODERATE INCOMING REPT, MORT & ARTY FIRE. B/1/26 IS STILL RETINING THE KSCB PERIMETER.	J, H
301305	49		301240H	FM DIV AO: YD746411 SPT'D NVA. FIRED MORT- 1 KMI XD744426 SPT'D 1 NVA ON TRAIL FIRED MORT BY THE MORTS I PACED 3 NVA ON TRAIL- 3 KMI. XD767460 SUSP REPTS W/BUNKERS & TRAILS. XD810428 -1 SMALL BUNKER BELIEVED TO BE MORT PSN. XD767418 WELL USED TRAIL GOOD M&I TGT. XD820408 100 HOLES EITHER FIGHTING HOLES OR REPT PSN.	J, H

301330

30-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

300001-302400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG.	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
301305	50	301305H		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/TROOPS IN CONTACT IN GRID 8540. XD846384 FWD MORT FLAMES. RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/ING. 2 KBA. XD863395 SPT'D 3 LARGE BUILDINGS RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING - 3 BUILDINGS DAN 1 LARGE OIL FIRE IN BUILDING. XD851403 NVA HUNTING IN TRENCHES RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF F/1- 7KBA	J,II,B
301308	51	301100H		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B.301100H C.280714 D. TANK HIT MINE LOST 1 TRACK E. ATTEMPTING TO REPAIR AT THIS TIME.	J,II
301236	52			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1200H - BY 1115 ALL FOB-3 & B/1/26 FORCES H'D RET'D TO THE PERIMETER CAS UNF THIS TIME. INCOMING IN THE LAST 2 HRS CAUSED 4 KIA (MINOR. A/S RUN BETWEEN 1100&1200H RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (C), AT 847381 & 3 NVA KIA(C) AT 853404. 81MM MORT FWD FIRED ON EN RKT SITES AT 747410 & 743427- RESULTED IN 5 NVA KIA(C).	J,II,B
301345	53	290115Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MAR DIV CO 290900H	
301346	54	300005Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
301347	55	300010Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SLAR HOT REPORT	
301348	56	300110Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MAR DIV AO 300900H.	
301356	57	301130H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B.301130H C. C-2 D. A MARINE INJURED BY WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE FAULTY 3.5 RD. NON-IVAC. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. G. 1 MINOR (HBC)	DIV Insp J,II,EN STAFF
301350	58	301345H		FM 3/5TH AIRCIV: A. 3/5 B.301345H C.YD253699 D. C TROOP HAS CONTACT W/UNK NR FM IN BUNKER SYSTEM 1 APC DEST. F. 4 USA, G. 5 USA INDEIVAC. H. 6	J,II,B
301415	59	301315H		FM 3D REGON: A. 1D1 B.301415H C. YD103543, IN 102543 D. THE EXCHANGED SAF W/2 NVA WEARING WEILS & CARRYING RIFLES. EN HAD BEEN MOVING IN BUT BROKE CONTACT W/ SW. E. EN MOVED OUT. EN CHASED EN FOR 200-300M WITH BROKE CONTACT & CONT'D EN.	J,II
301458	60			FM COC AO: FMU BAI TOC DO N ON LAND LINE, PCV DO N ON LAND LINE, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
301500	61			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] _____ CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] _____ CAPT, USMC

301500

30-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	MSGs, ORDERS	ACTION
301402	62			RE 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1300H- AT 1150H D/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 82ND MORT REG IN 1 PR VIA MINOR. AT 1205 4/2/26 REC'D UNIPER FIRE REG IN 1 PR VIA INDEVAC.		J, H
301400	63			RE 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1400H- AT 1325 D/1/9 OP REC'D RVT SGP RE APPROX 10 NVA AT B27416. 60 & 81ST MORT REGS WERE FIRED IN THE AREA W/ UNK RESULTS.		J, H
301618	64		300720Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: ANGLEIGHT		
301455	65		301445H	RE DIV AO: X0853404 A/S ON NVA IN TRENCH LINES & BUNKERS. RAN 4 FLIGHTS OF F/W 50% TOTAL DEST 14 BUNKERS DEST 30H OF TRENCHLINE DEST, 4 KRA CONF BY AO. X0834562 SPT'D 3 NVA CALLED IN LIMITED ARTY NO EFFECT SUBMITTED AS NIGHT FAL.		J, H
301510	66		301500H	RE DIV AO: X0826415 10 NVA IN TRENCHLINE- RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W NO KRA X0822412-5 TKT PNT3 & 15 LIVING BUNKERS FRESH TRAILS THROUGHOUT. RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. NVA-BUNKERS DEST, 1 MORT PNT DAN, 3 KRA(C) BY AO. ALSO FIRED 81 MORT X0803419 FOOTRAIL IN HILL 689 ALONG RIDGE N TO 881 H. IMPRES OUT U OF VALENT'S PNT. MOD- ERATE TO RVT TRAFFIC ON TRAIL.		J, H
301540	67		301000H	RE 3D MARS: A. 0/2/4 R. 301000H C. 275699, IN 277699 D. REC'D SGP RE APPROX RIVER. 2. REC'D FIRE W/SAF. C. 2 INDEVAC.		J, H, B
301542	68		301030H	RE 3D MARS: A. 0/2/4 R. 301040H C. 277699, IN 275694 D. SPT'D 40 IN APPROX RIVER BURNING TOWARD RIVER. R. TOOK UNDER W/SAF. 1. 6 NVA		J, B
301450	69		301350H	RE 3D MARS: A. 0/2/4 R. 301350H C. 275699, IN REC'D 5 RDS INDEVAC ARTY W/ CAL INDEVAC 6000 HRS. 2. REC'D COUNTER W/RT CL GUP IN PNT.		J, H
301500	70		301355H	RE 4TH MARS: A. 0/2/9 R. 301355H C. X083578 D. D. REC'D 2 ARTY RDS INDEVAC PNT. 2. FIRED COUN- TER ARTY IN W/UNK R.B.		J, H
301620	71		301600H	RE 4TH MARS: A. 0/2/9 R. 301600H C. 072228, IN 085535 D. CP OBS REAT APPL. SD TO RE TRACKED VJKT GOING SW GOING WEST. 2. REC'D AO.		J, H
301630	72		291110H	RE 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 29100H- AT 291050 AO RAN 6 FLIGHTS F/W IN X0826417 DEST 17H OF TRENCH & 2 KRA CONF BY AO. 2 291000 1/9 ADJUSTED AN ARTY INH ON AN IN BUNKER AT X0818426, REG IN 1 NVA KRA(C).		J, H O C
301650	73		291111Z	RE 26TH MARS: SITREP IN 599 OF 291000H.		
301715	74			30-5	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

98-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR IV C-2

300001-302400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DET	INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300430	75			RE NINTH MARINES P: ISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH- OUT SERVICE SITREP NR 602 0800 KENTUCKY AS OF 301200H	J&B
301739	76			RE 4TH IAR: ORER LANCASTER II SITREPS OF IAR 277 300600.	J&B
301729	77			RE 26TH IAR: AT 301440H AO CONTROLLED A FLIGHT OF FIFED TING ON KD863390 RES IN 1 KBA. CONF. BY AO 2 BOMBERS & 15 MTRs. OF WHICH DESTROYED. AT 301645H AO CONTROLLED FIFED TING AT KD825415 RES IN 4 KBA CONF BY AO.	J, H,
301710	78			RE 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. CO. D. 301320H C. YD279719- YD265714 D. SPOTTED 15 NVA MOVING NORTH IN THE OCEAN. E. TOOK THE 1. IAR WITH 900M FROM TANK FIFED COVERAGE (TARG T), 3 MTRs OBS MOVING OFFER TANK FIFED I. 12	
301812	79			RE 4TH IAR: A. 02/9 B. 3017790 C. 089578 - 087590 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BRUSH: 10 FIFED 8111 HISSING RDS ON TARGER UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER MOVEMENT.	J, H,
301735	80			RE 3/5 CAV. A. 3/5 CAV. D. 301720 C. 216673 #2 SAME D. 4 ARTY RD LANDING IN LOCATION 216673 CAL. UNK.	J, H,
301708	81			RE 3D IAR: A. F CO. 2/4 B. 301400H C. YD289709 #2 UNK D. REC'D 12 RDS. UNK CAL. ARTY. D. FIRED COUNTER ARTY BATT. ON SUSPECTED VIETNAM GUN POS. C. #2 1.	J, H,
301705	82			RE 3RD IAR: a. 0. 2/4 B. 301525 C. YD277637 #2 UNK D. REC'D SMALL ARTS FIRE AND ARTY. D. FIRED URNING SMALL ART FIRE ON SUSPECTED VIETNAM POS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON SUSPECTED VIETNAM POS. C. 2 #2 2.	J, H, B,
301743	83			RE 3D IAR: A. 2/4 F. CO: B. 301640 C. YD282710 D. APPROXIMATED 2 DETAINEES. E. INTERROGATED, NO INFO OBTAINED FORWARDED TO DONG HA. L. 2	J, H,
301900	84			RE 9TH IAR: A. 3/4 B. 301705 C. YD164584. UN. D. IN 3/4 PURSUED ON ROUTE & AT ABOVE COORD. AT THIS YD164587 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. AT THIS POINT APPROX 10 VIETNAM WITH CHILDREN WERE SIGHTED WITH SUPPLYS MOVING TO WARD VICINITY WHERE SNIPER FIRE CALLED FROM. VIETNAM CARRIED 2 BASKETS COFF. BEANS AND REMAINDER OF FORSIS CONTAINED RICE HAD NOB OF AREA AND DEPARTED TO REPORT INCIDENT.	J, H,
301847	85	291608Z		RE 26TH IARCOG: OP R. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 600, 291400	J,
301840	86	292225Z		RE 26TH IAR COG: OP R SCOTLAND SITREP NR 601, 300600H	J,
301915	87			30-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

98-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV C C

300001 - 302400H

IN	OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, COMMENTS	ACTION
301819		88		FI 9TH MAR. A. 1/4 B. 301705 C. 114701 1/2 YD124701 D. OP 2 SPOTTED 6 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E FIRED 4.2 IN MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE AO CHECKED AREA SPOT 1 APPARENTLY OBTAINED AO FIRING ARTY MISSION.	J, H,
301843		89		FI 9TH MAR A. 1/4 B. 301815 C. YD114701-1/2 YD- 215823 D. OP 2 SPT ACTIVE ARTY AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED CENTRAL SUPPORT ARTY AO ARRIVED ON STATION	J, H,
301814		90		FI 3D MAR A. 1ST AMTRAC BR. B. 301245H C. YD313703 1/2 UNK. D. DIRECT HITTING DATE. IN NO EN AO NEX'D 5 RDS UNK. ARTY IN UNK DIRECTION.	J, H, JIB
301915		91		FI 2ND ARVN: A. 3D IN INITIAL BINAL B. MSG D. R'S OF OPERATION CONDUCTED ON 3014160, THESE ARE ARVN TOTALS. F. 12 (.2 AMTRAC BR) G. 30 EVAC I. 82 H. 12 T/O AND 5 CSW	
302029		92	301050Z	FI 26TH MAR: ARO LIGHT	J
301927		93	301830H	FI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 301830H C. YD 334629 D. PF UNIT NOTIFIED 1/3 OF HVT IN NO BOMB. H. 1/3 REPT'D AO. AO REPORTED HVT HVT PRECISELY HALE ALL THRU AREA SOUTH OF VILLE. ALL DRESSED IN BLACK ESPECIALLY HVT IN ABOVE COORD HVT BUILDERS AND FIGHTING HOLE.	J JIB
302015		94	300730H	FI 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 300730H C. XD 843404 D. AT 300730H A REIN COM ANY FI 1/26 AND A PHE FI FCB-3 COMENCED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN SOUTH OF K3CB. AT 0830H B/1/26 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE IN FORCE AT XD 843404. SIMULTANEOUSLY THE PTL BEGAN RECEIVING HEAVY MORTAR FIRE. AT 0850H B/1/26 BEGAN TO DISMOUNT AND RETURN TO PERIM. AT 0930H THE IN BEGAN TO REACT BY FIRING RIFLES, MORTARS AND ARTY. FIRE DISCLOSED MAINLY AT K3CB AND ENGAGED PATROL. BY 1130H ALL PERSONNEL FI FCB-3 AND B/1/26 HAD RET'D TO PERIM. F. 9 G. 42 EVAC AND 29 T/OCH I. 115 NVA H. 3 FI QUANG TRI BASE REP. THAT THE SIGHT AS OF 301800H	JIB
302045		95		FI 26TH MAR: 300730H B/1/26 301800H FI 3D MAR DIV AO: AO RAN AN A TY 123 AT 130727 ON NVA IN HVT. HVA 1 HVT HEAVILY DAMAGED COULD NOT TELL THAT ALL WAS INSIDE.	J
301952		96	300621Z	FI 3D MAR DIV AO: XD 863390 RAN 3 FLIGHTS F/1 HVA 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED 50M OF TRENCH LINE DEST 1 KMA COMPLETED BY AO. XD 864306 4 BUNKERS PEN DESTROYED 200M APART LINE A/V POS 3 AND 3 PEN DEST. XD 837301 4 NVA ON ROAD AND LEFT ON T/O.	JIB
301930		97	301915H		
302000		98	301930H		

302050

30-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

300001-302400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DRC	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
301841	99	300727Z		FI 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 301500H AT 1120H A/1/9 LP KD 825418 SIGHTED 3 NVA IN OPEN AT KD 839411 FIRED 60MM IRT WITH UNK RES. AT 1110H 1/26 (KD- 847416) IRT'D 1 ARTY RD RES IN 1 FR VIA NVAC AND 1 FR VIA IIROR (LATE TERRY). AT 0950H D/1/26 (KD 847416) OBS 5 82MM PITS AT KD 855404. FIRED 106 MM IRT DESTROYING 3 PMS (LATE TERRY). AT 1420H AO RAN 4 FLIGHTS F/W AT KD 853404 RES IN 14 BUNKERS DIRT 30M BRICK LINE WEST AND 4 IGA.	
302100	100	301100Z		FI 11TH IAR: KILPATRICK SITREP 603 301800H	JEB
302100	101	291630Z		FI 3D IAR: NAPOLE II/SALINE SITREP 119 292400H	JEB
302100	102	300446Z		FI 10TH IAR: LANGASTER SITREP 278 301200H	JEB
302100	103	292335Z		FI 3D IAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 120 300600H	JEB
301850	104	301850H		FI 3D IARDIV AO: IN ADDITION TO MY PKIV 3 ON SPOT REPORT #91 ADD 2 MORE KIA'S FOR A TOTAL OF 5 CONFIRMED BY AO.	
301830	105	301830H		FI 4TH IAR: A. H/2/9 B. 301830H C. 072343 097536 D. NVA R'S ON REPORTED TRACK VEH. N. IRT'D 106MM 11 RDS AND TANKS FIRED 9 RDS. AO ON STATION HAD NO OBS.	JEB
302014	106	301845H		FI 4TH IAR: A. G/2/9 B. 301845H C. 094605 D. SPOT- TED NVA SITREP IN HEDGE ROW. D. CALLED A RTY AND RDS WENT ON TGT. AIR BURST EXPLODED OVER 2 INDIVIDUALS. FI R'S.	JEB
302925	107	301845H		FI 9TH IAR: A. 3/4 B. 301845H C. YD 130590 D. AT 1700H AT ABOVE COORD A TRUCK MOVING EAST ON HED 9 IN CONVOY FI CAMP CARROLL STUCK AND KILLED A VI CHILD. TRUCK WAS TGA VEH. D. INVEST- GATION WAS ASSURED BY CAMP 10 DI T HQ.	JEB DIV LIMP C/S
302012	108	301600H		FI 4TH IAR: 3/9 B. 301600H C. 134535 D. END BASE CAMP WITH 2 LIVING BUNKERS COOKING FACILITIES CLOTHES LINES WASHING AREA INFO GEAR. OBS TOWER IN TREES WITH OBS SECTOR OF 170 DEGREES TO 300 DEGREES. E. DIRT BUNKERS AND TOWER AND TRENCH AREA.	
302058	109	291540A		FI 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 292200H AT 2045H D/1/9 PPS-6 PICKED UP HVT OF 2-3 PEOPLE AT 828412. FIRED 60MM IRT AND HVT CEASED. AT 292045H D/1/9 HEARD VEH NOISE AT 829409. FIRED ARTY ILLUM WITH HX R'S DUE TO FOG. AT 2100H D/1/9 TAND DICTING AT 828412 FIRED 11-79 AND HVT CEASED. AT 2105H D/1/9 TAND WENT IF TAND DESTROYED HVT AT 831413 AND BLEN 82MM DOBBY TRAP IN AREA OF HVT AND HVT CEASED. AT 2105 D/1/9 (HVT 2045H) PPS-6 DEPLOYED HVT OF 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH AT 828411. FIRED 60MM IRT AND HVT CEASED.	JEB

302130

30-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COC

300001-302400H

IN	OUT	REF	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
302059	110	300110Z		RE 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 300900H AT 300730 B/1/26 COMMENCED A SMOKE SCREEN TO THE SOUTH OF KSCB IN THE VIC OF HILL 471 AT 0837H D CO WENT RECEIVING IVY IN SAF AND BEGAN TO DISMOUNT RE CONTACT. SEVERAL RE PSN HAVE BEEN RECOUNTED AND ONE POW HAS BEEN CAPTURED. CONTACT CONTINUES AT THIS TIME.	J II
302001	111	301820H		RE 3D MAR: B/2/4 (AKA) GRP "A" B. 201820H C. 279719 205845 D. TOOK 15 RE ARMY. D. FIRING COUNTER BTRY ON SUSP IN PSN. C. 5 MINOR	J
301837	112	301810H		F 3/5 CAV: A. 3/5 CAV B. 301810H C. 212668 D. C TROOP 3/5 CAV IN LIGHT CONTACT. G. 3 EVAC	J II
302211	113	301910H		RE 3/5 CAV: A. C TROOP 3/5 CAV B. 301910H C. 230705 D. RECEIVING SA AND LIGHT MORT FIRE.	J II
302215	114	301131Z		RE COC 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 78	J
302200	115	301030 Z		RE COC 3D WARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 22730600H	J
302030	116	301031Z		RE COC 3D WARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 602 301200H	J
302200	117	300306Z		RE COC 3D WARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 276 292400H	J
302200	118	301130Z		RE COC 3D WARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 82	J
302231	119	301245Z		RE 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 603 301800H	J&B
302232	120	300847Z		RE III IAF COC: NIAGARA PROJECT	G-2
302230	121	301350Z		RE 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 302100H AT 1900H HAS 1/26 ONE WARTIME WOUNDED BY SHOTTER UNLOADING AMMO RUS IN 1 FR VIA EVAC. AT 1930H D/1/9 KID'D 4 ADS 821100T FIRE RE 821413 AND 823419. RUS IN 6 FR KIA 4 WIA (WAC) AND 1 MINOR. FIRED 8111 PSN AND ARMY PSN W/UNK RES. AT 2030H D/1/9 PICKED UP LVT ON PPS-6 XD028412. FIRED H-79 AND LVT CRASHED. AT 2030H D/1/9 LP REARD LVT AT 830412 FIRED 8111 PSN AND OBS 1 PERSON LEAVING ARTH. RE 2D ARVN DET A. 1ST RE 3D RE 2D ARVN REPT B. 30 MARCH 68 D. RESULTS OF ARVN CONTACT ON 30 MARCH 68 VIC YD2569 1 US ADVISOR KIA 1 KIA PROP UNIT KIA. 14 ARVN KIA 74 KIA (B) 3/5 CAV HAD 4 KIA 5 WIA 6 KIA. F. 14 KIA ARVN G. 74 KIA. 2 G-2 11 I. 132 K. 3.	J, II, D,
302233	122				
302209	123			RE 26TH MAR: A B/1/26 B. 300730H C. XD843404 XD843404 D. B/1/26 (REIN) MADE CONTACT W/REPT IVA RE REPT DUG IN, RE WELL ORGANIZED TRENCH & BUNKER SYSTEM. B/1/26 ASSAULT COMPLEX USING SA, GRENADS FROM TROOPERS & DEMO CHARGE. ON REPT HAD FIRE W/SA, AM AND MORTAR FIRE. B/1/26 SMASHED OBJ AND DESTROYED SEVERAL OF THE BUNKERS, REPORTS AND TRENCHES REK. C. W/DRUM TO KSCB. ALL PERSONEL BACK IN REPT TRENCH AT 301115H. RECOVERED 1 AK-47 2 SPS 1 RPG LAUNCHER. F. 9 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED G 42 REPT REPT. 2 21 (29PREV REPT.) H. 3 H. 3 REPT REPT. I. REPT KIA 115 REPT REPT.	J, II, B,

302325

30-9 CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO

300001-302400H

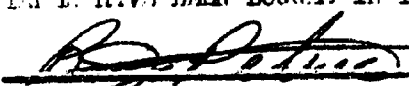
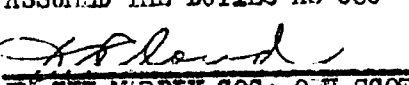
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302221		124		FI 26TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 301325H C. XD827416 XD827416 D. D/1/9 PATROL HAD CONTACT W/UNK NO. OF HVA AT XD827416 PATROL REC'D SAF, HAND GR- HEADS. REPORTED HVT W/SA M-79, 106RR AND 60MM INTEAR FIRE. A/S ALSO RAN. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 15 HVA/KIA AND 3 FR KIA (H) 042 3 I. 15	J, H, B,
302300		125	301015H	FI 4TH MAR: A. OP'D B. 301015H C. VISUAL SIGHTING OF FLASH LIGHT. D. FIRED 44 XDS 4011 IDS WITH AREA SATURATION. FIRED BUNKS ILLUM WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
302300		126	302230H	FI 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 302230H C. 065540 D. REPORTED TRIP FIRED SET OFF AT LEFT EDGE OF C-SECTOR. D. THRU 1 H-26 GREEN UNK RES.	JH
302330		127	302000H	FI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 302000H C. 279709 D. TANK HIT FIRE AND BLEW A TRACK. D. TANK WILL BE REPA- IRED.	JH
301300	128	300001Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON/BALTIMA SITREP 118 291800H	J	
302300	129	300305Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 600 292400H	J	
302300	130	300740Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 601 300600H	J	
302300	131	300742Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 58	J	
302300	132	300741Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J	
302300	133	300707Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: AERIAL RECON RPT	J	
302300	134	300706Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: AERIAL RECON RPT	J	
302300	135	301511Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 94	J	
302300	136	300705Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: AERIAL RECON RPT	J	
302300	137	300307Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 275 291800H	J	
302300	138	300955Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: SPOTREPORT HR 67	J	
302355	139	300956Z	FI COC 3D MARDIV: SPOTREPORT HR 68	J	
310006	140	301100Z	FI PVC TOC: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2	
302400	141		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 MARCH 1968		

30- 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DOING HQ RVN
FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H

TIME		"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS
IN	OUT			
310001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 MARCH 1968
310018	310002	2	301514Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKE NOVIATION
		3		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 302300H AT 302200H L/3/26 REPORTED HEARING DIGGING TO THEIR LEFT FLANK AT XD 840425. AN BLISS MORT PSN WAS FIRED WITH UNK.
	310015	4	301510Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 602 301200H
	310050	5	301412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPER. IN POLINH/SALINH AREA NR 120 AS OF 300600 .
310055		6		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 D. 2/4 corrected casualty fig- ure TOTALS FOR ENTIRE DAY G. 13 G. 2 2
310055		7		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 F CO. B. 302247H C. YD298717 D. MAN HIT WITH FALLING CANISTER R BY 2ND ARVB. M. MAN THROUGHLY INDEEVAC. G. 1
310049		8	301230Z	FM HIAV COC: PROJECT NIAGARA FSCC - PSIC -
310105		9	302250H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 2250H C. 986504 D. BRIDGE EXC'D 1RD INCOMING MORE M'S
310107		10	302300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2300H C. YD067546 D. TRIP FLARE SET OFF IN D SECTOR DUSTERS & LINES OBS 3 PERSONS RUNNING AWAY E. PSN THAT SHOT TO MORT FIRED 5 11-79 RDS DUSTER GREN FIRED 11-16S CAUSING LINES TO OPEN UP DUSTERS CLAIM REC 1 INCOMING GREN 10-20 FT IN FRONT OF LINES THOUGH THEY HEARD DND RD LAND FIRED 1/60TH INAM & 2POP UPS NEG RDS CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT
310210		11	310125H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 310125H C. 0/2BRIDGE FM 124607 D. SIGHTED 31VA W/3 MCH LIGHT HEADING W. E. CA LND 011H MSH
310245		12		FM COC NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/26TH MAR
310246		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
				 CAPT USMC
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
				 CAPT USMC
	310305	14	301411Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ON SCOTLAND SITREP NR 601 FOR 300600H
310255		15	310255Z	FM PCV: PCV VIA III MAR VIA MACV REPORTS THAT THERE WILL BE A GENERAL FM OFFENSIVE THRU -OUT REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM COMMENCING AT 310300H 9TH MAR 4TH MAR 3D MAR BASE DEFENSE QUANG TRI AND 26TH MAR NOTIFIED
310327				

CONFIDENTIAL 31-1

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

310001-312400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310325		16	301230Z	RE 1ST MAR COG: PROJECT NIAGARA	FSCC, FSI0, G-2, G-3
310332		17	301545Z	RE 1ST MAR COG: III MAR IPIR WSN NR 0047	G-2, NORM
310353		18	301510Z	RE 1ST MAR COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	FSCC, FSI0, G-2, G-3
	310450	19	301415Z	RE III MAR V COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 603 FOR 301800H	
	310451	20	301414Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 278 FOR 301200H	
	310452	21	301413Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH NAPOLION SALINE SITREP NR 119 FOR 292400H	
	310453	23	301416Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 600 R R 292400H	
	310500	24	301945Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
	310530	25	302015Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: 3D MAR DIV WEATHER REPORT	
310535		26	301439Z	RE III MAR COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR FSCC, FSI0, G-2, G-3	
310547		27	310540H	RE 26TH MAR: A. 3D MAR DIV COG MSG 301945Z LAM TGT KS 328 RPT KS 328 IS OUTSIDE 26TH MARILE AO	AI RO
	310615	28	290125Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
310545		29	310500H	RE 26TH MAR: AT 0400H 1/9 FPS-6 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 3 PERSONS X0029412 FIRED A 60MM HSH RES UNK AT 0420H THE 37TH HAWKER IN REPORTED A B-ING- ARDORE TORPEDO EXPLODED IN DEFENSIVE LINE	J, II
310437		30	310410H	RE 3D MAR A. 1ST AIRCRAFT BE 0410H G. 314722 IN 293717 D. RADAR AT 0/4 3. OFF D 8 FIGURES MOVING SE THEY TURNED & MOVED TO VIC 293720 N. 2/4 NOTIFIED, A LIMITED ACTIVITIES IN AREA	J, II
310632		31	291320Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 291100H	
310650		32	291322Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 291200H	
310651		33	290722Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 172400H	
310652		34	291323Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 290600H	
310653		35	291321Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 291100H	
310654		36	290723Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 180600H	
310655		37	290720Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 181200H	
310656		38	290720Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: ROUTING 26TH MAR TO CG 3D MAR V	
310657		39	291030Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 292400H	
310658		40	291445Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 280600H	
310659		41	291446Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 261200H	
310659		42	291447Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP FOR 281800H	
310700		43	290215Z	RE III MAR DIV COG: 301410H NR 19	
310710		44	302102Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
310711		45	301609Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: SHORT SET FOR 301100H	
310712		46	301620Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
310713		47	302035Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: ATK BY FIRE UNIT FOR 301AR	
310714		48	301610Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: DOING AIR OPSUM	
310715		49	292355Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: STATUS OF JUNG TRI	
310716		50	290216Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 281500H	
310717		51	291037Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: SITREP NR 540 R R OPH KENTUCKY OF 142400H.	
	310718	52	291546Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: CANCEL POL HSH	
	310719	53	291450Z	RE THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 598 OF 291200H.	

310720

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

310001-312400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	310721	54	291449Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 597 OF 290600H.	
	310722	55	281545Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	310723	56	291602Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN ILLP/SAL SITREP NR 107 OF 291200H.	
	310724	57	291603Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 599 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 291800H.	
	310725	58	291601Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 274 OF 291200H.	
	310726	59	291520Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM 291800	
	310727	60	290218Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
	310728	61	291548Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: AERIAL SECON REEL	
	310729	62	291928Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 291800H	
	310730	63	291940Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
	310731	64	291448Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 96 FOR 282400H.	
	310732	65	291600Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 592 OF 272400H.	
	310830	66	201417Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
	310830	67	302100Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 603 OF 301800H.	
	310831	68	302101Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 302100H.	
	310832	69	302103Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 122	
	310833	70	302104Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
	310834	71	301410Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 599 OF 291800H.	
310830		72	301805Z	FM TETRAH COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IFIR	G-2/3, FSCC
310836		73	300300Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: STATUS OF QUANG TRI	
310750		74		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0700H- AT 0600 A D/1/9 LP HUNG DIGGING AT XD827410. AN 8 MI HORT IEN WAS FIRED & NOISE CHARGED. AT 0630 I/3/26 OBS MUZZLE FLASHES OF AN U/I TYPE WPN AT XD784442. I CO FIRED 60MM HORT W/UNK RESULTS.	J, H
310815		75	310715Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 310715H C. YD083594 D. FWD 4 WELL CAMO 82MM RDS RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE LOCATED OFF TRAIL. E. MNT IN PLACE.	J, H
310906		76	310800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 310800H C. 093605 D. OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN BELIEVED TO BE STAGING AREA. E. CALLED ARMY MEN. NVA SCATTERED INTO IVY BRUSH AREA. LAST ARMY ADJUSTMENT HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. HQ'D AO TO CHECK AREA.	J, H
310820		77		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 REF "J" 127 - 1 MAN BEING REDEVAC AS RESULT OF INCIDENT. G. 1 REDEVAC	J, H
310942					

31-3 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HMDIV COC

310001-312400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310945		78		FM COC NO: ALL COM UP	J
310950		79		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
310951		80	300540Z	FM 3D HARS: SITREP NR 121 OF 301200H.	J&B
310952	82		290838Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 231 OF 181800H.	
310952	83		290738Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 232 OF 182400H.	
310953	84		290716Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 225 OF 101800H.	
310953	85		290718Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 542 OF 151200H.	
310954	86		291324Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN MAP/AL SITREP NR 116 OF 290600H.	
310954	87		290719Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 549 OF 170600H.	
310955	88		280900Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN GALINESITREP NR 42 OF 101800H.	
310955	89		290734Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 228 OF 172400H.	
310956	90		290735Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER NR 229 OF 180600	
310957	91		290736Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 230 OF 181200H.	
310958	92		291036Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SITREP NR 539 OF 141800H FOR OMT KENTUCKY	
310959	93		291035Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 558 OF 141200H.	
310959	94		291034Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 526 OF 111200H.	
310959	95		291053Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 534 OF 131200H.	
311000	96		291032Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 525 OF 110600H.	
311000	97		291031Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SITREP NR 523 OPN KENTUCKY OF 101800H.	
311001	98		290715Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 522 OF 101800H.	
311001	99		290717Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 524 OF 102400H.	
311002	100		291330Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
311002	101		291329Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 271 OF 281800H.	

311003

31-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

310001-312400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310004	102	291328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N LANCASTER II SITREP NR 273 OF 290600H.		
310004	103	291327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N LANCASTER II SITREP NR 272 OF 282400H.		
310004	104	291326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 596 OF 262400 FOR O N KENLUCKY		
310005	105	291525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 115 OF 282400H.		
310005	106	290911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 86 OF 211800H.		
310005	107	290910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 81 OF 201200H.		
310006	108	290909Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 75 OF 182400H.		
310007	109	290908Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 74 OF 181800H.		
310007	110	290907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 73 OF 181200H.		
310008	111	290906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 72 OF 180600H.		
310008	112	290905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 71 OF 172400H.		
310009	113	290904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 68 OF 170600H.		
310009	114	290903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 67 OF 162400H.		
310009	115	290902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 66 OF 161800H.		
310010	116	290901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N HAP/SAL SITREP NR 45 OF 111200H.		
310940	117	310805H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 310805H C. YD275704 D. G CO IS ON OUTSKIRMS OF DIV OBJECTIVE CHARLIE. DISCOVERING MANY CLAYMORES & SUPRISE FIRING DEVICES. E. MINES & DEVICES BEING DE-ACTIVATED, & AREA BEING CLEARED.		
311050	118	310145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MARDIV CO		
311120	119	310150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS REPORT		
311020	120	311010H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E1 B. 311010H C. YD155566, IN YD153577 D. IN OBS 8 MEN MOVING SW FM ABOVE COORD. 2 MEN WEARING GREEN UTILS, 1 IN BLACK S IN TAN PJ'S. LAST 2 MEN WERE CARRYING FIRST WENS WRAPPED IN A GREEN CLOTH. E. FM 3D MEN CALLED OUT NO CIPHERED BY CALL LO DIST CHIEF & 2ND ARVN. TM CONT'D MEN.		J,M
311053	121	210800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 210800H C. 137539 D. MID 4 BUNKERS(4-5 MAN) APPROX 5'x8'x4' W/2' DIRT & OVERHEAD. NO SIGN OF RECENT HABITATION. E. DEST SAME. N. PACK, LEATHER BELT & ROPE		J,M
311130					

31-5 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

310001-31 141

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	REMARKS
311056		122	310830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 310830H C. YD141337 D. FMD 12 WELL FORTIFIED BUNKERS W/10 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS COVERED W/3-4" DIRT & LOSS. ALSO FMD 3 COOKING HUTS. 12 DIRT BUILT. N. THIRTY MEDICAL BOTTLES, COOKING UTENSILS.	3,11
311115		123	311000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 311000H C. YD282707 D. 17 CIVILIANS WALKED INTO ABOVE COORD. ALL 17 HAVE LETTERS IN HIO 12TH DIST GRANTING PER- MISSION TO LIVE IN AREA. 12. NOW BEING INTER- ROGATED AT HAI XA C.T. WILL ADVISE COURSE LATER. B. 17	3,11
311120		124	311005H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 311005H C. YD280719, 11 YD272725 D. CALLED HQF EXCEL. COVERAGE ON SET. C. DAMAGE INCLUDES 4 HOUSES, 1 CONCRETE STRUCTURE HAD 3 SECONDARY EXPLO. BELIEVED TO BE SAND MINES.	3,11
311145		125	311015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 311015H C. 072571 062588 D. REC'D 9 RDS INSIDE PSN 321 10711. D. 11TH ARMY HSN NOES SILENCED. C. 1 11TH AR	3,11
311147		126	311025H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 311025H C. 089578 053- 593 D. REC'D 3 RDS DIST 10711 INSIDE PSN. C. 11TH AR ARMY NOES SILENCED. C. 1 11TH AR	3,11
311140		127	310945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 310945H C. 080592 092- 605 D. OBS 3 NVA SIGHTING ON BUNKER. J. CALLED ARMY, 2 NVA WENT INTO BRUSH. AREA HAS CONTINUING NVA, KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	3,11
311149		128	311100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 311100H C. 073563 061- 607 D. REC'D 4 ARMY RDS UNK CAL INSIDE PSN. B. 11TH AR.	3,11
311142		129	311050H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 311050H C. 105523 D. FARTHE OUT FINGER HALF OFF. REC'D PRIORITY 11TH INVA. INDIVIDUAL WAS COMPANY COMMANDER. G. 11TH INVA	3,11
311230	311100	130	302359Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPSOIN	3,11
311235		131	301437Z	FM III MAF COG: VISUAL RUCON DEBRIDE REPT 245TH SAG	3,11
311240		132	301805Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR(U)	3,11
311240		133	301803Z	FM III MAF COG: SALT IPIR 245TH SAG	3,11
311240		134	311145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 311145H C. 072573 D. REC'D 6 RDS 8211 INSIDE PSN. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE IN PSN.	3,11
311230		135	310430Z	FM COG 3D HARDIV: NAPOLEON/SALINE SIGHT 121 301200H	3,11
310830		136		FM 26TH MAR: A. F/1/9 B. 301430Z C. KSCB D. AS A RES OF INCOMING AT KSCB ON 301430Z ONE OF KIA'S PREV R PORTED WAS CO OF D/1/9, CAPT F. L. SCHAFER 083900 USMC. F. 1 PREV REPORTED	3,11

311330

31-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 HNDIV COC

310001-312400h

IN	OUT	"J"	ITC	INCIDENTS, USCS, ORDERS	ACTION
311325	137	311305H		FM 30 HNDIV AO: XD 810367 SPOTTED 8 NVA IN OP W CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES OF WOOD. RAN 1 FLIGHT OF F/W RIS IN 4 KSA. XD 836315 SPOTTED INVT IN TREE LINE ALONG WITH LIVING HUTS RAN 1 FLIGHT OF F/W 1 SECONDARY EXPLO 8 BUNKERS DEST. XD 820415 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN CAVE-LIKE STRUCTURE WITH A LARGE 120MM PIECE TURNED OVER TO AO.	JH
311401	138	311320H		FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 311320H C. 089578 094- 605 D. REC'D 2 RDS 107MM INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED ARTY ON SUSP MORT SH WITH UNK RNS.	JH
311245	139	311145H		FM HUANG TRI BASE DEF: A. CAC R-2 B. 311145h C. 283374 D. OBS VEH HIT UNK TYPE MINE 300M IN THIS PSN. VEH S WERE ONE 5-TON AND ONE WITH 5 TON HIT MINE AND TREN RAN INTO MINE. CAS CO-P- sion ADMINISTERED FIRST AID. PERTINENT INFO FOR RED EVAC OBTAINED. E. RED EVAC COMPLETED QUART TRI BASE DEF ADVISED OF REPAIR NEEDED ON W D. ROAD HAS BEEN REPAIRED AT THIS TIME. G. 4 LV G (3 FM B/1/3 AND 1 FM G/3D TANKS)	J H B
311245	140	310930H		FM HUANG TRI BASE DEF: A. CAC R-2 B. 310930H D. CHECKED OUT BUNKER COMPLEX AT 265544 END EVIDENCE OF RECENT OCCUPANCY DEST COOKING UTENSILS QUANTITY OF RICE AND BUNKERS TO DES OF THEIR ABILITY WITH DEMO AT HAND. END ONE DUD 105MM RD. E. USED DEMO ON BUNKERS ALSO BLEN DUD 105MM RD. BURNED SOME CLOTHING WOODEN TOOLS AND EATING UTENSILS.	J H
311350	141	131300H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 311300H C. 106629 D. KILLEREM END 82TH MORT HIT CLEAR IMPRESSION OF BASE PLANE 4-5 DAYS OLD. ALSO END 5 EMPTY 82MM FUZE CANS, 5 CHICOM INCENDENT CANS, 30 OR MORE BLK FUZE WELL COVERS, 25 PARTIALLY COVERED BUNKERS 25 SPIDER HOLES. 1 EMPTY MORT CANISTER. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RNS.	JH
311410	142	281700Z		FM HNAV COC: HNAV BDA	REC'D
311430	143	310319Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET	ARC'D
311425	144	311030H		FM 9TH LT BN: A. 9TH LT B. 311030H C. 049567 D. CONVOY TRAVELING WEST ON RTE 9 WITH A M-543 FIVE TON WRECKER HIT MINE. WRECKER IS REPAIRABLE E. CONVOY CONT'D WSH.	JH
311451	145	311340H		FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 311340H C. 089578 067599 D. REC'D 4 RDS 107MM INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED ARTY ON SUSP MORT PSN. RNS UNK	J H
311470	146	311315H		FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 311315H C. 076565 077566 D. WHILE ON PBL REC'D 1 CHICOM GREEN. D. OPENED PORT WITH UNK RDS CALLED RED RED EVAC. G. EVAC	JH

311550

3177

CONFIDENTIAL

● **E-3** ●

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

310001-312400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311445		147		310920H	FI 3D WAR: A. G/2/4 B. 310920H C. YD 273704 D. WHILE STOPPING VILLES FWD 31 RDS 82111 MORT W/EXTRA BOOSTERS, 300 RDS 50 CAL 13 ONICOM CRSTS AND 2 DRUM MAGS. E. ONE ALL EXCEPT 3 RDS 82111 MORT W/EXTRA BOOSTERS AND 2 DRUM MAGS.	J
311500		148		311445H	FI 9TH WAR: A. 3/4 B. 311425H C. YD 150656 D. AT 1045H AO FLYING OVER 3/4 LOC AND HAD NO DETERMINED TO BE FRESHLY DRG FIGHTING HOLDS. E. 3/4 SENT PXL TO CHECK AREA W/TH RDS.	J
311530		149		311450H	FI 3/5 CAV: A. 3/5 CAV B. 311450H C. 204712 D. H CC 2/34 ARVN DIV TRUCK HIT FIRE AT ABOVE COORD WHICH BLEW TRACK AND ID WHEEL.	J
311530		150		310738Z	FI COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
311530		151		310739Z	FI COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT	J
311450		152		310830H	FI 9TH INT: A. 9TH INT B. 310830H C. 049565 D. AN F-54 FIVE CON VEH TRAVELING WEST WHEN IT STRUCK HIND. VEH IS REPAIRABLE. E. CONVOY CONT'D WEST.	J
311450		153		311230H	FI 9TH WAR: A. L/3/3 B. 311230H C. DTCB D. H-26 ORIN WENT OFF AS MARINES WERE WAITING FOR CONVOY TO CONFERENCE. THERE WERE INTERIOUS PERSONNEL AND VEH IN AREA. E. ALL WOUNDED PERSONNEL WED EVACED TO D-41ND 3/3 WILL CONDUCT INV STRIGAT ON. F. 1 G. 7 NVAC AND 5 MINOR	JEB C/S DIV 1-88
311515		154		311450H	FI 3D HARDIV AO: XD 848388 SPOTTED 1 NVA LYING ON TRAIL FINED VT, 1 KIA ARMY. XB 854417 SPOTTED NVA AT PASSPORT END OF TRAIL AN 1 FLIGHT OF F/U 2 KIA.	JH
311515		155		311445H	FI 3D HARDIV AO: XD 851366 OBS 1 GRP OF 10 NVA CAIRO/7 GREEN BUSHES TRADED NORTH ON TRAIL. FINED ARMY 2 KIA ARMY, RAN FLIGHT OF F/U ON TREE LINE WHERE REMAINDER OF NVA WENT. EXCELL COUARD 2 KIA DURBAR COUNTRY KILLO WAS TAKING HWY INCOMING MORT SPOTTED AGRIIVE MORTS AND NVA IN LIVING BUNKERAT XD 796444 FIRED 60 AND 81111 MORT UNABLE TO USE AIR DALE TO GAGGLE IN TURNED OVER TO SCOUTER/7H	JH
311615		156		311405H	FI 4TH WAR: A. F/2/9 B. 311405H C. 072571 064503 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82111 MORT INSIDE PSN AS CONVOY WAS PASSING. E. FIRED 82111 COUNTER MORT 15H OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	JH
311630		157		311615H	FI 4TH WAR: A. 2/9 B. 311615H C. 009578 D. REC'D 4RDS UNK CAL INCOMING INSIDE PSN E. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE IN PSN	J, M
311703		158		311635H	FI 3/5 CAV: A. 2/34 ARMORED B. 1635H C. YD240712 D. TRUCK HIT FIRE AT ABOVE COORD SUSTAINED MINOR DAMAGES W/NO CAS	J, M
311714		159		310605Z	FI III HARDIV COC: HPOT REPORT HR 136	

- 311727

P-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

310001-312000

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311745		160		IN COG NO: ALL COMING UP	
311746		161		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 79-161 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN WERE SUCH LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
311720	311747	162	310820Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: SITREP NR 604 FOR OPM KENTUCKY	
		163	311635H	IN 4TH MAR: A. 111/164 B. 1635H C. YD150509 D. CH-46A ON APPROACH TO LZ YD153505 CARRYING TROOPS	
				IN 111 3/1 TOOK A/N FIRE THAT PENETRATED FORWARD PART OF AIRCRAFT FORCING AIRCRAFT TO LAND AT	
				CH-46A TROOPS WERE LANDED BY FOLLOW UP CH	
				46 B. GUNSHIPS TOOK TGT UNDER FIRE	J, H
	311810	164	310540Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST 3D MAR	
				DIV REQUEST	
311803		165	311745H	IN 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 311745H C. XD982542 D. GUN	
				EXPLODED IN FIGHTING HOLE WHERE HAN WAS WORKING ON	
				PERSONAL 702 GEAR B. REVEST OFFICER APPROVED P. 1	DIV INSP C/S
				INB G. 1(H) INB	J, H, B
	311817	166	301620Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: SITREP NR 604 FOR OPM KENTUCKY	
				FOR 302400H	
	311818	167	302310Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: OPM KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 310600H	
	311819	168	301249Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: OPM LANCASTER II SITREP FOR	
				301800H	
	311820	169	301700Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: OPM LANCASTER II SITREP FOR	
				302400H	
	311821	170	311000H	QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: SITREP FOR 311800H	J, H
	311823	171	302300Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: OPM LANCASTER II SITREP FOR	
				310600H	
311800		172	311755H	IN AO DIV: XD658407 AO RAN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING	
				ON TRUCKS & ALSO WORKED W/4 A-7'S IN A DEFENSE	
				IN ON 1ST 400KERS DEST 1 VERY LARGE SECONDARY 1	
				SMALL SECONDARY 3KBA'S G() BY AO	J, H
311811		173	311540H	IN 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 311540H C. 267733 D. TANK	J, H
				HIT ANTI PERSONAL MISS NO DAMAGE G. 2(H)	J, H
311812		174	311630H	IN 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1630H C. 266737 D. TANK HIT	J, H
				A TANK HIT CAUSING IT TO BLOW TRACK G. 1(H)	J, H
311710		175	311710H	IN 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1710H C. 261738 D. HAS	
				300000 OBJECTIVE 4 D. CLOSING & STAMPING AREA	
				P. 1 G. 5(E) I. 10HVA	
	311857	176	310430Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: SITREP FOR OPM KENTUCKY FOR	
				311200H	
	311858	177	302355Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: OPM MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 310600H	
	311859	178		IN III MAR DIV COG: OPM MAP/S L SITREP FOR 302400H	
	311901	179	301305Z	IN III MAR DIV COG: OPM MAP/S L SITREP FOR 301800H	
311902					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

310001-312400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
311910		180	201715Z	RE III MAF COG: 1ST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO, NORMAL
	311920	181	311015Z	RE III MARDIV COG: 3 OF REP REIR 139	
311054		182	311740H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1740H C. YD172735 D. 4 ROB ARMY IMPACKED ON PSN B. DVAC 130000 ALSO DIV INSP	J, M, B
311850		183	311600H	RE BASE DEFENSE: POL LINE GOING INTO LVU RAMP WAS HIT B ARMY STRUCK FIRE NO DAMAGE 2 BOATS REC'D SHARPENED DAMAGE THE NEW LVU RAMP DAMAGE WAS MINOR NO CAS AS OF NOW 1 ARVN BUNKER DEST	J, M
311840		184	311610H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 9TH INF B. 1610H D. AN ARMY ATTACK ON LVU RAMP CAUSED (S) DAMAGE TO 11-52AZ DAMAGE TO VCH IS REPAIR AT ORGANISATIONAL LEVEL	J, M
311900		185	311710H	RE 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1710H C. 295697 D. LVT HIT ANTI TANK LINE B. TAKING STEPS TO RECOVER LVT G. 1(E)	J, M
311920		186	310305Z	RE III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR PSOC, PSIC, G-2, G-3	
	311932	187	311045Z	RE III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 165	
311948		188	310259Z	RE III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
311942		189	310303Z	RE III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
	311950	190	311115Z	RE III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 175	
	311951	191	311040Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 302400H	
	312000	192	311041Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 301800H	
	312001	193	311042Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 310600H	
311935		194	310830H	RE 4TH MAR: A. A/11 B. 310830H C. 046569 D. WHILE ON ROAD STREET RE 033561 TO 078572 VCH HIT LINE ON SIDE OF ROAD BUILT UP HILL IS PRESSURE TYPIC & WEIGHTED BETWEEN 8-12MDS E. 2VCH DAMAGED	J, M
312005		195	310255Z	RE III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA SUPER PSOC, PSIC, G-2, G-3 AIRO	
	312010	196	311043Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 302400H	
	312015	197	311122Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 310600H	
	312016	198	311044Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 310600H	
	312017	199	311121Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 311200H	
	312029	200	311123Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 301800H	
312025		201	310307Z	RE III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR PSOC, PSIC, G-2, G-3	
	312043	202	311120Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN MAP/S L SITREP FOR 302400H	
312037		203	310257Z	RE III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PSOC, PSIC, AIRO, G-2, 26 TH	
	312047	204	310900Z	RE III MARDIV COG: OPEN REDASH AIR LIAISON	
	312048	205	311205Z	RE III MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 182	
312043		206	290013Z	RE III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
312005		207	311710H	RE 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1710H C. IN 261738 D. ADD- ITIONAL CONFIRMED KILLS & INCIDENTS. WILL FORWARD CAPTURED GEAR G. 5(E) I. 2VCH II. 13MDS RIFLE 1RPD	J, M, B
312052		208	300715Z	RE III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
312045		209	311830Z	RE 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1830H C. 253719 D. WHILE SEARCH- ING AREA 2VCH LINE S OFF D HIDING IN HIGH PADDY E. NVA GAVE THIRSEIN UP N. 1RPD K. 2 H. 1PERSONAL LETTER	J, M, B
312059					

4-3

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

310001-312400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312110	210	300001Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA	F300, F310, G-2, AIRO
312111	211	281337Z		FM III MAF COG: SUPER NR 603	F300, F310, G-2, AIRO
312055	212	311854H		FM 9TH MAR: REF 311854H "J" 182 D. PRELIMINARY INVEST REVEALS RECKLESS CHARGE FIRED BY 1/40 E. INVEST IN PROGRESS BY 1/40	J, H, B
311600	213	311600H		FM 1ST DEFENSE: C. LCU REP D. 1500S UNIDENTIFIED IMPACTED AT LCU REP INFLECTING 27TA UNIC (1) AT E FOLLOWING DAMAGE: 1 GENERATOR DEST 1/6x6 REPAIRABLE 1500 TRUCK REPAIRABLE 10000 REPAIRABLE 2 JETS REP 1 FUEL LINE REP E. 00 N. LIND LINE DOWN 2 LCU BOATS HYD' D. INHABITANT RE STRAPHEL 1 BUNKER DEST G. 2 (1) FM III MAF COG: SUPER NR 722	J, H, B G-2, AIRO
312204	214	291423Z		FM III MAF COG: SUPER NR 727	F300, F310, G-2, AIRO
312216	215	301335Z		FM III MAF COG: SUPER NR 727	PASS TO 26TH MAR
312220	216	301730Z		FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO, NORMAL
312125	217	312030H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3.4 B. 2030H C. 128600 D. REPORTS CARLO DISTRICT HQ CONTACT 1/1ST VC PLT E. FIR D 81 IN ILLUMINATE ALSO 6000 ILLUMIN	J, H G-2, AIRO
312258	218	311150Z		FM 1ST MAR: POV COG: SUPER IFR NR 732	G-2, AIRO
312341	219	311239Z		FM III MAF COG: SUPER NR 743 PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2, AIRO, F300, F310
312310	220	312215H		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2215H C. 077567 D. REPORTS DOGGY RADAR STATION KEYING HAND KIT INSTEAD OF LPP-4 TO THE EFFECT THAT LPP-4 WAS NOT SECURE & WANTED TO OPEN FIRE E. LPP-4 BROKE IN ON DOGGY STATION & IDENTIFIED UNK STATION AS DOGGY	J, H
312345	221	310732Z		FM III WARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 311200H	
312346	222	311045A		FM III WARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 311800H	
312400	223			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 31 MARCH 1968	

31-11

UNCLASSIFIED